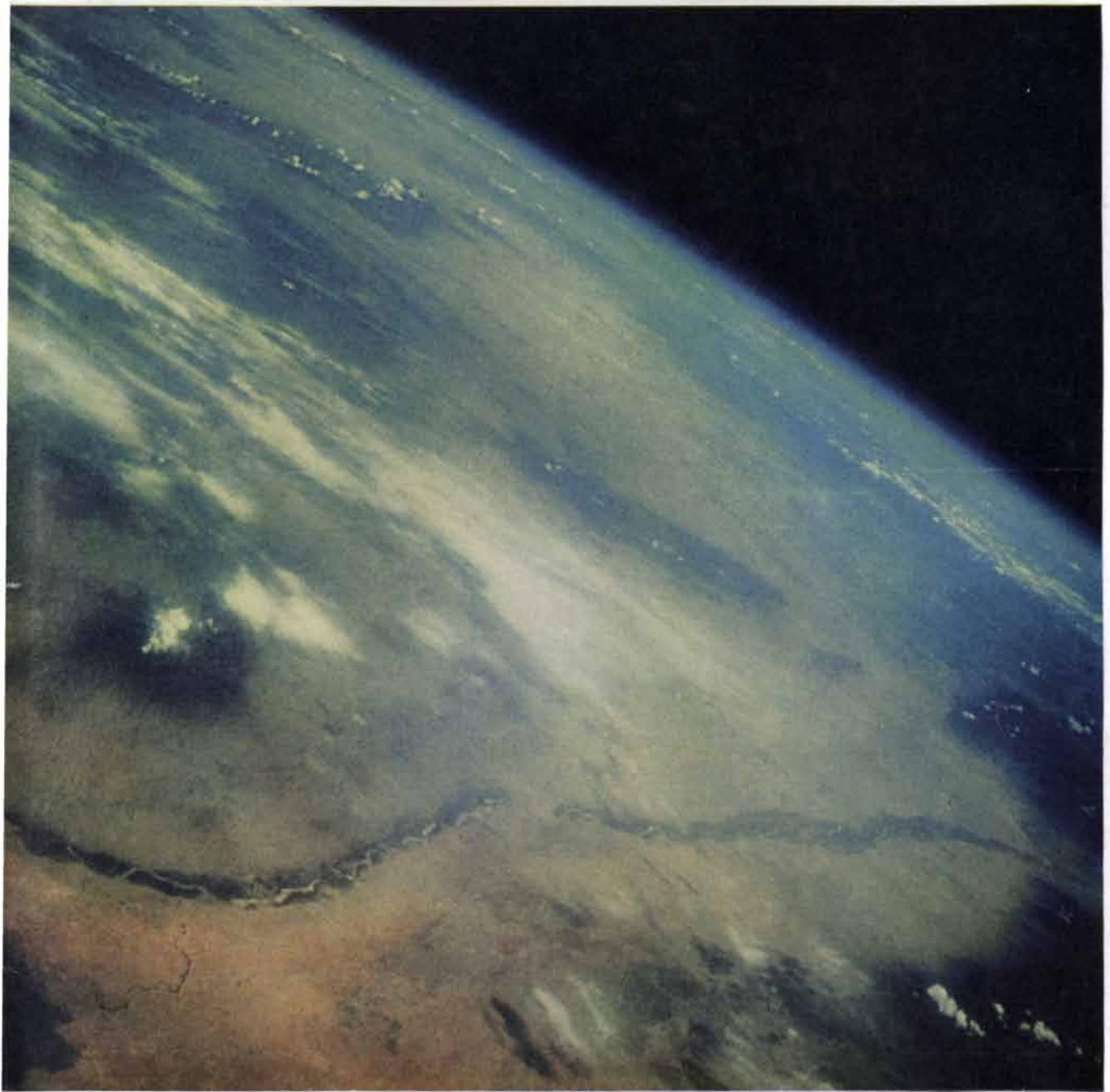


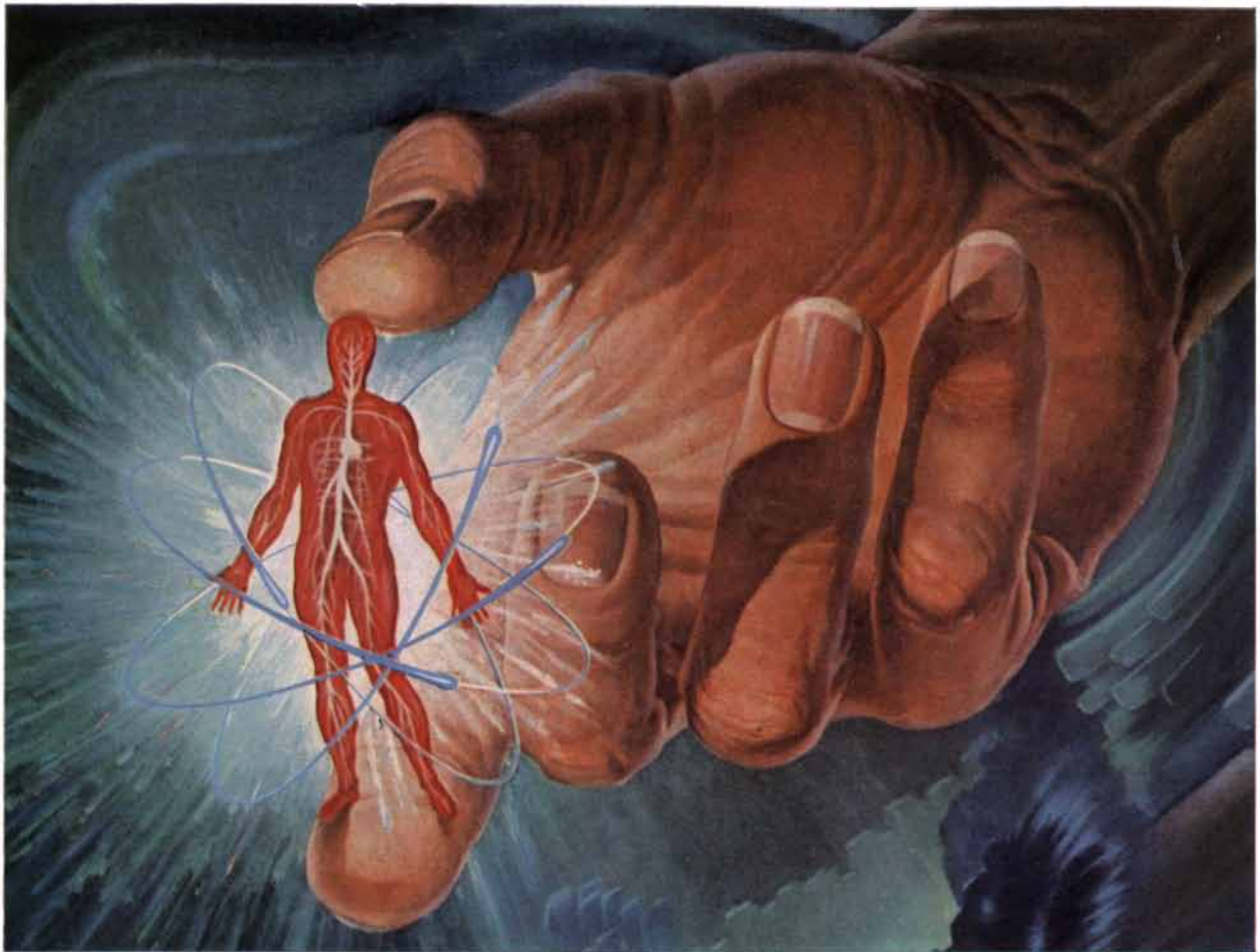
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



THE PLANET EARTH

FIFTY CENTS

September 1955



Your health will be better since doctors can now use
the voice of the atom

DOCTORS have long wanted to learn more about the human bloodstream—how it supplies nourishment . . . defends against disease . . . becomes diseased, itself.

THAT WISH IS REALITY today, because atomic energy has given a voice to certain of nature's elements. When these elements are exposed to the powerful radiation of splitting atoms, they become radioactive, themselves, and are called *radioisotopes*. The radiation they give off can be detected and heard with special instruments.

Now doctors introduce isotopes of iodine, iron, sodium, or other elements into the bloodstream. Their course can then be followed to determine the location and nature of the trouble. Isotopes are also becoming increasingly important in actually treating ailments.

ISOTOPES are being used in similar fashion by industry and agriculture to analyze materials, measure wear,

control processes, and to help answer mysteries of how plants absorb nourishment from the soil and how it affects their growth and health.

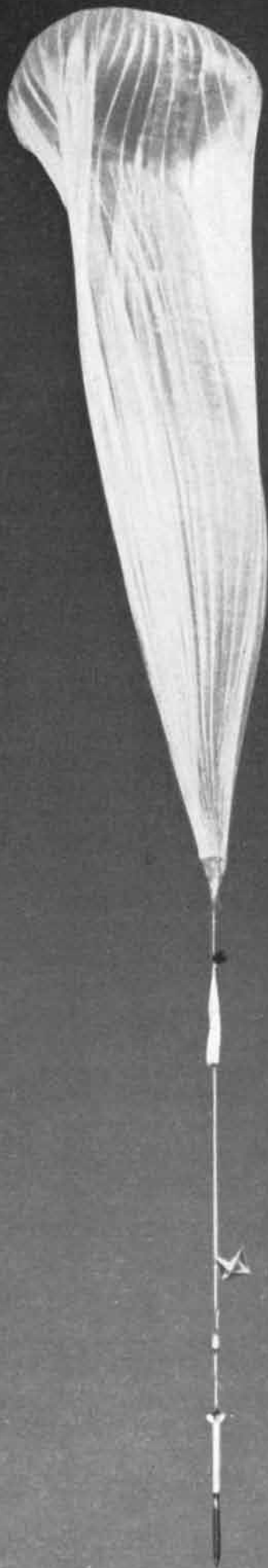
THE PEOPLE OF UNION CARBIDE operate, under Government contract, the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, the Nation's chief source of radioisotopes, as well as the huge atomic materials plants at Oak Ridge and Paducah.

FREE: Learn how *ALLOYS, CARBONS, GASES, CHEMICALS, and PLASTICS* improve many things that you use. Ask for "Product and Processes" booklet E.

UNION CARBIDE
 AND CARBON CORPORATION
 30 EAST 42ND STREET **UCC** NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
 In Canada: UNION CARBIDE CANADA LIMITED

UCC's Trade-marked Products include

SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS	PRESTONE Anti-Freeze	EVEREADY Flashlights and Batteries	PREST-O-LITE Acetylene
Dynel Textile Fibers	ELECTROMET Alloys and Metals	HAYNES STELLITE Alloys	UNION Carbide
LINDE Silicones	BAKELITE, VINYLITE, and KRENE Plastics	NATIONAL Carbons	ACHESON Electrodes
			LINDE Oxygen
			PYROFAX Gas



FLOATING LABORATORIES

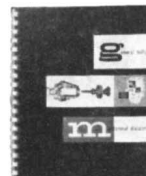
General Mills builds, equips and flies balloons for upper-atmosphere study

The nation's most complete balloon facilities for collection of high-altitude data are yours at the Mechanical Division of General Mills. These polyethylene balloons carry more than 300 pounds of instruments to altitudes of 100,000 feet or more, maintaining stable altitudes for hours. This permits accurate continuous observation of the chemical and physical properties of upper air, magnetic field and cosmic ray data, motion of air, atmospheric electricity, visibility, airborne particles, and other valuable scientific data.

General Mills manufactures not only the balloons but also much of the instrumentation required, including telemetering and tracking equipment. Experienced crews are available, if you wish, to fly and track the balloons, record telemetered data, recover parachuted instruments, assemble and evaluate collected data.

WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM? General Mills can help you with research, design, development, production engineering and precision manufacturing in connection with:

- Meteorological and high-altitude research
- automation
- bombing, navigation and missile control systems
- industrial instrumentation and control
- specialized precision instrumentation
- electro-mechanical computers
- remotely-controlled manipulators
- fine-particle technology.



FREE BOOKLET describes the complete facilities available to you at the Mechanical Division. For your copy, or help with any specific problem, write Dept. SA-1, Mechanical Division of General Mills, 1620 Central Ave., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

**MECHANICAL DIVISION
OF General Mills, Inc.**



New Formica 4-point laminated plastics service --- valuable aid for research and design engineers

Formica has just announced a new laminated plastics service of real value to you in your search for new materials to improve product performance and to reduce costs.

This new service makes it easy for you to evaluate and apply Formica laminated plastics. Here's how it works:

- 1. Application engineering** analyzes your application and recommends one of Formica's 53 standard grades . . . if it meets your requirements. This saves your time.
- 2. Research** can produce a new

grade with properties engineered to your exact specifications, thus saving time and lowering development cost.

- 3. Fabricating,** molding and post-forming bring Formica material to you in any shape or size—quickly, accurately and in volume.
- 4. Customer Stock Service:** For the first time large stocks of standard sheets and rods are now ready

for rapid delivery . . . to serve your fast moving production schedule.

For further information on how this unique new service can implement your product research and development, call your Formica district office, or . . .



Send for your free copy of the new "Formica 4" folder (form 584)



THE FORMICA CO., 4593 SPRING GROVE AVE., CINCINNATI 32, OHIO

FORMICA®—the most famous name in laminated plastics—engineered for industry, Beauty Bonded for the home.

seismic exploration

**another new service by Brush—
complete instrumentation
for oil finding**

With its new affiliate, Technical Instrument Company of Houston, Texas, Brush Electronics now offers a complete line of seismic exploration equipment. Technical Instrument Company brings to the field over 15 years of experience in producing portable and truck-mounted seismic instruments. This line is now augmented by Brush magnetic recording equipment, which simplifies data recording and analysis and helps to find structures most likely to contain oil.

By offering complete exploration systems including the new techniques of magnetic recording, the new Technical Instrument division of Brush plays a vital part in seismic exploration.



BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

DIVISION OF
CLEVITE CORPORATION



For further information, write Technical Instrument Company, Division of Brush Electronics Company, 3732 Westheimer Road, Houston 6, Texas.

*servicing industry
through*

coordinated precision technology



Kearfott gyros; used for stabilization or guidance in the majority of aircraft and missiles in production today. Vertical, directional and rate-integrating gyros shown.



Link Aviation F-89D; jet flight simulator duplicating exactly cockpit of the F-89D interceptor; Link simulators for more advanced planes may not be shown.



Automatic Airborne Navigation System; a product of the coordinated techniques and resources of General Precision Laboratory Incorporated and other GPE Companies.

CAPACITIES OF THE GPE PRODUCING COMPANIES

- PRECISION MECHANICS, OPTICAL DEVICES, CERAMICS
- ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT & COMPONENTS
- ELECTRONICS
- HYDRAULICS, LIQUIDS PROCESSING, HEAT EXCHANGE
- TELEVISION
STUDIO, THEATRE, EDUCATIONAL, BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL
- INSTRUMENTS, SERVOS, CONTROLS
HYDRAULIC, PNEUMATIC, MAGNETIC, ELECTRONIC
- AIRCRAFT & MISSILE GUIDANCE, CONTROL, SIMULATION
- AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
- RADAR, MICROWAVE, ULTRASONICS
- MOTION PICTURE & AUDIO EQUIPMENT
- NUCLEAR POWER COMPONENTS & CONTROLS
- SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
AERONAUTICAL, NAVAL, INDUSTRIAL

THE PRODUCING COMPANIES



Simplex

INTERNATIONAL PROJECTOR CORPORATION—BLOOMFIELD, N. J.



THE GRISCOM-RUSSELL COMPANY MASSILLON, OHIO

Peerless

J. E. McAULEY MFG. CO. CHICAGO



GENERAL PRECISION LABORATORY INCORPORATED—PLEASANTVILLE, N. Y.

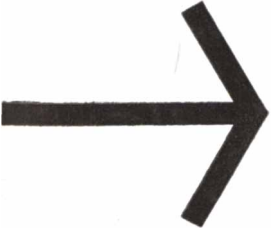


THE HERTNER ELECTRIC COMPANY—CLEVELAND



KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC. LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

One of a series telling
how the producing companies of
General Precision Equipment Corporation
are contributing to America's progress.



AVIATION

is one of more than a dozen major industries many of whose needs are anticipated and met by the research and development activities of the producing companies of General Precision Equipment Corporation. The highly advanced aeronautical products and systems manufactured by the several GPE Companies which devote substantial resources to progress in this field are responsible for conspicuous advances in aviation and are setting new standards of performance.

The skills and resources of the producing companies of General Precision Equipment Corporation form the building blocks of GPE Coordinated Precision Technology. Through this basic GPE operating policy, each company's specialization in its areas of competence is supplemented by the resources of other GPE Companies, wherever relevant. An outstanding example of GPE Coordinated Precision Technology is the recent achievement of quantity production of the most advanced automatic airborne navigation system known. This system is the successful culmination of eight years of intensive research and development activity centered in General Precision Laboratory Incorporated and supported by the facilities and personnel of other GPE Companies.

This mutuality of ideas, techniques and tools, so effective in solving aviation problems, has likewise resulted in a diversified line of precision equipment of superior design and performance which has wide application over an extensive range of other industries.

A brochure descriptive of GPE Coordinated Precision Technology and the work of the GPE Companies is available. Address your request, or inquiries on specific problems, to:

General Precision Equipment Corporation

92 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK 38, NEW YORK



AMPRO CORPORATION
CHICAGO



LINK AVIATION, INC.
BINGHAMTON, N. Y.



THE STRONG ELECTRIC
CORPORATION—TOLEDO

ASKANIA

REGULATOR COMPANY

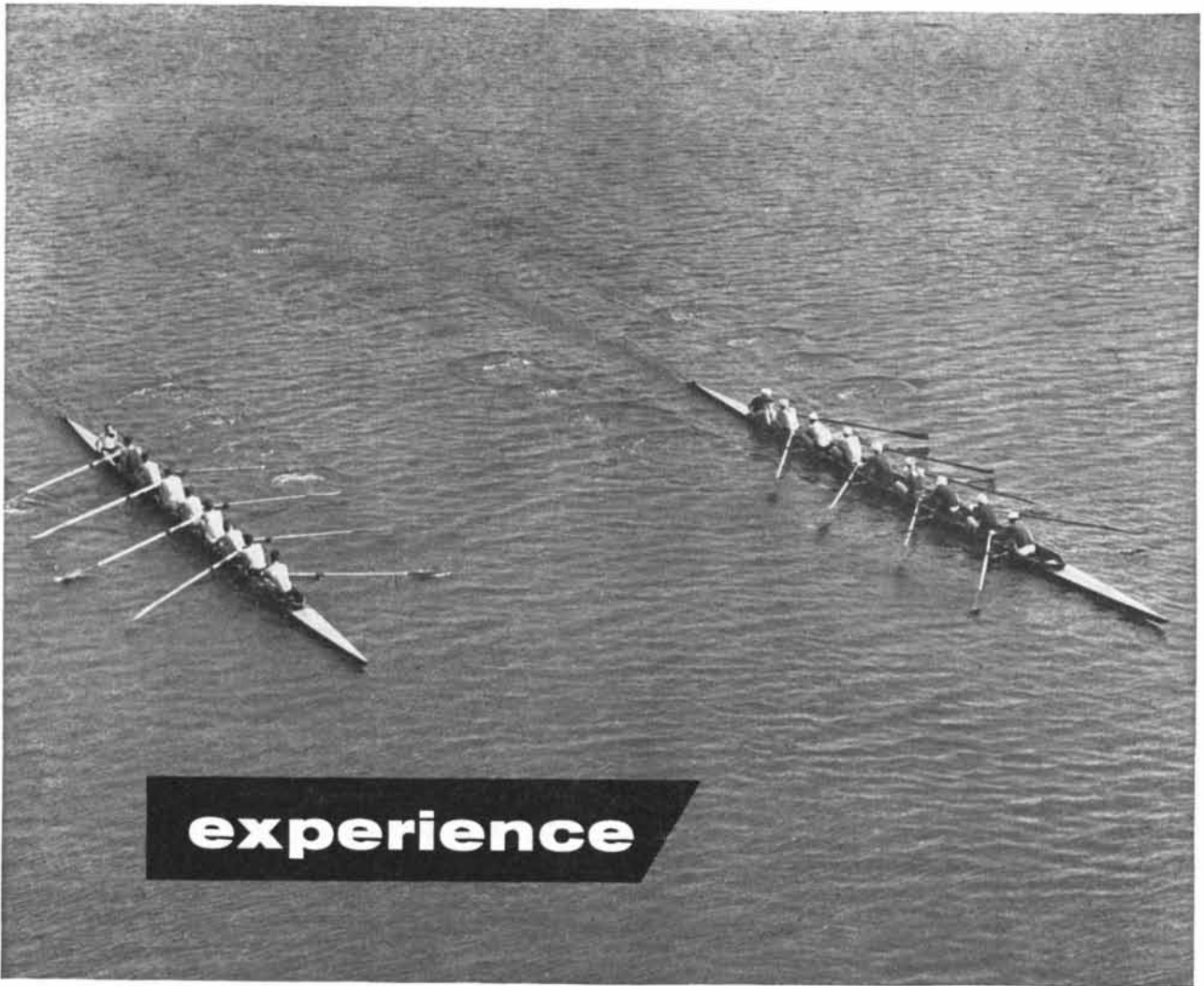
ASKANIA REGULATOR
COMPANY—CHICAGO



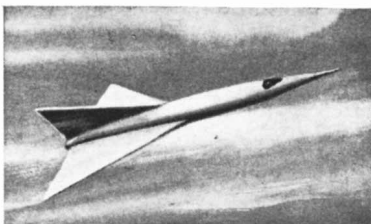
BLUDWORTH MARINE
NEW YORK



LIBRASCOPE, INCORPORATED
GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA



plays a vital role in every success



Pressure actuated switches for every requirement from zero absolute to 12,000 psi. Meletron switches are used by every major manufacturer of aircraft in the United States.

Coxswains know what it takes to win crew races . . . precise coordination, sustained effort, timing. Victory goes to the crew that has mastered these arts through long, grueling experience.

At Meletron we have concentrated our efforts since 1938 on the improvement of one product—pressure actuated switches. To produce more than 1,000,000 switches requires considerable knowledge of their pressure sensing characteristics, knowledge acquired only through experience.

This experience has enabled us to build reliable precision instruments that perform better than customers' specifications.



J. M. WALTHER CO., Boeing Field, Seattle 8, Washington; ROUSSEAU CONTROLS Ltd., 2215 Beaconfield Avenue, Montreal 28, Canada; JOSEPH C. SORAGHAN & ASSOCIATES, 1612 Eye Street, N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

Lockheed

MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION • VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA

To Physicists and Engineers:

The new science of guided missiles is contributing importantly to changing man's concept of the Planet Earth in terms of time and space.

Continents will be only minutes apart in the foreseeable future. The upper atmosphere is now being effectively explored. To the missile systems scientist, there is no such thing as a remote area of this planet.

Guided missile technology is also significantly affecting other areas of scientific endeavor. The impact of nuclear science upon guided missiles alone promises major achievement. Present advances are but a prelude to future progress. Past accomplishments must be multiplied a hundred-fold to visualize growth during the next decade.

To scientists and engineers, missile systems technology presents unlimited scope for personal development. Those desiring to participate in a scientific effort of utmost importance are invited to address inquiries to our Research and Engineering Staff.

E R Quesada

Elwood R. Quesada
Vice President and
General Manager

SCIENTISTS & ENGINEERS

Now Republic Greatly Expands its Development and Experimental Activities



Adding 425,000 sq. ft. of Floor Space

Republic Aviation has undertaken a vital and huge expansion program for its development and experimental activities. Many new opportunities at all levels of professional experience are open to scientists and engineers. If you seek a position where your abilities alone are the key to success, and where *company growth facilitates your advancement*, you owe it to your future to investigate these positions with Republic.

The large, modern building pictured above with 425,000 square feet adjoining Republic's Farmingdale plants has just been added. A corps of pioneer thinkers is working with minds unfettered by material restrictions of any kind, unhampered by hidebound tradition. New ideas being developed will be as record-setting as Republic's many past achievements in aircraft design.

The fast-broadening scope of these operations has created a large number of positions for men with a bent toward development work. *Why not make today a landmark in your career*, by checking into the opportunities open with our staff of development engineers and scientists? Republic's benefit program for its professional staff is unsurpassed; the pay scale is a model for the industry. Relocation expenses are paid.

CHECK THESE NO-COST-TO-YOU REPUBLIC BENEFITS

- ✓ **INTERVIEW EXPENSES** paid for qualified candidates
- ✓ **EDUCATIONAL REFUND PLAN** pays up to 3/4 of tuition and laboratory fees
- ✓ **LIFE, HEALTH & ACCIDENT INSURANCE**—up to \$20,000 company-paid; plus hospital-surgical benefits for the whole family

POSITIONS ARE OPEN AT ALL LEVELS IN THE FIELDS OF:

physics
mathematics
physical chemistry

operational analysis
electronics
servo-mechanisms
fire control

missile armament
aerodynamics
thermodynamics
stress analysis

vibration & flutter
structural and
mechanical design

Convenient interviews will be arranged.

Please forward complete resume to:
Mr. R. L. Bortner, Dept. C
Assistant Chief Engineer
Administration



REPUBLIC AVIATION
FARMINGDALE, L. I., N. Y.



"Our research department's big job is improving our own products and processes. This time, we've come up with something other businesses can use, too.

"We've developed a new process—a way to commercially apply a uniform coating of virtually non-porous nickel-phosphorus to many metallic and non-metallic materials—without the use of electricity. General American calls this the KANIGEN* process. Here are some of the things Kanigen can do for you.

"You can coat aluminum directly for hardness, wear resistance, corrosion resistance and solderability. Light aluminum can replace heavy metal—important to electronics manufacturers and aircraft parts suppliers.

"Often, you can coat low-cost metals with a dense, corrosion-resistant material of nickel-phosphorus having a service life comparable with that offered by costly solid or clad materials.

"There is nothing like KANIGEN. Metallurgically unique—not just a substitute for electroplate—it has many unexplored uses. It is available only from General American and our licensees."

a General American engineer discusses the Kanigen process

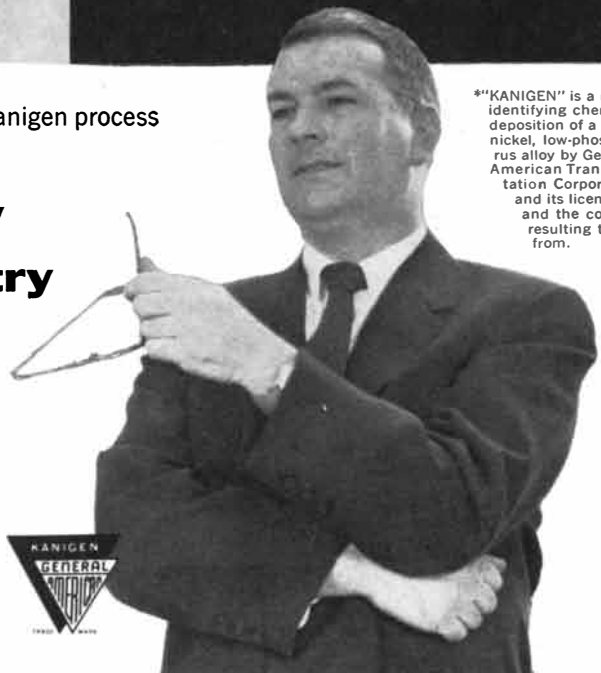
"we found a brand-new material for industry in our search for corrosion resistance"

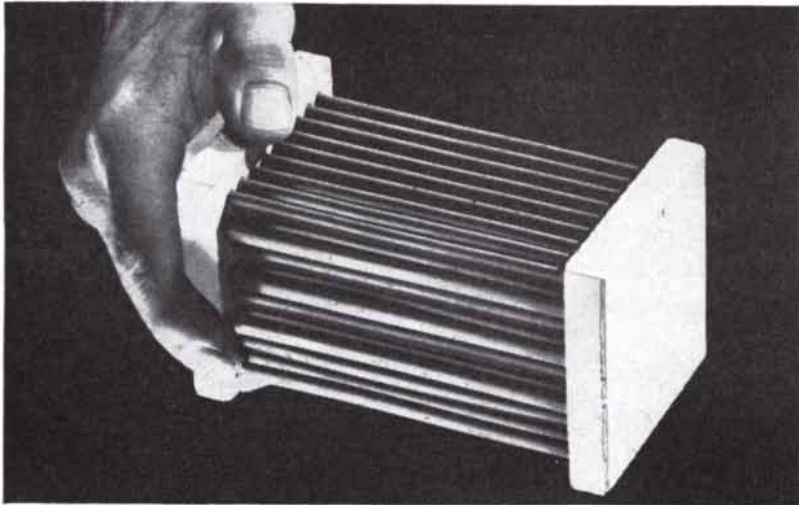
It pays to plan with General American

KANIGEN DIVISION
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION
 General Offices: 135 South LaSalle Street • Chicago 90, Illinois
 West Coast Plant: 12222 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, Calif.
 Phone Bradshaw 2-2143



*"KANIGEN" is a mark identifying chemical deposition of a high-nickel, low-phosphorus alloy by General American Transportation Corporation and its licensees, and the coating resulting therefrom.



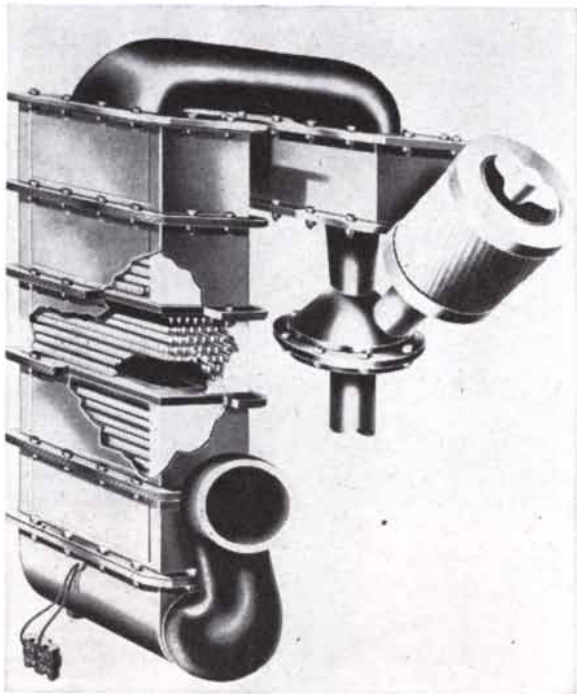


In typical installations, oxycats are mounted in exhaust stacks of furnaces, drying ovens, incinerators, or any industrial processes where combustible gases are exhausted. Waste gases flow across rods. Combustion occurs at catalytic surface. Heat released by this exothermic reaction can be returned to the oven, converted to steam or used in other processes. Catalyst removes practically 100% of pollutants from gas streams.

This new combustion catalyst, the oxycat, controls air pollution and creates energy and power by recovering waste heat. Porcelain rods (by Frenchtown Porcelain Company, Frenchtown, N.J.) are largely made of ALCOA Alumina to provide high resistance to thermal and mechanical shock. Rods are coated with a catalytic agent of ALCOA Activated Alumina and platinum.



Oxy-Catalyst catalytic exhaust, working on the same principle, ends dangerous exhaust fumes and odors from internal combustion engines. Made to take the place of standard mufflers, OCM is easily installed in gasoline, diesel or LPG-powered equipment.

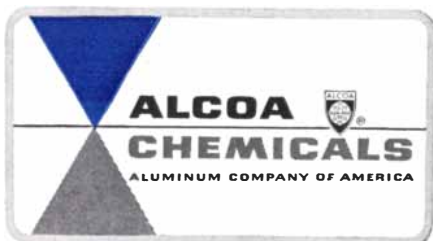


Now
ALCOA
ALUMINA
turns exhaust gases
into energy
instead of smog

Oxy-Catalyst, Inc. of Wayne, Pa., has put ALCOA Alumina to work eliminating air pollution and inefficient combustion, all in one operation.

In their new oxycat and OCM exhausts, ALCOA Alumina is part of the porcelain rods and catalytic coating. Used in the porcelain because it is highly inert and chemically stable, ALCOA Alumina does not interfere with the chemical reaction of the catalyst. In the coating, ALCOA® Activated Alumina provides extremely active oxidation maintained over a wide range of temperatures. It is very resistant to poisoning and highly efficient over a long period of time.

ALCOA Aluminas are remarkably versatile wherever they are used . . . with hundreds of applications in catalysis, desiccation, refractories and ceramics. Put ALCOA Aluminas to work *for you*. Write for samples of alumina to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION, 706-J Alcoa Building, Mellon Square, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.



A PRIMER ON GAS TURBINES

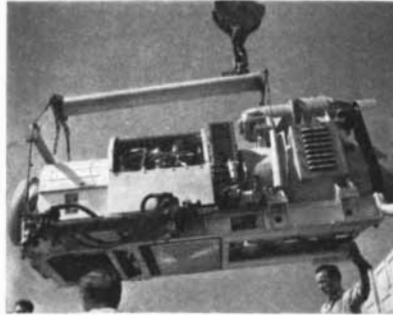
*Facts about exciting new power plants for
military and industrial applications*

GAS TURBINE ENGINES today are writing one of the most significant chapters in the continuing history of prime movers. Alert leaders in industry, government and the professions are closely following gas turbine progress. Solar is proud of its proven accomplishments—and plans for the future—in this important field.

MAJOR ADVANTAGES are offered by small gas turbines. They are extremely light and compact. They permit smaller space envelopes and easy transportation, so important in such applications as portable fire pumps and airborne generator sets (photo below). Gas turbines are simple and rugged, with low maintenance cost. They need no cooling system and will operate on a variety of fuels. Low initial costs are anticipated, when gas turbines reach volume production.

SOLAR HAS PIONEERED in the small gas turbine field. Research began ten years ago and continuous design, development and production activities have been carried on.

Mars unit for C-121C Super Constellation



Jupiter shipboard generator

SOLAR ACHIEVEMENTS in the small gas turbine field are many. They include the world's first portable, hand-started gas turbine power plant, designed for use in a Navy shipboard fire pump. Solar built the first gas turbine unit installed on an American naval ship. Three major aircraft companies—Douglas, Lockheed, and Convair—have ordered Solar gas turbine airborne generator sets for important production aircraft.

TWO BASIC TURBINES are being built by Solar. One is the 50 hp "Mars®," shown in next column. The other is the 500 hp "Jupiter," pictured above in a Navy generator version.

THE MARS, smaller than a two-foot-cube, has a remarkable power-to-size ratio. The engine is sturdy and dependable. Its shaft turns at 40,000 rpm—about 20 times the speed of the average automobile engine.

THE JUPITER weighs less than 900 lb installed—less than one-fourth the weight of a comparable diesel engine! Both constant speed and variable speed Jupiters are manufactured by Solar. A recent Solar development is a Jupiter modified to furnish most of its output in the form of compressed air.

BOTH SOLAR TURBINES have been proven by extensive evaluation programs, as well as by many thousands of hours of actual service under demanding conditions. Both have shown trouble-free reliability; only routine maintenance is required between infrequent overhauls.



Solar turbines in production



Mars gas turbine weighs less than 100 lb

APPLICATIONS of Solar turbines include airborne and shipboard generator sets; ground power units; portable fire pumps; marine propulsion units; and a variety of other commercial and military uses.

POTENTIAL USES of gas turbines range over propulsion of land, water and air vehicles; many industrial applications, such as pumps, generators and compressors; and many additional military uses for Air Force, Navy and Army service.

CAN YOU USE small gas turbines? Booklets on Solar turbines and their applications are available on request. Write for them today!

SOLAR
AIRCRAFT COMPANY



SAN DIEGO
DES MOINES

INFORMATION

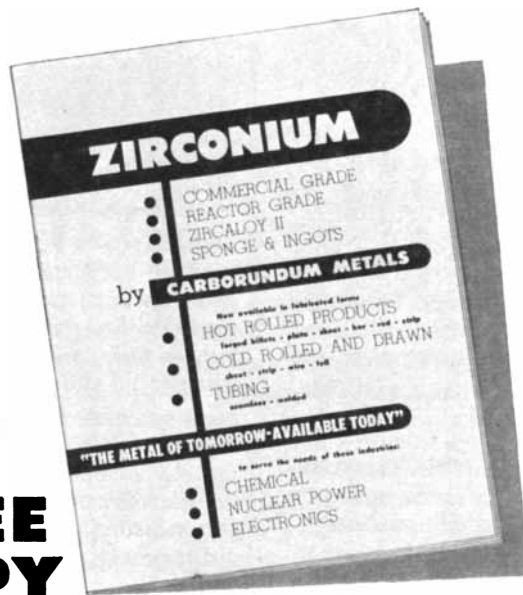
For more information regarding
any Solar product or service,
write Solar Aircraft Company, Dept. B-56
San Diego 12, California



This planet's ninth metal
in abundance . . .

ZIRCONIUM

- now for the first time available, in volume, in pure metallic form.
- offers unmatched corrosion resistance
- unique nuclear properties — ease of fabrication.
- to serve the needs of the chemical, nuclear power and electronic industries.



For your
**FREE
COPY**

of this authoritative bulletin,
write...on your business letterhead...to

The **CARBORUNDUM METALS** CO., Inc.

Box 32-S, AKRON, N. Y.

SUBSIDIARY OF THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

World's Largest Producer of Nuclear Reactor Zirconium

LETTERS

Sirs:

In "An Interview with Einstein," published in the July issue of your magazine, I. Bernard Cohen quotes remarks which Albert Einstein allegedly made about a recently published book and its author. Professor Cohen represents Einstein as having said that both the book and its author were "crazy," but not "bad."

As executor of Einstein's estate and as one who has the responsibility to protect his scientific and literary interests, I feel compelled to say that I deeply regret Professor Cohen's statements. The article was not submitted to me before publication. If it had been, I should have made every effort to prevent it from being published in its present form. Professor Cohen would certainly not have published it without Einstein's approval had he been alive. Similarly, after Einstein's death, it was Professor Cohen's duty to seek permission for publication.

The lack of discretion on the part of Professor Cohen has bewildered me the more since he himself, in the same article, quotes Einstein as having said in the same interview that "a man has the right to privacy, even after death" and that "even in correspondence there might be some personal things which should not be published." How much more that is true of remarks casually made in a private conversation! Professor Cohen can-

Scientific American, September, 1955; Vol. 193, No. 3. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer. Entered at the New York, N. Y., Post Office as second-class matter June 28, 1879, under act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Greenwich, Conn.

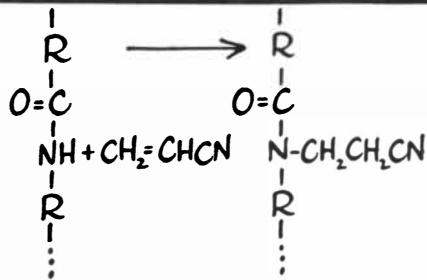
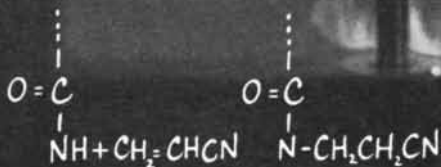
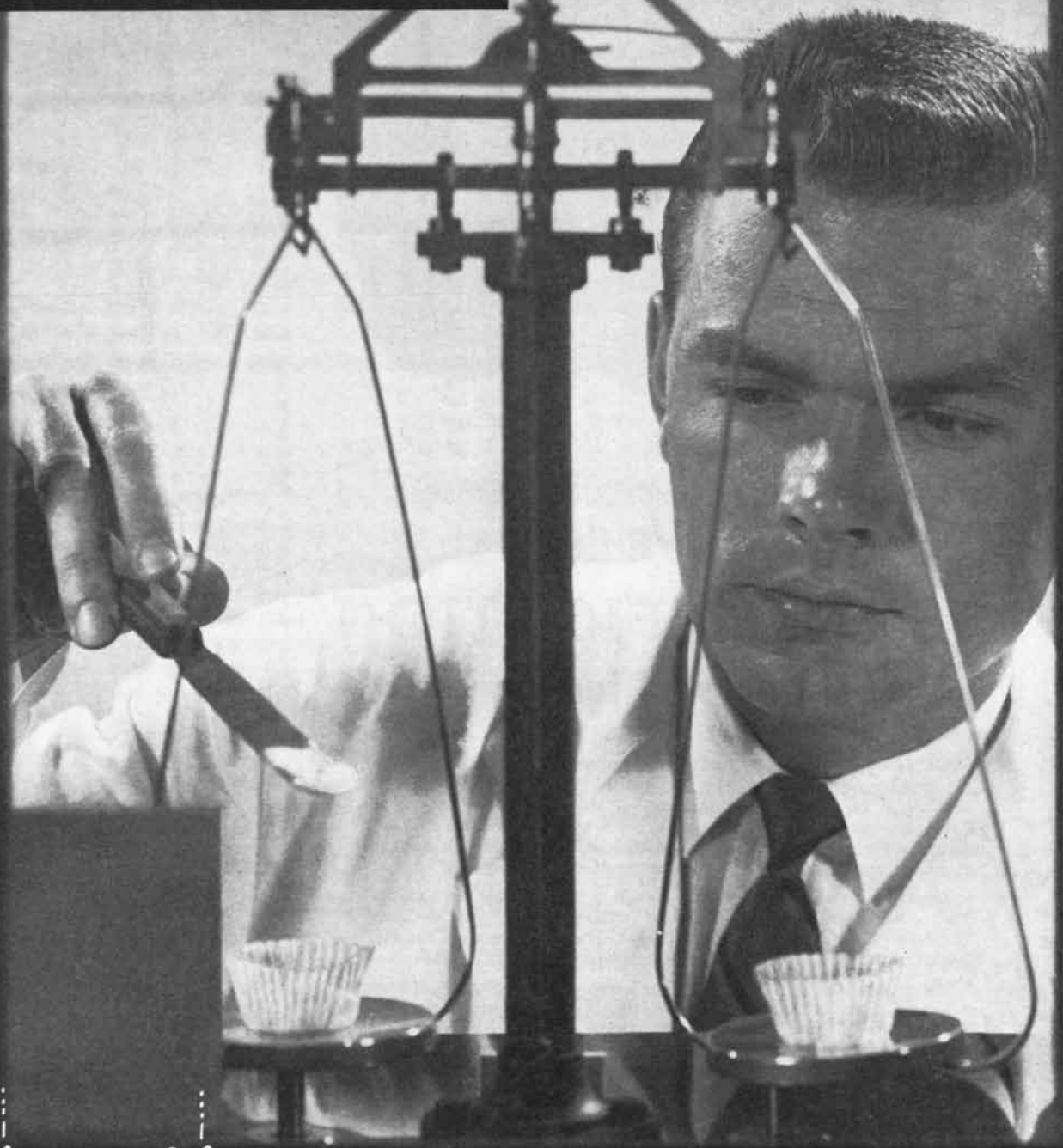
Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.



THIS FACT IS WELL-KNOWN:

Acrylonitrile will react with almost any organic or inorganic compound containing a labile hydrogen atom.

There are challenging possibilities on what might happen when acrylonitrile is reacted with proteinaceous polymers like silk, wool, fish scrap, dried blood, hoof and horn meal (all of which contain imide hydrogen).

Chemists have found that the imide hydrogen in the grouping -CONH- can be replaced with a cyanoethyl group. By such a reaction could wool be made mothproof? Could silk be made rot-proof? Could fish scrap and dried blood be upgraded to fermentation resistant adhesives? Could adhesives be made

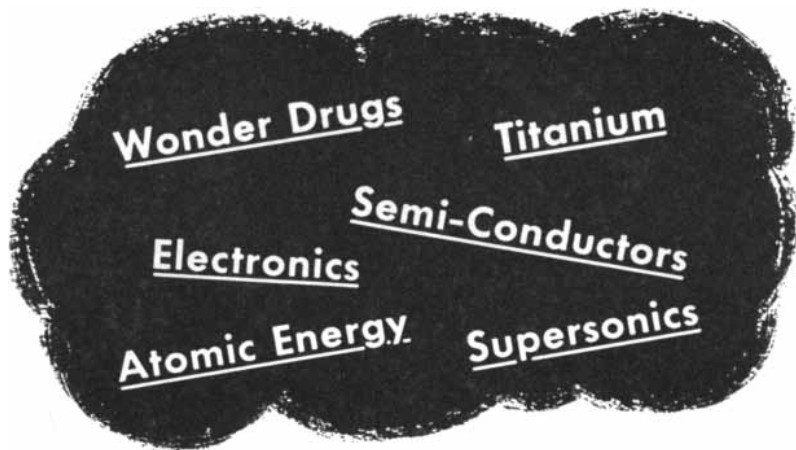
less susceptible to moisture softening?

Answers to these questions by creative chemists may lead to exciting new industrial products.

If your company would like to experiment with acrylonitrile, you are invited to write on your letterhead to Monsanto, the Monomer Headquarters of America, for laboratory samples. Address Monsanto Chemical Company, Plastics Division, Dept. SA9, Springfield 2, Massachusetts.



Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a recommendation to produce or use any product in conflict with existing patents.



Think of an ultra-modern process
and you'll find
DEHUMIDIFICATION
becoming a vital factor there

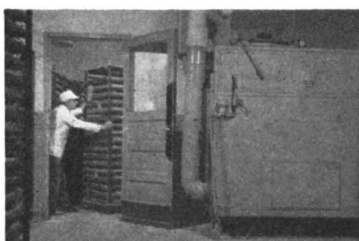
ATMOSPHERES surrounding a material or entering into all of these processes must be DRY; dewpoints below -100°F . aren't unusual in our ultra-modern thinking. Raw materials feeding to a reaction may contain only a few parts of moisture per million. Such DRYness is brand new thinking to many engineers and scientists, but it's an old story to Lectrodryer* engineers.

Time was when refrigeration gave a dewpoint low enough for many operations. It's still a big help in catching that first moisture "off the top", but it takes a Lectrodryer to DRY air, gases and organic liquids to the low degree these ultra-modern processes demand.

Nineteen years ago the air-drying Lectrodryer shown here went to work at Strong Cobb & Company in Cleveland, maintaining 15% relative humidity in this tablet conditioning room. It has made that important operation independent of outside weather conditions ever since—a service duplicated in dozens of industries all over the world.

Lectrodryer engineers will help plan your installations to assure adequate, economical DRYing. Lectrodryers are, in most cases, ready to run when they reach your plant; simply set them in place, connect up steam or gas and power. These type CH machines need almost no maintenance, since there is only a single, slowly revolving shaft.

The book, *Because Moisture Isn't Pink*, illustrates many of these DRYing jobs. For a free copy and other help write Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 356 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.



This 19-year-old Lectrodryer still maintains 15% relative humidity here.

LECTRODRYER

* REGISTERED TRADEMARK U. S. PAT. OFF.

LECTRODRYERS DRY WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS

not have had any doubt that Einstein's remarks about a book and its author, whatever they may have been, were not meant for publication.

OTTO NATHAN

New York, N. Y.

Sirs:

Dr. Nathan's letter raises two questions. The first is whether the opinions expressed by a great man who has died should be "authorized" by that person's executor before publication. The second question is closely related: To what extent does a man have a "right to privacy, even after death?"

When a man becomes a public figure because his ideas change the world—and especially when he enters the arena of political, social and economic discussion—then by his acts he removes himself from the category of the ordinary private citizen. Such a man then faces the sad dilemma of wishing to preserve his privacy while still hoping to change public opinion or counsel public action.

The historian's job is to present the true picture of such a man in all his aspects, so that we may hope to comprehend his deep creative powers and his influence on the world. This is a duty to society, and the historian hopes that the honest performance of his task may help society to understand itself, the better to secure the decent survival of man. Much as the historian may sympathize with any individual's desire for privacy after death, he cannot respect such a desire—save when it relates to information that on publication might result in needless unhappiness for any living person. If the writing of histories and biographies were restricted by conditions imposed by the subjects and their executors, then the historical record would lose that reality that makes it valuable for the understanding of man.

The immediate cause of Dr. Nathan's concern is my reporting of the remarks made in my presence by Professor Einstein about a book. The remarks were evidently intended to illustrate two main points: (1) that any acts toward suppressing a book which contains heretical or unorthodox ideas (even in science) is evil; (2) that there is no objective test of whether notions that contravene accepted scientific ideas and theories are the work of a crank or a genius, nor whether such ideas will forever seem crazy or perhaps become the orthodoxy

MISSILE TEST EQUIPMENT For over ten years Farnsworth has participated in the design, development, and production of guidance and control systems and special test equipment for such missile programs as Terrier, Talos, Sparrow, and others. Numerous "firsts" in this field have been accomplished as a result of contributions in the form of missile receivers, control systems, power supplies and complete system analyses.

IATRON A charge-controlled cathode ray "memory" tube permits operator-controllable image persistence from one millisecond up to several minutes duration. Unusually brilliant picture presentation at a brightness level of up to 10,000 footlamberts for projection purposes.

IMAGE CONVERTER TUBES Used in any application where it is necessary or desirable to "see in the dark." Convert an infrared image into a visible image. Applications: medical and biological research, hot-body observation, temperature distribution, crime detection, security, and photography.

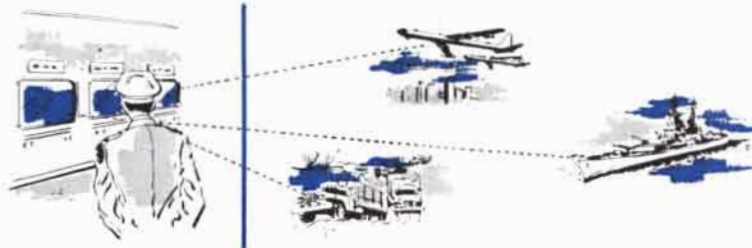
INFRARED VIEWER This unique, compact, easy to handle viewer is a valuable tool for crime detection, research and industrial application. Observation of objects or scenes in the dark is easily accomplished when they are illuminated by infrared radiation.

PHOTOMULTIPLIER TUBES Responsive in the near infrared spectrum featuring sensitivities as high as 50 amperes per lumen of incident radiation. Applications include photometric measurements for industrial and scientific uses.

IMAGE DISSECTOR A highly versatile TV camera tube particularly well adapted for use as a slide or facsimile scanner. This tube can be constructed in a variety of types to meet special requirements.

RADAR RANGE CALIBRATOR, AN/UPM-11A A precision instrument incorporating both "Radar" and "Beacon" functions. The equipment operates as a radar transponder in that pulsed r-f energy fed into the equipment results in a series of return echo pulses being fed back from the equipment to the radar under calibration. This simulates radar targets at accurately determined ranges.

PORTABLE CABLE TESTER Designed for testing all radio frequency cables that will accommodate, or can be adapted to, type "HN", "N", or "BNC" connectors. It will supply a d-c voltage up to 12,000 volts provided the current drain is negligible, and current surges of at least 3,000 amperes peak into a load of 0.05 ohm at room temperature.






MORE THAN 30 YEARS experience in electronic television bring you Farnsworth's model 600A standard Industrial Television system. Military and industrial uses of this great new medium are rapidly becoming common-place but only Farnsworth can offer you this experience plus the skills accumulated over years of successful design and

Farnsworth DIVISION OF IT&T

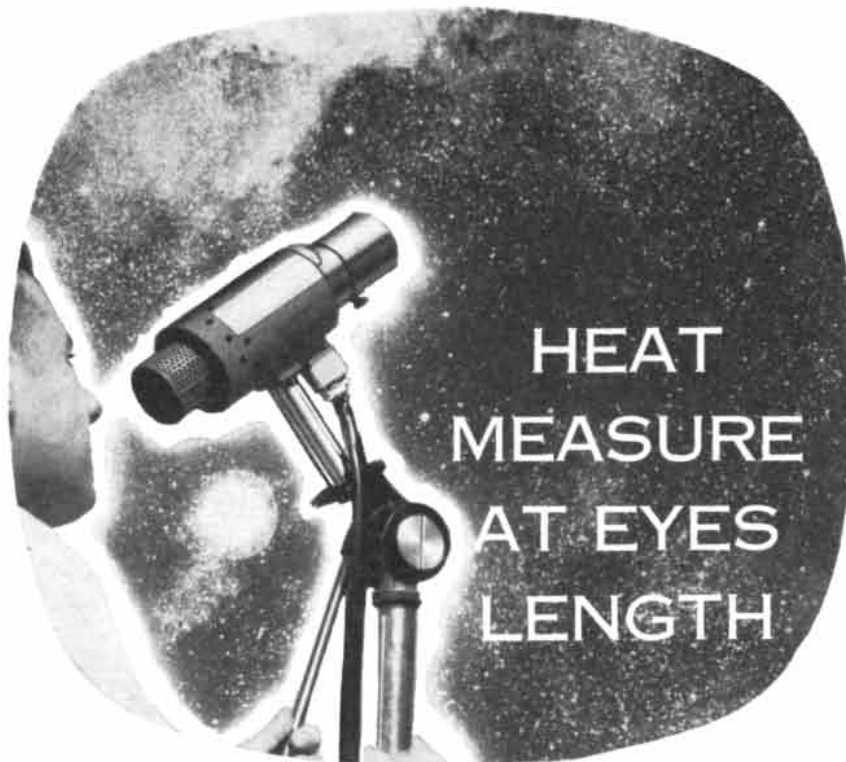
vision . . . beyond the range of sight . . .

production of complex military electronic equipment. In the air, on the sea, in the factory, in your business—there is a place for industrial television in your future. Why not use the best?

ELECTRONICS THE KEY TO AMAZING TOMORROWS
RESEARCH
RADAR
ELECTRON TUBES
MISSILE

	Applied Physics, Circuit Research, Solid State Physics, Low Temperature Physics.
	Transmitters and Receivers, Computers, Microwave Components, Pulse-Coding and Circuitry.
	Photomultipliers, Storage Tubes, Image Tubes, Infrared Tubes.
	Guidance and Control Systems, Test Equipment.

FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY • FORT WAYNE, INDIANA
a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation



This man is measuring the temperature of the sky with a Servotherm® Radiation Pyrometer System — the same instrument that industry is using for measuring and controlling the temperature of moving objects in process!

Now, for the first time, industry has a low-cost, precision heat-control system for production processes WHERE DIRECT-CONTACT MEASUREMENTS CANNOT BE MADE. Consider the cost-saving advantages of a single remote heat-control system that can measure and control heat emission ranging from near-ambient temperatures to 1000°C.

In addition, Servotherm® Pyrometer Systems provide a fully reliable method for instantly pinpointing critical hot spots in inaccessible equipment. Complete flexibility of installa-

tion permits close temperature control at any point in your production line.

Here are a few of the many industrial applications of Servotherm® Systems and Components:

Chemical and Process Industries — for quality and production control . . . for measuring emissivity, mixture composition, density and thickness of rolling sheets of films, plastics and textiles.

Petroleum Industry — for measuring the burning rates of different fuels.

Engine Design — for measuring fatigue characteristics of cylinder heads.

Railroads—as “Hot Box Detectives” for detecting overheated journal boxes on moving trains.

*If you have a heat-control problem, why not write us?
We will be glad to advise you on how a standard Servotherm® System can be set up to meet your needs.*

SERVO CORPORATION of AMERICA

New Hyde Park Long Island, N. Y.

SERVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA —
20-14 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N. Y.



**Please
Attach Coupon
to Your
Company
Letterhead**

- Please send me literature on your Radiation Pyrometer Systems.
- I would like further information on the application of your Radiation Pyrometer Systems to a temperature measurement and control problem we have in our manufacturing process. The problem is described on the attached letterhead.

Name _____
Title _____

of the future. As an illustration there was a reference to Kepler and to a book which Professor Einstein had read and had found in part interesting. Professor Einstein did not mention the author's name because he was speaking in general terms about the above-mentioned issues and was using the book only as an example of work that was sufficiently unorthodox to appear “crazy” to a scientist. Thus on the basis of the few words said, and reported by me in full, there is no basis for concluding that Professor Einstein might not have had a friendly feeling for the author in question or that he might not have had some interest in his work. As is plain from my article, Professor Einstein sympathized with the author when he was attacked and disliked the methods used by some of his attackers.

I. BERNARD COHEN

Harvard University
Cambridge, Mass.

Sirs:

I am moved by your article entitled “An Interview with Einstein” to inquire whether it is not in the public interest to preserve Professor Einstein's house in Princeton for future generations. Consider, for example, how we should value the house and library of Isaac Newton. I think that the home of Professor Einstein is no less important, not only to physics but also in the larger sense as a testimonial that we welcome those out of “many kindreds and tongues” who flee from persecution anywhere.

JACK C. MILLER

Department of Physics
Pomona College
Claremont, Calif.

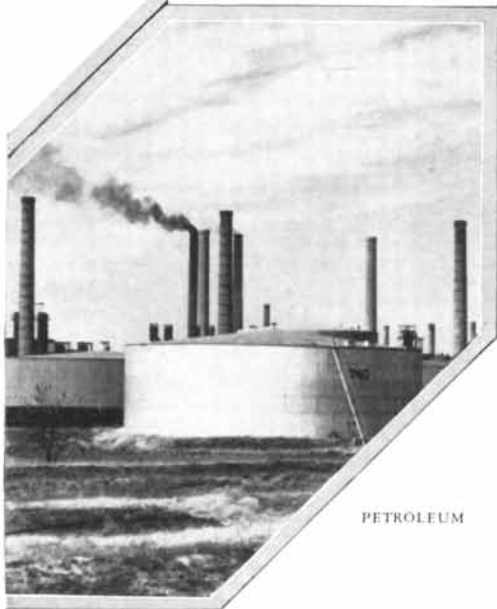
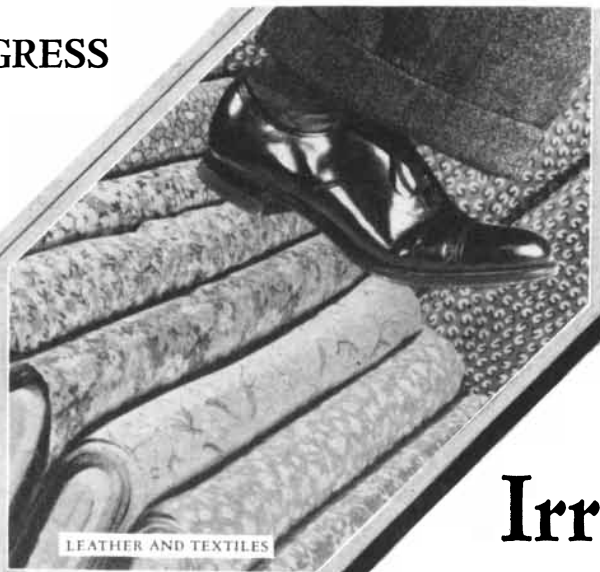
Sirs:

Frank B. Cuff, Jr., and L. McD. Schetky are to be congratulated for their interesting article “Dislocations in Metals,” which appeared in the July issue of *Scientific American*. For the sake of completeness, however, one correction should be made.

The photograph on page 84, labeled “acid etch pits,” is actually a photomicrograph of a thermally-etched surface of massive chromium. This configuration was produced during the course of an investigation on thermal etching which is being carried out in the metallurgy department of Rensselaer Poly-

G-E PROGRESS REPORT

on electron research



Irradiation moves into *new* fields

INVESTIGATION of high-energy irradiation for sterilization of foods is exciting great interest. It has been hailed as research that could result in the "ideal food preservation method."

From the start, G.E. has invited industry and others to participate in further study. Recent developments indicate the broadening range of this work.

For example, tests have indicated that shoes can be sterilized by high-energy irradiation without detrimental effects to the leather. Also, studies are being made to polymerize silicones in textiles. Gasoline is being tested with a view to polymerizing materials that produce "gum" in storage.

These are just a few of the research projects under way. General Electric offers you an easy plan for your own investigation. Preliminary tests will be conducted at the G-E Laboratory. Should these tests show promise, you can purchase equipment for use in your own plant, or you can rent it under the G-E MAXISERVICE® rental plan. For further details, call your G-E x-ray representative. Or write for technical literature to X-Ray Department, General Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin, Rm. TT94.



New G-E 2-mev electron beam generator (shown in assembly) joins the 1-mev generator (right) to broaden your research range.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



for clearest
filtration
use **SOLKA-FLOC**[®]
Filter Aid

**SOLKA-FLOC is the
filter aid for you if you want all
these things in your filtration:**

Clarity...economical volume
of clarified filtrate...*adsorption* of
impurities...stable pre-coat...no "bleeding" of
filter aid...no loss of cake due to pressure
drop...no abrasion of pumps or valves...very
little retention of filtrate in filter cake.

99.5% chemically pure cellulose, SOLKA-FLOC
comes in a wide range of grades to meet
your specific needs. For samples and more
information write Dept. FN-9, our Boston office,
and one of our representatives will call on you.

BROWN  **COMPANY,**
Berlin, New Hampshire

General Sales Office:

150 Causeway Street, Boston 14, Mass.

SOLKA PULPS • SOLKA-FLOC • NIBROC PAPERS • NIBROC TOWELS
NIBROC KOWTOWLS • NIBROC TOILET TISSUE • BERMICO SEWER
PIPE AND CONDUIT • ONCO INSOLES • CHEMICALS

technic Institute. While the pits along the small-angle boundary represent dislocation sites, they do not owe their origin to acid etching. Acid etch pitting to show dislocation arrays has been employed by many workers, and many illustrations of this technique appear in the literature. As illustrated, thermal etching under the proper experimental conditions can give the same results as acid etching, but the mechanisms involved are different.

While the point raised is of minor consequence in the general theme of the article, nevertheless it is important to correctly indicate the processes leading to the delineation of dislocation arrays.

MALCOLM J. FRASER

Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Troy, N. Y.

Sirs:

May I congratulate James R. Newman on his article about James Clerk Maxwell [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June]. The article is clearly written, well-balanced and most interesting. It is a tribute to both its subject and its author.

I have one minor criticism: Maxwell's equations are given in the modern form. My objection to this is that such a treatment tends to gloss over certain concepts and ideas which were important to Maxwell and embodied in his original equations—concepts which are still very important, though now omitted from his equations.

For example, Maxwell's equations originally contained the idea of magnetic vector potential, which he often designated as "electromagnetic momentum" (not to be confused with the modern concept of electromagnetic momentum). This idea is still of importance in electrodynamics.

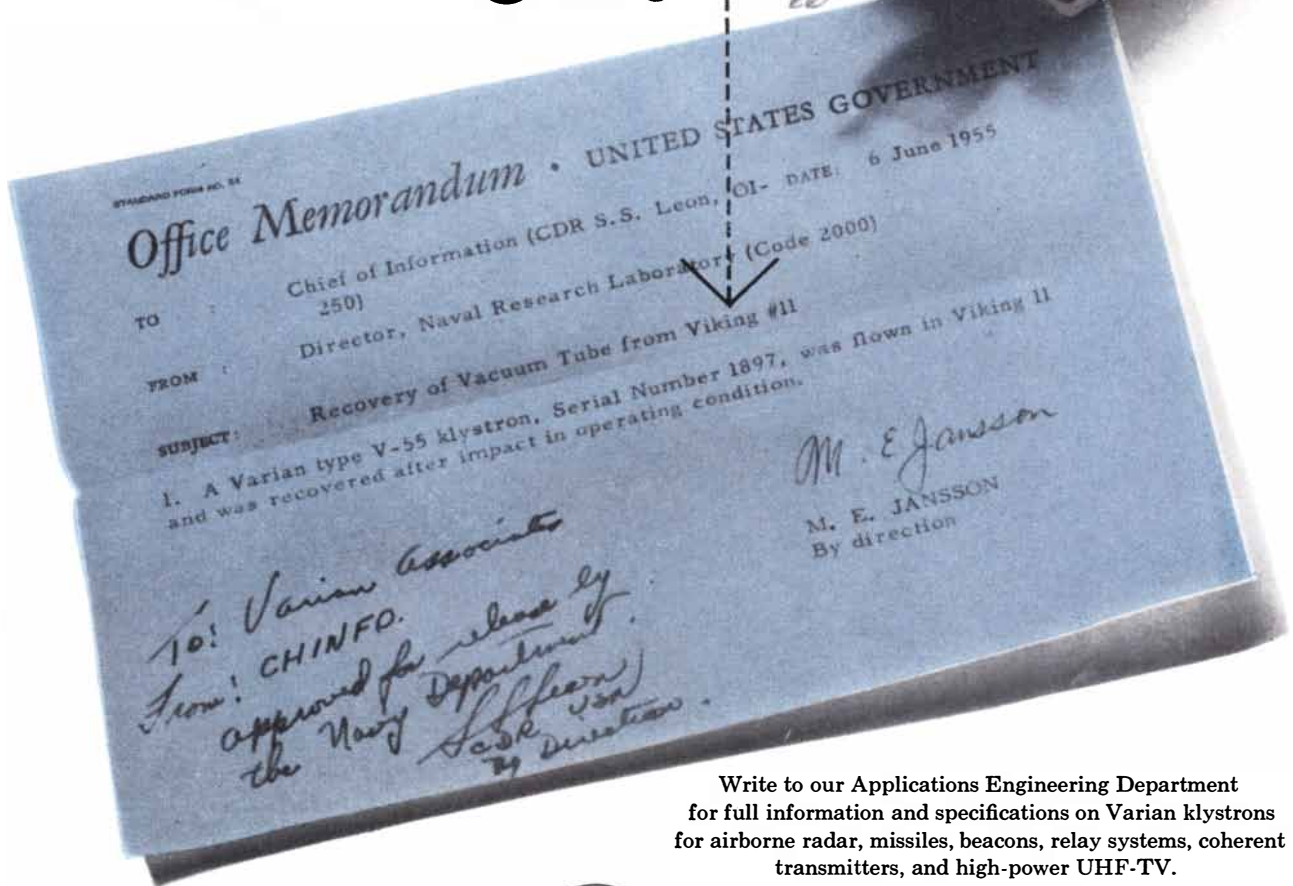
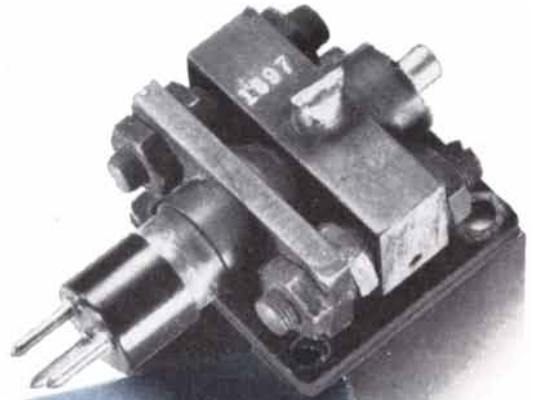
I suppose that space limitations precluded mention of David E. Hughes in connection with Heinrich Hertz. There is strong evidence that Hughes (who invented the microphone) detected electric waves in space before Hertz did. Hertz, however, published his results first and gets the priority rating. Hughes was seven years ahead of Hertz, but was told by G. G. Stokes that he had given the wrong interpretation to his experiment. Hence he did not publish his results.

HERBERT KONDO

Champaign, Ill.

VARIAN KLYSTRONS are designed and built to deliver top performance under extreme conditions of shock and severe G-loads . . . such as occurred in the impact of the Viking rocket, falling from an altitude of 158 miles.

HERE'S SHOCK PROOF!



Write to our Applications Engineering Department for full information and specifications on Varian klystrons for airborne radar, missiles, beacons, relay systems, coherent transmitters, and high-power UHF-TV.

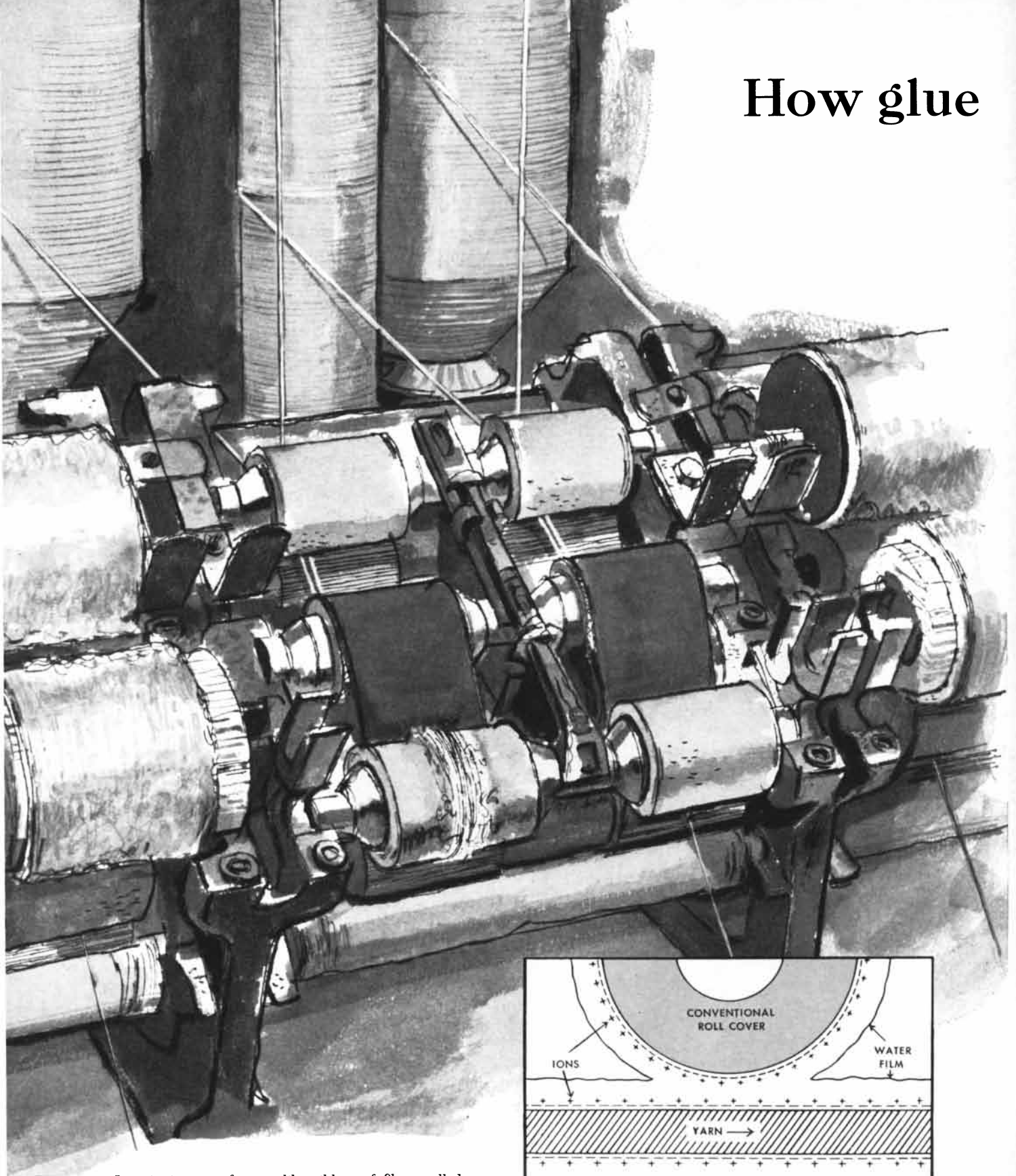
THE
MARK OF
LEADERSHIP



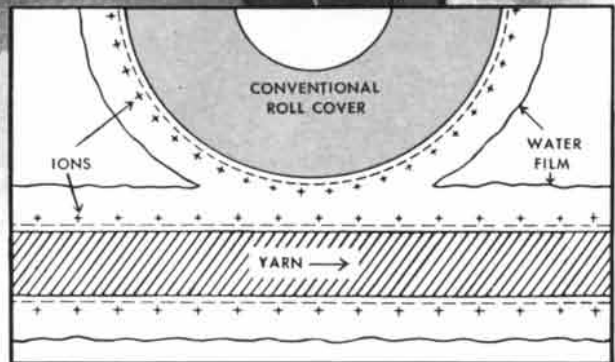
VARIAN associates
PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA

KLYSTRONS, TRAVELING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, R. F. SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, STALOS, UHF WATERLOADS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

How glue



In spinning, a soft, rope-like ribbon of fibers called "roving" is drawn out and twisted to make yarn. If yarn breaks, adhesive force of invisible water films on both yarn and front spinning roll may cause yarn end to "lap up" or wrap around the roll, as shown in center above. Lapped yarn must then be cut away. If adhesive force is destroyed, however, broken yarn will fall away from roll, making it easier to "piece up" the end.



Two layers of ions (electrically charged particles) form in the microscopic films of water on both yarn and spinning roll cover. (Moisture film and yarn greatly enlarged in drawing.) This ion arrangement creates an adhesive force (electro-kinetic potential) that bonds water films tightly to surfaces of roll cover and yarn.

keeps water from becoming "sticky"

Unique electrolyte gets rid of surface attraction on yarn spinning rolls; may lead to improved drive and feed rolls for other industries

You can't see it, you can't feel it; but covering practically everything exposed to humid air is a microscopic film of water. Sometimes this film becomes "sticky" like an adhesive and bonds things together.

This stickiness, known technically as a form of surface attraction, has been the cause of serious problems in industry, particularly in spinning textile yarns. A few years ago, however, Armstrong textile research men found a way to prevent this water film from becoming sticky. Strangely enough, they did it with glue!

Armstrong chemists reasoned that a water film on a surface acts like an adhesive because it contains layers of electrically charged particles called ions. One layer of ions is positive, the other negative. This layer arrangement of ions creates an electrical potential that acts like an adhesive force. It actually bonds the moisture film tightly to the surface of the material it covers.

In the manufacture of yarn, the film of moisture on both spinning rolls and yarn frequently causes a phenomenon known as "lapping up." When the yarn breaks during spinning, the loose end sticks to the spinning roll and wraps tightly around it. Production is stopped until the lapped yarn can be removed from the roll.

Armstrong scientists prevent this "lapping up" by adding an electrolyte to the synthetic rubber used in making spinning roll covers. According to theory, this new roll covering material releases into the water film additional ions which cancel out, or neutralize, the bonding force created by the double-layer arrangement. The water film no longer holds the yarn to the roll.

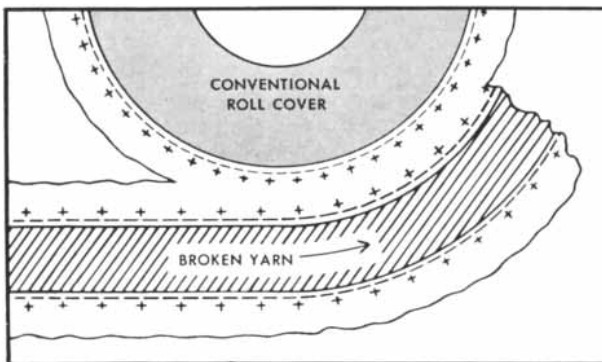
Of all the electrolytes tested, one of the best at preventing water from becoming sticky is animal glue. (The details of this development are covered in Patents No. 2,450,409-410). Special studies are now going on at the Armstrong Research and Development Center to see if such electrolytic materials used in roll coverings can help solve surface attraction problems in other industries.

If you manufacture equipment using resilient rolls for handling web or film material, you may be troubled by a similar form of surface attraction. Specialists at the Armstrong Research and Development Center will be glad to determine whether or not an electrolytic rubber roll covering would improve the operation of your equipment. For details, call the nearest Armstrong Industrial Division Office or write on your letterhead to Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 8209 Inland Road, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

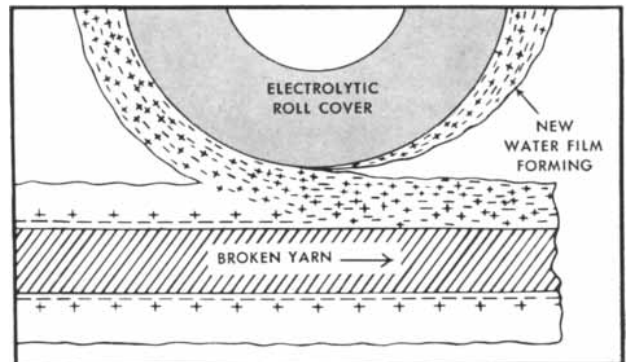
Armstrong INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

... USED WHEREVER PERFORMANCE COUNTS

adhesives . . . cork compositions . . . cork-and-rubber . . . felt papers . . . friction materials



If yarn breaks after being drawn under roll, water films hold broken end to roll cover causing a "lap up." This is a result of two water films meeting under pressure of roll and merging into one. Internal forces in single film make it resist splitting . . . and ion arrangements bond it to surfaces of both yarn and roll.



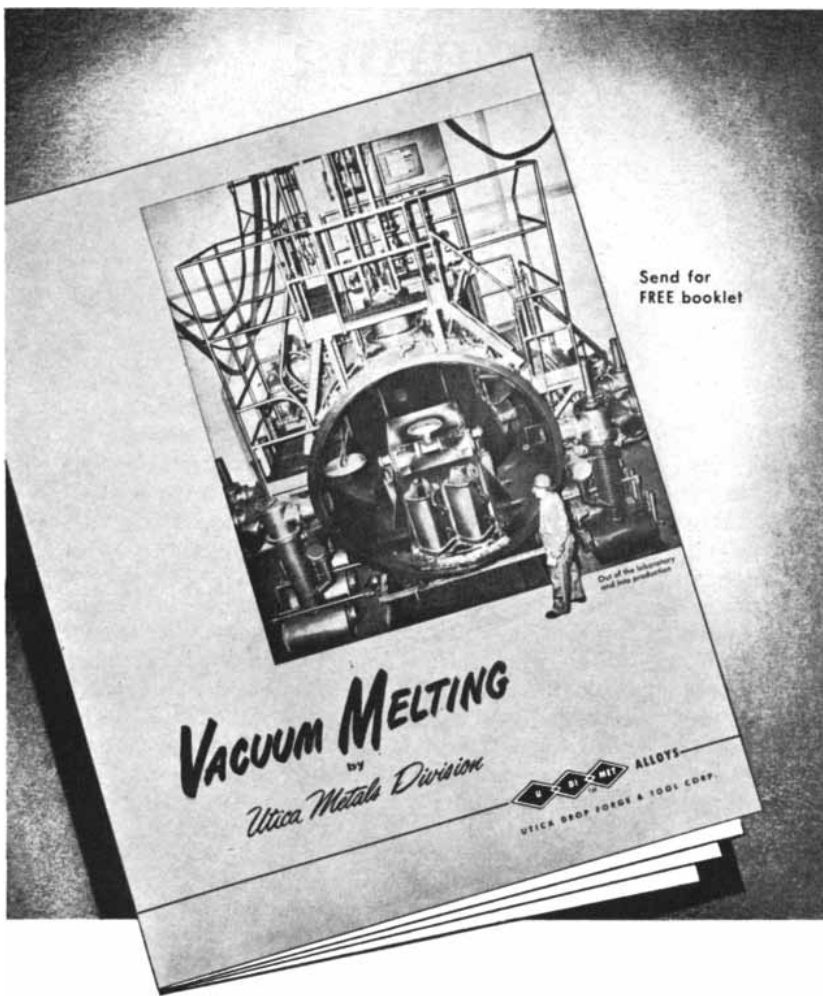
Such "lap ups" are stopped by roll cover containing electrolyte which puts additional ions into water film. These break up ion arrangement, destroying adhesive force or electro-kinetic potential. Water film loses its stickiness . . . weight of yarn pulls it away from roll cover . . . and broken yarn end cannot "lap up."

50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



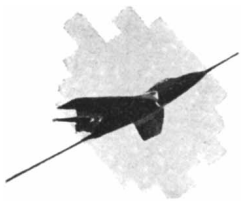
SEPTEMBER, 1905: "The Department of International Research in Terrestrial Magnetism of the Carnegie Institution of Washington is about to make a magnetic survey of the North Pacific Ocean. The brig *Galilee*, a wooden sailing vessel, has been fitted out at San Francisco for the expedition. The purpose of the expedition is to get exact data of the distribution of magnetic forces over the ocean, since the present magnetic charts used by navigators of the North Pacific depend chiefly upon observations made on islands and along the coasts. Observations of this kind are subject to disturbance by local conditions, so that the charts now in use are not trustworthy. It is thought that the work can be accomplished in three years and the sum of \$20,000 has been allotted for the expenses of the first year. The *Galilee* will first cruise from San Francisco to San Diego, thence to Honolulu and back to San Francisco. Then a circuit will be made from the west coast of America to the Galapagos Islands, and thence to the Philippine Islands and Japan, returning by way of the Aleutian Islands and closing the circuit at San Francisco. The observations will be continued over a series of areas bounded by parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude each five degrees apart, lying next on the mid-ocean side of the circuit last made, proceeding gradually and by successive circuits into the central region of the North Pacific Ocean. The whole length of the course proposed is 70,000 knots. The work is directed by Dr. L. A. Bauer, who is in charge of the magnetic work of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. He will accompany the expedition to San Diego. The vessel will carry a sailing master and nine men as crew. The scientific head and commander is J. F. Pratt of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, who has had 30 years' experience in geodetic, astronomical, hydrographic and magnetic work."

"In order to prevent wireless messages interfering with one another, endeavors have been made to send electrical waves



Send for
FREE booklet

YOUR ANSWER TO CRITICAL METALLURGICAL PROBLEMS



EXECUTIVES concerned with metallurgy and product design will be interested in this story of UTICA's Metals Division, one of the largest producers of vacuum melted alloys.

With facilities and experience second to none, UTICA has been in volume production of vacuum melted alloys for more than two years—and is helping designers to extend product performance and to meet extremely critical conditions.

This 8-page, illustrated brochure is yours for the asking. Kindly write us on your business letterhead.

Utica Metals Division

Offer of our facilities
is subject to priority of
national defense orders.



Utica Trade Mark

UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL CORP., UTICA, N. Y.



After initial adjustments are made, as in photograph, "Mr. Meticulous" automatically performs critical operations in making junction tetrode transistors—tiny experimental devices which may find important uses in the telephone system.

The machine we call "Mr. Meticulous"

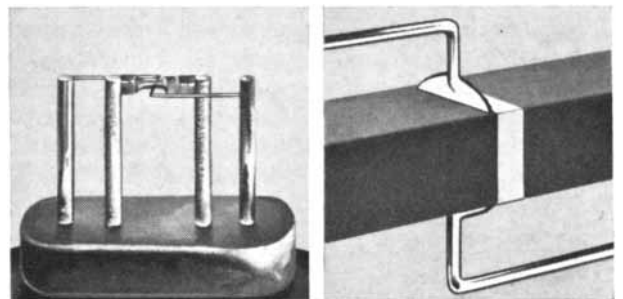
Bell Laboratories scientists, who invented the junction transistor, have now created an automatic device which performs the intricate operations required for the laboratory production of experimental model transistors.

It takes a bar of germanium little thicker than a hair and tests its electrical characteristics. Then, in steps of $1/20,000$ of an inch, it automatically moves a fine wire along the bar in search of an invisible layer of positive germanium to which the wire must be connected. This layer may be as thin as $1/10,000$ of an inch!

When the machine finds the layer, it orders a surge of current which bonds the wire to the bar. Then it welds the wire's other end to a binding post. Afterward, it flips the bar over and does the same job with another wire on the opposite side!

Once only the most skilled technicians could do this

work, and even their practiced hands became fatigued. This development demonstrates again how Bell Telephone Laboratories scientists work in every area of telephony to make service better.



Transistor made by new machine is shown in sketch at left above, magnified 6 times. At right is sketch of area where wires are bonded. The wires are $2/1000$ inch in diameter, with ends crimped to reduce thickness.

**BELL TELEPHONE
LABORATORIES**



IMPROVING TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR AMERICA PROVIDES CAREERS FOR CREATIVE MEN IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

What's the New "Magic" in Metals?

HIGH VACUUM MELTING



Technician viewing melt in NRC Vacuum Furnace from which come metals and alloys with new properties of strength, toughness, "cleanliness".

At Last . . . we've broken the barrier of Conventional Metal Properties!

Is your product made of metal? Is it facing increasingly tough performance demands from your customers? Have classical methods of melting, heat treating, annealing, alloying failed to yield the materials with which you can achieve the results demanded of you? What you want are the facts on Vacuum

Melting. Out of NRC Vacuum Furnaces come metals and alloys with more closely controlled composition . . . purer . . . free of entrapped gases. They are stronger, tougher, "cleaner" than ever before. Make sure your product designers and metallurgists have the information in our Vacuum Furnace Bulletin. Write today.



NARESCO
EQUIPMENT
CORPORATION

NARESCO EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Subsidiary of National Research Corporation
Dept. 159, 92 Charlemont St., Newton Highlands 61, Mass.
Please send me NRC Vacuum Furnace Bulletin

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

SALES OFFICES: Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Los Angeles, New York, Palo Alto, Philadelphia; in Canada: Toronto, Arnprior

only in one direction, as luminous signals are given off from a concave mirror. Prof. Braun has been engaged in experiments of this kind, and in a lecture held on July 11 before the Strassburg University Association of Electricians and Naturalists he announced that these experiments had come to successful conclusion. Prof. Braun's methods are based on the fact that three antennae arranged in the angles of a regular triangle are excited by waves of the same periodicity, but of different phases. The inventor states that one of the three antennae begins vibrating by $1/250,000$ second earlier or later than the two others, this difference in time being kept up, according to experiments, with an accuracy of about one second in three years. This will result in different radiation according to the difference of the space, and by simply inverting a crank the direction of maximum effects can be shifted by 60 or 120 degrees."

"The great popularity of experiments in aerial navigation has again been proven by the interest evinced by the general public and the press of New York City in the recent successful airship flights of a young Westerner, A. Roy Knabenshue. So great was the curiosity of the New Yorkers to view the flights that almost all business and street traffic was at a standstill and throngs followed the course of the great dirigible balloon hovering over the city. The gas bag, 62 feet in length, which supports the framework carrying the motive power and the motive and steering apparatus, as well as the navigator, is cigar-shaped, the forward end being sharply pointed, while the rear extremity is rounded. The material used in the construction of the balloon is the finest Japanese silk, of great strength and exceedingly light weight, covered with a special varnish prepared by the aeronaut himself, which is said to be superior to anything of its kind hitherto used. The balloon of the *Toledo II* requires 7,000 cubic feet of hydrogen to inflate it. The two-bladed propeller, which is at the bow of the machine and pulls rather than pushes it, is 10 feet in diameter. The engine which drives the propeller is a four-cylinder air-cooled, gasoline motor. The entire weight of engine, shaft, clutch, batteries and tank is 92 pounds. Mr. Knabenshue can descend by pointing the nose of the balloon downward and using the screw, the power of which is sufficient for this purpose. As Mr. Knabenshue himself says, he has not solved the problem of aerial navigation, and has only demonstrated that, in the absence of heavy

from moraine:

METAL POWDER PARTS—

SAVING PENNIES BY THE THOUSANDS EVERY DAY



The parts you see here look intricate, and they are. But from raw material to the finished product takes only one press operation--by the Moraine metal powder process! And therein lies the money-saving advantage Moraine offers to the large-scale user of metal powder parts. Industries of all kinds are taking advantage of Moraine's vast experience and skill with metal powders to improve their products and cut costs. And enjoying, too, another Moraine advantage ... dependable delivery.

Typical examples of the wide variety of metal powder parts that Moraine produces for the automotive, appliance, and other industries.

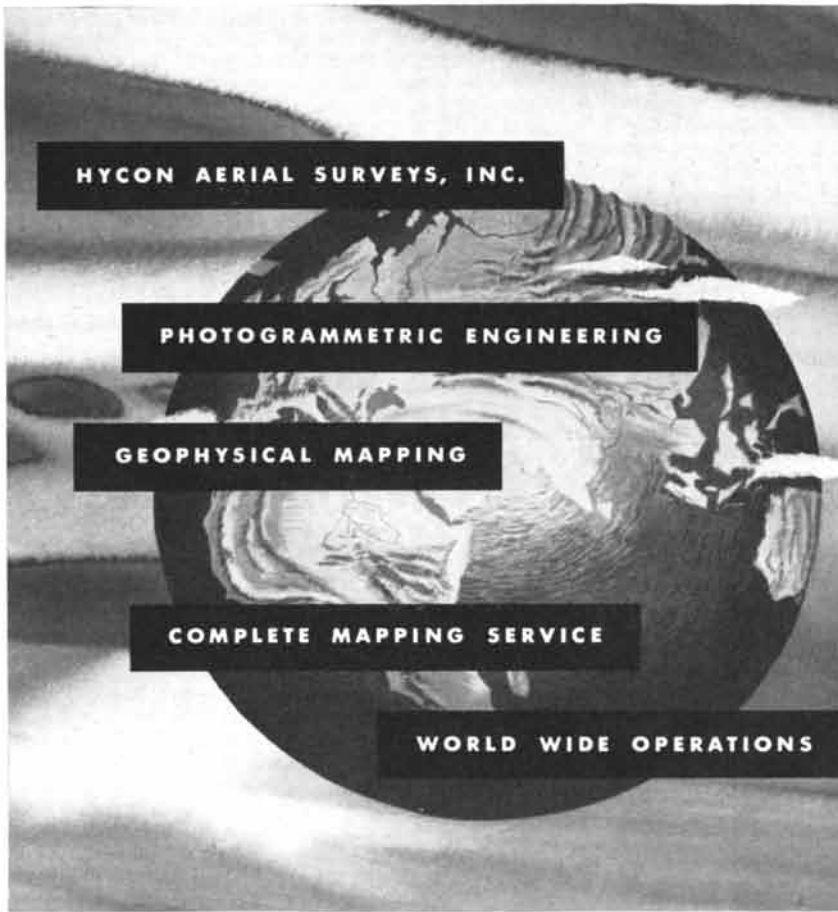


**moraine
products**

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, DAYTON, OHIO

Other Moraine products include:

Moraine-400 bearings, toughest automotive engine bearings ever made—M-100 engine bearings and Moraine conventional bi-metal engine bearings—self-lubricating bearings—Moraine friction materials—Moraine porous metal parts—Moraine rolled bronze and bi-metal bushings—Moraine power brakes—Delco hydraulic brake fluids, Delco brake assemblies, master cylinders, wheel cylinders and parts.



geophysical measurement and mapping

Hycon offers a complete service... magnetic, photogrammetric, radiation, electromagnetic.

MAIN OFFICE:

1020 S. Arroyo Parkway
Pasadena, California
SYcamore 9-4570,
PYramid 1-1028

WASHINGTON OFFICE:

910 17th St. N.W.,
Washington 7, D.C.
STerling 3-7070

DAYTON OFFICE:

Room 512
11 West Monument Ave.
Dayton 2, Ohio
HEmlock 2897

"Where accuracy counts"

Hycon
AERIAL SURVEYS, INC.

- Varian airborne magnetometer
- Varian high accuracy station magnetometer
- Varian portable magnetometer
- Hycon airborne scintillation counter
- Airborne electromagnetic survey equipment
- Aerial photography
- Topographic mapping

wind, it is possible by means of the usual screw and rudder to drive and guide a balloon. The practical airship of the future must be made to dispense with the huge gas-filled bag."

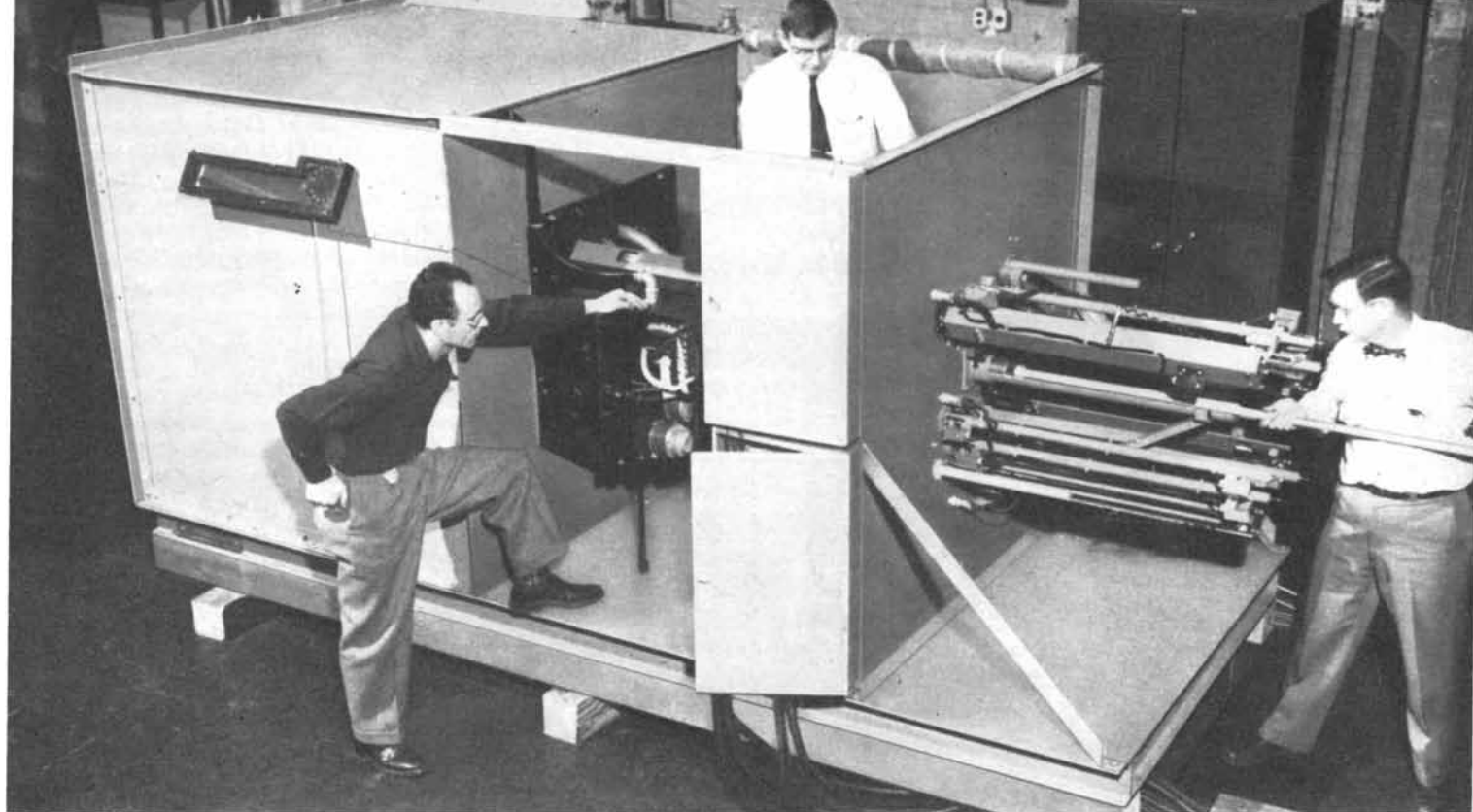
"Simon Lake, the submarine torpedo boat inventor, announces that he will settle permanently in Berlin, although he will still maintain an American office. The reason for his decision to leave the United States, he said, was because he is unable to get the recognition on this side of the water that is his in Europe. Mr. Lake said that in the tests made with his type of submarine on the other side of the Atlantic the boat had submerged 138 feet, the greatest depth ever reached by a submarine."

"During the first three months of this year, the British Post Office received 111 messages from the public for transmission to ships at sea via Marconi, in accordance with their agreement. Of this total, 21 messages failed to reach their destination. The incoming messages—from ships at sea for transmission to interior land-post offices—aggregated 1,655 for the same period. The revenue from this source of traffic averages about \$12,000 per annum. There are, however, only six shore stations and 50 ships at present replete with the Marconi apparatus, and it is recognized that the number will have to be considerably increased before the scheme can become profitable."



SEPTEMBER, 1855: "At the Ninth Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science in Providence, R. I., Prof. S. Alexander of Princeton read a paper on the asteroids, characterized by much ingenuity but entirely speculative. He had arrived at the conclusion that between Mars and Jupiter there once revolved a planet with an equatorial diameter of 70,000 miles and a polar diameter of only 8 miles, thus being shaped like a wafer. Having a great velocity on its axis, it burst as some grindstones do, and its fragments formed the asteroids."

"Captain William Allan, of the British Navy, has published a book advocating the conversion of the Arabian desert into an ocean. The author believes that the great valley extending from the southern



G-E Nuclear Test Reactor

New G-E 7-point program helps you plan and obtain nuclear research reactor

To help industrial, educational, and research organizations plan and obtain nuclear research reactors quickly, General Electric offers a new seven-point program.

7-point research reactor program

General Electric offers to:

- 1 PREPARE REACTOR SPECIFICATIONS**, meeting your specific research requirements
- 2 CO-ORDINATE BUILDING STUDY**, assuring proper housing of reactor
- 3 PREPARE HAZARDS SUMMARY REPORT** to aid in obtaining approval
- 4 MANUFACTURE REACTOR** on schedule
- 5 INSTALL REACTOR SYSTEM** at your location
- 6 START UP REACTOR**, assuring proper operation
- 7 PROVIDE REACTOR SERVICE** to maintain reactor system in proper working order

By providing a large quantity of neutrons at power levels from one watt to 5000 kw, General Electric research reactors can be used as neutron beam generators, for production of radioisotopes, irradiation studies, and nuclear engineering studies. The use of these research reactors will be governed by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954. G.E. will also design and manufacture components for nuclear reactor systems.

Wide range of research reactors offered by G.E.

Nuclear Test Reactor	30 kw rating (max)
Water-boiler Reactor	50 kw rating (max)
Swimming Pool Reactor	1000 kw rating (max)
Heavy Water Reactor	5000 kw rating (max)

FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION on General Electric's 7-POINT RESEARCH REACTOR PROGRAM, contact your G-E Apparatus Sales Office. Send coupon below for bulletins on nuclear research reactors.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

Mail to: General Electric Company, Section 224-6F
Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Please send me these two bulletins:

GEA-6326, G-E Nuclear Research Reactors

GER-1054, Nuclear Reactors for Research

For immediate project For reference only

Name.....

Position.....

Company.....

City..... State.....

LOOK HOW

Linde TRADE-MARK silicones brighten the glass picture



LOOK AT the reasons why

Leading glass makers are welcoming a type of LINDE Silicone that helps them produce bottles sparkling clean—with fewer rejects. It is simply sprayed on molds, shear blades, and chutes. Its cleanliness improves the product. With no soot and smoke, working conditions are better.

But helping glass serve the tremendous business of bottling America's medicines, beverages, cosmetics, foods, is only one of the achievements of LINDE silicones. Many other industries are taking advantage of the "slipperiness," the strong resistance to heat and cold, the water repellency, and other useful qualities of this versatile family of chemicals.

Because LINDE and other divisions of UNION CARBIDE serve customers in so many fields, LINDE is particularly qualified to supply and help you use silicones that can improve your products or processes, and reduce their costs. Write Dept. R-9.

LOOK TO *Linde*
for silicones

Linde
AIR PRODUCTS
COMPANY

A DIVISION OF
**UNION CARBIDE
AND CARBON CORPORATION**

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

In Canada: Linde Air Products Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited

The term "LINDE" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

depression of the Lebanon range to the head of the Gulf of Akaba, the eastern branch of the head of the Red Sea, has once been an ocean. It is in many places 1,300 feet below the level of the Mediterranean, and in it are situated the Dead Sea and the Sea of Tiberias. He believes that this ocean, being cut off from the Red Sea by the rise of the land at the southern extremity, and being fed only by small streams, gradually became dried by solar evaporation. He proposes to cut a canal of adequate size from the head of the Gulf of Akaba to the Dead Sea, and another from the Mediterranean, near Mount Carmel, across the plain Esdraelon, to the fissure in the mountain range of Lebanon. By this means, the Mediterranean would rush in, with a fall of 1,300 feet, fill up the valley, and substitute an ocean of 2,000 square miles in extent for a barren, useless desert; thus making the navigation to India as short as the overland route, spreading fertility over a now arid country."

"The Emperor of Austria has conferred upon Professor Morse the large golden medal for arts and sciences, in consideration of the valuable services rendered by him to science by his system of telegraphs, which has been extensively applied in the Austrian dominions."

"At the Ninth Annual Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, held at Brown University, Providence, R. I., Prof. Joseph Henry detailed an experiment which was made at the Smithsonian Institution, in consequence of the granting of a patent for the separation of alcohol from whiskey, by placing a considerable quantity in a vertical tube. The patentee stated that by the use of a tube 100 feet in height, he had separated 100 gallons of alcohol in 12 hours. The experiment was made in one of the towers of the Smithsonian, with a gas pipe 260 feet long, into which stop-cocks were inserted at various lengths. A most careful examination of the whiskey at the various heights was made at the end of a few hours, and also at the expiration of some months, but no more variation could be discovered than in different samples of the same whiskey not subjected to the process. The patentee had, however, obtained his patent and sold several rights at a high price. A paper was read at the last meeting of the Association announcing this discovery. The gist of Dr. Henry's remarks was that the Patent Office, the Association and the country had been sublimely humbugged."

Fabric helps Alcoa turn "Red Mud" into magic metal—



Aluminum at its versatile best—the Alcoa building in Pittsburgh.

Today, nearly everywhere you look you see aluminum. Behind this magic metal stand increasingly efficient production methods. In these, a new Wellington Sears fabric is playing a vital role.

In the process of refining aluminum from bauxite at Alcoa's Bauxite, Ark. plant (shown at left), an insoluble "red mud"—iron, silicon, and titanium—is

filtered out. Some aluminum, however, still remains in the "red mud" residue. But today Alcoa's modern methods of refining this one-time waste have remarkably increased aluminum output.

The process places heavy stress on the filtering fabric. The problem of developing a filter cloth that would stand up to strong caustics and provide easier "cake" discharge was given priority at Wellington Sears. We are proud that our specially developed fabric has been approved by Alcoa for commercial use.

In this way, for over a century, Wellington Sears has tried to blueprint fabrics for industrial progress. Whatever your need—from long-lasting fabric for conveyor systems to flexible backing for coated upholstery—if you would welcome a firm whose first concern is not the mark-up but the make-up of the goods, let's get together.

Write us for illustrated booklet on "Filter Fabric Facts." Address Dept. F9.

Wellington Sears

A Subsidiary of West Point Manufacturing Company

FIRST In Fabrics For Industry

For the Rubber, Plastics, Chemical,
Metallurgical, Automotive, Marine and Many Other Industries

Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y. • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco • St. Louis

Now...in a BIG way!

REVERE

SEAMLESS DRAWN TUBE

ROLLED SHAPES & MOULDINGS

LOCKSEAM TUBE



CIRCLES

BLANKS

ALUMINUM

ELECTRICAL BAR

FLAT SHEET

COILED SHEET



DIE PRESSED FORGINGS

EXTRUDED SHAPES & TUBE

To serve you with the finest in aluminum products, Revere has moved into large scale operation with the most modern equipment. Revere can offer you the kind of quality and service that comes from more than 153 years' experience in producing non-ferrous metals.

If we are supplying you now, we believe you will agree that Revere knows its A-B-C's—"A" for Aluminum, "B" for Brass, "C" for Copper.

If you are not yet a user of Revere metals, we will welcome the chance to show you what the Revere A-B-C's and the Revere Technical Advisory Service can mean to a manufacturer today. Why not call Revere now? Revere Copper and Brass Incorporated, *Founded by Paul Revere in 1801.* Executive Offices, 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

To Profile Our Planet...



... contour
mappers
rely on
Bausch & Lomb
Photogrammetric
Equipment

A ten-acre tract has been optioned for real estate development. A thousand square miles of mountain timberland are to be lumbered. A new highway is to cut across seven counties of varied terrain. Routinely, engineers and contract supervisors depend on accurate contour maps for cost estimates and detailed plans... for efficient assignment of men and equipment.

Topographic maps...and mapping accuracy...begin with the Bausch & Lomb lens on the aerial camera. B&L Planigon is the standard, providing full, wide-angle coverage, meeting the

rigid specifications of Government mapping agencies. Conversion of aerial photographs into contour maps requires the precise control dependably attainable with Bausch & Lomb equipment: B&L Multiplex, B&L Balplex, B&L Twinplex.

If your work involves consideration of topography, find out how you can get highest accuracy contour maps at lowest cost... and in the shortest time... with Bausch & Lomb Photogrammetric Equipment, the mapmaker's standard the world over.

FREE CASE HISTORY DATA!

Write for Booklet F-302, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 69845 St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, New York.

- PLANIGON
- METROGON
- REDUCTION PRINTER
- AUTO-FOCUS RECTIFIER
- MULTIPLEX
- BALPLEX
- TWINPLEX



America's only complete optical source... from glass to finished product.

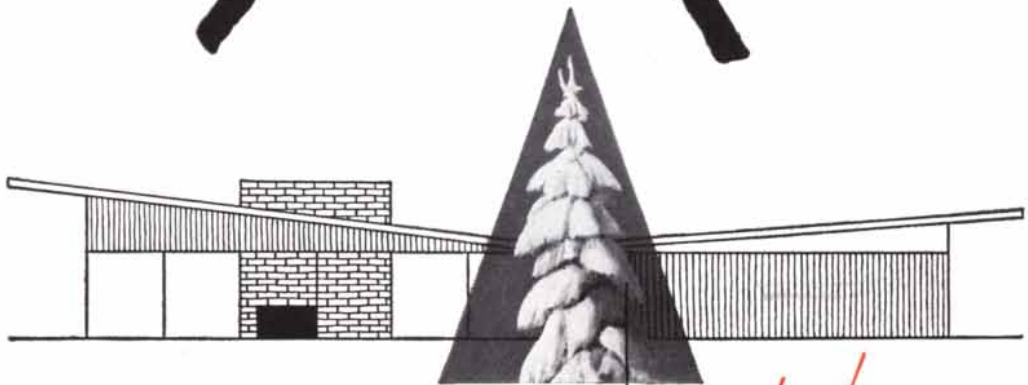
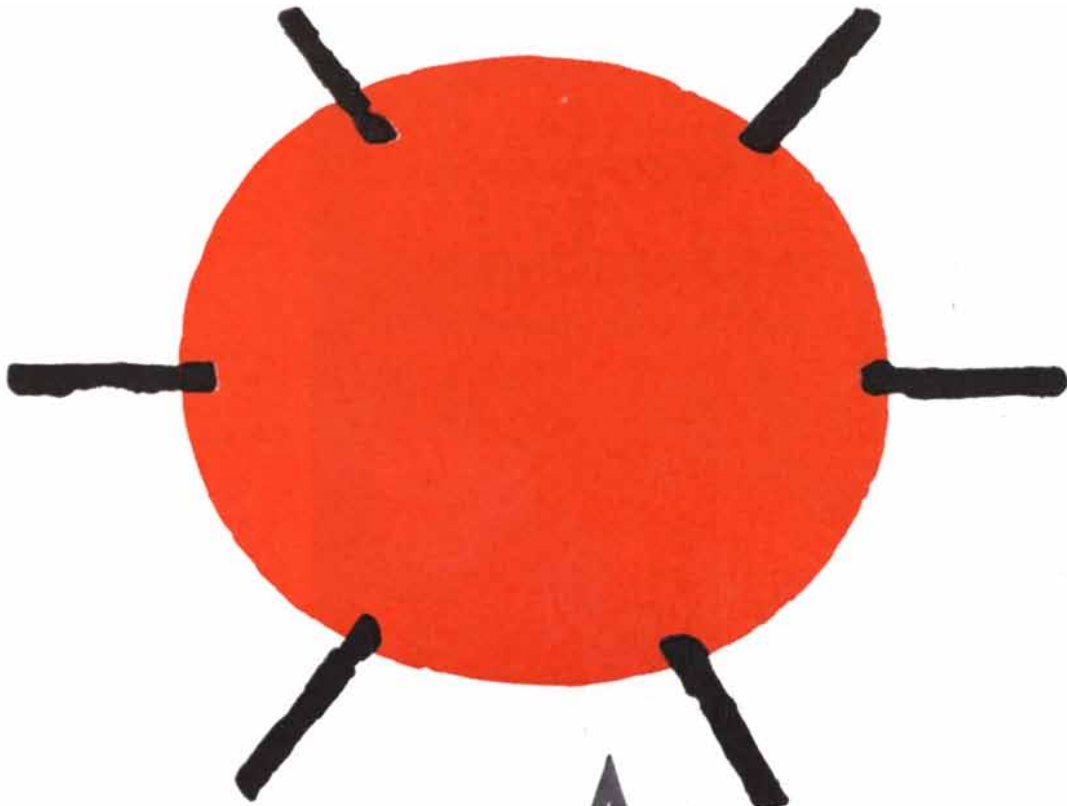
THE AUTHORS

PAUL A. HUMPHREY ("The Voyage of the Atka") is a meteorologist in the Scientific Services Division of the U. S. Weather Bureau. On the *Atka* he represented the U. S. National Committee for the International Geophysical Year. He took part in organizing and carrying out the site surveys in the Antarctic and participated in the scientific programs of the expedition. A graduate of the University of Chicago, Humphrey participated in typhoon reconnaissance flights from the Philippines during World War II.

K. E. BULLEN ("The Interior of the Earth"), a seismologist, is professor of applied mathematics at the University of Sydney in Australia. Born in Auckland, New Zealand, he was appointed lecturer in mathematics at Auckland University College at the age of 21. It was not until a few years later, he writes, that a conjunction of two events aroused his interest in geophysics: "The first event was the Hawke's Bay earthquake in February, 1931, which was responsible for the greatest loss of life from an earthquake in the history of my home country. The second event was going to England in that same year and chancing to be at the same Cambridge college [St. John's] as Sir Harold Jeffreys, who introduced me to seismological research and inspired me with great enthusiasm for the study. His remarkable stimulation determined my subsequent career." After two and a half years at Cambridge, Bullen returned to his post at Auckland. He then taught at the University of Melbourne for several years, and in 1946 joined the University of Sydney.

MARSHALL KAY ("The Origin of Continents") is professor of geology at Columbia University. The son of a teacher of geology and mining at the University of Kansas, he took his first degrees at the University of Iowa, then came to Columbia as assistant curator of paleontology. He became assistant professor of geology at Columbia in 1937 and professor in 1944.

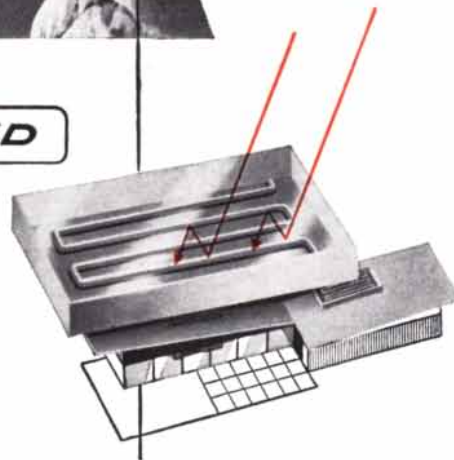
WILLIAM O. FIELD ("Glaciers") is head of the department of Exploration and Field Research of the American Geographical Society. His interest in the study of glaciers was aroused at Harvard University, where he majored in geology. The glaciers of Alaska were then report-



Western **ROLL-BOND**
TRADE-MARK

**solar heating units
make the sun serve...
all winter long**

Today, cheap, easy hot water heating from the sun's rays is only one of the countless uses for the new Western roll-bonding process that may eventually be used to heat an entire house. The future of roll-bonding is limitless, bounded only by imagination. As an example of another practical present-day use of roll-bonding, one leading refrigerator manufacturer has built over 350,000 refrigerators



Full scale working models of solar heating units utilize the superb heat transfer characteristics of Western roll-bonded metal for the production of hot water. The heat-producing sun's rays are trapped by solar glass and expend their energy on roll-bonded sheets through which water flows. The steaming water is then used as needed.

using this magical metal method that produces tubes *inside* single homogeneous sheets. Thus tubing and heat wasting welds are eliminated forever. Designs can be produced in

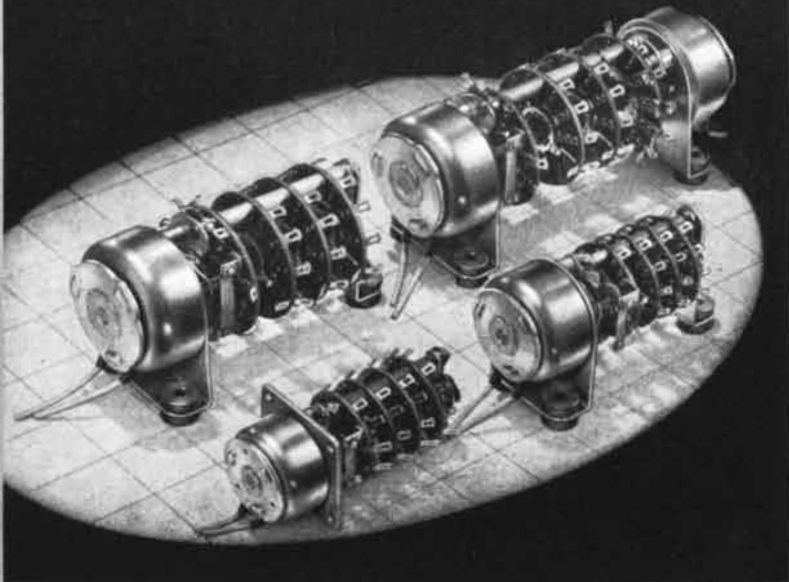
weeks, changed in days. If you have an idea or problem that requires tubes or internal systems, call or write today. We can help you to a fast, simple solution.

metals division

OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORPORATION
EAST ALTON, ILLINOIS

LEDEX SELECTING and STEPPING RELAYS

**WILL HELP YOU SIMPLIFY
REMOTE SELECTION of CIRCUITS!**



A few examples of standard Model, Ledex relays. Use the 1" squares in the background to estimate size of the relays.

**Ledex Relays are available to perform
a variety of switching jobs...**

**STEPPING...COUNTING...ADDING
AND/OR SUBTRACTING...PROGRAMING...
CIRCUIT SELECTING...and HOMING.**

**SEND US, ON YOUR LETTERHEAD, THE
DETAILS OF YOUR SWITCHING REQUIRE-
MENTS AND LET LEDEX ENGINEERS
WORK WITH YOU TO DETERMINE
IF LEDEX RELAYS ARE THE ANSWER.**

J. H. Leland INC.

123 WEBSTER STREET, DAYTON 2, OHIO
IN CANADA, MARSLAND ENGINEERING LTD., KITCHENER, ONTARIO

ed to be in a state of rapid change, and Field decided to study them "over a lifetime." As soon as he had graduated, in 1926, he made the first of his several trips to Alaska. In 1940 he joined the staff of the American Geographical Society and was assigned to the development of a comprehensive long-term glacier study program. During World War II he first made training films for the Signal Corps, then spent two years in a photographic company in India and Burma. Last year he was asked to draw up a glaciological program for the U. S. during the International Geophysical Year.

WALTER H. MUNK ("The Circulation of the Oceans") is professor of geophysics at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography in La Jolla, Calif. He was born in Austria—"a country which boasts of several oceanographers but of no oceans." He took an M.S. in geophysics at the California Institute of Technology and, in 1947, a Ph.D. in oceanography at the Scripps Institution. He writes: "Ever since I first took up science I have resented the need of having to specialize, of having to decide whether to push a pencil, to play with gadgets or to do field work. I have ended up in a field where I can do a bit of each."

HARRY WEXLER ("The Circulation of the Atmosphere") is chief of the Scientific Services Division of the U. S. Weather Bureau. An account of his career brings out several links with Jerome Namias, whose "Long-Range Weather Forecasting" appeared in last month's issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN: "I became interested in meteorology while delivering a paper route through fair weather and foul. My interest was further stimulated by my physics teacher at the B.M.C. Durfee High School in Fall River, Mass., Leslie W. Orcutt (also our baseball coach). Another student in that class was Namias, a lifelong friend and now my brother-in-law (we married sisters whose artistic activities have tempered our scientific lives). It was he who persuaded me to study meteorology at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology after I had graduated from Harvard in 1932. At M.I.T. I had the good fortune of studying under Carl-Gustaf Rossby, a transplanted Swedish meteorologist who has the knack of stimulating his students and making major contributions to their understanding of atmospheric motions." Wexler took an Sc.D. in meteorology in 1939, while working for the Weather Bureau. He taught at the University of Chicago for a year,



Tight reins in the stratosphere

FOR YEARS the performance of bombers and fighter planes at high altitudes has been seriously handicapped by "mushy" controls due to slackness in the cables.

That's because, when flying in the earth's upper atmosphere where it's sometimes as cold as minus 70°F., the aluminum airframe contracts much more than the carbon steel control cables. To take up the slack, all sorts of compensating devices were utilized. They were expensive. Were costly to maintain. They added cumbersome weight. Created potential lags in control response.

Now this problem has been solved. By the logical step of basically improving the control cable itself . . . by developing a steel cable that would contract and expand at practically the

same rate as the plane's aluminum frame. It took fifteen years to do it but it was worth the time and cost. We called this improved cable, HYCO-SPAN*.

HYCO-SPAN Aircraft Cable, with a coefficient of expansion 50% higher than high carbon steel, and 33% higher than stainless steel, comes *closest* of any steel cable to matching the expansion and contraction of 24 ST aluminum alloy air frames.

Even without temperature compensating devices, HYCO-SPAN provides positive, responsive control that won't loosen or tighten up, that will remain free of lag and mushiness, and that prevents the development of plane flutter—no matter what the altitude, no matter how big the plane or at what

speed the plane is flying.

In addition, HYCO-SPAN Cable, being non-magnetic, has no effect on sensitive airborne electronic equipment. Having the corrosion resistance of stainless steel, HYCO-SPAN stands up well in service in any climate. Its low coefficient of friction permits lower tension loads and improves stability.

HYCO-SPAN Cable, developed by the engineers of American Steel and Wire Division, is a typical product of the research work that goes on constantly at United States Steel. A technical bulletin outlining the properties and characteristics of this control cable is available. Write United States Steel Corporation, Room 4502, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

*Short for "high coefficient of expansion."



3-652

U N I T E D S T A T E S S T E E L

WANTED!

1001 "Vibration" Problems for the lightweight and high YME of Kentanium* to solve

Do you have a problem in structural engineering where the reciprocating motion of rigid elements can be improved by the lighter weight and greater resistance to deformation of Kentanium?

Perhaps it is a problem where the mass of a piston, a reciprocating block or a lever causes too much vibration in a machine if you run it as fast as you'd like.

Kentanium may be the answer.

Kentanium, a titanium carbide, weighs about two-thirds as much as steel and is 60% higher in Young's Modulus of Elasticity. It is a material with high resistance to wear, to oxidation and corrosion, to thermal shock, and retains high strength at temperatures where refractory alloys deform plastically.

Comparative Physical and Mechanical Properties

	YME million psi	Tensile Strength psi	d (lbs./cu. in.)	YME d x 10 ⁶	TS d x 10 ³
Magnesium alloy	6.5	39,000	.0645	101	600
Aluminum alloy	10.3	82,000	.101	102	810
Stainless Steel (304)	26.	185,000	.286	90	64
Titanium metal alloy	16.	150,000	.163	98	920
Kentanium (the titanium-carbide alloy)	50.	135,000	.228	219	592

Typical Applications for Kentanium

Because of these unique properties, Kentanium is now in every engineer's mind for such applications as gas turbine blades, vane rings, impellers; diesel engine valve seats; hot rod mill guide inserts; bearings; bushings in contact with liquid metals; flame tubes; thermocouple protection tubes; anvils for spot welding;

pressure sleeves; hot hardness tester balls. Kentanium can be supplied in tubes, rods, bars and highly complex shapes.

Kentanium may be the material you have been searching for to help you get your idea off the drawing board into production. Write to KENNAMETAL INC., Dept. SA, Latrobe, Pa.

You should have this booklet

*Characteristics of Kennametal** Booklet No. B-111 gives the physical, mechanical and corrosive properties of Kentanium and Kennametal, data on the various grades and applications of these versatile engineering materials. Send for your copy today.

*Registered Trademarks

7271

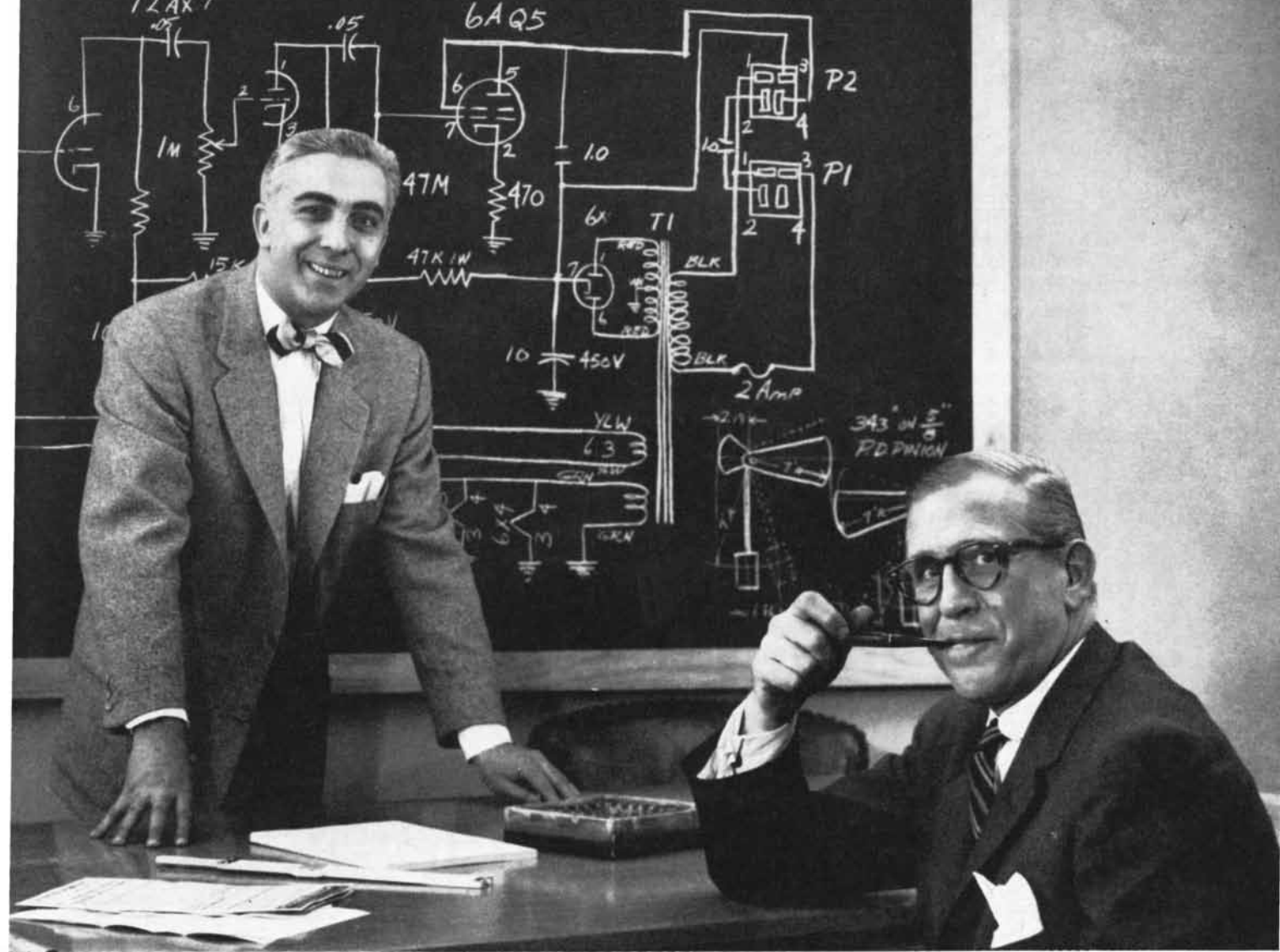


INDUSTRY AND
KENNAMETAL
...Partners in Progress

then served in the Weather Service of the Army Air Force. He took up his present position with the Weather Bureau in 1946. He is Chief Scientist for the U. S. Antarctic Expedition of the International Geophysical Year.

T. N. GAUTIER ("The Ionosphere") is employed as chief of upper atmosphere research in the radio propagation physics division of the National Bureau of Standards. He was born in Miami, Fla., and has a B.S. and an M.S. in physics from the University of Florida. In 1942 he left the University of North Carolina, where he had been engaged in graduate work, to take a wartime job in the radio section of the Bureau of Standards. "I knew nothing," he writes, "of the ionosphere or of radio wave propagation except for some of the basic ideas of electromagnetic theory. The main reason for taking the job was to get into the Bureau of Standards, which had had a glamorous fascination for me since high-school days. A 'masterpiece' of science fiction—'The Skylark of Space'—had appeared in *Amazing Stories* in 1927. The hero worked at the Bureau of Standards."

C. T. ELVEY AND FRANKLIN E. ROACH ("Aurora and Airglow") are former colleagues at the McDonald Observatory in Texas, where they collaborated on a study of airglow in 1935-1936. Elvey is now Director of the Geophysical Institute at the University of Alaska. He was born in Phoenix, Ariz., and attended the University of Kansas, where he took a B.A. in 1921 and an M.A. in 1923. He took a Ph.D. in astrophysics at the University of Chicago in 1930, doing his graduate work under the supervision of Edwin B. Frost, the blind astronomer who was then director of the Yerkes Observatory. Elvey remained at Yerkes until 1935, when he transferred to the McDonald Observatory. During World War II he worked at the California Institute of Technology on rockets. He joined the Geophysical Institute in 1952. Roach is consultant to the radio propagation physics division of the National Bureau of Standards. An astrophysicist, he took his Ph.D. at the University of Chicago in 1934 and spent most of the following years at the Yerkes, Perkins and McDonald observatories. From 1936 to 1942 he taught physics and astronomy at the University of Arizona. During and after the war he worked at Cal Tech and at the Naval Ordnance Testing Station, to which he returned in 1952 after spending a year at the Institut d'Astrophysique in Paris on a Fulbright research fellow-



They wanted to change pounds to volts

After a hundred and twenty-five years of scale engineering it was easy!

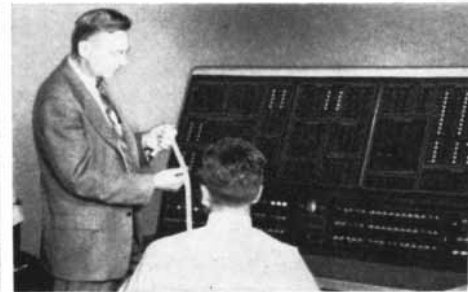
Fairbanks-Morse Scale Engineers sought and found the practical way to adapt modern electronic principles to one of man's oldest commercial activities—the accurate weighing of items of trade.

The result is the new Fairbanks-Morse Electronic Scale that brings weighing information right to your desk from any spot that is too remote, too hot or too dangerous.

Only from Fairbanks-Morse can you get such originality and soundness of new design that assures outstanding performance. When next you need a scale... or a pump... an electric motor... or a diesel engine, look for the famous F-M Seal. For 125 years it has stood for the finest in practical engineering. Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Chicago 5, Illinois.



The Secret is this desk-sized electronic instrument that is direct reading; direct indicating—no manual switching or mental additions. Memory circuit prevents printing unless true balance exists.



The Result is that indications can be brought from remote locations to a central spot and integrated into other automatic electronic operations for faster, more complete utilization of weighing information.



FAIRBANKS-MORSE

a name worth remembering when you want the best

SCALES • PUMPS • DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES AND ENGINES • ELECTRICAL MACHINERY • RAIL CARS • HOME WATER SERVICE EQUIPMENT • MOWERS • MAGNETOS

Consolidated announces the
Evapor-ion
the first **dry** high-vacuum pump

Consolidated Vacuum Corporation

announces a revolutionary new pump for producing high vacuum without organic or mercury fluids—the EVAPOR-ION—the only commercially available pump to create a “dry” vacuum in the pressure range from 10^{-4} to 10^{-9} mm Hg.

The EVAPOR-ION is the invention of Professor Ray Herb, Physics Department, University of Wisconsin. It is an electronically-operated device which entraps gas molecules through the combined application of metal evaporation and ion pumping, producing high pumping speeds, low ultimate pressures, and organic vapor-free operating conditions.

Consolidated has entered into a world-wide licensing agreement with the Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation to manufacture and market the EVAPOR-ION pump—a pump that operates *without* organic or mercury fluids, *without* a jet assembly, and *without* continuous mechanical pump forepressure.

It needs no refrigerated traps or baffles (which inhibit maximum pumping speed) to produce low ultimate pressures of 10^{-9} mm Hg.

The EVAPOR-ION pump is ideal for noncyclic vacuum systems like those of Van de Graaffs, synchrotrons, and other high-voltage particle accelerators. Its potential applications include the evacuation of electron power tubes, color TV tubes, large X-ray tubes, and mass spectrometers.

Now available for sale is Consolidated's type 3161-01 EVAPOR-ION pump (twelve-inch nominal diameter casing) having a speed for nitrogen of 2,000 liters per second and 3,000 liters per second for hydrogen.

For further information, write for your copy of Data Sheet No. 6-140.

Consolidated Vacuum Corporation, Rochester 3, New York (a subsidiary of Consolidated Engineering Corporation of Pasadena, California). Sales offices throughout the United States.

ship. He joined the Bureau of Standards in 1954.

S. K. RUNCORN (“The Earth’s Magnetism”) is assistant director of research in the department of geodesy and geophysics at the University of Cambridge and a fellow of Gonville and Caius College. He was born in Southport, England, and educated at Cambridge and the University of Manchester. He first became interested in geomagnetism while working with P.M.S. Blackett at Manchester, where he acquired his Ph.D. He is now actively interested in the magnetization of rocks, and has for the past two summers collected specimens on the Colorado Plateau for his paleomagnetic work.

WEIKKO A. HEISKANEN (“The Earth’s Gravity”) is a Finnish geodesist who since 1951 has been director of the Institute of Geodesy, Photogrammetry and Cartography at Ohio State University. He was born in Kangaslampi, Finland, the ninth son of a farmer. “My first love—chronologically—was astronomy,” he writes, “second my wife Kaarina (whom I married in 1922) and third geodesy.” Starting out in astronomy, he took his B.S. and M.S. at the State University in Helsinki. In 1920 and 1921 he went to Germany, where he studied under David Hilbert, Max Planck and Albert Einstein. Noting at the time that there were only two astronomy professorships in all of Finland, it occurred to him that he might turn to geodesy. Heiskanen became assistant professor of geodesy at the Finnish Institute of Technology in 1926 and full professor in 1931. He has been the director of the International Isostatic Institute since 1936. From 1933 to 1936 he was a member of the Finnish parliament.

LLOYD V. BERKNER, who reviews Gerard P. Kuiper’s *The Earth as a Planet* in this issue, is president of Associated Universities, Inc., an organization that sponsors various research projects and centers, notably Brookhaven National Laboratory. After graduating from the University of Minnesota in 1927 he worked for the U. S. Bureau of Lighthouses and the National Bureau of Standards, and went on the Byrd Antarctic Expedition of 1928-1930. From 1933 to 1941 he was a physicist with the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. During World War II he was director of electronics materiel in the Bureau of Aeronautics of the Navy, and in 1946-47 was executive secretary of the Joint Research and Development Board.

Introducing...

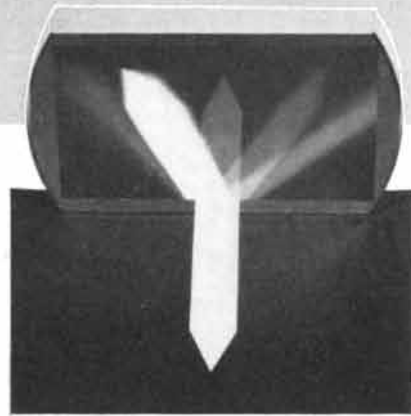
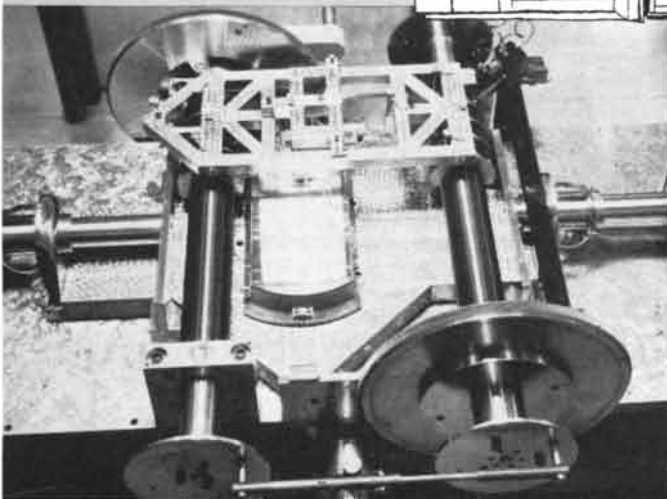
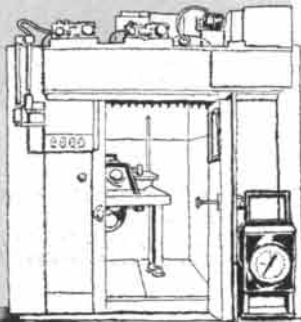
FARRAND DIFFRACTION GRATINGS

and the FARRAND-STRONG GRATING RULING ENGINE

The Farrand Optical Company is in position to supply the Farrand-Strong Grating Ruling Engine on special order.

The Farrand-Strong Ruling Engine is installed in a temperature-controlled cabinet room as shown in this sketch. A concrete vault and a foundation are not required.

Technical assistance in the installation, adjustment and operation of the ruling engine is provided.



Farrand Diffraction Gratings are being produced on a recently-completed ruling engine in accordance with the designs of Dr. John Strong. This unretouched photograph of a grating blazed for First Order at 5500 Å. illustrates the control achieved over the groove form.

Data on Grating Shown Above

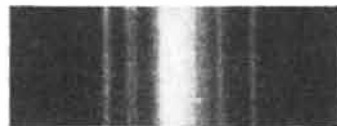
Type: Original, Plane reflection
 Size: Blank 6" dia., Ruling 5" wide x 2.8" long
 Lines per inch: 14,400
 Efficiency: 65-85% of Incident Energy in Blazed Region
 Ghost Intensity: Less than 0.1% in First Order of 5500 Å
 Resolution: 100% of Theoretical in Third Order or Better



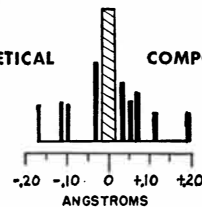
HYPERFINE STRUCTURE OF MERCURY

Unretouched Photograph Taken with Farrand Diffraction Grating

$\lambda = 4358 \text{ \AA}$ —6TH ORDER
 MAX. RES. POWER = 420,000



THEORETICAL COMPONENTS



Information on request

FARRAND OPTICAL CO., INC.

BRONX BLVD. AND E. 238TH ST.
 NEW YORK 70, N. Y.

Engineering • Research • Development • Design • Manufacture

PRECISION OPTICS, ELECTRONICS AND SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

TENITE BUTYRATE

Characterized by extreme toughness, high impact strength, resilience, light weight, weather resistance, dimensional stability, lustrous surface . . . and an unlimited range of transparent, translucent, opaque, metallic and variegated colors plus crystal transparent.

Available in a wide variety of formulations to meet many different use requirements.

Adapted to the fastest injection molding, or continuous extrusion.

Typical uses: steering wheels, telephones, business machine keys, football helmets, oilers, tool handles, marine floats, oil-field and industrial pipe, toys, furniture parts.



EASTMAN PLASTICS MEAN A QUALITY

Tenite Acetate, Tenite Butyrate and Tenite Polyethylene are versatile thermoplastic materials ready to help you make the right start in the production of many plastic products.

Technical assistance and more information about physical properties and uses of these Eastman plastics are available upon request.

EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE

TENITE

ACETATE • BUTYRATE • POLYETHYLENE

plastics by Eastman



TENITE POLYETHYLENE

Characterized by flexibility or semi-rigidity as desired, resistance to breakage, chemical inertness, excellent electrical properties, superior resistance to moisture vapor transmission, resistance to strong acids.

Available in the form of spherical pellets which flow freely in machine hoppers . . . in natural or a wide variety of colors and color concentrates, with or without an antioxidant.

Adapted to rapid injection molding, blow molding, or continuous extrusion.

Typical uses: housewares, toys, packaging film, bottles, pipe and tubing, wire and cable insulation, paper coatings.

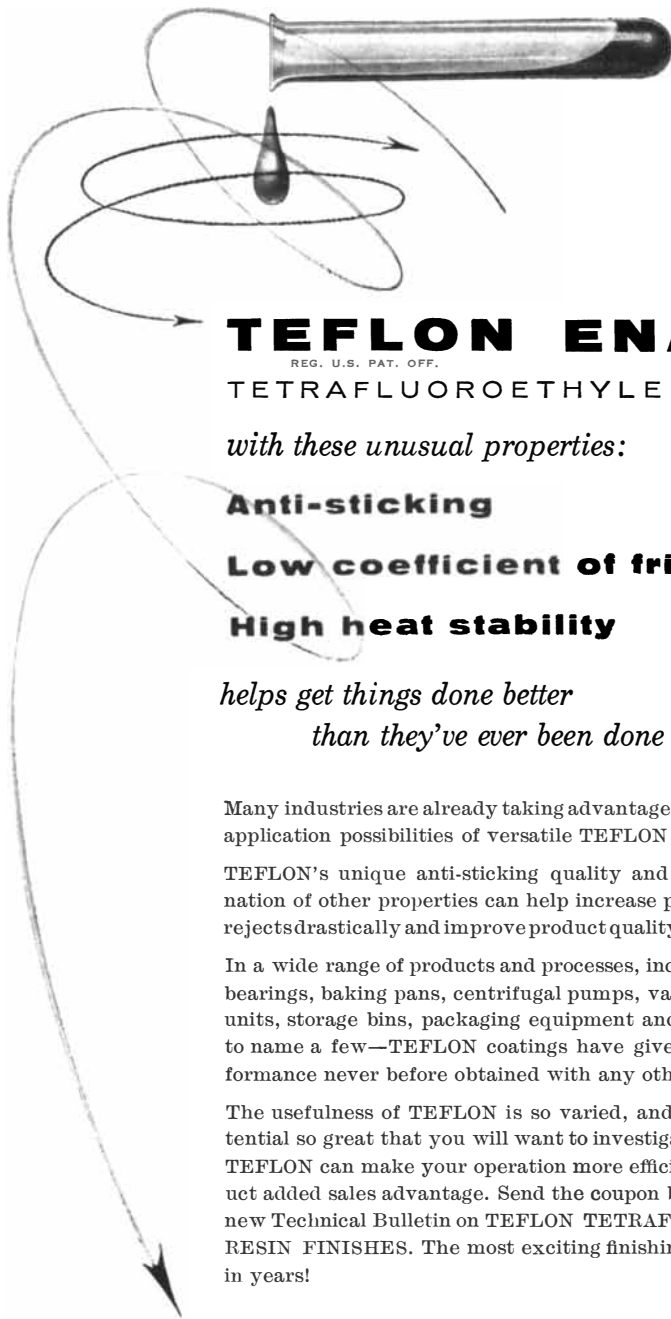
START FOR A QUALITY JOB



TENITE ACETATE

The original Tenite plastic, offering a wide range of desirable properties including toughness, light weight, impact strength, enduring luster and low heat conductivity.

Like Tenite Butyrate, available in an unlimited range of colors and a wide variety of formulations to satisfy different use requirements.



TEFLON ENAMEL

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE RESIN

with these unusual properties:

Anti-sticking

Low coefficient of friction

High heat stability

*helps get things done better
than they've ever been done before*

Many industries are already taking advantage of the revolutionary application possibilities of versatile TEFLON enamel.

TEFLON's unique anti-sticking quality and its unusual combination of other properties can help increase production rates, cut rejects drastically and improve product quality in many industries.

In a wide range of products and processes, including: spark plugs, bearings, baking pans, centrifugal pumps, vat dyes, heat-sealing units, storage bins, packaging equipment and agitator paddles—to name a few—TEFLON coatings have given a quality of performance never before obtained with any other finishing system.

The usefulness of TEFLON is so varied, and the application potential so great that you will want to investigate further. Perhaps TEFLON can make your operation more efficient, give your product added sales advantage. Send the coupon below for Du Pont's new Technical Bulletin on TEFLON TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE RESIN FINISHES. The most exciting finishing system developed in years!



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

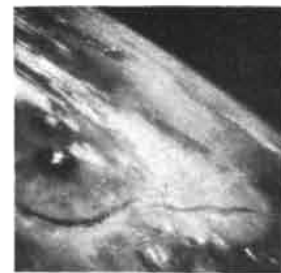
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
Finishes Division, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

Gentlemen: Please send me the New Product Technical Bulletin on Teflon Tetrafluoroethylene Finishes.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____



THE COVER

The color photograph on the cover shows parts of New Mexico and Arizona from a height of 78.3 miles. The photograph was made from a Navy Aerobee rocket launched from White Sands Proving Ground. In the foreground is the Rio Grande.

THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover by Applied Physics Laboratory, Johns Hopkins University

Page	Source
48	Ben Shahn
51	U. S. Navy
52-54	John Langley Howard
55	U. S. Navy
56-57	Paul Weller
58-59	Columbia University (top); Bunji Tagawa
60-61	Bunji Tagawa
63-66	Emil Lowenstein
84	American Geographical Society
85	Bradford Washburn
86	John Tremblay
88-90	American Geographical Society
96-104	Irving Geis
109-112	U. S. Navy
114	Irving Geis
115	U. S. Navy
116	Dave Fultz (top); Irving Geis
118-120	Irving Geis
126	National Bureau of Standards
127-135	James Egleson
140	Yerkes Observatory
141	James L. Godsey, Jr. (top), Geophysical Institute
142	James Egleson
144-145	Geophysical Institute
146-149	James Egleson
153-154	Bunji Tagawa
157	Bunji Tagawa (top), Ewing Galloway
158	Bunji Tagawa
164-170	Eric Mose
172	Paul Weller
174	Eric Mose
178	Walter Schatzki
196-201	Roger Hayward



CORNING GLASS BULLETIN

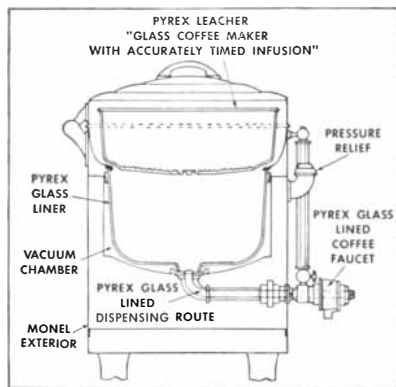
FOR PEOPLE WHO MAKE THINGS

“Urning” power

Coffee time these days is almost anytime.

And behind many a steaming cup there lies *glass*—a PYREX brand glass.

Take those big urns that gleam and glisten at your favorite snack shop. Outside, shining monel metal. But, on the inside, where the piping hot coffee is in the making, you'll find glass. As in this cross section of a coffee maker.



Glass liners of this type are made from that unusually versatile glass called PYREX brand No. 7740. And, for good reason.

This is a *balanced* glass. It has remarkable ability to take continuous heat, and still not crack when temperatures drop. It's mechanically strong, too, stands up under lots of physical abuse.

The clincher—glass neither *adds* to nor *detracts* from the taste. This glass will *not* contaminate by taking from or adding to what you make in it (or pipe through it)—coffee, milk, tomato juice, or something with even more zing, like fermented juice from plump grapes.

And any PYREX brand glass that handles foods and such is quickly and effectively cleaned with a minimum of effort.

Which suggests that the “urning” power of glass in some form might well be working for you.

As a start, take a look at “Properties of Selected Commercial Glasses”—Bulletin B-83; and/or Bulletin IZ-1, “Glass—its increasing importance in product design.” Free.

Getting the mostest with the leastest

Taking to heart, with minor modifications, the advice about getting there “fustest with the mostest,” we present Pattern No. 70 Low-Brightness Lens Panels.

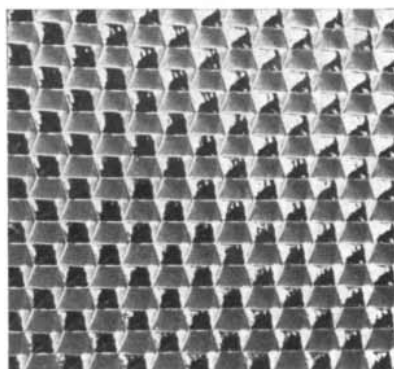
Said panels get there “mostest with the leastest”—*most* useful light, *least* glare.

Key to this light that's bright but not glaring is “a uniform configuration of six-sided glass pyramids” — otherwise known as prisms.

Prisms in light control are not new. But mass-produced, large panels, with prisms *built-in* represent quite an achievement in technology.

This we call to your attention not because you may have a problem of adequate lighting. We cite it, rather, as another indication of what lies behind the motto: “Corning means research in Glass.”

Research activities have led us up a number of unusual glass paths. Case in point—glass that laughs at heat, that stands up to high temperatures (1200°C.) and chemical attack in the manner usually expected only of fused silica.



Other cases in point—glass that's optically perfect but capable of withstanding wind moving in closed wind tunnels at twice the speed of sound; glass that directs infrared and ultraviolet rays at will; glass that handles metal-eating acids with ease.

Among our 50,000-odd formulas for glass, there may be *one* with just the right balance of optical, thermal, chemical, mechanical and electrical properties, to solve one of your materials problems.

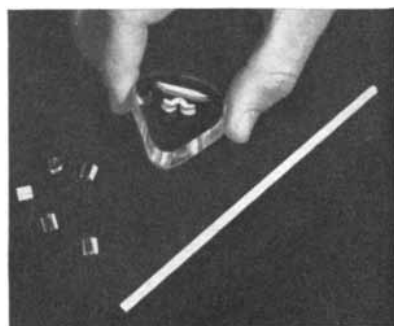
“Glass and You,” a beautiful and informative booklet (if we do say so), will bring you up to date on how hundreds of our friends and customers are getting the

“mostest” profits with the “leastest” trouble by making use of special glass researched into being by Corning. Write us for a copy—or check the coupon.

Reflections on some interesting bores

If the decision for precision falls to your lot, these bores may interest you.

These particular bores are the holes in thermometer tubing, a product we turn out by the mile. Practically invisible to the naked eye, these fine holes run to about 1/4th the diameter of a human hair.



Yet, they are held to such exceptionally fine inside tolerances as $\pm .0003''$.

As you might imagine, mercury pushed into such a small space is hard to see. So, around the bore we build some ingenious white reflectors of white glass. Then, when we form the tubing, we build a lens into it.

Thus, with the help of a white background and magnifying lens, those who must can readily and accurately tell how *hot* hot is and *cold* cold is.

The picture shows a cross section of one type of thermometer tubing. The largest piece in the picture, some 80 times normal size, shows you something of the intricate internal construction of thermometer tubing.

Without modesty we pinpoint this precision in glass to show you what can be done. Tubing, thermometer or just plain tubing, comes in many sizes and types. Write if you'd like to know more about it.



Corning means research in Glass

CORNING GLASS WORKS

30-9 Crystal Street, Corning, N. Y.

Please send me: Bulletin B-83 Bulletin IZ-1 “Glass and You”

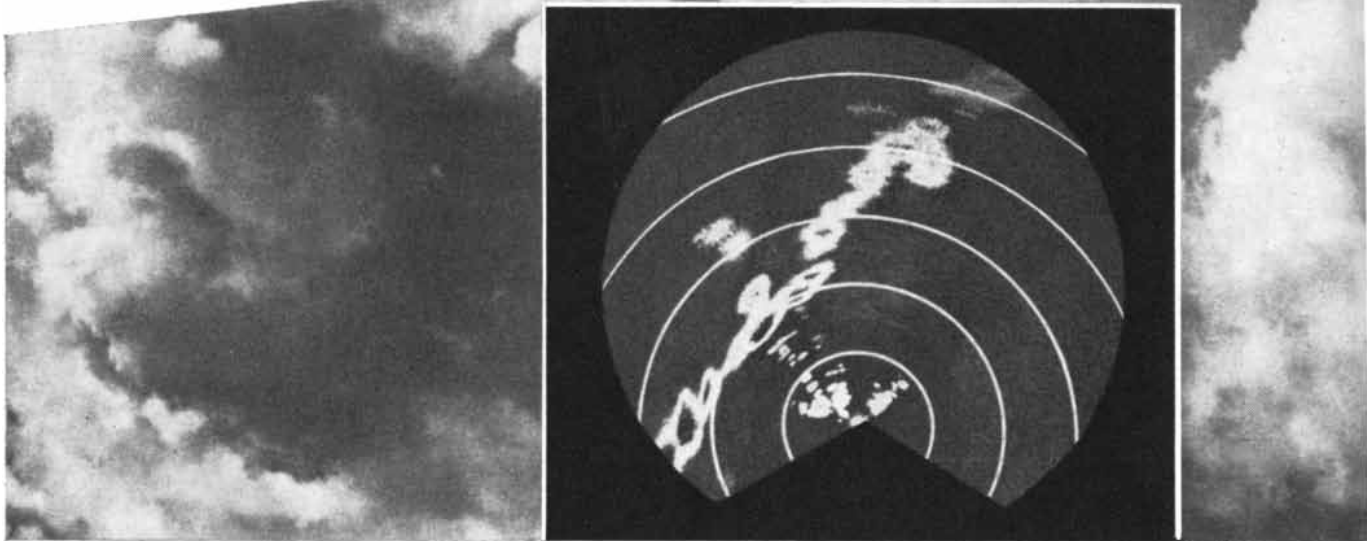
Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FLY THE SAFER, SMOOTHER COURSE WITH **Bendix** STORM-AVOIDANCE RADAR



Actual storm ahead as pilot sees it on radar scope. It indicates that, by changing course very slightly to the right, he will find a smooth, storm-free route.

This great safety device gives to executives who fly in

YOU heads of companies which own and operate their own airplanes for executive use should take a very serious look at the safety advantages of new Bendix storm-avoidance radar.

Over and beyond the obvious value of human life, the *business* value of a plane-load of top executives is almost impossible to reckon. So anything you do to increase the safety factor in your company plane is a very sound investment.

Equipping it with Bendix storm-avoidance radar is a definite safety measure. Airline pilots and military fliers who have flown millions of miles with Bendix

radar say it's the greatest thing to come along in years!

What it does is see storms your pilot cannot see . . . night or day . . . as far as 150 miles ahead. It pictures these storms in detail on a radar screen in the cockpit so your pilot can confidently decide what to do—skirt the storm or fly through it if the radar shows a clear passageway.

Storms are not always turbulent from edge to edge. There are often safe, smooth corridors through them but, up to now, pilots have had to be guided by what they could see with their own eyes.

Bendix storm-avoidance radar also differentiates



added protection business aircraft!

between hail and rain. If you have ever seen an airplane after it has tangled with a bad hailstorm or had to foot the repair bill, you will appreciate this great advantage. It also acts as a navigational aid. Even in fog or heavy overcast it can see rivers, mountains and the outline of the terrain below.

Because of its added safety value to your executives the Bendix* Airborne Radar System belongs in every large executive-type aircraft. Write for the booklet "Bendix Airborne Radar Systems" or contact the General Manager, Bendix Radio Division, Baltimore 4, Maryland.



PRINCIPAL DIVISIONS AND BASIC PRODUCTS

- BENDIX RADIO, TOWSON, MD.**
radar; auto, railroad, mobile and aviation radio; television.
- PACIFIC, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.**
telemetering equipment; hydraulic and electric actuators; depth recorders; boat steers.
- PIONEER-CENTRAL, DAVENPORT, IOWA**
aviation components; oxygen equipment; ultrasonic cleaners.
- CINCINNATI, CINCINNATI, OHIO**
automatic viscosity regulators, nuclear products.
- BENDIX PRODUCTS, SOUTH BEND, IND.**
automotive brakes, carburetors, power steering; aviation brakes, landing gear, fuel metering; guided missiles.
- ECLIPSE MACHINE, ELMIRA, N. Y.**
bicycle coaster brakes, Stromberg carburetors, electric fuel pumps, starter drives; jet engine nozzles; textile bobbin holders.*
- ECLIPSE-PIONEER, TETERBORO, N. J.**
automatic flight systems; airplane and engine instruments; flight and navigation instruments; components for servo-mechanism and computing equipment; stabilization equipment; foundry products.
- SCINTILLA, SIDNEY, N. Y.**
aviation ignition systems; industrial engine magnetos; diesel fuel injection; electrical connectors; ignition analyzers.
- RED BANK, EATONTOWN, N. J.**
electron tubes; dynamotors; inverters; AC-DC generators.
- KANSAS CITY, KANSAS CITY, MO.**
operated for the Atomic Energy Commission.
- RESEARCH LABORATORIES DIVISION, DETROIT, MICH.**
engineering research.
- ZENITH CARBURETOR, DETROIT, MICH.**
automotive, marine and small engine carburetors.
- BENDIX-SKINNER, DETROIT, MICH.**
micronic filters.
- BENDIX FRIEZ, TOWSON, MD.**
meteorological instruments, precision instruments and recorders.
- MARSHALL-ECLIPSE, TROY, N. Y.**
brake blocks, brake lining, synthetic resins.
- BENDIX COMPUTER, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**
digital computers.
- HAMILTON, HAMILTON, OHIO**
jet engine controls and aircraft pumps.
- LAKESHORE, ST. JOSEPH, MICH.**
power steering and automotive devices.
- UTICA, UTICA, N. Y.**
aviation components.
- MONTROSE, SOUTH MONTROSE, PA.**
aviation components.
- YORK, YORK, PA.**
electronic devices; test equipment.
- BENDIX-ECLIPSE OF CANADA, LTD.**
Windsor, Ont.
- BENDIX INTERNATIONAL**
New York City
- AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS DIV., TORONTO, ONT., CAN.**
aviation components; radar; electro and hydro-mechanical servo mechanisms.

BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION
Fisher Building • Detroit 2, Michigan

*REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



New adhesive makes stronger, more heat-resistant sandwich panels

A remarkable new thermoplastic adhesive—Armstrong D-253N—holds dead loads twice as high as those held by conventional thermoplastic cements. And its unusual resistance to heat makes it useful at temperatures up to 180° F.

D-253N has high immediate strength, too. This makes it ideal for assembly-line applications. Spray it on core and skin sheets, force dry for one or two minutes, then assemble your sandwich. One run through a pinch roll—and the bond's made.

Using D-253N, you can bond honeycomb cores to many different skins, including plywood, stainless steel, aluminum, and plastic laminates. This versatility makes it easy to meet the constantly growing demand for sandwich panels in all their many forms.

Write today for data sheet on D-253N. For information on other Armstrong Adhesives, write for a copy of our 1955 Adhesives Manual, free to industrial users. Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Div., 8009 Inland Rd., Lancaster, Pa. In Canada, 6911 Decarie Blvd., Montreal.

Armstrong

ADHESIVES • COATINGS • SEALERS

... used wherever performance counts

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

Established 1845

CONTENTS FOR SEPTEMBER, 1955

VOL. 193, NO. 3

Copyright 1955 in the U. S. and Berne Convention countries by Scientific American, Inc. All rights reserved.

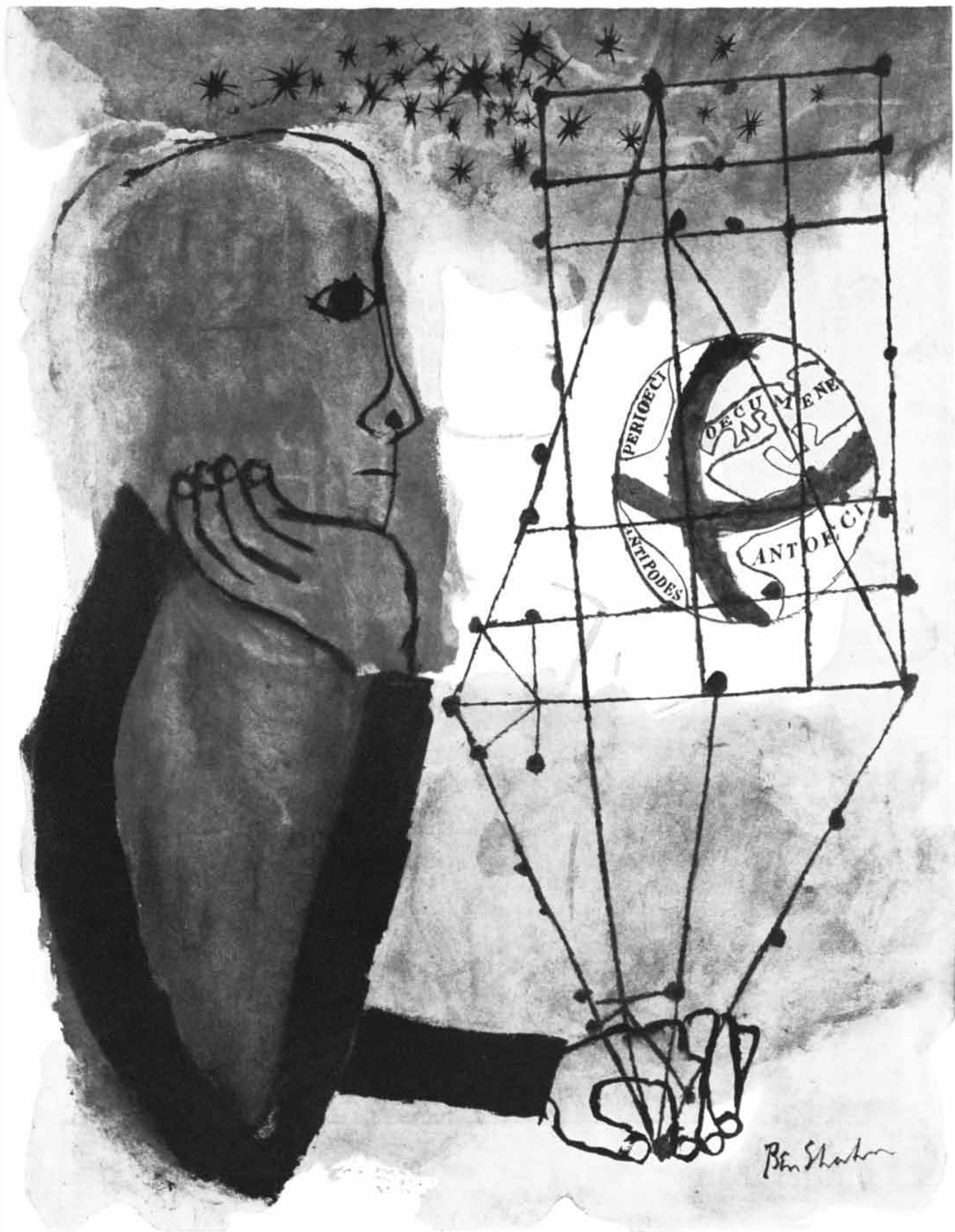
ARTICLES

- THE VOYAGE OF THE ATKA** by Paul A. Humphrey
A reconnaissance and rehearsal for the International Geophysical Year. 50
- THE INTERIOR OF THE EARTH** by K. E. Bullen
Earthquake waves tell us much about the core and mantle of our planet. 56
- THE ORIGIN OF CONTINENTS** by Marshall Kay
Rocks and island chains offer clues to the way continents were built. 62
- GLACIERS** by William O. Field
The earth's ice is a sensitive indicator of long-range climatic change. 84
- THE CIRCULATION OF THE OCEANS** by Walter H. Munk
It has a broad general pattern and also surprising daily variations. 96
- THE EARTH FROM SPACE**
Recent views from rockets depict the earth from outside its atmosphere. 109
- THE CIRCULATION OF THE ATMOSPHERE** by Harry Wexler
Large-scale motions of the atmosphere distribute the heat from the sun. 114
- THE IONOSPHERE** by T. N. Gautier
High in the atmosphere, this layer reflects radio waves back to earth. 126
- AURORA AND AIRGLOW** by C. T. Elvey and Franklin E. Roach
One is visible and the other is not. Both give us revealing information. 140
- THE EARTH'S MAGNETISM** by S. K. Runcorn
Compass-like grains in rocks tell its changes over geologic time. 152
- THE EARTH'S GRAVITY** by Weikko A. Heiskanen
Changes in gravity from place to place tell us the shape of our planet. 164

DEPARTMENTS

LETTERS	12
50 AND 100 YEARS AGO	22
THE AUTHORS	32
SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN	68
BOOKS	177
THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST	194
BIBLIOGRAPHY	206

Board of Editors: GERARD PIEL (*Publisher*), DENNIS FLANAGAN (*Editor*), LEON SVIRSKY (*Managing Editor*),
GEORGE A. W. BOEHM, ROBERT EMMETT GINNA, JEAN LE CORBEILLER, JAMES R. NEWMAN, E. P. ROSENBAUM
Art Director: JAMES GRUNBAUM
General Manager: DONALD H. MILLER, JR.
Advertising Manager: MARTIN M. DAVIDSON



THE PLANET EARTH

Presenting, on the eve of the International Geophysical Year, an issue solely devoted to geophysics: the study of the physical nature of man's terrestrial environment

Once a year this magazine devotes an entire issue to a single subject. This issue of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN** is concerned with the physical nature of the earth.

It is an appropriate time to reflect on our knowledge of the earth. The historic decision of U. S. scientists to attempt to launch an artificial moon within the next three years is a symbol of man's increasing ability to view the earth as a whole. This ability is also expressed in the plans for the International Geophysical Year, in which scientists of many nations will collaborate in a detailed examination of their planet. Although the Geophysical Year will not formally begin until July, 1957, for all practical purposes it is already under way. Led by the Comité Spécial de l'Année Géophysique Internationale, the nations are deep in preparation for the scientific work of the Year.

The Geophysical Year is by far the largest joint enterprise ever undertaken by scientists. There have been two cooperative studies of the earth in the past. The first International Polar Year was in 1882-83. The second Polar Year was 50 years later: 1932-33. Now, in keeping with the quickening pace of all the sciences, the third such undertaking comes after only 25 years.

During the Geophysical Year scientists of many

disciplines will observe all the large-scale aspects of the earth: its interior, the oceans and glaciers, the lower and upper atmosphere, gravity and magnetism, and the extraterrestrial forces which profoundly influence these interacting features. From these observations will come a vast body of information which will take decades to analyze thoroughly. In the detailed program of the Geophysical Year, two main themes stand out. One is that the nations will join together to make the first extensive exploration and occupation, for purposes of geophysical observation, of the Antarctic continent. The other is that they will carry out synchronized observations from a network of points all over the world.

The Geophysical Year will achieve this integrated view of the earth in a number of ways. Each month there will be three regular World Days when certain phenomena will be observed in many places at the same time. Special World Days similarly will be designated. The world network for observations will include not only existing geophysical establishments and special expeditions but also three long chains of stations running from the Northern to the Southern Hemisphere. These stations will be along the meridians of 10 degrees east, 140 degrees east and 75 degrees west.

These concerted activities will inevitably increase knowledge of the unique physical environment which has resulted in the evolution of life and of man. They will also contribute to the easing of vexing conflicts of national and political interest. As Lloyd V. Berkner, vice chairman of the Comité Spécial, has written: "Tired of war and dissension, men of all nations have turned to [the earth] for a common effort on which all find it easy to agree."

FRONTISPIECE of this issue shows a man holding a Polynesian navigation map representing the region of Jaluit, Namork, Kili and Ebon in the Marshall Islands and Mankin in the Gilberts. Behind the map is a globe devised in about 145 B.C. by Crates of Mallus. Embodying the views of the Stoic school, the globe divides the earth into four quarters separated by oceans. It thus poetically anticipates the discovery of North and South America and Australia.

The Voyage of the *Atka*

Although the International Geophysical Year is in 1957-58, it has actually begun. An icebreaker has cruised to Antarctica not only to survey sites for the IGY but also to gather geophysical facts

by Paul A. Humphrey

The International Geophysical Year is nearly two years off, but already preparations for that great exploration are well under way all over the world. Research parties are being organized; special equipment is being built; sites are being reconnoitered for stations in remote corners of the earth. The voyage of the *Atka* was a reconnaissance of one of the most important areas that will be explored. A brief account of the voyage will illustrate the dimensions of the planned study of our planet and how the world's scientists will go about the investigation.

No region on the earth excites more curiosity among geophysicists than the Antarctic. It holds the world's greatest ice sheet and is a major hub of the earth's magnetic and meteorological activity. Its lands, atmosphere, climate and physical traits are still largely unknown; vast areas of the Antarctic continent have never even been seen by man. The Antarctic therefore will receive special attention during the IGY. At least 10 countries will man stations in the region: the U. S., the U.S.S.R., Great Britain, France, Norway, Australia, New Zealand, Argentina, Chile and Japan. Two international conferences have already been held—in Rome last year and in Paris this summer—to allocate sites and coordinate the plans. All told there will be some 31 stations. The U. S. will have six, of which three will be major bases—at Little America, in Marie Byrd Land and near the South Pole [see map on pages 52 and 53].

In the Southern Hemisphere summer of 1954-55 a party of U. S. scientists and Navy men voyaged to Antarctica in a Navy icebreaker, the U.S.S. *Atka*, to survey possible sites for stations on the coast and to make some preliminary scientific studies. The *Atka*, leaving Wellington, New Zealand, on January 7, approached

the Antarctic continent on the Pacific side. When the ship arrived at the continental ice shelf, it soon became apparent that the coast had changed drastically since U. S. Navy icebreakers had last visited it in 1948. Discovery Inlet, a landmark used by previous expeditions, had disappeared, and at its location the ice edge of the continent had retreated some 10 miles; that is, part of the ice shelf extending from the continent had broken off and its edge was now 10 miles farther south.

The *Atka* turned and sailed along the coast toward the Bay of Whales, the location of Little America. The bay, an indentation in the Ross Ice Shelf, has been known in one form or another for more than a century; it was the shore base for five expeditions. In recent years the bay has been narrowing. Now the *Atka* found it gone altogether. At first sight it seemed that the Little America camps also had disappeared, but a careful scrutiny of the shore with binoculars disclosed several antenna poles still sticking above the snow.

The edge of the broken ice shelf was a steep cliff. With no bay ice to which to moor the ship, and no ramp for landing a small boat, the shelf was accessible only by helicopter. Helicopter landing parties discovered that the camps of Little America I (established in 1929), Little America II (1934) and Little America III (1940) were still there, though buried under snow; only a few feet of the 70-foot radio masts stood above snow level. But most of Little America IV, a camp established by a Navy expedition in 1947, had fallen into the sea. The break in the ice shelf had cut across its site. Gone were considerable amounts of stores and equipment, including six DC-3 airplanes, which sci-

entists had hoped would be available for the IGY program.

A Quonset hut at Little America III proved to be buried under only a few feet of snow and was easily reached. The building inside was just as it had been left at the last visit in 1948, except that the floor appeared to have been arched upward a foot or two by the weight of snow. The temperature inside the hut was 11 degrees Fahrenheit—23 degrees colder than outside on the surface. Its stores and equipment were intact.

The position of the *Atka*, off the edge of the receding ice shelf at Little America, was determined to be at latitude 78 degrees 31.6 seconds south—the farthest point south ever reached by any ship except Roald Amundsen's *Fram*. The *Atka* stayed at Little America a few days for air mapping and studies of the snow and ice, but the work was limited by the fact that each helicopter could carry only the pilot, one passenger and about 100 pounds of equipment onto the ice shelf. During its stay in the area the ship sailed some 90 miles along the coast to map the ice front by radar. Then the *Atka* set off in search of a new location which might serve as the site of a main base.

About 40 miles northeast of the Little America camps the ship came upon a bay which looked promising. Called Kainan Bay, it has a flat ice surface roughly two miles square, with the suggestion of a ramp of snow leading to the top of the Ross Ice Shelf. The bay ice was attacked several times by the icebreaker, but it did not crack. This was a favorable sign that ships could moor and unload on it. Further surveys indicated that Kainan Bay was the only site suitable for a base in this vicinity.

It was on the ice shelf at Kainan Bay that one of the helicopter pilots was

killed during a "white-out"—a cloudy sky condition which obliterates shadows and the horizon, making the ice indistinguishable from the sky. It appears that the pilot after take-off came out of a turn unaware that he was headed slightly downward, and the helicopter struck the ice surface at about 60 miles per hour.

After leaving Kainan Bay the *Atka* explored the shore around half the continent, from the Pacific to the Atlantic side. Attempts to break through heavy sea ice to Marie Byrd Land were unsuccessful. On the Atlantic side two promising bays were surveyed. The best location seemed to be a narrow bay about four miles deep at zero longitude.

The *Atka* then sailed for home through the Atlantic. Off the southern tip of South America it encountered many flat-topped icebergs (formerly part of the ice shelf). One was about 50 miles long, and its sides were pitted with deep blue grottoes as large as airplane hangars.

The scientific work conducted by the expedition ranged over much of the IGY program on a modest scale, embracing studies in meteorology, ocean-

ography, glaciology, geomagnetism and cosmic ray and ionospheric physics.

At Little America temperature measurements were made in the ice, cores were taken, the ice strata were studied and samples of snow were melted and bottled for analysis. Samples of the air also were collected, for measurement of its carbon dioxide content. Carbon dioxide in the air is believed to exert an important influence on climate, for it traps heat radiated from the earth like the glass in a greenhouse. The air was collected in high-pressure steel cylinders which originally carried helium for meteorological balloons; as the cylinders were emptied of helium, they were refilled with compressed air from the Antarctic atmosphere.

Twice each day balloons were sent to stratospheric heights for radiosonde recordings of temperature and humidity. The upper winds were estimated visually or by radar whenever there was an opportunity. At the surface hourly readings were taken of temperature and barometric pressure. Weather maps were made and analyzed to gain experience in Antarctic forecasting.

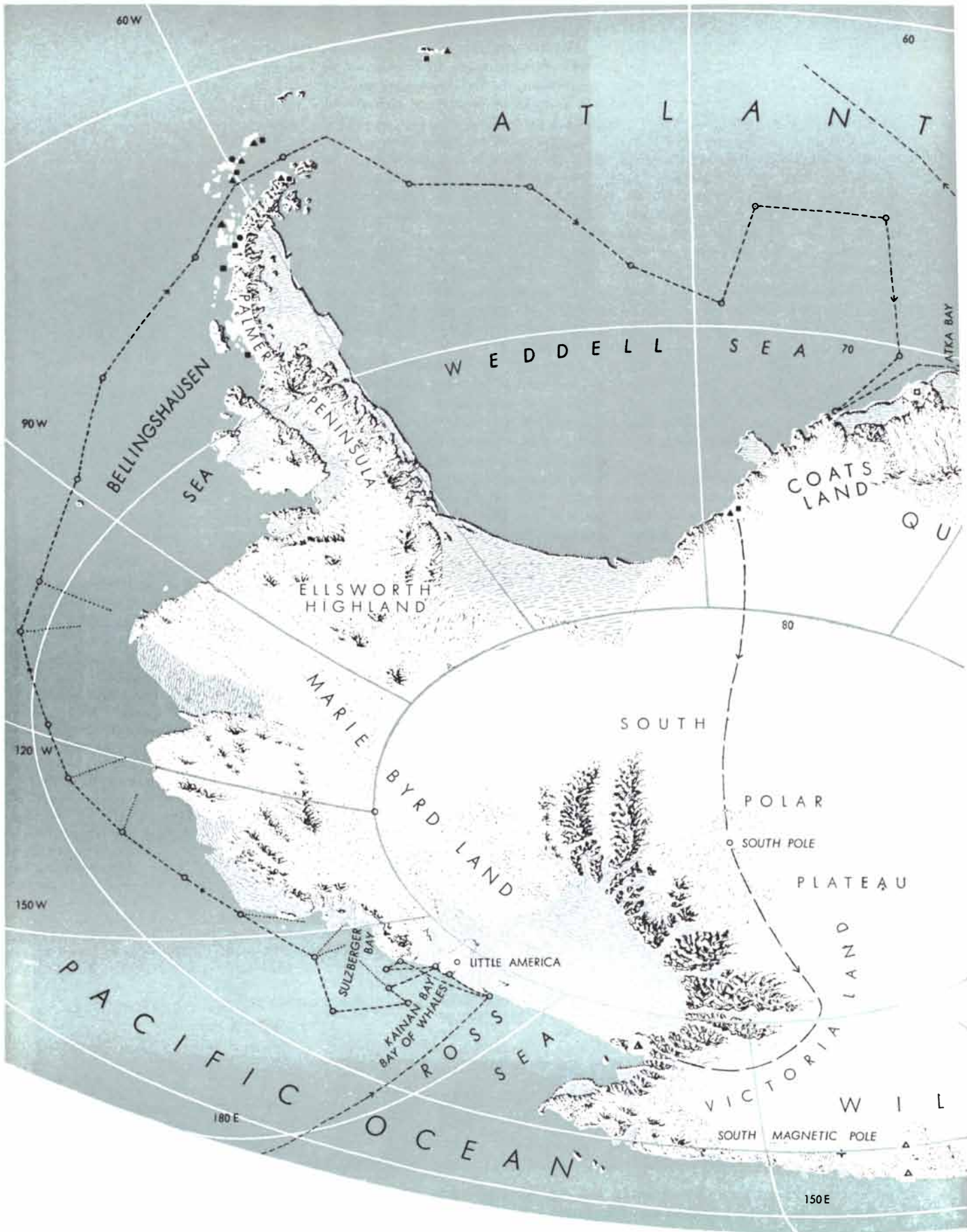
The *Atka* encountered no severe weather conditions in the Antarctic. The air temperature on the ship was usually in the neighborhood of 25 degrees F. (28 degrees F. is the freezing point of sea water). The lowest temperature observed on the ice shelf was about zero F. at Byrd Bay after sunset. No blizzards or snow storms worthy of mention occurred during the voyage. On the whole, conditions for scientific study were as good in the Antarctic as anywhere else on the voyage. The pack ice calmed the sea, and even while the *Atka* was plowing through the heaviest ice it was as steady as a railroad dining car. In the warmer latitudes the ship sometimes rolled badly, and temperatures in some parts of the vessel rose as high as 140 degrees F. near the equator.

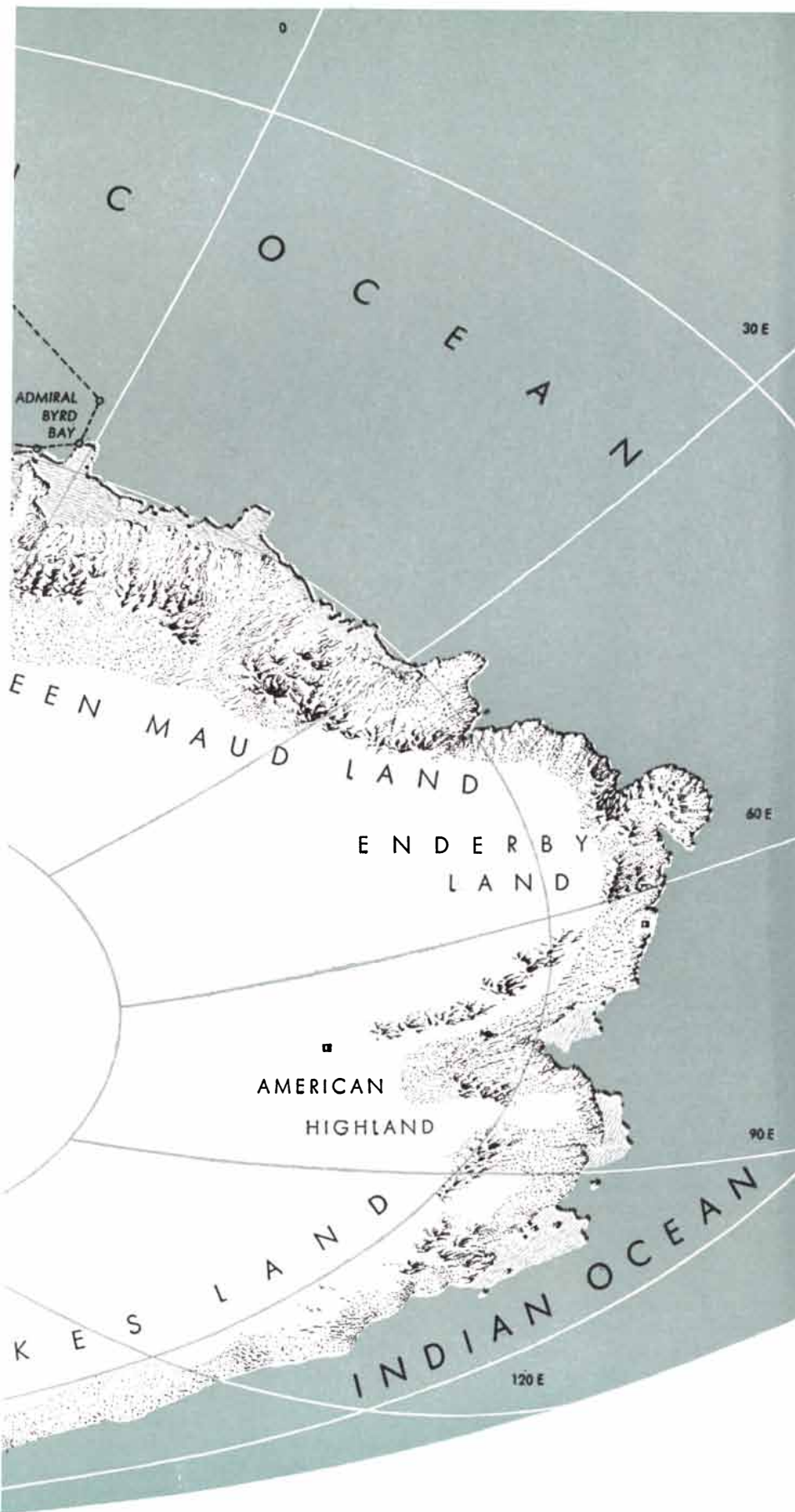
The ship's meteorologists noted certain peculiar features of the Antarctic atmosphere which have been reported by previous expeditions: a persistent belt of deep low pressure systems surrounding the Antarctic continent; the low tropopause (boundary between the upper and lower atmosphere) characteristic of polar regions, and the fact that ap-



U. S. S. ATKA is photographed from the air alongside the Antarctic ice shelf. The *Atka* is a 5,000-ton vessel that is especially con-

structed to ride up over ice at the water level and break it with her weight. The ship will make another trip to the Antarctic this fall.





proaching fronts frequently failed to produce the high cirrus clouds that usually herald fronts in other latitudes. The expedition saw no aurora, as there was almost continuous daylight during its visit in the Antarctic zone.

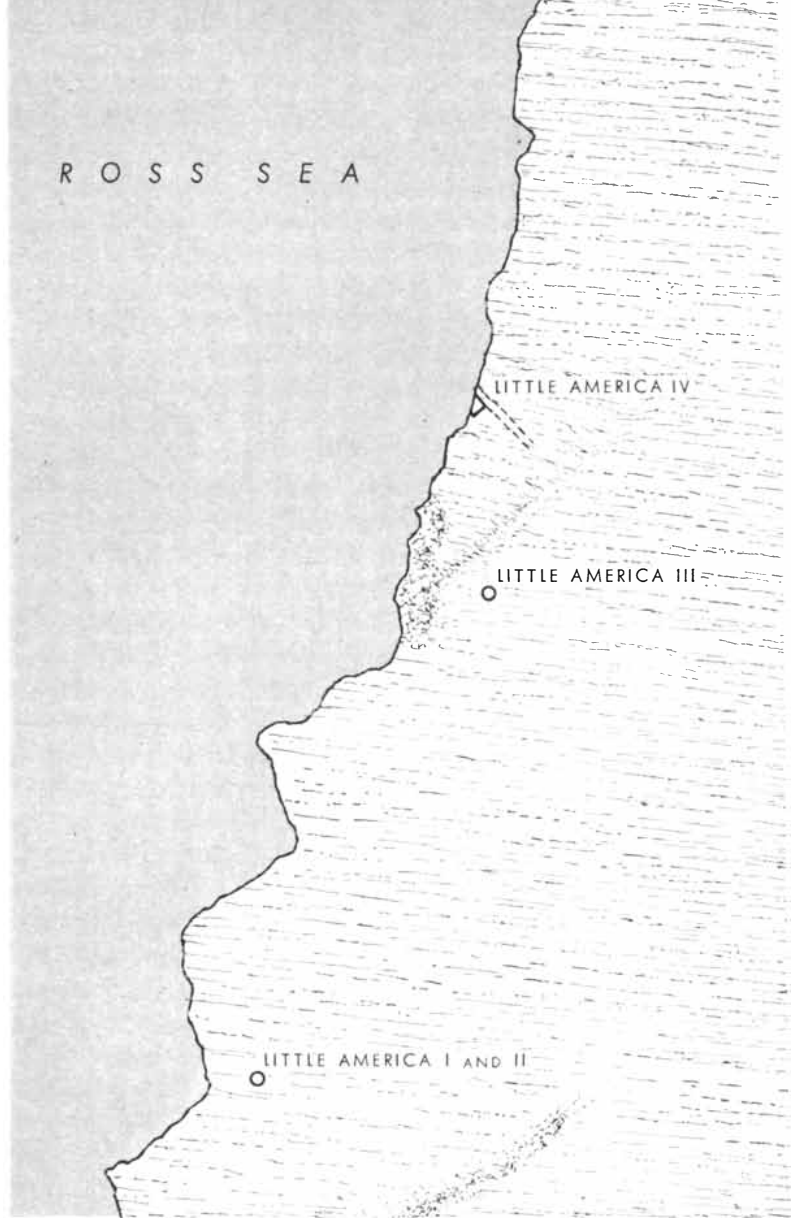
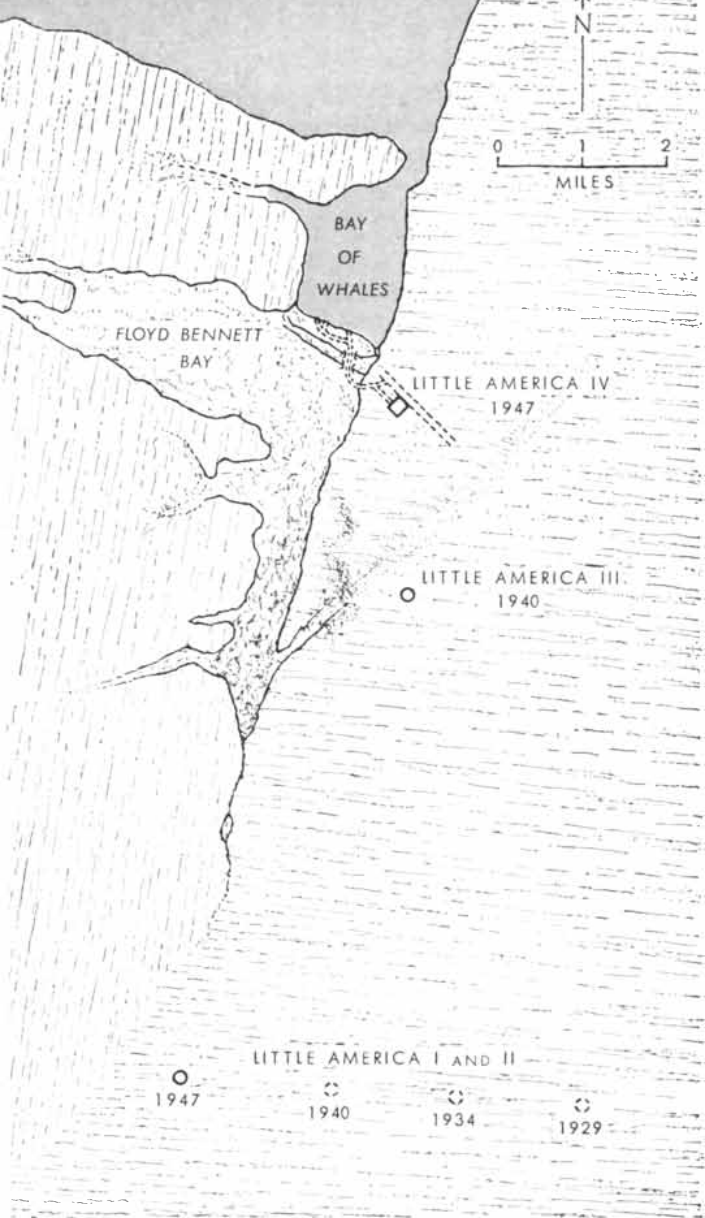
In the ocean hourly measurements were made of the water temperatures to depths of 900 feet by means of the bathythermograph; ice conditions were mapped; samples of the sea bottom were taken whenever the ship was in shallow water; the transparency and salinity of the water were measured; plankton was collected when possible. The *Atka* collected samples of surface water, rain water, snow and ice as part of a world-wide study of the distribution of deuterium oxide (heavy water).

The ship made continuous soundings of the depth of the ocean throughout the cruise. Much of its route was over areas where few soundings had been taken before. The *Atka* found some apparent errors in the charts of the Maria Theresa Reefs in the Pacific, and it made the first U. S. survey of the seldom visited St. Paul's Rocks in the mid-Atlantic near the equator.

On the Antarctic continent the expedition mapped some little-known areas and

ANTARCTICA is a continent of about five million square miles, or nearly twice as large as Australia. It lies almost wholly within the Antarctic Circle (latitude 66 degrees, 30 minutes). More than three million square miles of it remain unexplored. On this map the unknown region is suggested by the open areas. The mountain regions which have been surveyed to some extent are those closest to the coast. They include peaks up to 15,000 feet, some of which are active volcanoes. Only certain major areas are named on the map. Those bases, some old and others only projected, which various nations have already designated for the International Geophysical Year are marked on the map by symbols identified in the legend. The proposed British route across the continent is traced, as is the voyage of the *Atka*.

VOYAGE OF ATKA	—○—
ICE PENETRATION BY ATKA
PROPOSED BRITISH ROUTE	—
FRANCE	△
U. S.	○
GREAT BRITAIN	■
ARGENTINA	▲
CHILE	◆
AUSTRALIA	□
NEW ZEALAND	△
NORWAY	□



LITTLE AMERICA AREA on the Ross Shelf Ice is shown in these two maps. The map at the left indicates the general location of the camps and their relationship to the Ross Sea and Bay of Whales in 1947. The map at the right shows them as they were discovered by

the men of the *Atka* this year. The northward-moving West Ross Shelf ice had sheared off from the westward-moving East Ross Shelf ice along the line of pressure ridges which divided them. Part of Little America IV, the most recently occupied camp, was lost.

prominent features by aerial photography and astronomical location of positions. Father Daniel Linehan, of the Weston Observatory of Boston College, measured the angles of the earth's magnetic field in the Antarctic, and also made some seismic soundings on the ice shelf to determine the thickness of the ice and major features of stratification.

Probably the most important of the special scientific programs aboard the *Atka* were cosmic ray investigations conducted by the Australian Keith B. Fenton in a project jointly sponsored by the cosmic ray laboratories of the University of Chicago and the Canadian National

Research Council. A special steel cabin was built on the *Atka* to protect the required electronic equipment and to serve as a laboratory. The cosmic ray measurements were carried on 24 hours a day from the moment the ship left Boston in the autumn of 1954 until it returned to Boston in April, 1955.

One of the chief purposes of these observations was to explore the earth's outer magnetic field. As cosmic ray particles come in from outer space, the magnetic field deflects them and tends to drive them toward the geomagnetic poles. John A. Simpson of the University of Chicago Institute of Nuclear Studies had discovered in 1948 that the con-

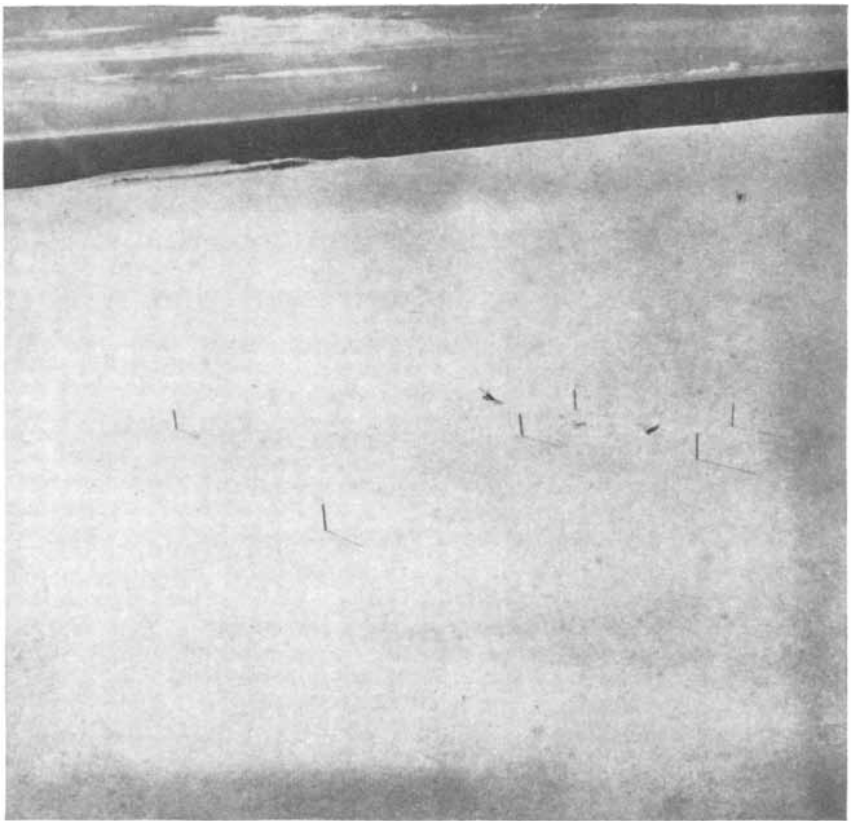
centration of neutrons, produced in the atmosphere by the cosmic rays, increases markedly from the equator to the poles. Consequently it should be possible to trace the magnetic equator by finding the circle of minimum neutron intensity around the earth. The *Atka* crossed this equator on opposite sides of the world—once in the Pacific and once in the Atlantic. The cosmic ray measurements have not yet been fully analyzed, but Simpson judges from his studies of them so far that the earth's outer magnetic field is distributed somewhat differently from what was supposed; that is, the plane of the magnetic equator is tilted from the geographic equator more than

was thought. This of course would have a bearing on studies of the ionosphere.

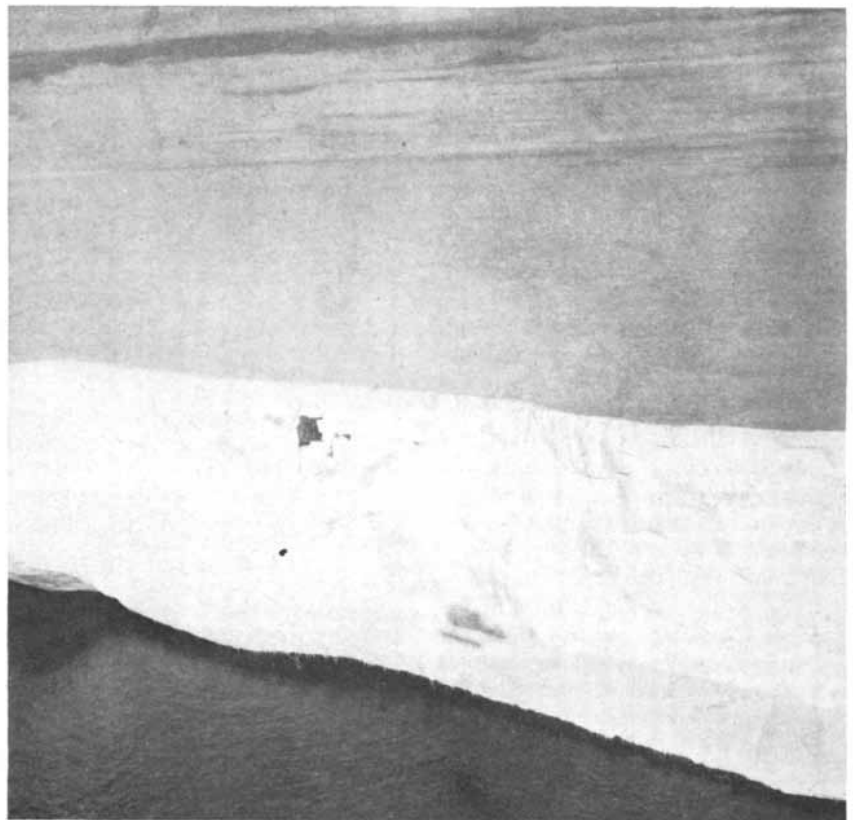
In the expedition's investigations of the ionosphere, a particularly interesting program had to do with a recently discovered phenomenon which may be used some day for long-distance radio communication. The discovery is that with suitable equipment one can sometimes hear certain peculiar whistles from the atmosphere. These whistles are believed to originate in lightning. L. R. O. Storey of England's Radar Research Establishment in Malvern suggests that some of the energy from a lightning flash follows the lines of the earth's magnetic field. Traveling along the magnetic meridian, it soars out of the atmosphere, reaches a height of 8,000 miles above the equator, and comes to earth again in the opposite hemisphere at the magnetic point corresponding to the one where it originated. In other words, if it starts at the north geomagnetic pole, it goes to the south magnetic pole; if it originates at 45 degrees north geomagnetic latitude, it comes down at about 45 degrees south magnetic latitude. After striking the earth the energy is deflected back to the point of origin along the same path.

Amory H. Waite of the U. S. Army Signal Corps, a veteran of three Antarctic expeditions, listened for such whistles on the *Atka* and recorded the noises he heard. At the same time observations were being made in two laboratories thousands of miles to the north—at the National Bureau of Standards radio laboratory in Boulder, Col., and at Stanford University in California. Waite kept a special vigil for whistles when the *Atka* was near the geomagnetic positions in the Southern Hemisphere corresponding to those of the two laboratories in the Northern Hemisphere. In the observations of whistles attention was given to their number, character and duration and to the effects of time of day and season.

The voyage of the *Atka* is significant for many reasons. Besides its scientific work, it represented the first major operational step of the U. S. in the launching of our portion of the IGY effort, and it prepared the way for setting up our bases in the Antarctic. A large Navy mission will go there this fall. Two icebreakers, two or three freighters and a fuel tanker will establish a station at or near Kainan Bay and land equipment and supplies for other bases. The station near the South Pole will have to be airlifted, and the Marie Byrd Land station will be established by tractor trains.



AIR VIEW of Little America III camp of 1940, made from a helicopter attached to the *Atka*, looks west over the site toward the open Ross Sea. In the middle are radio masts.



BROKEN SHELF of the East Ross ice was also photographed from a helicopter. A torn tent marks where the shelf sheared off. The helicopter's shadow is near bottom center.

THE INTERIOR OF THE EARTH

Perhaps more inaccessible than the nearest star, it is revealed by earthquakes. These indicate that matter in the earth's inner core is so highly compressed that it is twice as rigid as steel

by K. E. Bullen

Each year 10 or more major earthquakes shake the earth. The smallest of them releases about a thousand times more energy than an atomic bomb; the Assam earthquake of August, 1950, had about 100,000 times that energy. The waves set up by these convulsions travel through the whole interior of the earth, including the core, and their paths are bent and shaped by the shells of the earth's internal structure. Thus the seismic waves bear clues of the regions they traverse, and from the story they tell when they are received at our seismological stations on the surface it is possible to infer a picture of the interior. In effect the seismologist X-rays the earth, even if at times he sees through a glass, darkly.

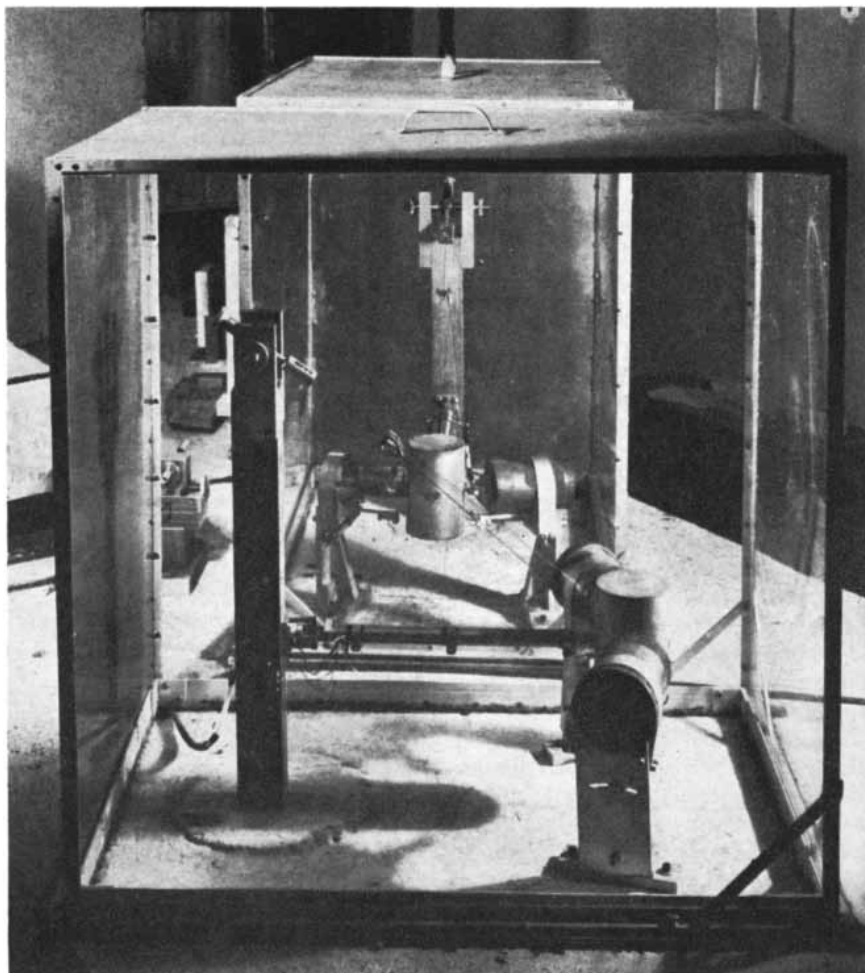
Seismology has lifted our notions about the interior of our planet from the realm of wild speculation to the stage of scientific measurement and well-reasoned inferences. Combined with geological information about surface rocks, laboratory experiments on rocks at high pressures and certain astronomical observations, it gives us a basis for learning something about the various conditions in the deep interior—its layered structure, the materials, their physical state, the pressures and so on.

The study of earthquakes is a fairly new science. In 1750 a writer on the subject in the *Philosophical Transactions* of the Royal Society of London apologized to "those who are apt to be offended at any attempts to give a natural account of earthquakes." But observations of earthquake effects accumulated, and late in the 19th century seismology began to emerge as a real quantitative science when the Englishman John Milne constructed in Japan a seismograph suitable for world-wide use. The seismograph was later developed further,

notably by E. Wiechert in Germany, by Prince Galitzin in Russia and recently by Hugo Benioff of the California Institute of Technology.

The release of elastic strain energy at the source, or "focus," of an earthquake produces waves which begin to

radiate in all directions from the focus. In 1897 R. D. Oldham of England identified on seismograms three main types of seismic waves: (1) primary (P) waves, which are compression-and-expansion waves like those of sound; (2) secondary (S) waves, which vibrate at right angles to the direction of travel, as



TWO SEISMOMETERS are photographed at the Lamont Geological Observatory of Columbia University. They consist essentially of three pendulums: one for each dimen-

light waves do; (3) surface waves, which appear in the upper 20 miles or so near the earth's surface. The P waves travel through both solid and liquid parts of the earth; the S waves only through solid.

S waves travel at about two thirds of the speed of P waves. The speed of both varies with depth in the earth; for example, the P waves travel at $8\frac{1}{2}$ miles per second, their maximum speed, at a depth of 1,800 miles and at about three miles per second in rocks near the earth's surface. Because of the change of speed, the path of the waves' travel usually curves upward. When they arrive at a boundary between layers they may be refracted or reflected, and on reaching the earth crust they are reflected downward again. At a boundary either a P or an S wave may give rise to both P and S waves. Thus any one seismogram from a particular earthquake may show many distinct phases, signifying the stages of the waves' routes and their changes of form. A typical seismogram illustrating several phases is shown on the next two pages.

With this kind of evidence Oldham

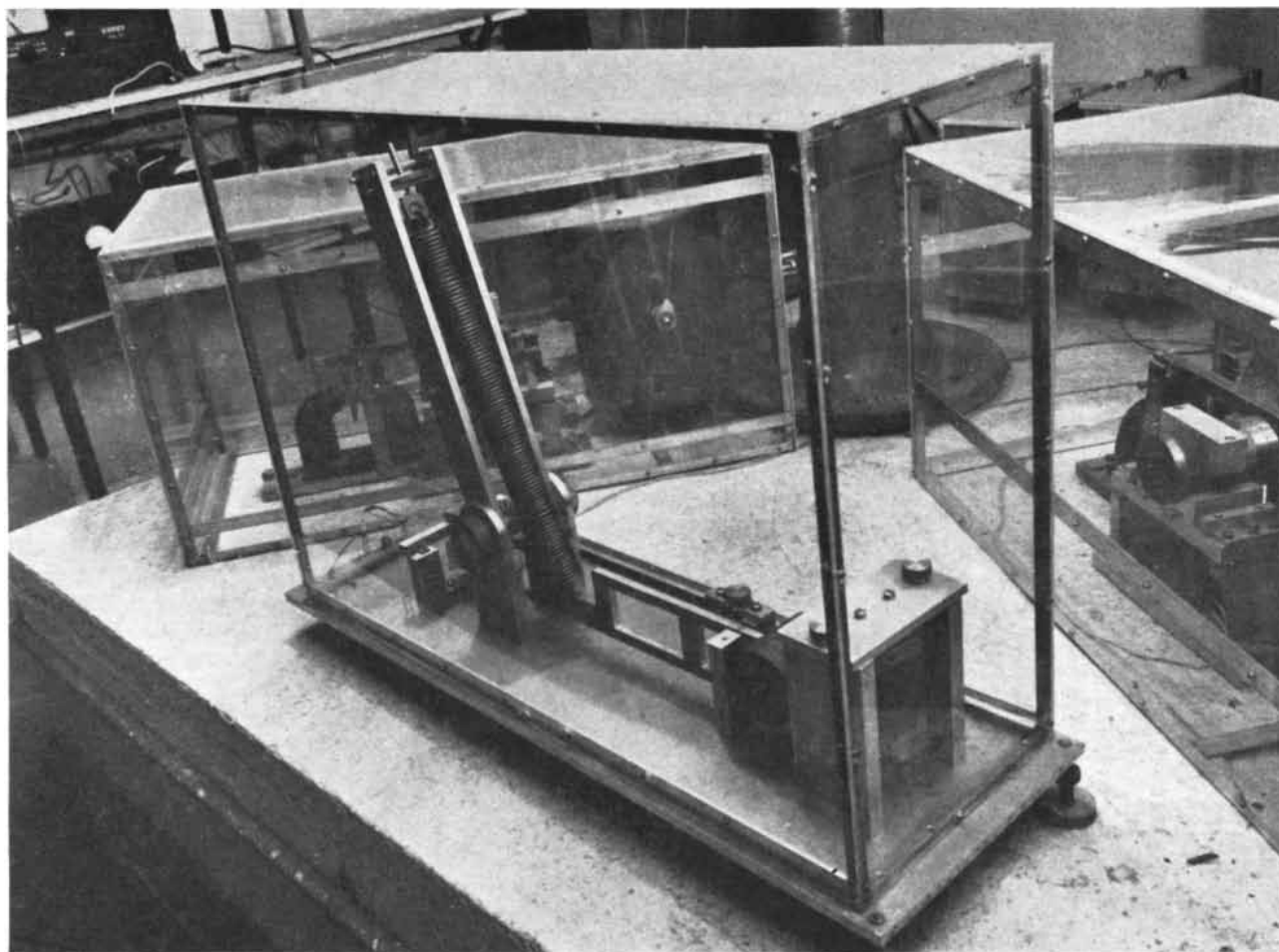
proved in 1906 that the earth has a large central core, and in 1914 Beno Gutenberg, then in Germany, located the boundary of the core at 1,800 miles below the earth's surface. Since the radius of the whole earth is about 3,960 miles, the central core has a radius of some 2,160 miles.

The discovery of the core came about from the observation of shadow zones where relatively few P waves were recorded. Consider P waves issuing from a major earthquake with its focus at the South Pole. These waves would be observed at the surface throughout the Southern Hemisphere and up to 15 degrees above the equator (*i.e.*, the latitude of Guatemala) in the Northern Hemisphere. But between the latitudes of Guatemala and Winnipeg little indication of P waves would be received. Then, from a latitude of 52 degrees north to the North Pole, the waves would come in again strongly. The whole of the U. S. would thus be part of a "shadow zone" for that earthquake. On examination, it was seen that the existence of such

shadow zones required the presence of a central core which would bend sharply downwards the seismic rays striking it from above, somewhat after the manner in which light rays from a stick in water are bent by the water surface.

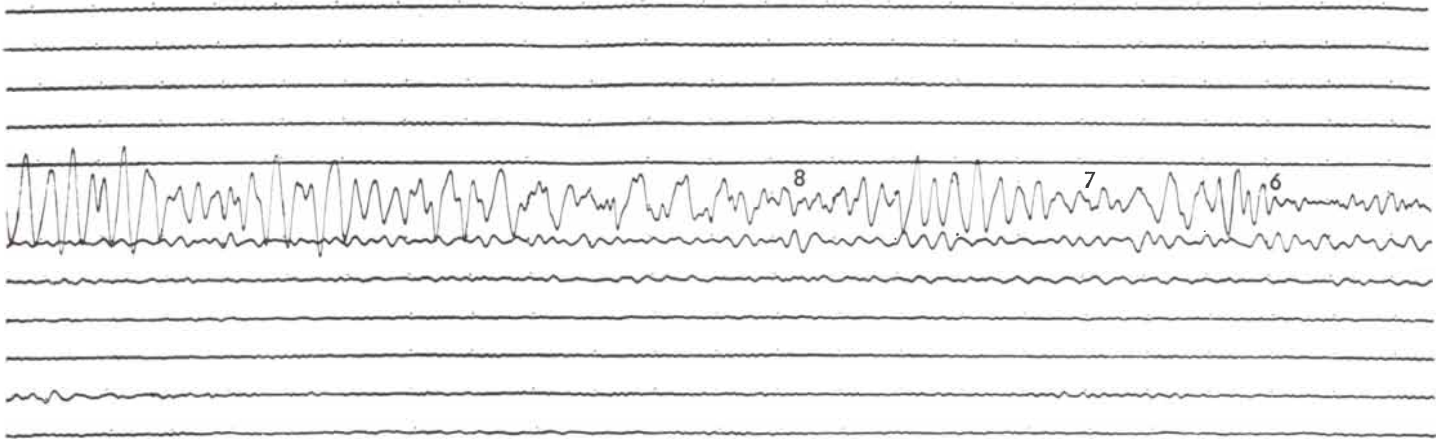
One of the great labors of seismologists during the first 40 years of this century was to evolve reliable tables for the times of travel of P and S waves along the various phases of their routes. In 1930 Sir Harold Jeffreys of the University of Cambridge, suspecting that the existing "travel-time tables" contained large errors, began a long series of studies to correct them. The author of this article was associated with Jeffreys in this work from 1931 to 1939.

The Jeffreys-Bullen tables of 1940 are now used internationally. They agree closely, in the main, with travel times derived about the same time by Gutenberg and Charles F. Richter at the California Institute of Technology. The travel-time tables are of cardinal importance for charting the structure of the earth's



sion. When the earth shakes, the pendulums tend to stand still. Their apparent motion is then recorded by a pen or a beam of

light. One of the pendulums, suspended by a horizontal arm and two diagonal wires, is visible at right in the photograph at left.



SEISMOGRAM of an earthquake on the Kamchatka Peninsula in Siberia was recorded at the Lamont Geological Observatory. The

separate lines are actually part of a continuous spiral trace, going from right to left, on a circular drum. The interval between succes-

interior. It is possible to deduce from the tables the velocities of P waves and S waves in various parts of the interior. Studying the variations of velocity with depth, one can chart different layers and locate boundaries.

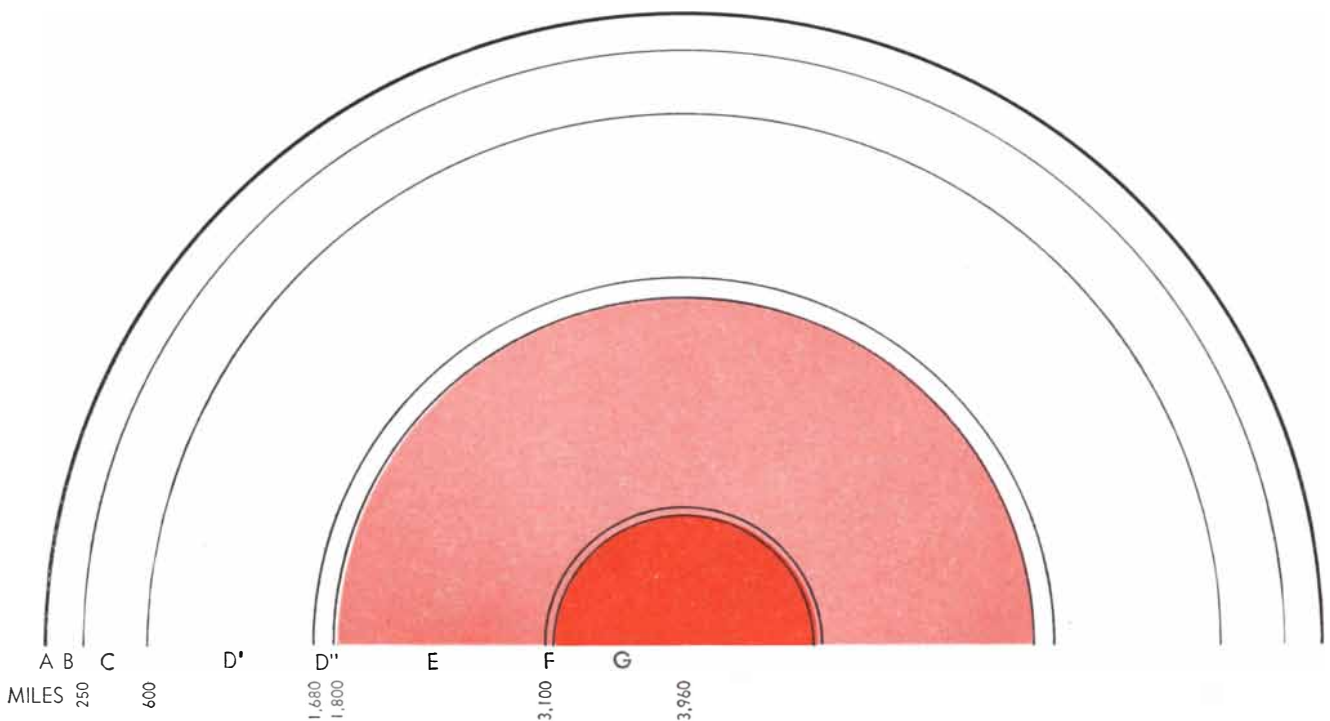
With the new tables Jeffreys calculated that Gutenberg's measurement, placing the boundary of the central core at 1,800 miles below the earth's surface, was correct within three or four miles. At least the outer part of the core is judged to be molten. S waves do not pass through it, and its fluid character is established by other evidence, including

data on the tidal deformation of the solid earth and astronomical data on the movements of the earth's poles. H. Takeuchi of Japan has calculated that this region is at most one 300th as rigid as the next outward layer.

The use of the terms "solid" and "fluid" in connection with the huge pressures prevailing in the earth's interior is sometimes questioned. What a geophysicist means by the term "solid" in this context is simply that the elastic behavior of the material in question can be described by equations which match those applying to ordinary solids in

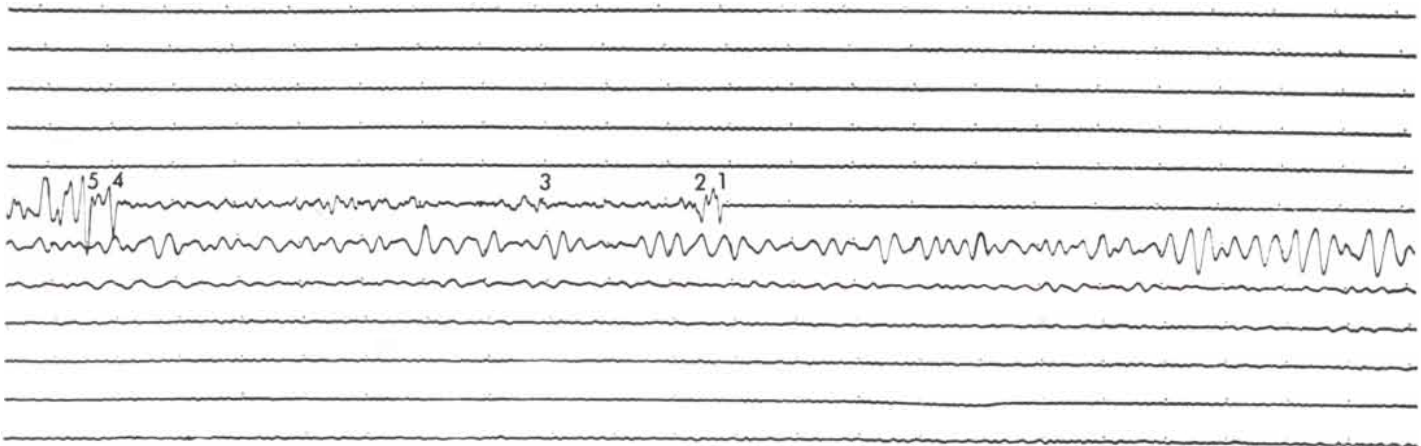
normal laboratory conditions. These equations involve the use of two coefficients: "incompressibility," which is the measure of resistance to pressure, and "rigidity," signifying resistance to shearing stress. In the case of a fluid, the resistance to shear is much smaller than the resistance to compression. This is why a fluid does not transmit S waves.

All the earth outside the core is called the mantle. The whole of the mantle (apart from the oceans and pockets of magma in volcanic regions) is now known to be essentially solid: both S and P waves travel through every part of it.



EARTH'S CROSS SECTION is divided into distinct layers through which seismic waves travel at different speeds. The outer

core is indicated by the lighter tone of color; the inner core, by the darker tone of color. Layer A is the thin crust of the earth.



sive dots is one minute. The first disturbance recorded was the P wave designated by the number 1. Then followed the multiply re-

flected P waves 2 and 3. S waves begin at position 4, followed by multiply reflected waves at 5, 6 and 7. Surface waves start at 8.

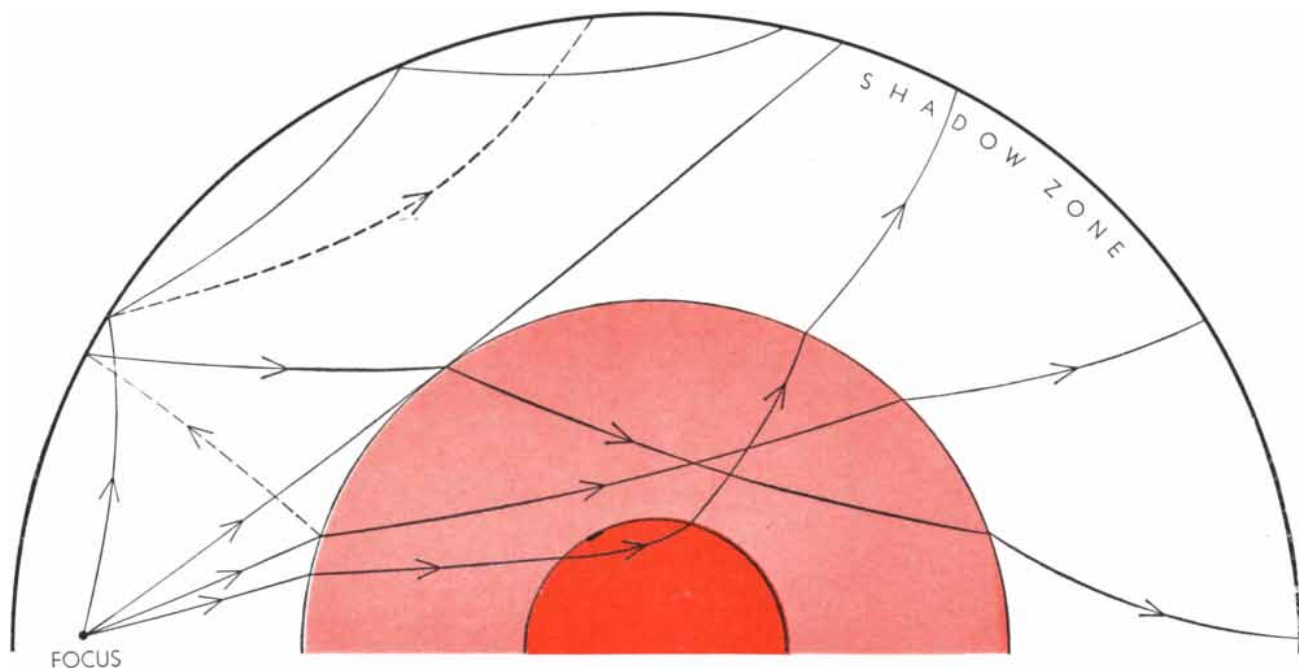
In 1909 the Croatian seismologist A. Mohorovicic, studying the seismograph of a Balkan earthquake, discovered an important discontinuity (boundary) now known to be some 20 miles below the earth's surface. The part of the earth above the Mohorovicic discontinuity has come to be called the crust. But nowadays the term "crust" has only a conventional meaning. According to seismic evidence the crust is not more rigid than the material just below it.

Seismologically speaking, the crust differs from the underlying part of the mantle in the fact that P and S waves

travel in it more slowly and with more variable speed. This irregularity of travel velocity makes detailed charting of the crust difficult. The work is being pursued vigorously, however, by the study of surface waves, of P and S waves from near earthquakes (near the recording station), of waves from large man-made explosions (such as the one on Helgoland in 1947) and by seismic probings with dynamite, as in oil prospecting. One important discovery has been that the crust is much thinner under the continents than under the oceans.

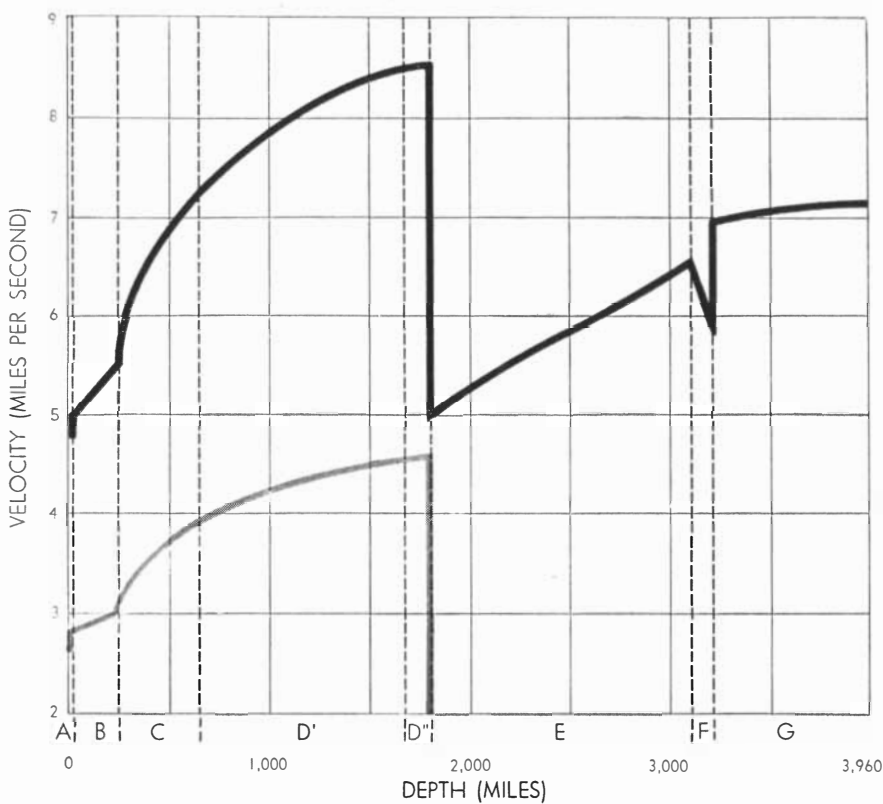
Seven distinct regions or shells have

now been identified in the earth. In 1936 Miss I. Lehmann of Denmark discovered that the core was not uniform but seemed to consist of at least two different parts. Looking closely at the relatively minor P waves that emerge in the shadow zone on the surface, she concluded that these waves might come to the surface because they were bent sharply upward by an inner core where P waves traveled faster than in the outer core. Her proposal later received support from work by Gutenberg, Richter and Jeffreys. The inner core has a radius of some 800 miles, so the thickness of the

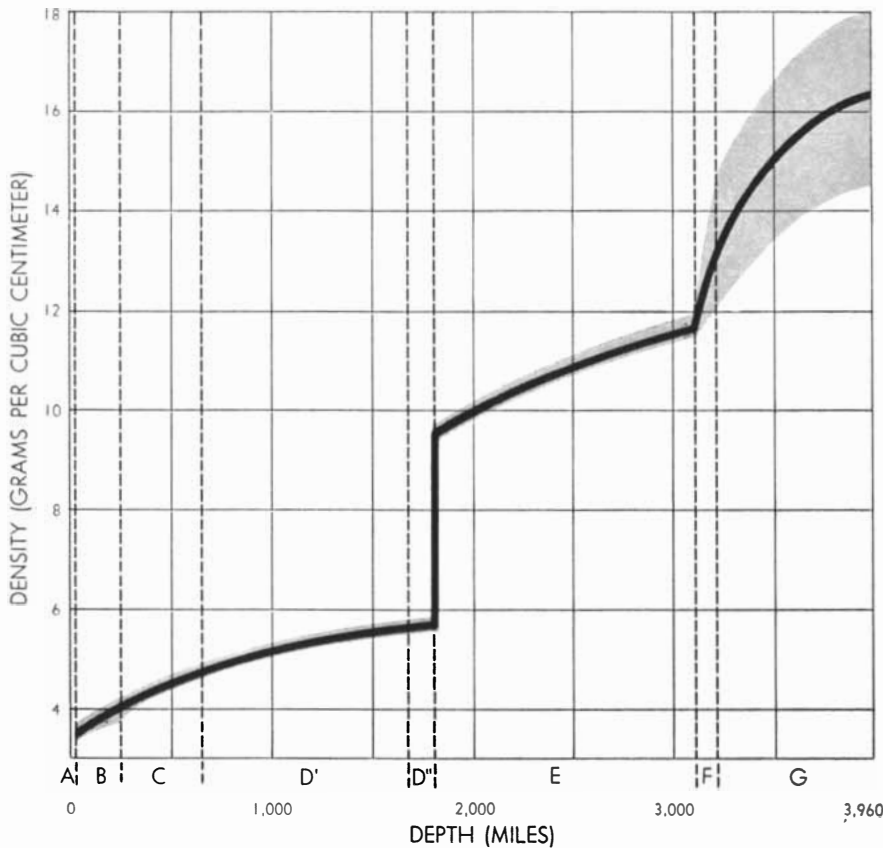


EARTHQUAKE WAVES are bent and reflected as they travel from their source. Solid lines represent P waves, dotted lines are S waves

formed by reflection. The only P waves that can get into the shadow zone are those which enter the inner core and are sharply bent.



SEISMIC WAVE SPEEDS vary with depth. The black line gives velocities of P waves; the gray line, of S waves. Both change abruptly at core, or E layer, and the S wave disappears.



DENSITY of the earth's material increases with depth. The solid line shows the most probable value at each depth and the gray region outlines the probable range of uncertainty.

outer core would be about 1,300 miles.

On the basis of density variations the writer has divided the body of the earth into seven regions, called A, B, C, D, E, F and G [see diagram on page 58]. The A region is the crust. The rest of the mantle below is divided into B, C and D, with D subdivided into D' and D''. These divisions are still tentative because of certain uncertainties in estimates of velocity gradients. The outer part of the core is called E, and the inner part, G. Between the inner and outer core Jeffreys finds a layer F, some 80 miles thick, where the velocity of P waves declines sharply. Gutenberg has not found this layer, but has said that his data do not exclude its existence.

How can we estimate the pressures and physical characteristics of matter at these various depths in the body of the earth? The velocities of P and S waves are determined by the density, compressibility and rigidity of the material through which they pass, but they do not provide enough information to solve exact equations for those values. There are, however, indirect clues which help us to arrive at estimates—information on the earth's mass and moment of inertia, field observations and laboratory experiments on rocks, mathematical theories of elasticity and gravitational attraction.

By these means the writer has estimated that the earth's density increases gradually from 3.3 grams per cubic centimeter just below the crust to 5½ grams per c.c. at the bottom of the mantle, then jumps suddenly to 9½ grams at the top of the core and thereafter increases steadily to 11½ grams at the bottom of the outer core.

A related calculation gave the increase in pressure with depth in the earth. At the bottom of the Pacific Ocean the pressure is about 800 atmospheres. Only 200 miles down in the mantle the pressure is already 100,000 atmospheres—as great as the highest pressure Percy W. Bridgman of Harvard University has been able to produce in the laboratory. At the base of the mantle, 1,800 miles down, the pressure reaches the immense figure of 1½ million atmospheres, and at the center of the earth it is nearly four million atmospheres.

Next the calculations yielded the surprising finding that the rigidity of the material in the mantle increases with depth until, at the mantle's base, it is nearly four times that of steel in ordinary conditions. Below this, in the outer core, the seismic evidence shows that the rigidity sinks to practically zero, meaning that the material is essentially fluid.

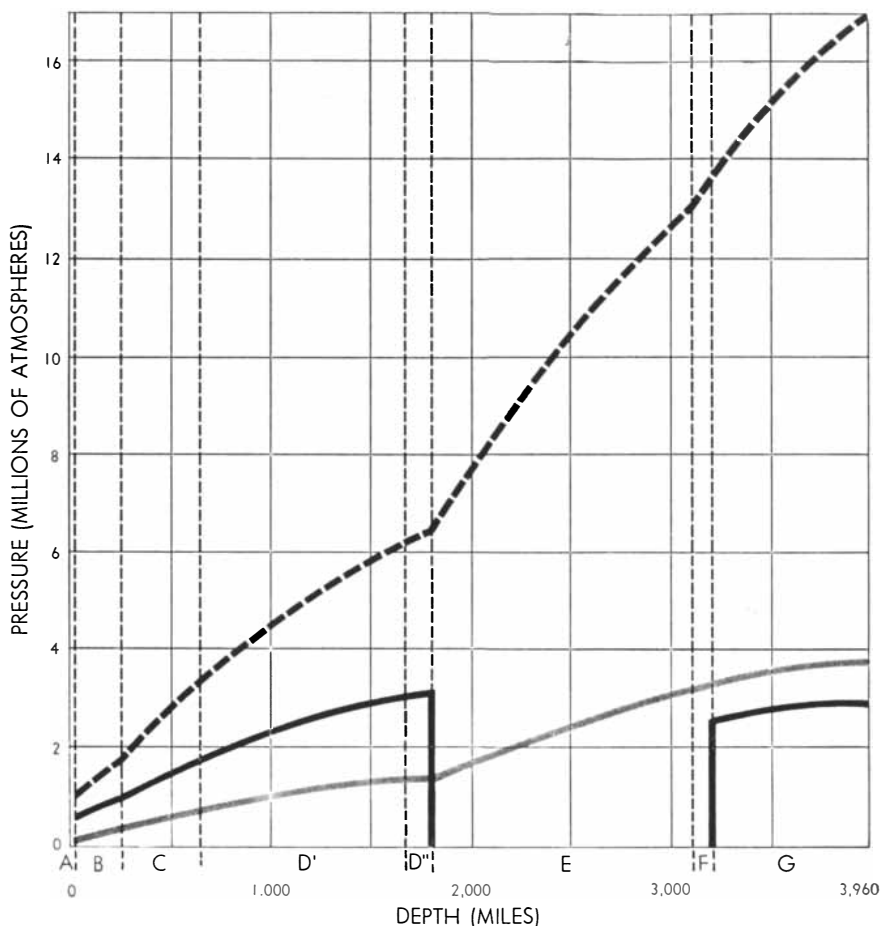
Perhaps the most important fruits of this series of calculations have been the findings on compressibility. In spite of the sharp changes in density and in rigidity at the boundary between the mantle and the core, the compressibility of the material does not change substantially at the boundary, according to the calculations. This finding led the writer to examine the theoretical effect of pressures of a million atmospheres or more on materials likely to be present in the core. Taking into account a variety of evidence, the conclusion was that bounds could be set to the compressibilities of materials in the core.

Following this line of argument, it seems highly probable that the inner core, unlike the outer core, is solid in the sense defined. The idea that the inner core is solid, suggested by the writer in 1946 and since developed, would explain the speeding up of P waves when they penetrate into the inner core. Calculation indicates that the inner core is probably at least twice as rigid as steel at ordinary pressures.

On the same line of evidence we can also estimate, as we could not before, the density of the inner core. Apparently at the center of the earth the density is between $14\frac{1}{2}$ and 18 grams per cubic centimeter. Yet another inference is that the increase of density with depth in the inner core (and at the base of the mantle) is greater than average, implying some variability in the composition of that region.

What is the deep interior of the earth made of? For many years there have been good grounds for believing that much of the mantle below the crust consists of ultrabasic rock such as magnesium-iron silicate. The region B seems to be composed of a material like the known mineral olivine. C appears to be a transition region where the composition changes, perhaps only from one geometric form of olivine to another. The region D' may contain several distinct phases, such as silica, magnesia and iron oxide. The bottom of the mantle, D'', is probably of variable composition, but there is as yet no widely accepted agreement on what materials would have gravitated to this depth.

The composition of the central core has lately become the subject of extremely interesting new conjectures. It had long been assumed that the core consists largely of iron or nickel-iron, and this view was supported by analysis of meteorites, believed to be pieces of an exploded planet resembling the earth.



ELASTICITY of the earth's interior is shown graphically above. The gray line measures pressure. Incompressibility is indicated by dotted black line; rigidity, by solid black line.

But in 1941 W. Kuhn and A. Rittmann of Germany put forward the radical idea that compressed hydrogen made up the core. This theory, while contradicted by weighty arguments, gave rise to new investigations based on the idea that under increasingly high pressures the material at the base of the earth's mantle might suddenly jump in density. Thus the outer core may consist not of uncombined iron or nickel but of a high-density modification of the rocky material in the mantle just above it. This theory is highly controversial. On balance of probability the present evidence appears to favor a compromise: namely, that the outer core contains both uncombined iron and some material of appreciably smaller atomic number.

An interesting aspect of the new theory is that it makes plausible the idea that the planets Mars, Venus, Mercury and Earth are all of the same primitive over-all composition. Jeffrey has shown that the earth cannot have the same elemental composition as the other planets if its core is completely different from the mantle in composition. According to

calculations by W. H. Ramsey of England and the writer, the observed masses and diameters of Mars and Venus, and the oblateness of Mars, would be accounted for fairly well by the theory that they are composed of terrestrial materials modified by pressure at depth.

As regards the earth's inner core, it probably consists of nickel and iron with perhaps some denser materials as well.

Estimates of the temperatures in the interior of the earth are much less certain than estimates of pressure. In deep mines the temperature rises at the rate of about 30 degrees Centigrade per mile as one descends. If it rose at this rate all the way down to the core the temperature in the center of the earth would exceed 100,000 degrees. Actually it is practically certain that the rate of increase is very much less in the depths of the earth. Present estimates are that the temperature at the center is no more than 2,000 to 6,500 degrees. In any case, it is fairly clear that the increase of temperature in the earth's interior is dwarfed by the increase in pressure.

The Origin of Continents

The evidence of the rocks suggests that the great land masses grew by cycles in which chains of volcanoes rose from the sea and sediment washed into the deep troughs along their flanks

by Marshall Kay

The continents and the ocean basins are distinctly different aspects of the earth's crust. Not only do the continents stand higher, but they are made of different material. The difference can be summed up roughly in two chemical terms: sialic and simatic. The continents are composed chiefly of sialic (for silica-alumina) rock, which is especially rich in silica and comparatively light in weight and color; the ocean basins are mainly simatic (silica-magnesium) rock, which is denser and darker. Because granite is the chief sialic rock and basalt the chief simatic one, the continents are most commonly described as granitic and the ocean basins as basaltic.

For decades it has been realized that any attempt to explain the origin of the continents and the oceans must account for this fundamental difference in the respective portions of the earth crust. Many hypotheses have been erected on theories as to how the earth itself was formed. Those who supposed that the earth grew by the coming together of small, cold bodies (planetesimals) reasoned that the difference between the oceanic and continental parts of the crust was due to chemical evolution: the areas covered with water developed differently from those exposed to the atmosphere. The much larger school who believe that the earth was originally a molten mass have suggested a great variety of other explanations. Many have argued that the cooling earth was once crusted over its whole surface with a thin layer of granitic material, and that this layer was later parted in places to expose the basalt underneath—either by gradual drifts of the granitic material which piled it in continents, or by catastrophic events, such as a great oscillation that tore a chunk out of the earth and threw it into

space as the moon, leaving the hole that is now the Pacific Ocean. Others have proposed that the entire earth was originally basaltic, and that the separation of ingredients to form the differentiated oceanic and continental areas was started by deformations of the earth's outer layers. Still others have suggested that the granitic rocks crystallized and floated to the top as the molten earth cooled.

Many of these hypotheses have collapsed in the face of new information about the crust and the interior of the earth obtained during the past decade. The question as to how the continents and oceans were formed is approached by geologists from the opposite direction: instead of starting with speculations about the beginning of the earth and projecting hypotheses from those speculations, they start from the known facts about the present earth and work backward to reconstruct its unknown history. What we know about the continents and oceans gives us a number of clues for deducing their past.

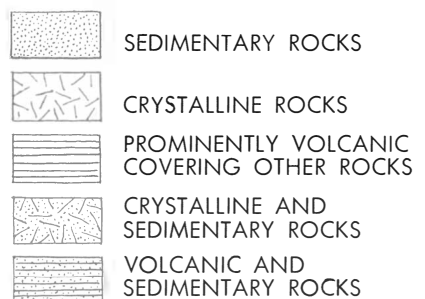
Our firsthand information about the inside of the earth of course is still scanty: it is limited to studies of surface rocks, to soundings and samples of the ocean bottoms and to borings some four miles down into the earth's crust in mines and wells. But in recent years explorers of the interior have probed the earth deeply and intensively with revealing instruments. Foremost among them is the seismograph. Tracing the travel of waves from earthquakes and artificial explosions through the earth, timing their speed and plotting their paths, it has been possible to obtain a kind of X-ray picture of the earth's layered body. And this picture has been confirmed and filled in to some extent by gravity measure-

ments which define areas and belts of differing density.

About three fourths of our planet is covered by ocean waters, but not all of that is actually oceanic basin, for the continents have broad shelves extending far out under a wash of shallow sea. The deep ocean basins—two miles or more below water level—account for about half of the earth's solid surface. These are the areas of the earth's crust that show a sharp contrast to the continents.

The conventional division between the crust and the "interior" of the earth is a boundary known as the Mohorovicic discontinuity—a transition zone between crystalline, basaltic rock and denser, noncrystalline rock beneath. This boundary is not level: it is lower under the continents than under the oceans. In other words, the continents not only stand higher but also plunge deeper into the dense sublayer. It is as if the crust of the earth consists of relatively light but thick continental blocks and thinner but denser oceanic blocks, both of which float on the substratum of the interior. As

SURFACE ROCKS of North America are classified on this map. The distribution of various types provides evidence for hypotheses on origin and growth of the continent.



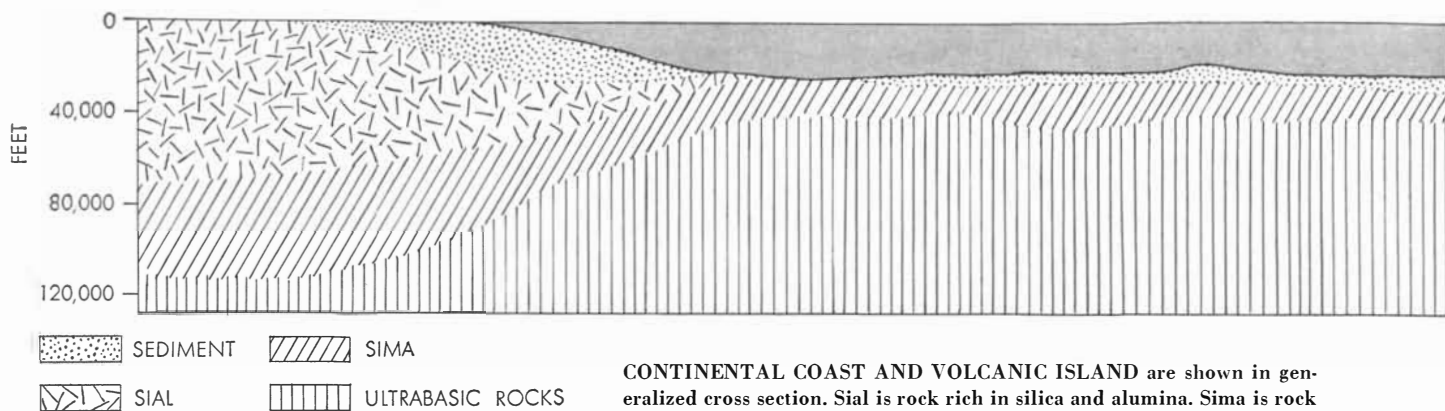
measured by the seismic yardstick, the continental blocks are some 30 miles thick and the oceanic basins only about six or eight miles thick. The continental blocks are not granitic all the way down: at their base they have a layer of basalt, like the rock of the ocean basins.

Now to this general picture there are certain exceptions which look extremely significant. Some areas of the earth crust

are neither strictly continental nor strictly oceanic—they seem to combine a little of both! These areas are the island archipelagoes: the islands of Japan; the chain consisting of the Philippines, the East Indies and New Guinea; nearer home, the West Indies. The principal islands in such chains have a dominantly continental character: their rock is chiefly granitic and the crust goes deeper than

in the ocean basins. Yet each chain also includes parts which are dominantly oceanic; that is, they are underlain by a thin layer of basaltic rock (covered with sediments) and the crust is comparatively shallow. Gravity readings show long, sinuous bands of gravity deficiency, usually along the submarine troughs associated with the island chains. Seismic studies indicate that the island rock





CONTINENTAL COAST AND VOLCANIC ISLAND are shown in generalized cross section. Sial is rock rich in silica and alumina. Sima is rock

does not pass beneath the troughs. Apparently the gravity deficiency is due to the thinness of the crust under the trenches rather than to any downfold of granitic rock.

The island archipelagoes, then, are something intermediate between ocean basins and continents. Are they, perhaps, embryo continents in the process of growing up to become larger continents or additions to continents in the future? The question sends us back to examine the rocks of continents with a fresh eye and a hypothesis to investigate. Let us consider the North American continent. What light does the distribution of its various rocks throw on how the continent may have been formed?

The surface of a continent has two general classes of rocks (if we disregard the volcanic rocks, formed from lavas erupted onto the surface here and there). The first great class is the sedimentary rocks—the hardened remnants of sediments laid down by ancient rivers and seas. These are the sandstones, limestones, shales, marls and clays that cover much of our continent. In the central plains they lie in flat layers under the surface soil; in the mountain regions the layers may be tilted, warped, folded and broken, but the rock still has the same character and is unmistakably identified as sediment by the fossil remains of sea animals. These are the rocks that the prospector's drill probes in search of oil and gas. Along the Atlantic Coast the sedimentary rock is only a few thousand feet thick, but at the Gulf Coast in Texas and Louisiana it is piled to a depth of as much as eight to 10 miles.

If we peeled off the sedimentary layers, we would find below, mantling the whole continent, the second great class of rocks. This class includes two types: (1) the "plutonic" or "igneous" rocks, notably granite, and (2) the "metamorphic" rocks—schists, gneisses, quartz-

ites, slates. The metamorphic rocks evidently are sedimentary rocks and lavas altered by heat and pressure. Just how the granites and other igneous rocks are formed is still a matter of debate; there is strong new evidence that they crystallize from molten magma deep in the crust [see "The Origin of Granite," by O. Frank Tuttle; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, April]. In any case, the metamorphic and igneous rocks are generally found together. And wherever we may go on the continents, if we drill deep enough we will find these rocks forming a "basement" beneath the sedimentary cover.

There are three large areas of North America where the granites and metamorphic rocks are not buried but form the surface of the continent. The first is a broad, circular region around Hudson Bay in Canada, extending east to the coast of Labrador and south into Minnesota, Wisconsin and New York where the granitic and metamorphic basement disappears under layers of sedimentary rock and slopes down gradually to its greatest depth at the Gulf Coast. The second belt lies along the Atlantic Coast from central Newfoundland to the Piedmont. The third is on the Pacific Coast from southern Alaska to the tip of Lower California.

This picture is somewhat simplified: parts of the Pacific Coast are covered by sedimentary rocks, and platforms of granite and metamorphic rocks appear in other, smaller, areas of the continent besides the three large ones mentioned. But if we concentrate our attention on these three great areas, we discover some significant relations which bear on the origin of continents.

In the belts along the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts, we can read in these rocks the record of a long series of mountain-building events, marked by the sinking of deep troughs in the crust and the rise of lands nearby. The troughs were deep

enough to catch and pile up miles of sediments and volcanic rock, poured in from adjoining volcanoes. The sediments contain pebbles which must have been washed into them by streams eroding rather rugged lands. And they were invaded by granitic rocks and fluids which transformed them into metamorphic rocks. Moreover, some of the rocks along both the Pacific and Atlantic Coasts have intrusions of very basic rocks (unusually poor in silica) which must have come from considerable depth—peridotites and serpentines, including such rocks as the verd antique marble found in Vermont.

Several lines of evidence indicate that these belts of metamorphosed sediments and volcanic rocks with intrusions are the descendants of belts like the present island chains. (Indeed, the Pacific Coast belt still has an island arc—the Aleutians—extending from its northern end!) So we may deduce that the North American continent has grown on its western and eastern sides by the addition of what were once separate island archipelagoes. The period of upheaval and deformation that formed these additions to the continent seems to have ended, though there is still some unrest along the Pacific Coast. Dating events by the fossils and the radioactivity of rocks, it is judged that the time of principal activity along the Atlantic Coast ended about 200 million years ago, and along the Pacific Coast, perhaps 100 million years ago.

Let us return to the great shield of igneous and metamorphic rocks that covers central Canada. It, too, has granite and granitelike rocks which invaded and altered sediments and lavas. Hence, by analogy, it likewise should once have been an island belt margining the continent. But the rocks are now in the midst of the continent—in fact, as we have seen, the whole continent basement is made of such rocks. How, then, did the continent begin? Did it start as

TROUGH

ISLAND

0

40,000

80,000

120,000

MINE

WELL

TROUGH

rich in silica and magnesium. The boundary between sima and ultra-basic rock is called the Mohorovicic discontinuity. At the far right

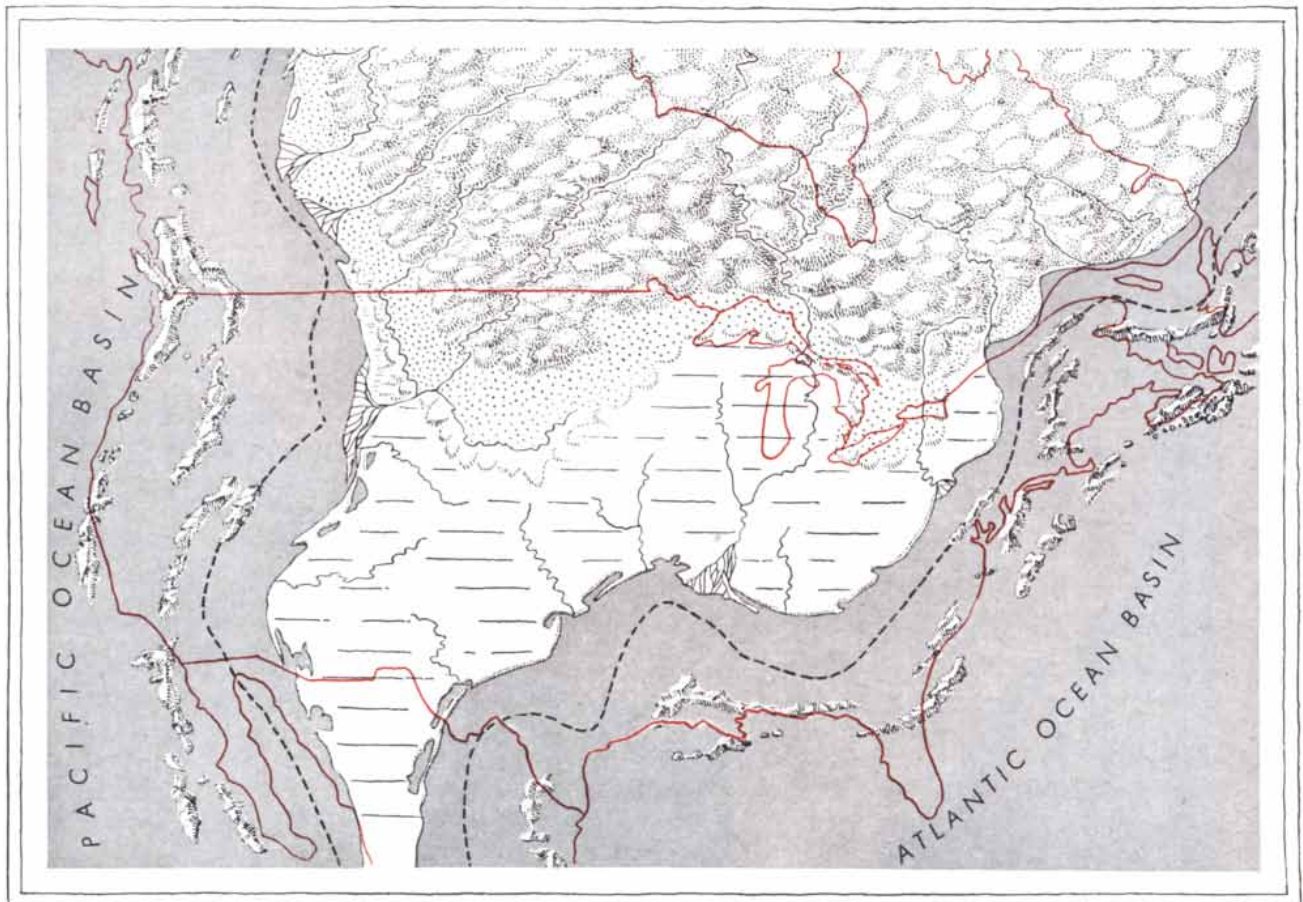
are the depths of the deepest mine (10,000 feet), the deepest well (about 22,000 feet) and the deepest oceanic trough (35,700 feet).





a single small island and grow by addition of island belts? We might be able to answer that question if we had dates for all the intrusive rocks of the continent, so that we could tell whether the central ones are oldest and surrounded by successively younger belts. There do seem to be belts of progressively younger intrusions around the central part of the Canadian shield. But on the other hand there are dated rocks that seem pretty

old in far-flung parts of the continent—such as Colorado and Texas. So probably it is not as simple as one might like it to be. A working hypothesis is that the continent has grown from volcanic island belts which were formerly separated by subsiding, sediment-collecting troughs.

It seems that in the beginning all was ocean, from which the continents began to rise as small lands. Perhaps

stresses upon the surface of the original whole-ocean earth caused it to buckle, producing troughs, ridges, folds and fissures. The more volatile or acidic or silicic constituents of the fluid rock beneath the surface may have concentrated in the original uplifts. Weathering by the oxygen-rich atmosphere may then have segregated the more acid material of these ridges in sediments. The silicic sediments, deposited along the edges of the



-  CRYSTALLINE ROCKS (PRE-CAMBRIAN)
-  CAMBRIAN SANDSTONES
-  ORDOVICIAN LIMESTONES
-  INNER LIMIT OF VOLCANIC ROCKS

GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA early in the Ordovician Period (about 400 million years ago) is reconstructed on the evidence of today's rocks. Off the east and west coasts of the continent were chains of volcanoes. These were later joined to the land.

raised lands, would have formed the first sialic areas on the earth.

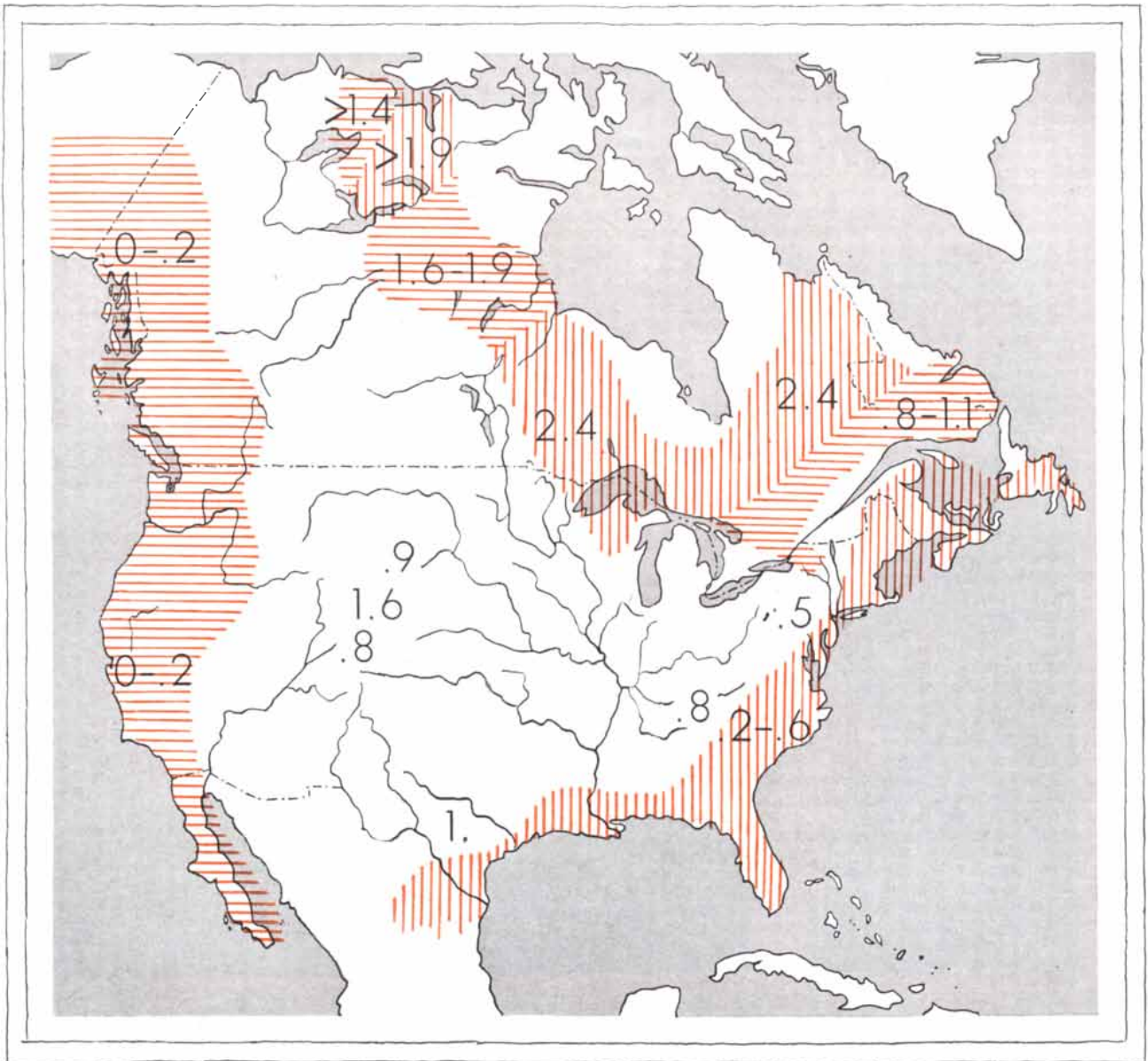
The big question—how the continents became sialic—is full of difficulties and uncertainties. Seemingly the great long-term troughs in the crust of the earth, where thick deposits of sediments and volcanic rocks collect, are in some manner invaded by the underlying magma. Either the rising masses of fluid magma displace these rocks and themselves crystallize as granite, or their fluids and gases transform the existing deposits into granitelike rock. The popular hypothesis for the past decade has been that the furrows plunge so deeply into the substratum that the temperatures and pressures are sufficient to fuse the rocks

and force fluids into them from below. Yet an invasion of this kind can hardly account directly for the production of sialic rock, since the substratum seems extremely dense and low in silica. Perhaps the process is roundabout: first sedimentary rocks, made more silicic than the original rocks by weathering, are laid in the troughs; then they are deeply buried, become fluid and eventually emerge as igneous magma which we no longer recognize as the original sedimentary and volcanic rock.

Any convincing hypothesis of the origin of the continents and oceans must be consistent with a reasonable theory concerning the origin of the earth itself.

Geologists can be judges only of the end of this beginning—the time when the earth began to inscribe a permanent history in rock. The theories of the origin of the earth have been principally the inventions of astrophysicists, celestial mechanics and physical chemists, for the problems lie in those fields. The geologist is concerned only that the result be an earth which conforms to what can be deduced from the earliest known rocks.

Our knowledge of the earth has expanded tremendously in the past decade. Some old hypotheses have had to be abandoned; intriguing new ones are taking their place and will be tested in the next decade by geologists, geochemists and geophysicists all over the world.



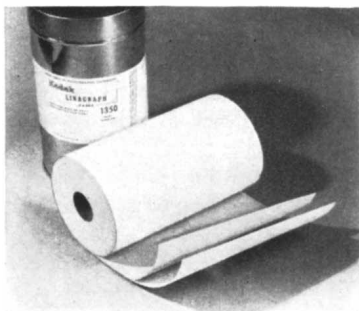
AGE of crystalline rocks in North America is given in billions of years. The oldest rocks are located around Hudson Bay. The young-

er rocks are along the present coasts. The symbols before the numbers at the top indicate that the rocks are older than these values.

Kodak reports to laboratories on:

dual wound recording paper . . . replacing protein in ruminant diets . . . an old technique for color photomicrography of colorless objects

Two at a time



Why not put up Kodak Linagraph Paper in a dual winding to give an extra copy of an important oscillograph record? Why not balance the two emulsions for equal density of the traces and make the top strip extra thin so that the bottom record comes out good and sharp?

No reason why not. No reason why you can't get it just that way from your Kodak Industrial Dealer. Just ask for the new Kodak Linagraph 1350 Paper.

Thirty wether lambs

They took thirty wether lambs of fine wool breeding at Ames, Iowa, and fed them various non-protein nitrogen compounds. They were exploring the biochemistry behind the current drive for replacing protein with urea, which is cheaper, in ruminant diets. It has been shown that all ten essential amino acids are synthesized in the rumen when urea supplies all the nitrogen. But no sheepman (or cattleman) dares supply all his nitrogen that way. What makes it dangerous? asked the men of Iowa State.

Simply that ammonia is released into the blood, they found. No harm is done—unless the urea feeding is overdone to a certain critical and fatal point. Likewise ammonium formate, ammonium acetate, and ammonium propionate can release lethal concentrations of NH_3 in the rumen. Not so the amides, for the rumen has little amidase; on propionamide, formamide, or biuret sheep may safely graze, as far as ammonia is concerned. The Iowans therefore looked further at these.

Formamide turned out to have some toxicity problems of its own, but propionamide was fine, gave

the same weight gain as urea, and in one trial was equivalent to conventional protein at the replacement level of 30 percent. Propionamide appears to release ammonia at a rate just sufficient for adequate protein synthesis by rumen microorganisms, once they and the lambs get used to it.

One thing is sure. If Propionamide ever achieves practical importance for stock feeding it will have to come down in price many times below what it had to fetch as the highly purified Eastman 675 which we shipped to Ames for these experiments. Somebody other than we will doubtless be manufacturing it. If so, it won't be the first time that a compound becomes a big item of commerce from a lead it first gave as an Eastman Organic Chemical.

After all, there are a lot of them . . . some 3500 organic compounds sitting on our stock shelves and set down in our List No. 39. If you don't have the list, write to Distillation Products Industries, Eastman Organic Chemicals Department, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

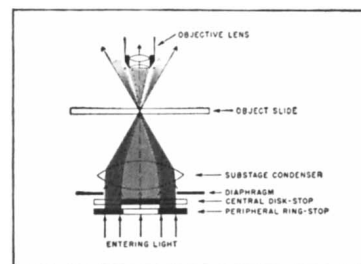
Quekett, 1897

Dental chap came in with a live hamster for help in photographing its molars, and when that was done, he asked what's new in photomicrography. We told him about Julius Rheinberg's papers in the *Journal of the Quekett Microscopical Club* for April and November, 1897. He agreed the idea was clever, yet simple. When he later told the other chaps at his institution about Wratten-Rheinberg technique, they were impressed, too. Some beautiful Ektachrome photomicrographs of tooth structure have come out of this.

Wratten-Rheinberg is an adaptation of dark-field microscope illumination to introduce color differentiation in colorless objects by means of light rather than stains. It is accomplished by microscope substage filters obtainable at all of \$3.75 each from a Kodak dealer, who can order in Kodak Wratten Rheinberg Differential Color Filters even though he hasn't heard of them before.

Seven of them are central disk-stops, which consist respectively of

a blue (No. 49), green (No. 63), red (No. 70), purple (No. 35), greenish-blue (No. 45A), black (Neutral Density 4), or white matte (thin paper) 15-mm center in a thin 33-mm glass disk. Four of them are peripheral ring-stops with clear 15-mm centers surrounded by 9-mm-wide rings of red (No. 29), blue-green (No. 64), orange (No. 21), or blue (No. 38A). A central and a peripheral disk-stop are placed in tandem in the filter ring



of the regular substage condenser, which is focused on the object. If the adjustment is such that the central disk just fills the aperture of the objective while the peripheral zone provides light for the object to refract, then one sees things like a red paramoecium swimming in a green pool, or vice versa as fancy and good seeing may dictate. Of course, this doesn't work with high-powered objectives that take all the available aperture of the condenser to fill them, in which case you had better look into phase microscopy after all.

There is one more string to the Wratten-Rheinberg bow, however—the luxury model *Sector Stop* for \$9.50. It's a peripheral, with alternate 90° sectors of red and blue. Used with the black central disk-stop and lined up with a transversely striated object like a textile, it can make warp red and woof blue.

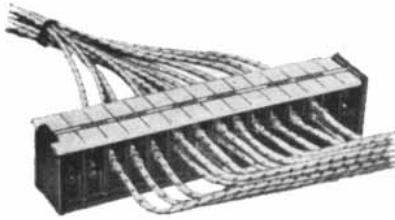
Slow though the Wratten-Rheinberg technique may be in gaining momentum, we look forward to the avalanche.

Questions about it should go to Eastman Kodak Company, Medical Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Prices quoted are subject to change without notice.

This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are . . . serving laboratories everywhere

Kodak
TRADE MARK



It takes lots of
**GOOD
CONNECTIONS**



to run this
DIZZY WHIRL

In the Brookhaven National Laboratory's "Cosmotron", forty million watts accelerate nuclear particles to the heady speed of 170,000 miles per second in the interest of research.

Compactness, electrical efficiency, and mechanical strength are "musts" in the terminal blocks required for the Cosmotron's more than 100 miles of wiring. These and other characteristics that could be important in *your* business were assured by using impact-type molded Durez phenolic plastics.

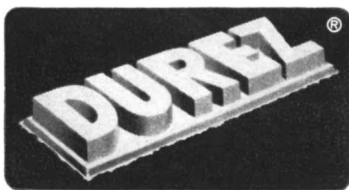
Durez is weight-saving in itself, molds with thin walls to save added space and weight. It is easily milled, and threaded inserts are molded-in. It withstands stress and vibration, holds socket connectors secure.

The several classes of Durez phenolics now meeting rigid specifications in many fields of manufacture may include a better material for *your* product. Your molder will gladly help you get the answers. Or write to us.

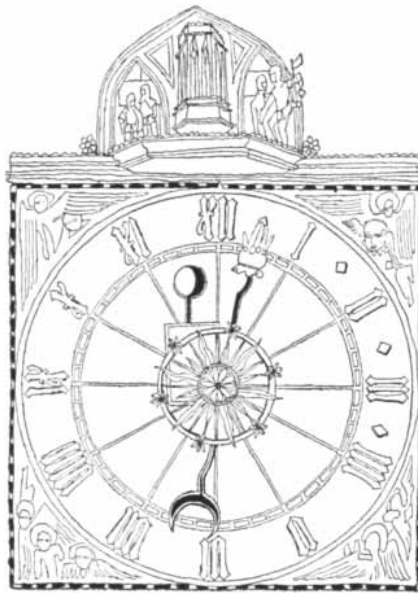
DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION
HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY

809 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Export Agents: Omni Products Corporation,
464 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.



**PHENOLIC PLASTICS
THAT FIT THE JOB**



Geophysical Satellite

As this issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN went to press, the National Academy of Sciences and the National Science Foundation announced that the U. S. plans to fire one or more small satellites high enough to orbit around the earth by 1957 or 1958 as a contribution to the International Geophysical Year. The decision was in response to a resolution by the Special Committee for the IGY, urging participating countries to make such an attempt. Noting the "advanced state of present rocket techniques," the Committee had recommended that "thought be given" to launching small satellite vehicles equipped with instruments which might record observations of the earth from outer space.

The nation's official scientific agencies wrote the Committee last month that the U. S. program "now includes definite plans for the launching of small satellites during the International Geophysical Year." In the public announcement they explained:

"The atmosphere of the earth acts as a huge shield against many of the types of radiation and objects that are found in outer space. It protects the earth from things which are known to be or might be harmful to human life, such as excessive ultraviolet radiation, cosmic rays, and those solid particles known as meteorites. At the same time, however, it deprives man of the opportunity to observe many of the things that could contribute to a better understanding of the universe. In order to acquire data that are presently unobtainable, it is most important that scientists be able to place

SCIENCE AND

instruments outside the earth's atmosphere in such a way that they can make continuing records of the various properties about which information is desired. In the past, vertical rocket flights to extreme altitudes have provided some of the desired information, but such flights are limited to very short periods of time. Only by the use of a satellite can sustained observations in both space and time be achieved. Such observations will also indicate the conditions that would have to be met and the difficulties that would have to be overcome, if the day comes when man goes beyond the earth's atmosphere in his travels.

"The satellite itself will orbit around the earth for a period of days, gradually circling back into the upper atmosphere where it will eventually disintegrate harmlessly."

The U. S. invited other countries to participate in the satellite project and offered to "provide full scientific information on the orbiting vehicle so that other nations may monitor the device."

A multi-stage rocket will carry the satellite up to about 200 to 300 miles and give it a horizontal velocity of about 18,000 miles per hour. The "bird" itself will be about the size of a basketball. The designers hope to pack it with instruments and a small battery to power them. To conserve power some of the instruments might be controlled by radio so they could be turned off except when the satellite was over an observing station.

The satellite will circle the earth every 90 minutes or so. Painted white, possibly with luminous paint, it should be a little brighter in the sky than the faintest star visible to the naked eye. It will move so quickly that it will probably have to be observed through binoculars aimed in advance at points where it is expected to appear. It will be easiest to see when it is over a station and illuminated by the slanting rays of the sun two to 15 degrees below the horizon.

Workers on the project are fully prepared for a number of failures before they achieve the first successful launching. The project is expected to cost \$10 million or more.

Among the things geophysicists would hope to learn from a successful satellite operation are: the density of the high

THE CITIZEN

atmosphere, the precise shape of the earth, the density of hydrogen atoms in outer space, the density of microscopic particles in a meteor stream, information about electric currents in the ionosphere, about ultraviolet and X-ray radiation from the sun, about cosmic rays and about the streams of solar particles that produce auroras.

Long-Range Communication

Two "radically new and extremely important methods" for transmitting high-frequency radio signals for hundreds of miles have been made public by engineers at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

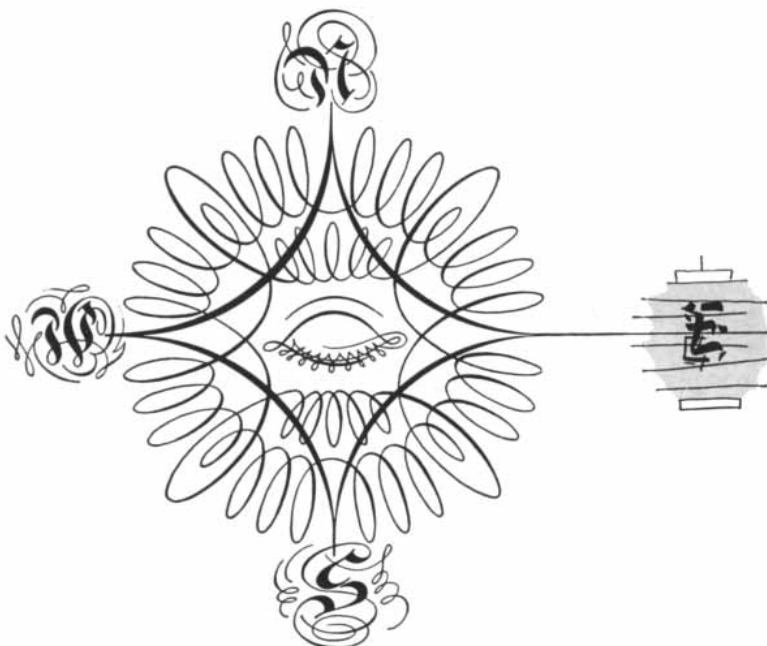
The methods make use of the discovery that ultra-high-frequency and very-high-frequency waves, which normally pass through the atmosphere into outer space, may be partly reflected by turbulences in the air. By making the signal strong enough and using suitable antennas, it is possible to bounce receivable UHF signals from the atmosphere about one mile up and VHF signals from the E layer of the ionosphere. The UHF waves travel 200 miles or more; the VHF, 1,000 miles. Enormous transmitting antennas are required. The VHF antennas are 120 feet high by 130 feet wide.

The methods were developed by the M.I.T. Lincoln Laboratory, working with the Bell Telephone Laboratories and the National Bureau of Standards.

A Real Radio Star?

In the old days of radio astronomy—six or seven years back—there was much talk about "radio stars." Improved telescopes soon demonstrated that none of the distant sources of celestial radio signals was small enough to be considered a star. Now astronomers at Ohio State University have found what may be a true radio star.

H. C. Ko and D. V. Stoutenberg discovered, near the constellation of Cancer, a spot which sends out a variable signal. The cycle of its fluctuations in strength is only two or three minutes long. The object also brightens and fades over a period of days. No such variable signal has ever been detected before. The



Wake-up, Marco Polo,
there's a new chemical continent
more challenging to the minds of men
than anything you found in the East.

Sharpen your quill, then, and write of this new world of silicones with the same magic you used to make men sail westward beyond the edge of the earth.

Tell of a rubber made from rock . . . rubber that won't melt on oven doors or freeze solid at stratospheric temperatures. Write of a rubber called Silastic that is the most nearly perfect insulating material ever developed for electric machines.

Tell of a liquid wrung from rock . . . more transparent than a mountain stream, more consistently fluid than any other liquid. Tell how these silicone fluids polish without rubbing . . . replace steel springs . . . release rubber and metal parts from the molds that shaped them . . . lubricate electric clocks to make time pass more quietly . . . protect glass or a baby's skin.

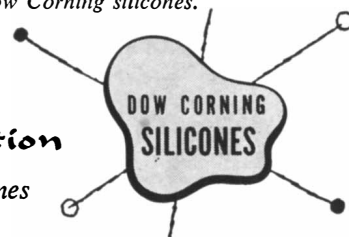
Write of the silicone resins that keep paint from blistering on space heaters or multiply by ten the life of electric motors and transformers.

Speak of how ceaselessly silicones hate water. Tell of a silicone called Sylflex that keeps the life in leather; lets it breathe and still excludes water. How another silicone called Sylmer forms an invisible slipcover to protect and enhance the beauty of decorative fabric. How apparel fabric is finished with Dow Corning silicones to feel better; shed rain and water borne stains; stay new looking longer with less care.

But tell them not to wait for you to find the proper words. Many companies of men have already staked their claim to a larger share of the market through the skillful use of Dow Corning silicones.

For your copy of "What's a Silicone?" and the 1955 Reference Guide to Dow Corning Silicone Products, write to Department 9809.

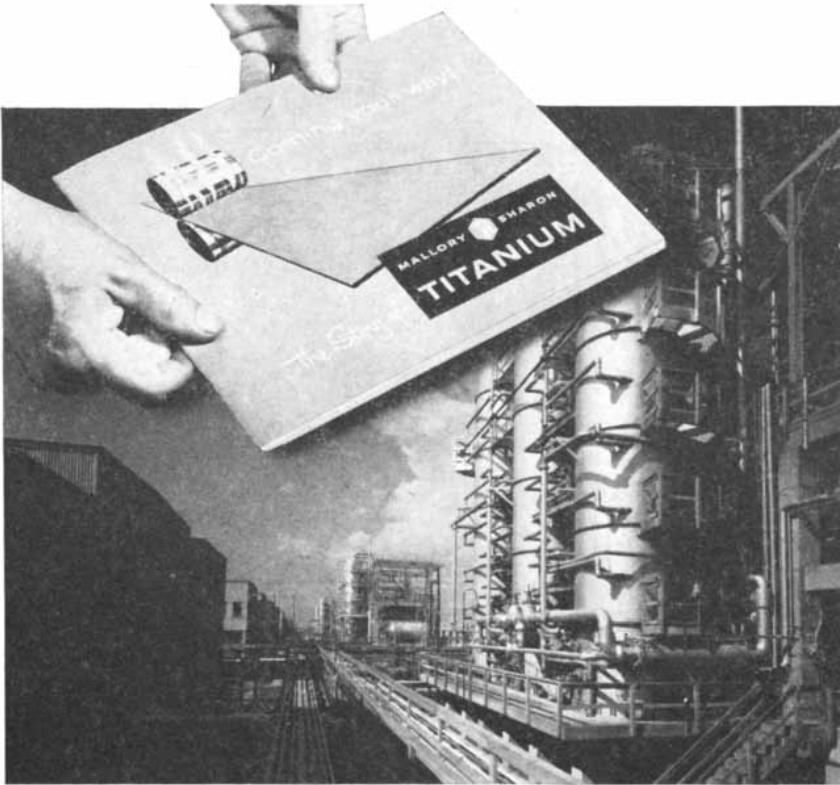
Dow Corning Corporation
Midland, Michigan . . . first in silicones



ATLANTA CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D.C.
CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON FRANCE: ST. GOBAIN, PARIS

MALLORY·SHARON reports on

TITANIUM




STORY OF A NEW METAL

for those who are or should be using titanium

• *Are you* using titanium? This new booklet by Mallory-Sharon shows the latest developments in production and quality control techniques. A fuller understanding of current processing methods can help you select and use titanium to best advantage.

Should you be using titanium? It's stronger but far lighter than steel, has exceptional corrosion resistance. These advantages may carry a high price tag now, but titanium costs are steadily decreasing, while other metal costs go up. If you're planning ahead for better products tomorrow, you'll want to investigate titanium today.

For the facts as we see them, write on your company letterhead for a copy of "Coming Your Way". Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corporation, Dept. C-8, Niles, Ohio.

MALLORY  **SHARON**

fluctuations might arise in the earth's ionosphere, but the Ohio State observers believe that at least some of the variability resides in the object itself. In any case, the high rate of change suggests a very small source: an extended gaseous source of radiation could hardly twinkle so fast, nor could a large patch of ionosphere vary so rapidly.

John D. Kraus, director of the Ohio State radio observatory, suggests that the object may be a variable radio star, possibly too faint visually to be picked up with a light-gathering telescope.

Martian Intelligence

Last year, while Mars made one of its closer approaches to the earth, the red planet was subjected to the most intense scrutiny it has ever received. Seven widely spaced observatories maintained a continuous nightly "patrol" from May 1 to September 15. Another 10 stations cooperated with frequent observations. Some of the findings have just been summarized by William M. Sinton of the Harvard College Observatory in *Sky and Telescope*.

The haze in which Mars is normally cloaked was semitransparent for a couple of months last year, and during that time photographs through a blue filter showed for the first time a series of great cloud belts, roughly parallel to the Martian equator. One enormous W-shaped cloud persisted for a month, evaporating every morning and re-forming every afternoon.

Mars apparently has a maximum surface temperature of 77 degrees Fahrenheit at the equator about half an hour after local noon. At sunrise the same region is at 58 degrees below zero F. Observers also measured the temperature of a big yellow cloud which appeared one day. They hope that photographs from some of the patrol stations will show the shadow of this cloud on the surface, which would allow its height to be calculated. Then the rate at which temperature changes with altitude in the Martian atmosphere could be found.

In 1956 Mars will come even closer to the earth. A more elaborate observational program, planned on the basis of last year's experience, is scheduled for that time.

Payment for Plutonium

While uranium prospectors and miners get rich from atomic energy, some nuclear chemists and physicists also prosper. The Atomic Energy Commis-

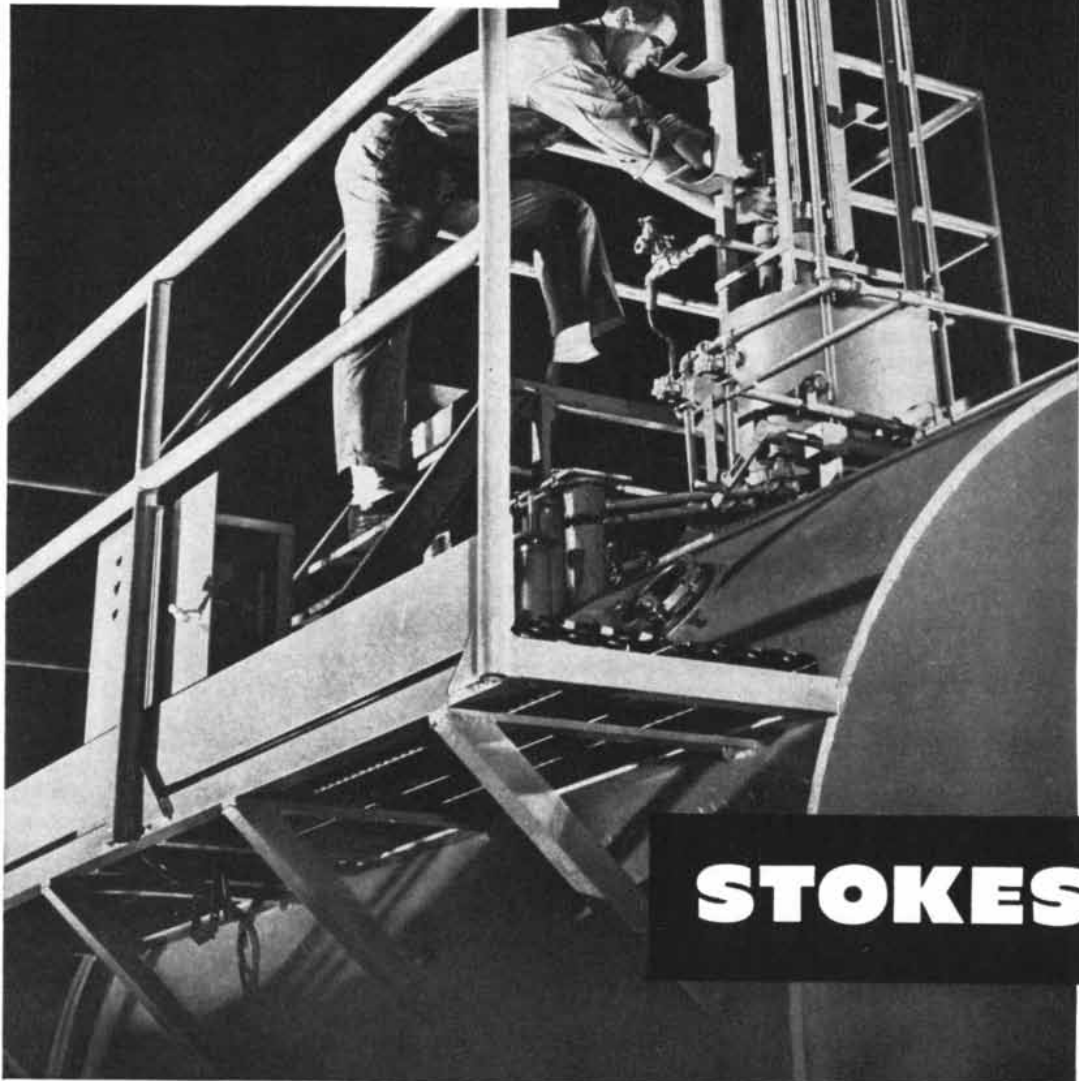
The new "miracle metals" are nickel, steel and copper

Processed by vacuum metallurgy, these metals and their alloys have such amazingly improved high-temperature characteristics, strength and purity as to have little resemblance to nickel, steel and copper as we have always known them. Metals melted and cast under vacuum are economical too, since they can be melted from scrap materials. Production rejects rates are sharply cut on specification alloys.

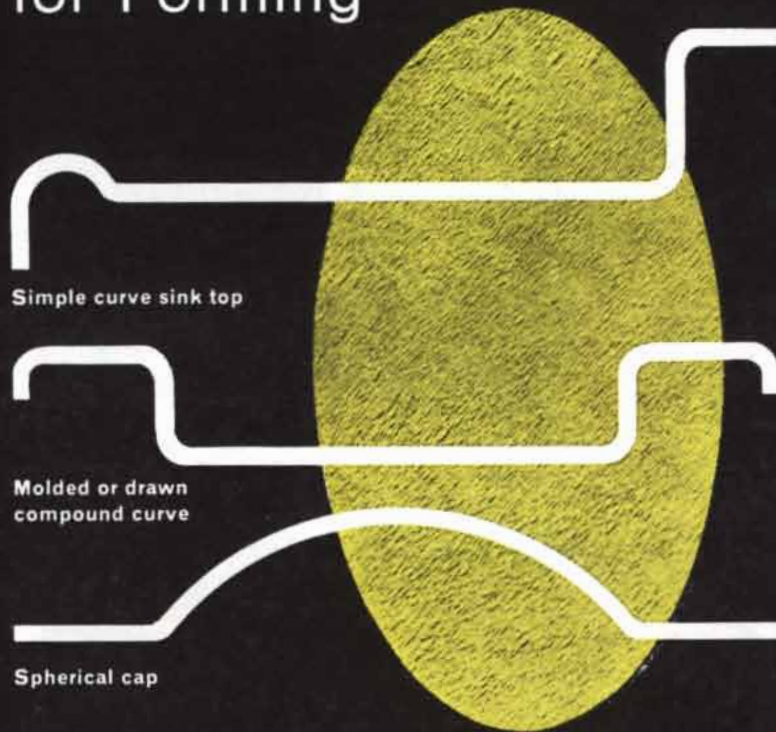
Thompson Products, Inc. of Cleveland, Ohio has installed the illustrated high-vacuum furnace to aid in its investigation of new and improved materials for the automotive and aircraft industries. Currently rated at 200-pound melt capacity, Thompson's furnace is capable of 1000-pound production with minor modification, an important advantage should full-scale vacuum metal production be initiated.

Stokes is the leading supplier of production vacuum furnaces for industry. Any of the basic furnace designs, ranging from laboratory units to 1000-pound capacity and higher, can be modified to meet your particular requirements. If your interest lies in high-purity metals, write for your free copy of Stokes Catalog 790, "High-Vacuum Furnaces."

F. J. STOKES MACHINE COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA 20, PA.



X-Crepe[®] versus Fabric for Forming



Simple curve sink top

Molded or drawn
compound curve

Spherical cap

Unlike fabric, X-Crepe contains readily available potential energy. Any part of an X-Crepe sheet can release this energy when it is molded or formed. Thus, simple or compound curves can be built into X-Crepe permanently. There is no "spring", no tendency to return to original shape – as there is with cloth.

X-Crepe has no interstices which, in cloth, soak up unnecessary quantities of expensive saturant. Yet X-Crepe receives coating or saturant readily. And, X-Crepe almost always costs less than fabric.

As a result, all leading manufacturers of post-forming grade plastic sheets use X-Crepe as a saturating base. For example, the new post-formed sink and vanitory tops contain X-Crepe. Cloth would be more expensive, harder to work with.

Because X-Crepe can be formed in three dimensions, it can be combined with phenolics, polyesters and other saturants – then molded or drawn into shapes containing compound or spherical curves. Ordinarily, cloth cannot be formed into compound curves of any appreciable depth.

In many cases, X-Crepe's own tendency to hold its formed shape is sufficient. No saturant is necessary. One manufacturer uses plain X-Crepe to make a spherical cap for use in electronic equipment. Another makes the bottom of a formed bicycle seat of waterproofed X-Crepe.

If you use, or plan to use, fabric as an engineering material, you will profit from knowing all about X-Crepe. Our Research and Development Staff will work with your personnel on any feasible project you may suggest. Write today for our portfolio of samples.



Cincinnati Industries Inc.
378 Carthage Avenue
Cincinnati 15, (Lockland) Ohio

sion has paid \$400,000 to four men for their early investigations of the chemical separation of plutonium.

The recipients are Glenn T. Seaborg and Emilio G. Segré of the University of California and Joseph W. Kennedy and Arthur C. Wahl of Washington University in St. Louis. They started working together on plutonium at the University of California late in 1940, before the Manhattan District project. The \$400,000 pays for the patent rights on the work they did before being employed by the Government.

The four men filed classified patent applications between 1945 and 1947. Then, pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act, which vested the AEC with all nuclear patent rights but gave inventors rights to apply for awards, they filed an award application before the AEC's Patent Compensation Board in 1950.

Segré was also a member of the Italian group headed by the late Enrico Fermi which two years ago received \$300,000 for its method of making radioactive isotopes by bombarding elements with neutrons slowed by a moderator.

The Right to Travel

The State Department last month issued a passport to Martin D. Kamen, radiobiologist at Washington University in St. Louis, after having refused to do so for eight years. The action followed a ruling by the U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals in the case of New York lawyer Max Shachtman that passports cannot be withheld arbitrarily without substantial cause and without due process of law.

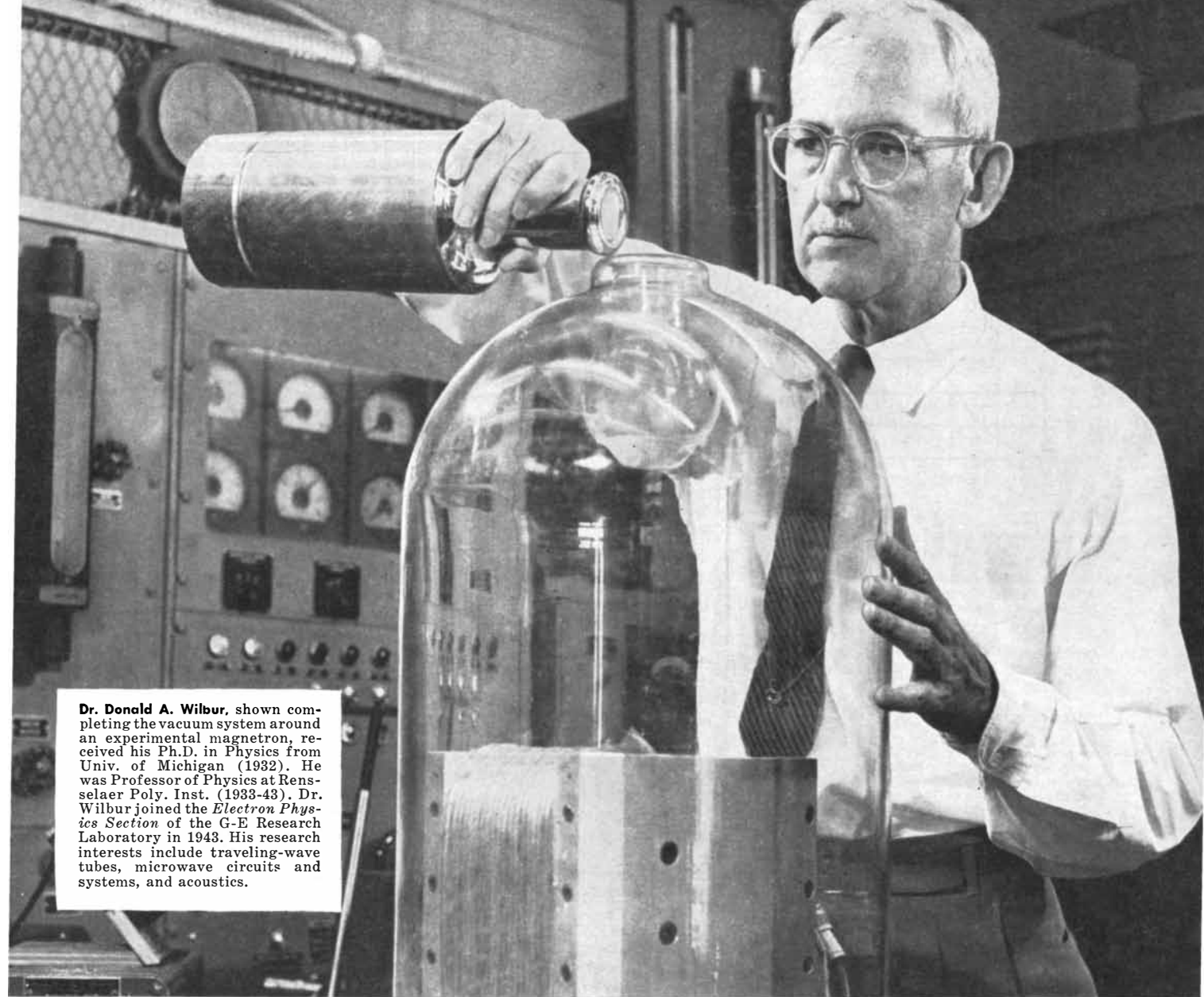
Kamen, accused of Communist-front associations which he denied, had filed suit against the Secretary of State in a test case supported by the Federation of American Scientists.

"It was apparent," said the F.A.S. after the State Department's capitulation, "that the State Department felt itself unable to prove the charge it had made against Kamen."

Missiles and Fizzles

The road to success in guided missiles, as in the history of rocketry generally, so far is littered with many wrecks. The available performance records were recently reviewed by R. P. Haviland, a guided missiles engineer with the General Electric Company, in *Jet Propulsion*, the journal of the American Rocket Society. Haviland reported the results of four U. S. missile-testing programs.

The first involved the V-2, which had been used in quantity by Germany to-



Dr. Donald A. Wilbur, shown completing the vacuum system around an experimental magnetron, received his Ph.D. in Physics from Univ. of Michigan (1932). He was Professor of Physics at Rensselaer Poly. Inst. (1933-43). Dr. Wilbur joined the *Electron Physics Section* of the G-E Research Laboratory in 1943. His research interests include traveling-wave tubes, microwave circuits and systems, and acoustics.

Rapid tuning for magnetrons

General Electric's Dr. D. A. Wilbur experiments with non-mechanical, electronic tuning methods

General Electric's interest in ultrahigh-frequency wave generators dates back to the pioneer work of Dr. Albert W. Hull, who invented the original magnetron in 1921. The subsequent role played by magnetrons in military radar is now familiar history. But until recently, tuning magnetrons over a broad range had to be accomplished mechanically; and this was a major problem, since space was limited within the vacuum envelope. Also, the required mechanical linkage made tuning a slow and cumbersome operation.

Dr. Donald A. Wilbur and his associates at the General Electric Research Laboratory have discovered how to tune magnetrons by varying the DC sup-

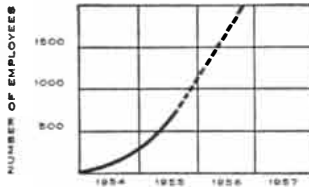
ply voltage. Because this method is electronic—rather than mechanical—the tuning can now be enormously speeded, permitting the use of magnetrons in many new automatic testing devices. As a result of this work by General Electric scientists, electronic tuning may soon be adapted to radar, television and radio broadcasting, and for testing the components of communications networks.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

PROGRESS REPORT

After Twenty-One Months...



PROJECTS

Our eight current military contracts support a broad range of advanced development work in the fields of modern communications, digital computing and data-processing, fire-control, and guided missiles. This work is supplemented by non-military activities in the fields of operations research, automation, and data-processing.

FINANCES

In 1954, our first full year of operation, we showed a good profit. Of greater importance, however, are the arrangements recently completed with Thompson Products, Inc., our corporate associate whereby we are assured additional funds up to \$20,000,000 to finance our expansion requirements of the next few years, and insure the long-range stability of the company.

The Future

Our first year and a half of corporate history encourages us in the belief that our future will be one of expanding productivity. But whether we remain a small company or grow large, we plan not to lose sight of the fact that the continued success of The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation depends on our maintaining an organizational pattern, a professional environment, and methods of operating the company that are unusually well suited to the very technical, very special needs of modern systems development and manufacturing.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PERSONNEL

Total population figures, such as those displayed in the curve, tell only a limited story. Personnel quality factors are most important, in our kind of business. We believe we are doing well in this respect. Of the 90 Ph.D.'s, 65 M.S.'s and 75 B.S.'s or B.A.'s who today make up our professional staff, a gratifyingly high percentage are men of broad experience and, occasionally, national reputation in their fields.

FACILITIES

By mid-1956 our Los Angeles facility will consist of seven buildings totalling 300,000 square feet of modern research and development space. Two of the three buildings now complete and occupied are shown at bottom of this page; a fourth and fifth are presently under construction, the others are in the design stage.

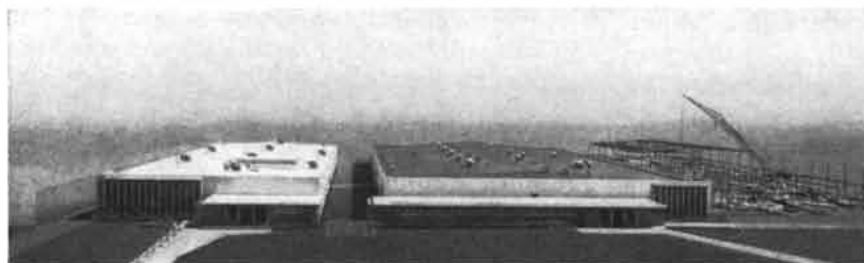


MANUFACTURING

We are somewhat ahead of the usual systems development schedule, with some of our projects having arrived at the field and flight-test stages. We are now planning a facility for quantity production of electronic systems. Construction on the initial unit of 160,000 square feet (shown above) is expected to start in late 1955, with manufacturing planned for late 1956.

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

8820 BELLANCA AVE., LOS ANGELES 45 CALIFORNIA.



ward the end of World War II. Of 68 captured rockets launched later in the U. S., only 32 worked well; 23 fizzled completely. The propulsion system was at fault in 40 per cent of the failures and the guidance system in 60 per cent.

The Viking, a U. S. modification of the V-2 design, in nine tests had three good flights, one acceptable flight and five total failures.

Bumper, a two-stage missile consisting of a small rocket mounted on a V-2, had two good, but not perfect, flights out of eight tries. The best flight, which set altitude and velocity records, gave only 80 per cent of the maximum design performance.

Hermes, a ground-to-air missile supposed to fly for 360 seconds, averaged only 20 seconds of flight in the first series of tests and 160 seconds in the second series.

Memory on Film

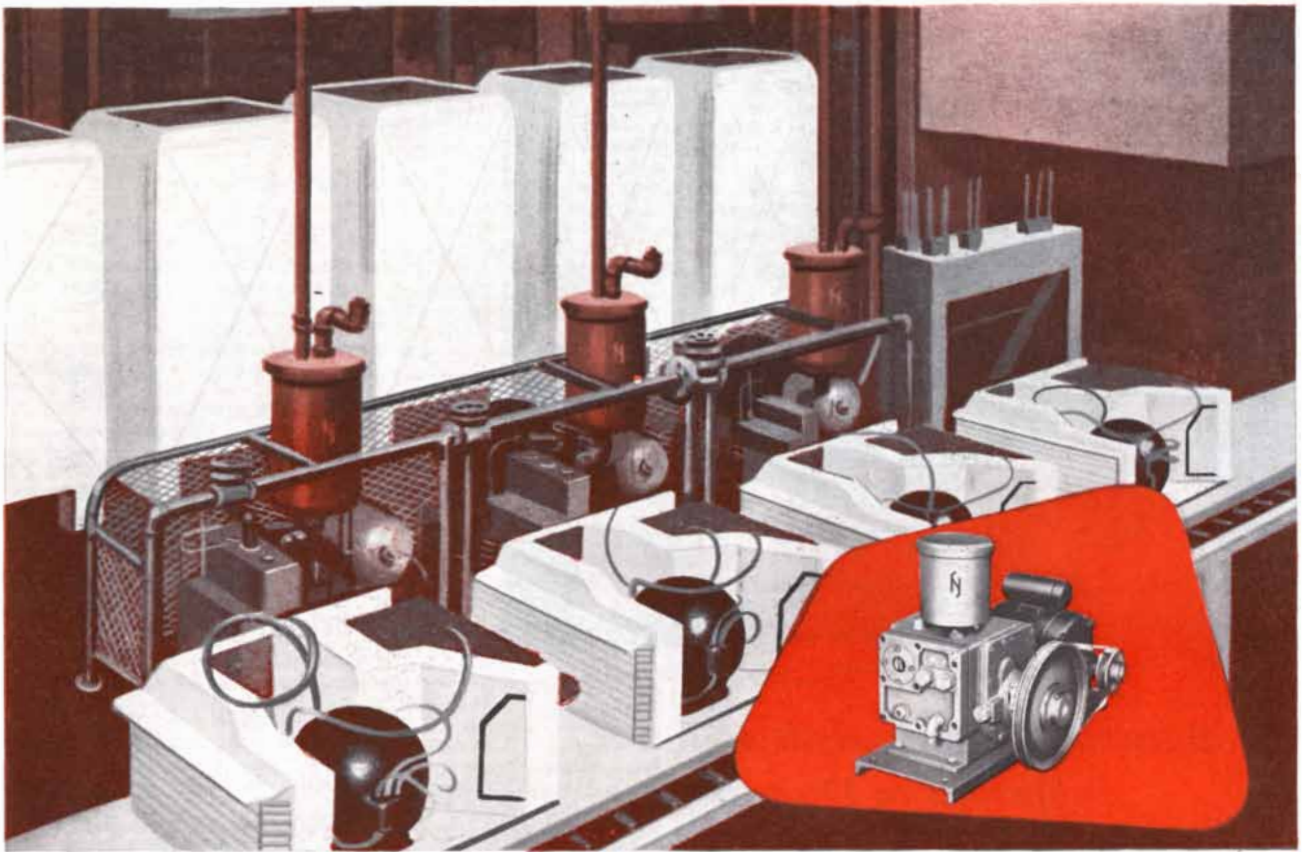
High-resolution photographic emulsions are receiving much current attention as possible memory-storage devices for computers and data-handling machines. On this new type of film the entire contents of the Library of Congress, if coded and reduced to the microscopic scale, could be stored in three or four shoeboxes.

Gilbert W. King, of the International Telemeter Corporation, described a film memory recently in *Control Engineering*. His film is inherently more compact and less expensive than magnetic tape, punched cards or any of the other conventional computer memories. In addition to holding a lot of information, King's system wastes little time in the search for specific items.

Information is reduced to the usual binary code, consisting in this case of black and white rectangles one thousandth of an inch wide by three thousandths of an inch long. Strips of these rectangles circle a disk in concentric tracks. To read the information, a sharp beam of light moves from track to track while the disk spins rapidly. The light beam is precisely oriented by alternating black or white guide circles which separate the strips of rectangles.

A single disk 16 inches in diameter, coded on only the outer four inches, can easily store 20 million "bits," the equivalent of four million printed characters, or several books. And the reading beam can locate and read off any item on the disk in less than 25 thousandths of a second.

The memory's one drawback is that its entries are hard to erase. But it is so speedy and compact that erroneous or



The Magic Ingredient for a Greater Tomorrow...

HIGH VACUUM PROCESSING

DUDCO DIVISION

Hazel Park, Mich.
Dual-Vane Hydraulic Pumps, 3 to 120 gpm; Fluid Motors, 7 to 140 hp; 2000 psi operation. Piston-Type Pumps for 5000 psi.

HYDRECO DIVISION

Cleveland, Ohio
Gear-Type Hydraulic Pumps, 3 to 120 gpm; Fluid Motors, 3 to 52 hp; Cylinders; Control and Auxiliary Valves; 1500 psi.

WATERTOWN DIVISION

Watertown, N. Y.
Railroad air brake valves for freight and passenger equipment, STRATOPOWER Hydraulic Pumps for Aircraft, to 3000 psi.

KINNEY MANUFACTURING DIVISION

Boston, Mass.
Rotating Plunger and Heliquad Liquid Handling Pumps, to 3000 gpm. Vacuum Pumps, 0.2 micron, evacuate 1800 cfm.

AURORA PUMP DIVISION

Aurora, Ill.
Liquid Handling Pumps, Centrifugals and deep well Turbines, 7000 gpm, 500 ft. heads. Turbine-type, 150 gpm, 600 ft. heads. Condensate Return Units.

The cool comfort of modern air conditioning, the sub-zero cold of deep-freeze equipment, the sub-sub-zero of the research laboratory all have one thing in common . . . KINNEY Vacuum Pumps. More and more industries look to High Vacuum Processing as the medium for developing new products . . . for preserving, improving or speeding production of existing products.

Vacuum Processing has opened the doors to many modern miracles . . . Air Conditioning and Refrigeration . . . improved TV and Audion Tubes, Fluorescent and Incandescent Lights . . . Distillation of Penicillin and other "wonder" drugs . . . Vacuum Refining of Metals . . . dehydration of Foods and, of course, Blood Plasma. KINNEY Vacuum Pumps have been prominently associated with all of these developments from

"hopeful project to standard production".

New York Air Brake engineering research and development are "doing things!" Three Divisions of the Company concentrate their facilities on advanced design Industrial and Aircraft Hydraulic Equipment with Gear, Dual-Vane and Piston Pumps . . . Gear and Dual-Vane Motors . . . Single, Double-Acting and Telescopic Cylinders . . . Control and Auxiliary Valves.

Liquid Handling problems find their answer in Pumps produced by the KINNEY MFG. and AURORA Pump Divisions. "Any material that can be pushed through a pipe" . . . from gasoline, alcohol, and other light liquids to waxes, tars, asphalt, gums, sludges, and slurries . . . are handled surely, safely and economically by AURORA and KINNEY Pumps.

Write for descriptive literature and engineering information to help you improve your product, speed production, and lower costs.

THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY

230 PARK AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICE, 90 WEST ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.





Technician at the Division of Water Purification, Bureau of Water, Chicago, Illinois, at the controls of the electron microscope.

Bacteriological Analysis of Water is Speeded in Disasters ...By RCA Electron Microscope



Photomicrograph of coliform bacteria, greatly magnified.

AT Chicago's Division of Water Purification, incubated water samples are studied with the RCA Electron Microscope to reveal the presence of coliform bacteria denoting contamination.

According to John R. Baylis, Engineer of Water Purification at the South District Filtration Plant, "Use of the RCA Electron Microscope in bacteriological analysis shortens the traditional procedure by two days. This fact is most important in testing the sterilization of new mains and in

the case of disasters where the maintaining of emergency water supplies is vital to community welfare."

Where vital analysis and research work requires the higher magnification and resolution of the electron microscope, RCA offers two types, the EMU-3 and EML-1. These basic research tools provide magnification from 1400X to 30,000X, and useful photographic enlargement to 300,000X and higher. Both the new EMU-3 and EML-1 can be changed over from electron microscopes to diffraction cameras by merely pressing a button, and the same specimen suitable for micrographing can often be used for the diffraction picture.

National installation and service on all RCA Electron Microscopes are available from the RCA Service Company.

*For further information write to Dept. W-111, Building 15-1,
Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N.J.
In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal.*



**RADIO CORPORATION
of AMERICA**

out-of-date information might be left in the file, while fresh information superseded it.

A prototype of the machine is working successfully in International Telemeter's California laboratories.

Hormones and Vitamins

Two major achievements in biochemistry were announced at last month's International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry in Zurich.

Albert Wettstein of CIBA, Ltd., reported the total synthesis of aldosterone, one of the most important adrenal hormones. His paper was unscheduled—he and his collaborator, J. Schmidlin, had only finished their work a week before.

Aldosterone, a steroid manufactured by the adrenal cortex, was one of the last adrenal hormones to be isolated. Its structure was completely determined only two years ago by Tadeus Reichstein at the University of Basel.

Since its isolation, experiments with aldosterone have shown it to be one of the most potent and versatile of the body's chemical regulators. It plays a central role in governing the metabolism of sodium, potassium and calcium; it regulates the water balance of the body; it helps determine the use of carbohydrates and nitrogen. When given to dogs whose adrenal glands have been removed, it is 20 to 30 times more effective than the next most active hormone in keeping them alive.

The second announcement, by a group from the University of Cambridge, was the unraveling of the structure of vitamin B-12. This substance, first isolated five years ago, is the antianemia principle in liver. Consisting of 63 carbon atoms, 90 hydrogen atoms, 14 oxygen atoms, 14 nitrogen atoms and one each of phosphorus and cobalt, vitamin B-12 is the largest and most complicated known biological molecule next to the proteins. Working on the analysis were Sir Alexander Todd, Robert Bonnett, John R. Cannon, Alan W. Johnson and Ian Sutherland. The group has now begun to try to synthesize the molecule.

Polio Virus Culture

A new break-through in poliomyelitis research was announced by three University of California workers, Elsa M. Zitcer, Jorgen Fogh and Thelma H. Dunnebacke, last month. They have successfully grown the polio virus on human afterbirth tissue. Test-tube culture of the virus hitherto has required expensive monkey kidney tissue. Amniotic mem-

Advances in Applied Radiation

DEVELOPMENTS in the FIELD OF APPLIED RADIATION ENERGY, its APPLICATIONS and the APPARATUS USED TO PRODUCE IT

HIGH VOLTAGE Opens West Coast Office

To handle sales and to provide service to customers in the Western part of the country, HIGH VOLTAGE has established a West Coast office at 1644 Grove Street, Berkeley, California. Manager of this new activity, which will also engage in the development of advanced accelerator systems and components, is George C. McFarland, for the past nine years a physicist at the Radiation Laboratory, University of California. Associated with him will be a group of physicists and other scientists having extensive experience in particle-accelerator design and construction.

HIGH VOLTAGE, the only commercial builder of Van de Graaff accelerators, has recently announced a newly developed line of microwave linear accelerators. Both types of machines produce intense beams of radiation which have wide application in industrial radiography,

Middle East's First Accelerator

The Weizmann Institute of Science in Rehovoth, Israel, has ordered from HIGH VOLTAGE a 3-million-volt Van de Graaff positive-ion accelerator for use in a program of atomic energy development now being carried on by that country. The machine will be the first "atom smasher" in the Middle East.

Dr. Amos de-Shalit, head of the Institute's physics department, plans to use the accelerator in the study of nuclear reactions produced by the bombardment of nuclei with high-energy protons. So used, Dr. de-Shalit says, the machine will contribute substantially to his nation's atomic research program.

chemical processing, "cold" sterilization, medical therapy, and nuclear research. Many industries of the West — aircraft, chemicals, oil, rubber, plastics, and ship-building — have use for such particle accelerators and can now be served directly by HIGH VOLTAGE's new office.

Shell Buys Powerful Accelerator

Shell Development Company has just purchased from HIGH VOLTAGE a 3-million-volt Van de Graaff electron accelerator for radiation processing. This machine — the most powerful radiation source available to industry — is to be installed at Shell Development's Emeryville, California, laboratories. Shell scientists will use the accelerator in studying the effects of radiation on fuels, lubricants, plastics, and other oil-derived materials. The program will be aimed at learning more about changes that take place in matter exposed to high-energy radiation. Such information could lead to the creation of entirely new products, Shell's experts believe.

Prime advantage of this new accelerator is the extreme intensity of its radiation field. This intensity is several hundred times that of the most powerful radioactive cobalt source (4000 curies) now used by industry, or of any proposed for industrial radiation in the future. *In fact, this machine can process more product per unit of time than could the combined outputs of all the radioactive sources in the United States.* Shell's scientists state that the unit can treat more plastic in one hour than other radiation processes can in twenty days.

Other features are its easy adaptability to continuous, or conveyor-system, production techniques and the fact that it presents no radiation hazard when it is turned off. This new accelerator, which will cost about \$117,000, will be delivered early in 1956.

Shell Development also has a 2-MeV positive-ion Van de Graaff installed in its Houston laboratory. Researchers there use the machine in "aging" rocks atomically — by bombarding them with



Shell's 3-MeV Accelerator

protons, producing in one week, they say, the amount of radioactivity to which a rock might have been exposed during ten million years, in nature. Such studies as these can help scientists determine the age of rock formations and thus provide new clues in the search for oil.

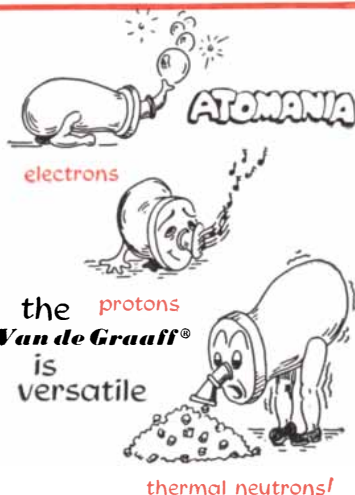
Six-Mev Van De Graaff to Columbia

The huge six-million-volt Van de Graaff particle accelerator purchased by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission for installation at Columbia University in New York recently passed all of the rigid factory tests required by HIGH VOLTAGE, and shipment to Columbia was completed in August.

The accelerator will be used primarily in the measurement of basic nuclear properties and neutron cross-sections.

Spain to Study Light Nuclei

The Junta de Energia Nuclear of Spain has received its 2-million-volt Van de Graaff positive-ion accelerator from HIGH VOLTAGE. It is to be used in a study of light nuclei, under the direction of Dr. Carlos Sanchez del Rio. The machine is located at the Centro Nacional de Energia de la Moncloa.

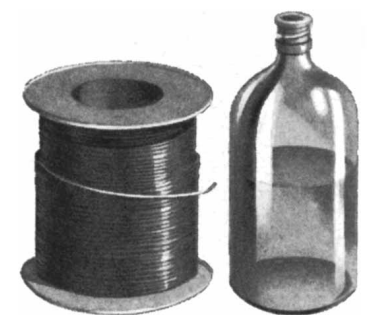


HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING CORPORATION

7 UNIVERSITY ROAD

CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

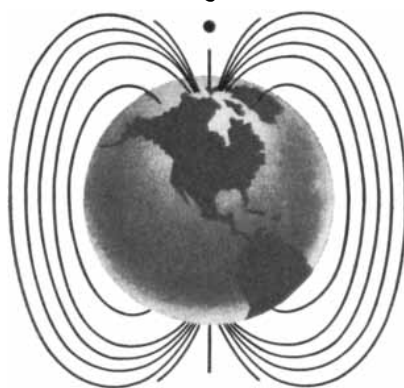
from these ordinary objects . . .



A coil of copper wire and a bottle of water are the chief components of an important Varian invention . . . the Free Precession Magnetometer. This remarkable new instrument is capable of measuring the earth's magnetic field with an accuracy of 1 part in 250,000 . . . accuracy based on the invariant properties of atomic nuclei . . . accuracy that requires no calibration of the sensing elements.

Operation of the Varian Magnetometer is based on the fact that protons in water, after alignment in a strong magnetic field, will precess about the earth's field, inducing in a coil a minute alternating voltage whose frequency bears an exact relationship to earth's field values. Utilizing nothing more complex than water, a coil of copper wire and an electronic frequency counter, this precession frequency can be accurately measured and translated as a precise measurement of the earth's magnetic field in any given location.

an extraordinary new geophysical instrument



The Varian Free Precession Magnetometer provides greater absolute accuracy of measurement than ever before possible, enabling small variations in the earth's magnetic field to be correlated with subsurface deposits of commercially valuable substances. Ingenious use of the principle of nuclear magnetic resonance has eliminated need for delicate and costly instrumentation and calibration. These factors, together with extreme simplicity of design and operation, are of far-reaching significance in geophysical exploration.

First in nuclear magnetic resonance . . .

In addition to its use in connection with the Free Precession Magnetometer, Varian pioneered the commercial application of n-m-r in the field of chemical spectroscopy. Thoroughly tested and proved in a wide range of applications, Varian High Resolution and Variable Frequency n-m-r Spectrometers are now being used by analytical chemists and physicists in many of America's and Canada's leading universities, research centers and private corporations . . . their place secure as instruments of major importance in basic and applied research.



branes (afterbirths) could be provided at little cost by any hospital with maternity facilities. In addition use of this tissue would eliminate the fear that vaccines developed from virus grown on kidney tissue may sensitize some persons to kidney protein.

The California researchers have cultivated all three strains of polio virus with their new technique. They report that one amniotic membrane yields about as much virus as one monkey kidney.

The Future of Arid Lands

Man can effectively expand his world by making better use of arid lands. But how should he do it? Should he concentrate on bringing more water to dry earth or on adapting himself, his crops, and his animals to a parched environment? Both approaches were considered by the 71 delegates, representing 18 nations, who participated in the recent International Arid Lands Meeting and Conference in New Mexico.

The conclave was sponsored by the American Association for the Advancement of Science and financed by the National Science Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation and UNESCO. It started with public lectures and technical sessions in Albuquerque and wound up at the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology in Socorro. During the week delegates, some of whom had come from as far away as Australia, India and Pakistan, had a chance to tour the Rio Grande Valley to see how American farmers combat an encroaching desert.

Before disbanding, the scientists issued 31 recommendations, among them:

Some emphasis during the International Geophysical Year on studies of the arid belt between 30 degrees North Latitude and 30 degrees South.

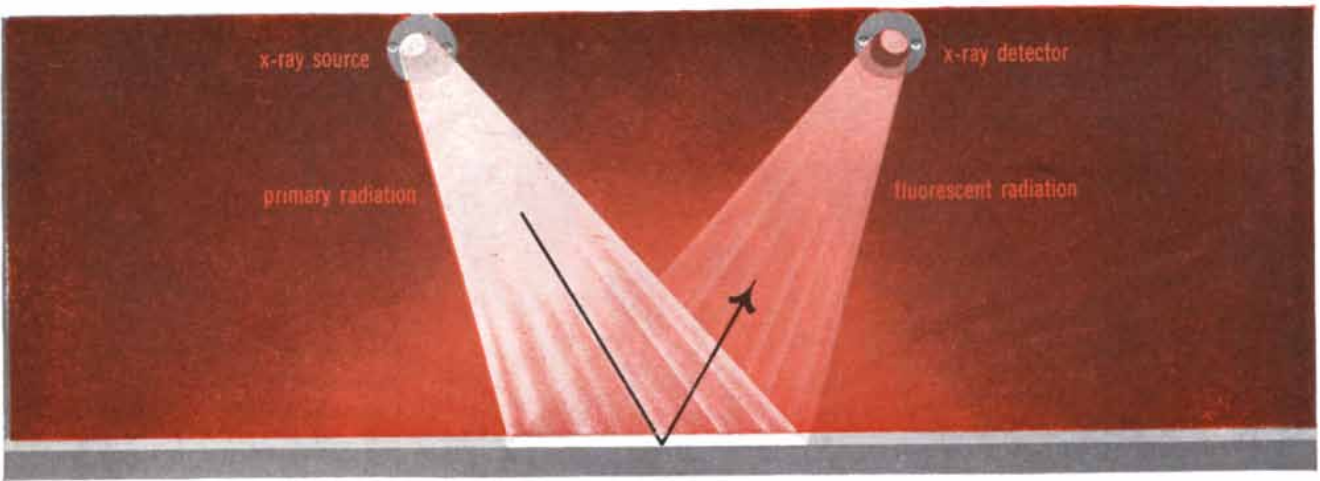
A more vigorous study of all aspects of cloud seeding.

The fullest possible studies of the role of vegetation in the hydrology of dry lands and of plant species and communities as indicators of climates, past and present.

Studies of pharmaceutical and industrial uses of desert plants.

Insomniac Ruminants

Cows, sheep, giraffes, camels and other cud-chewing animals sleep "little if at all," according to a British dairy expert. C. C. Balch, of the National Institute for Research in Dairying, reports in *Nature* that he has found resting ruminants practically never relax completely when they lie down. They maintain a

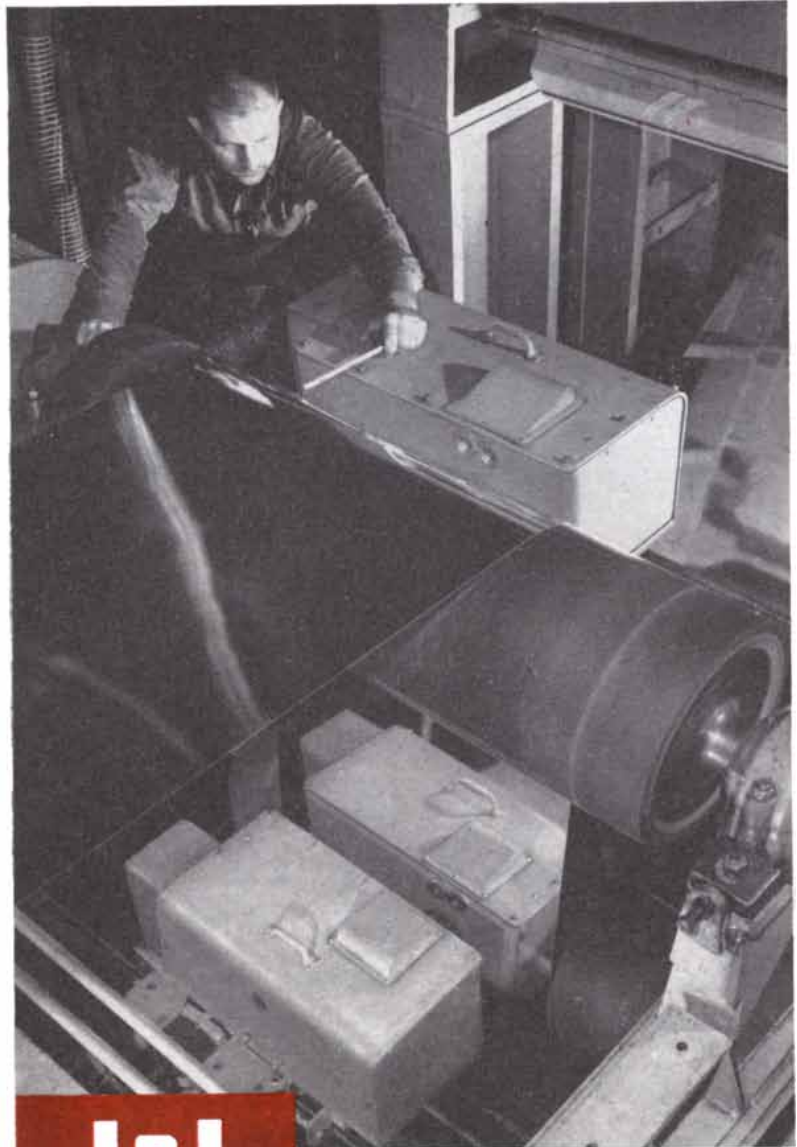


X-RAYS CHECK QUALITY AT J&L

In the past, the thickness of a tin coating, when applied to sheet steel, was hard to measure. Slow, tedious chemical methods were the only means available for determining how much tin was being applied to steel as it passed through the tinning lines. These cumbersome methods were costly in manpower and wasted samples, and could not keep up with rapid production on modern tin plate lines.

J&L Research solved these problems with a patented gage that makes an unusual application of X-ray fluorescence. X-rays are beamed at a continuous sheet of tin plate as it leaves the line at speeds up to 2,000 feet per minute. The X-ray beam causes the steel underneath the tin coating to fluoresce, giving off iron X-radiation. As the iron fluorescence leaves the steel sheet, it is partially absorbed in the tin coating so that the amount received by the radiation detector will decrease as the tin thickness increases. The output of the detector thus can be used to determine the thickness of the tin coating . . . within 6/10,000,000 of an inch.

The X-ray gages were designed and developed by J&L and are in use on all three electrolytic tinning lines at J&L's Aliquippa, Pa., Works.



**J&L
STEEL**

On J&L's high-speed electrolytic tinning lines, X-ray Tin Thickness Gages keep continuous check on quality by measuring tin coating thickness on both sides of tin plate band during production. The gages include an X-ray power supply and tube, a radiation detector, and necessary amplifying, indicating and recording mechanisms.

Jones & Laughlin
STEEL CORPORATION — Pittsburgh

AO's Underground Eye Helps Trace Black Gold



Oil geologists examine rock chips during the drilling of an oil well. Fossils provide clues to oil bearing strata.

A producing oil field is probably one of the world's worst spots for a precision instrument. Dirt, mud, dust, oil, rock, water, even salt water, heat and cold contribute their damaging influences. Long truck rides over rough terrain guarantee hundreds of knocks and shocks per mile. Field conditions foster rough handling. Yet . . . for this kind of grueling work . . . leading oil producers have chosen AO Stereoscopic Microscopes time and time again, almost to the exclusion of *all other makes*.

The reason? AO's Stereoscopic Microscopes can take it. They are dependable. The sturdily-built stand, with well-designed prism and objective mounts coupled with enhanced, erect, stereoscopic images and long eye relief, win favor with everyone. Oil geologists swear by them . . . and have done so for over 30 years.

Accidental jolts won't hurt this microscope. Under test, vibrating machines have battered years of wear into stock instruments without altering prism or objective alignments.

Dust in the field or in the factory does not penetrate the revolving nose-piece or the gearing for the inter-pupillary adjustments.

AO Stereoscopic Microscopes are used in hundreds of different applications. These range from assembling transistors and small electronic parts, winding galvanometer coils, inspecting minute ball and agate bearings, checking surface finishes, in entomology, biology and medicine, even to the examination of radioactive cultures.

If you have a problem with things that are difficult to see, write us. We will be glad to help.

American Optical

Instrument Division
Buffalo 15, New York

Dept. U178: Please send me your catalog on AO Stereoscopic Microscopes.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

characteristic fixed position with their heads up. This posture is necessary to keep their various stomachs in proper relative places so that food can travel from one to the other.

Balch admits that sleep is hard to define. He suggests that at a minimum it must involve "marked relaxation and loss of consciousness (especially of vision)." Although he has sat up many nights with many cows, he has never caught one in such a condition. Cattle keep their eyes open—and fully responsive to the surroundings—almost all the time.

The author has checked with other animal experts who confirm his findings. He has also questioned zoo keepers about nondomesticated ruminants. These animals have never been caught napping either.

Bird Talk

Bird language is more functional than human talk, according to P. Marler, a University of Cambridge ornithologist. From long observation he has learned that small birds, notably chaffinches, can lure a mate or safely warn of the approach of a hawk by a simple change of the sound pattern of their songs.

When singing to a prospective mate, the male chaffinch chirps a staccato soprano. Because the sound is so high and the waves so short, they do not pass readily around very small objects. Thus as the female cocks her head in different directions, she can locate the male by the pattern of sound "shadows" cast by her own head. The staccato quality also helps; she can sense the slight interval after a chirp reaches one ear and before it reaches the other.

When a hawk is near, the chaffinch is faced with an entirely different communication problem. He must warn his fellow chaffinches without revealing his hiding place to the predator. He does this by means of a gradually rising and falling note which Marler calls a "seeet." Because the note has no sharp beginning or end, the hawk cannot time it with its ears. Furthermore, the pitch is attuned to the hawk; the wavelength is about equal to the diameter of the hawk's head. Thus there is no sound "shadow" to help the bigger bird locate the source.

Commenting on Marler's analysis, the famous British biologist J. B. S. Haldane remarked: "If elephants ate chaffinches on a large scale, the alarm cry would presumably be a much lower note. . . . The human alarm cry, the shriek of fear, is somewhat lower than the chaffinch's and perhaps adapted to the larger heads of wolves, lions and bears."

NOW ON STREAM AT SUN OIL REFINERIES



BENZENE



TOLUENE



MIXED XYLENES

PROPYLENE TRIMER and TETRAMER

SUNAPTIC ACIDS (high molecular weight naphthenic acids)

SULFONATE WS (water soluble sulfonate)

PDO-40 (polymerized drying oil)

SUN OIL COMPANY SETS NEW HIGH STANDARDS IN PETROCHEMICALS

Constantly growing demand for purer petrochemicals met by new Sun Oil petrochemical plants

Chemists and manufacturers are constantly searching for chemical raw materials that will bring higher yields...increased plant efficiency...better quality in finished products.

Sun Oil Company is satisfying this demand with their new petrochemical plants, which are among the largest and most modern in the country.

Today Sun's plants are producing petrochemicals unsurpassed in purity and quality. Typical are Sun Toluenes, which are guaranteed to contain less than 0.5% paraffins, well below the ASTM maximum of 1.5%.

Butylenes are eliminated from Sun Oil's propylene polymers. Sunaptic acids are saving thousands of dollars when used as a replacement for oleic acids, commercial naphthenic acids and synthetic acids in corrosion inhibitors for oil well casings and oil pipelines.

Other Sun Oil petrochemicals are just as outstand-

ing. A rapidly growing list now includes benzene, toluene, mixed xylenes, propylene trimer and tetramer, high molecular weight naphthenic acids, water soluble sulfonates and polymerized drying oils. NH_3 and sulfur will soon be added to the list. More are in the planning stage.

If you are now using a petrochemical, or are developing new uses, see your Sun representative, or write for one of Sun's Technical Bulletins. Address SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. SA-9.

SOON AVAILABLE FROM SUN OIL'S
NEW PETROCHEMICAL PLANTS



INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

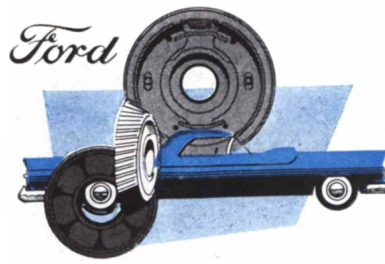
SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa.

IN CANADA: SUN OIL COMPANY, LTD., TORONTO AND MONTREAL





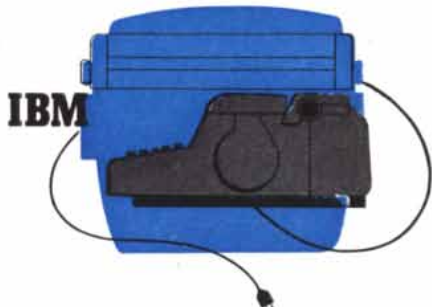
Friden Calculating Machine Co., Inc. has many production as well as research uses for -hp- counters. These include matching relay closing times, checking electrical stability, determining electrical requirements of experimental circuits and testing pilot and production models.



Ford's Engineering Research Laboratory at Dearborn finds -hp- counters a new, fast way to study automatic transmission performance, time braking action, measure engine cylinder volume and study valve train dynamics.

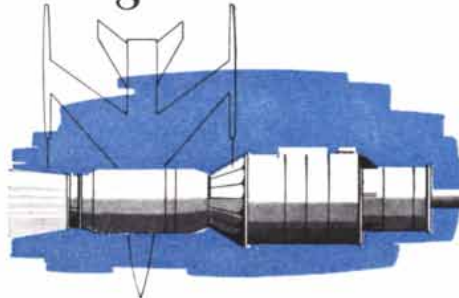


Douglas uses -hp- Counters for time interval work, (measuring time segments as small as 1/100th second) as well as for frequency measurement on AC inverters and generators and determining frequency characteristics of transformers.



IBM quality control relies on -hp- Counters to check split-second operating times in electric typewriters and similar mechanisms. Counters help insure uniform type impressions.

Westinghouse

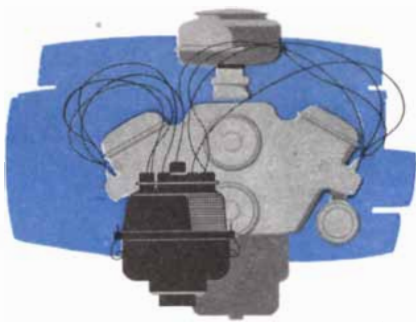


At Westinghouse, the same versatile -hp- counters that measure turbo-jet rpm's also check adjustment of precision circuitry in new color television receivers and perform many other useful measuring jobs daily.

GENERAL ELECTRIC



General Electric uses -hp- Counters in both development and production measurements. Typical uses include checking watt-hour-meter performance and checking crystal frequencies for keying G-E color and monochrome TV receivers.



CHRYSLER

Chrysler products must prove themselves before an impressive array of test devices. *-hp-* Counters measure revolutions and evaluate performance of moving parts with extreme accuracy—even timing actions occurring over intervals as small as 1/100,000 second.

Electronic Counters are one of many electronic test instruments ready to give you better engineering and manufacturing—*today!*

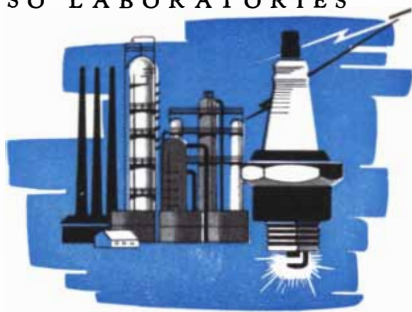
These Counters are not delicate, expensive prima donnas requiring a staff of PhD's to operate and maintain. About the size of a large table radio, they're rugged, dependable, job-proven, versatile, manufactured in quantity and priced from about \$900. Anyone who can count can use them—they require no charts or complex calculation. Yet their performance is perfection itself—direct-reading, instantaneous, automatic; accurate within 1 part per 1,000,000.

Industry uses Electronic Counters to measure rpm and rps, weight, pressure, temperature, velocity, speed, acceleration, slippage, elapsed time or time intervals, frequency rates, production quantities. And, they have many other functions; Electronic Counters are only at the threshold of their usefulness to industry.

Electronic Counters

new way to better engineering

ESSO LABORATORIES



Standard Oil Development Company's Esso Research Center uses *-hp-* counters to reveal gasoline performance by quickly, easily measuring engine speed vs. torque, time lapse between "spark" and explosion, time required for maximum thrust after firing.

Hewlett-Packard is a world leader in Electronic Counters, as well as other major electronic measuring instruments. The *-hp-* line includes over 250 different equipments—providing almost complete coverage of measurements that can be made electronically.

Over 100 *-hp-* field engineers serve manufacturers throughout the United States and overseas. Their first job is to give you the right answers about applicability of electronic instruments to your operation. Their second is to recommend and help apply the correct equipment. If you'd like to explore this idea in more detail, please write us. The *-hp-* engineer in your city will reply promptly.

World Leader in Electronic Measuring Equipment



HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

2755 PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.
Cable "HEWPACK"

Factory-direct service throughout the U. S. and the Free World

3152

GLACIERS

Ice plays a critical role in the water economy of the earth. About 86 per cent of it is in the Antarctic, where it exerts a profound influence on the weather in all parts of the world

by William O. Field

Water is one of the few substances on earth existing in nature in all three physical states—liquid, solid and gaseous. Altogether our planet contains some 350 million cubic miles of water, most of it, of course, in the oceans. Of the earth's total water budget not much more than 1 per cent is in the solid form of ice or snow, and far less than that in the form of water vapor in the atmosphere. Yet these proportions make up a

delicate balance which is immensely important to life on the earth. Any appreciable change in the ratios of water, ice and atmospheric moisture would have catastrophic consequences for man and his economy. The ice piled in glaciers on the lands, for instance, exercises a vital control over sea levels, climate and the continents' water supplies.

Glaciers now cover about 10 per cent (nearly six million square miles) of the

world's land area. Our estimate of the total amount of water in them is only a rough guess, mainly because we have only a hazy notion of the thickness of the Antarctic ice sheet. This vast icecap accounts for about 86 per cent of the world's glacial area. The Greenland icecap makes up another 10 per cent. The remaining 4 per cent is not minor, as far as its effects go, for it includes tens of thousands of square miles of glaciers on mountains in the temperate zones, where they intimately influence man's climate and water supplies.

Estimates of the total volume of water in the world's glaciers range from about 2.4 million to more than six million cubic miles. If all this ice melted, the level of the world's oceans would rise by something like 65 to 200 feet!

Glaciers can grow only in areas where the snowfall is great enough year after year to exceed the annual rate of melting. Consequently the ice sheet is not necessarily thickest where the climate is coldest. In Alaska the greatest concentration of glaciers is along the southern coast, which is the warmest part of the Territory but has the heaviest winter snowfall. Parts of northern Greenland are barren of glaciers because there is not enough snowfall.

As snow accumulates, the pressure of the mounting layers compacts it into ice. Under its own weight the ice begins to flow to lower elevations. The rate of flow of glaciers varies tremendously: some move very slowly while others slide as much as 50 feet per day during the summer. At the lower elevations, the glacier melts or discharges icebergs into the sea. But under suitable conditions the glacier front may advance over the land year after year. It takes only a slight change in the combination of annual snowfall, melting-season temperatures



BERG GLACIER flows down Mount Robson, a 12,972-foot peak in British Columbia, into Berg Lake. Its whole length can be seen, including areas of accumulation and loss.



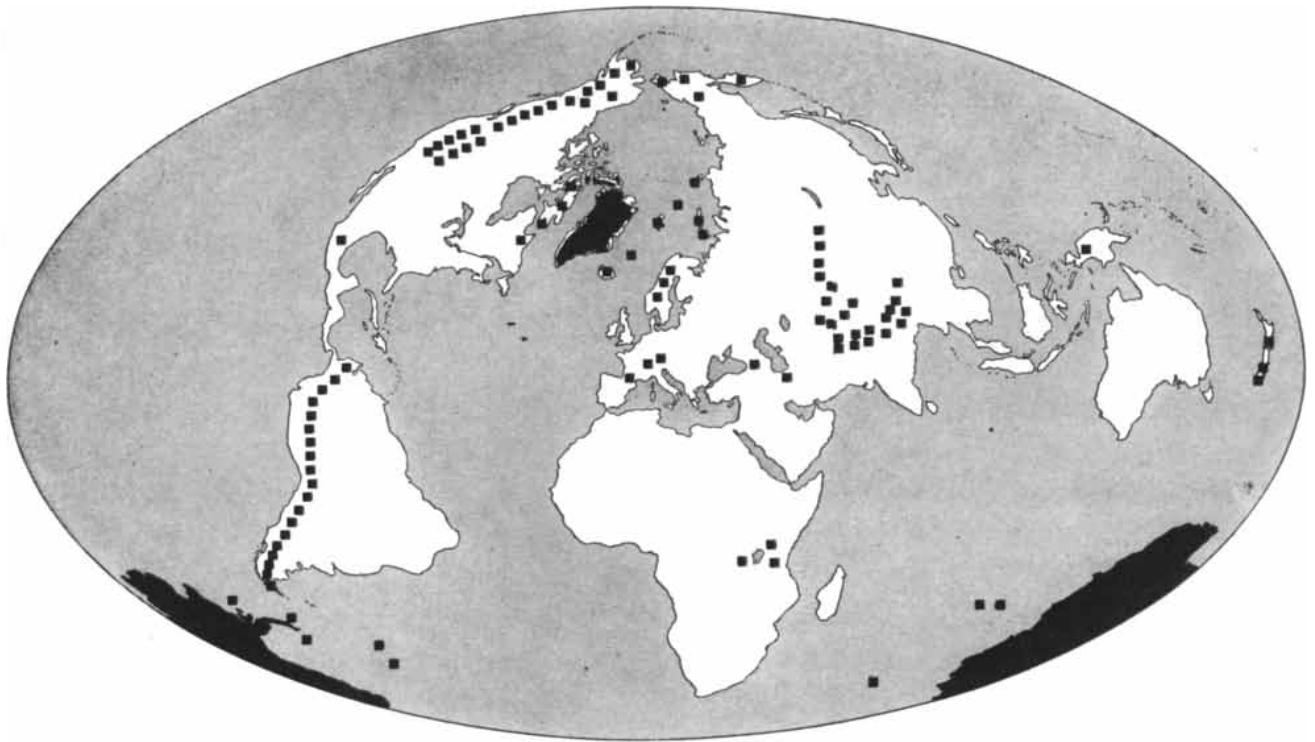
MORAINIC BANDS bound the confluence of Malaspina and Marvin glaciers in Alaska. From their juncture, at the base of the

mountains to the right, a vast icefield spreads out to the left. The peak in the mountain chain in the background is Mount St. Elias.



RETREATING EDGE of Woodworth Glacier in the Tasnuna Valley of Alaska is at the upper right. Winding across the center is an

esker, a narrow ridge of gravel left by a stream that ran through the glacier. The photographs on this page are by Bradford Washburn.



DISTRIBUTION OF GLACIERS over the earth's surface is indicated on this map by black squares and areas of black. Individual

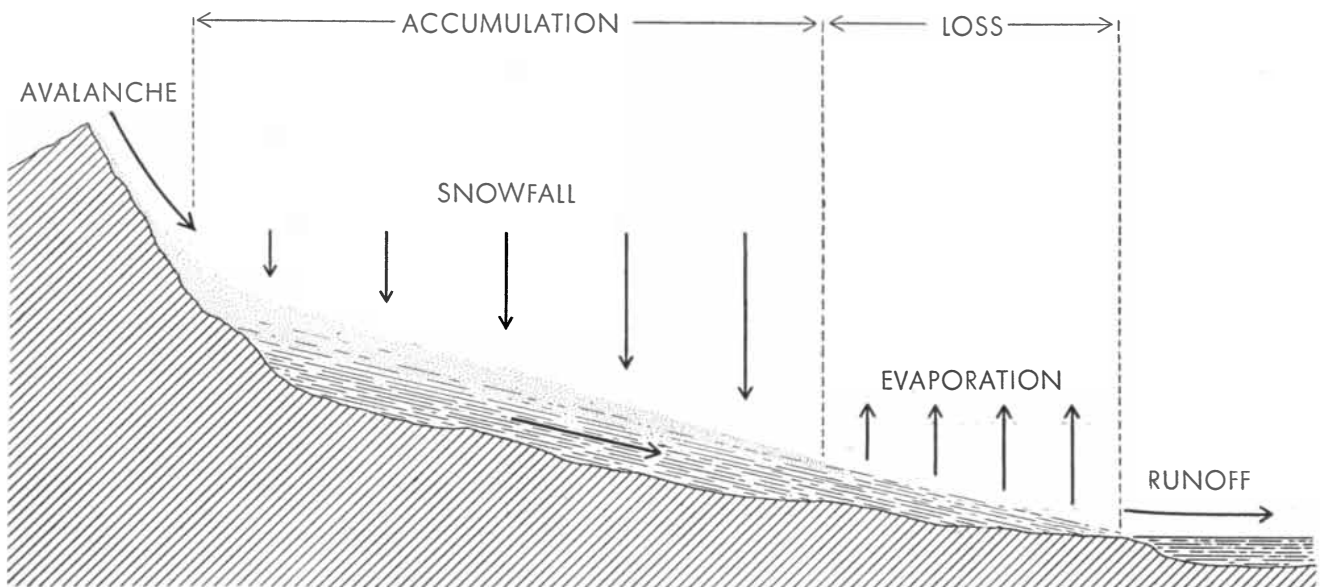
squares do not indicate equal areas of glacial ice. In this projection the Antarctic is divided into two areas (bottom left and right).

and other meteorological conditions to produce an advance or retreat of a glacier.

Probably during most of the earth's history it has been free of glaciers. We are in an exceptional era—neither glacial nor nonglacial. During the last million years there have been at least four great

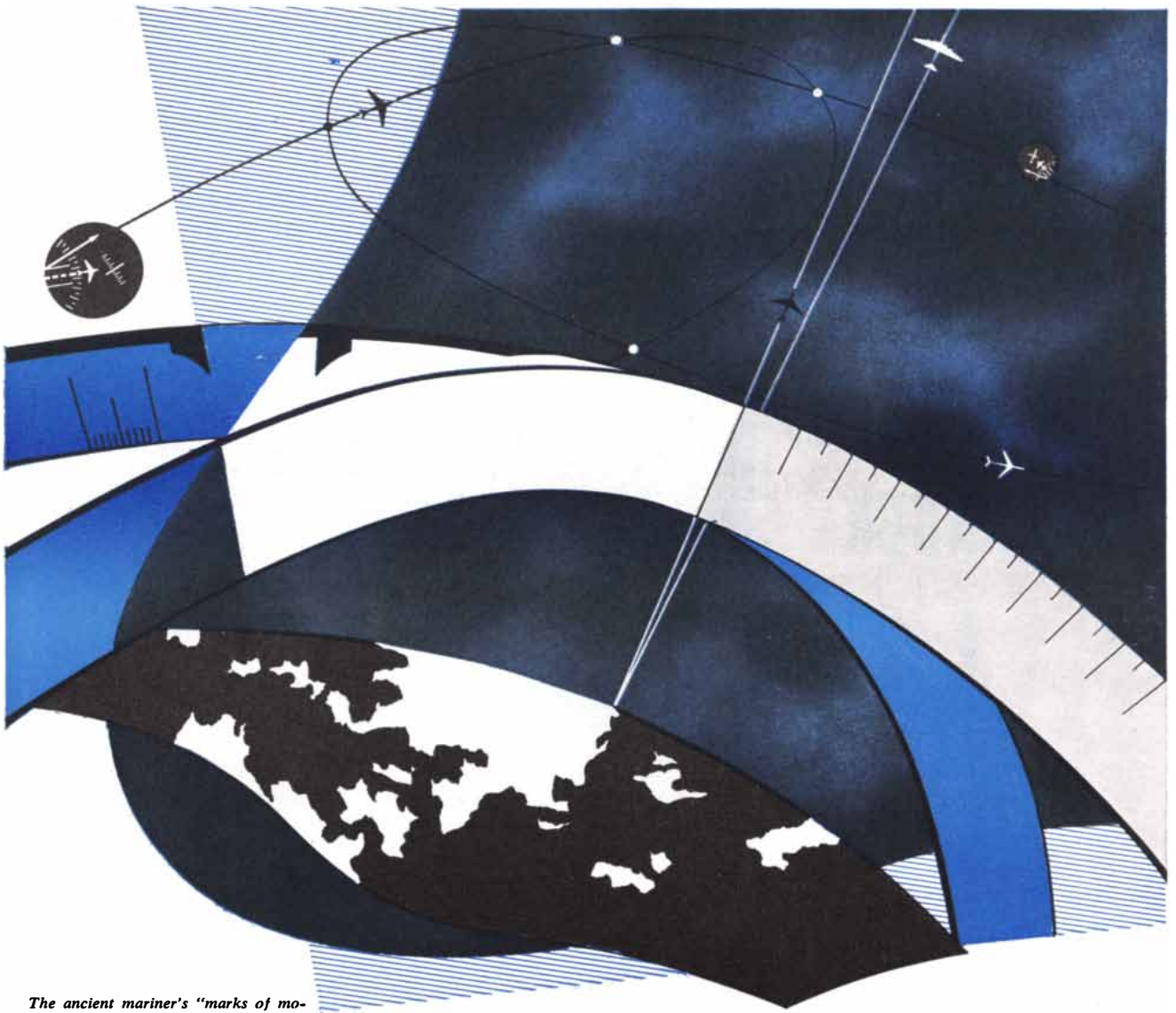
ice ages; at their maximum, ice covered about 32 per cent of the world's land surface. The ice ages were separated by long warm intervals during which the glaciers nearly disappeared. At present we seem to be in an in-between stage, somewhere between a glacial and an interglacial age. Some glaciers are growing; others are disappearing.

During the last Ice Age the sea level probably was more than 300 feet lower than now. Over the world the temperatures averaged 7 to 14 degrees colder. There were five continental ice sheets of more than one million square miles each. Three of these, in North America, Europe and Siberia, have disappeared, but the two in Greenland and Antarctica re-



LIFE OF A GLACIER is depicted in this diagram of an ideal valley glacier. Falling snow carried by avalanche is compressed into ice, which begins to move by its own weight. The line dividing

the areas of accumulation and loss is the firn line, where total accumulation equals total melting. Variations in snowfall, temperature and other conditions determine whether the glacier advances.



The ancient mariner's "marks of mobility" were few. Today's aircraft navigate the celestial sphere with confidence — thanks to Kollsman's scientific instruments and controls.

the marks of mobility

In an aircraft, instruments and controls are the very marks of its mobility . . . for accurate measurement and observation are the only guides to safe, predictable flight. There are no "marks of mobility" more accurate and dependable than Kollsman in the seven fields of . . .

AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS

PRECISION CONTROLS

PRECISION COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS

OPTICAL COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS AND NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

MOTORS AND SYNCHROS

INSTRUMENTS FOR SIMULATED FLIGHT TRAINERS

Our manufacturing and research facilities . . . our skills and talents, are available to those seeking solutions to instrumentation and control problems.



kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

80-18 45th AVE., ELMHURST, N. Y. • GLENDALE, CALIF. • SUBSIDIARY OF *Standard* COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

POSITION AVAILABLE FOR NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT MANAGER



To plan, organize and operate a broad nuclear program. Requires comprehensive experience in nuclear engineering or nuclear physics.

This is a responsible position in technical management with our Corporation. It calls for a mature man with a top professional background. Salary commensurate with experience and ability.



*Send complete resume:
Manager, Engineering Personnel*

BELL
Aircraft CORPORATION

**Post Office Box 1
Buffalo 5, N. Y.**

main. Mountain glaciers have all shrunk. Human civilizations began to arise in Western Asia and North Africa just as the European and North American sheets were disappearing. About 3000 B.C. the climate in many, if not all, parts of the world was drier and warmer by two or three degrees than at present. The sea level was apparently five to six feet higher. The glacial region in the Alps was at least 1,000 feet higher than today. Ice in the Arctic Ocean probably melted completely each summer. Parts of the temperate regions where small mountain

glaciers now furnish the summer water supply must have been arid. Conditions began to change drastically about 1000 B.C. The climate became colder and more stormy in many parts of the world, and by about 500 B.C. glaciers began to grow again. Then, in the first millennium of the Christian era, came a period of glacier recession. After that glaciers advanced again to a maximum in the 17th to 19th centuries. This resurgence of glaciers was noted directly by observers in the Alps, Scandinavia and Iceland. Since the latter half of the



RETREATING TERMINUS of Saskatchewan Glacier in the province of Alberta is shown in these two photographs. The top photograph was made in 1922. The bottom photograph, made from the same point in 1948, indicates a recession of the terminus of about 2,600 feet.



PROGRESS THROUGH ANACONDA METALS

The new gleam in Brass costs less!

THE PROBLEM: When the manufacturer finishes up a handsome lamp like the one above, he must polish it to a gleaming fare-thee-well. The cost of this brass polishing comes high—is often more than the metal itself.

THE SOLUTION: Formbrite* is the answer. This is a new kind of metal especially developed by The American Brass Company—an Anaconda company—to help the men who make things of brass. Formbrite's beauty is built-in; it is easily worked, and polishes faster for final lacquering or plating. Users say they save

as much as 50% on finishing costs.

The secret is in the way Anaconda rolls and anneals Formbrite. Special control exercised in these processes gives it a superfine grain structure. It also makes possible products that are more lustrous, more attractive, more scratch-resistant. On display shelves, Formbrite has eye-appeal that other metals don't have.

Though Formbrite often saves brass goods makers more than its own cost, *it doesn't cost one red cent more than ordinary brasses!*

THE FUTURE: The beauty of brass is

eternal—in style and durability. More and more manufacturers are taking advantage of the unique qualities of this ever popular metal. At Anaconda they find the experience in both metals and metalworking that helps them make the best use of copper, brass and bronze—and the greatest possible saving. The Man from Anaconda can show you how. *Anaconda, 25 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y.*

*Formbrite registered U. S. Pat. Off.

65225

ANACONDA®



An industrial periscope is very often the answer to hard-to-get-at, underwater, hazardous location or Hot-Spot remote control observation. Ideal for use where heat, pressure or Hot Cell radiation are problems . . . the periscope offers unsurpassed clarity and definition, true color, and a long, maintenance-free service life. Attachments are available for photo recording all viewed material.

With our wide experience in this field, we probably have a design to fit your viewing problem. Send for Bulletin 301



Plant: 347 King Street, Northampton, Mass.
New York Office: 30 Church St., New York 7



CAMP on Taku Glacier in southeastern Alaska was established by the Juneau Ice Field Research Project. The glacier at this point 16 miles above its terminus is four miles wide, has a maximum thickness of over 1,140 feet and a surface movement of two feet per day.

19th century glaciers throughout the world have tended to shrink once again. As a result the sea level has apparently been rising recently at the rate of approximately 2.5 inches per century. Some glaciers, however, have advanced, contrary to the general trend. In parts of the western U. S. there is a growth of glaciers at present which may indicate a changing climate.

Glaciers have been studied seriously for a little more than 100 years. Beginning in 1919 Hans W:son Ahlmann of the University of Stockholm (now Sweden's Ambassador to Norway) introduced a new era in glaciology. He took a new look, in greater detail, at glaciers in Scandinavia, Iceland, Spitsbergen and northeast Greenland, and his examination led to new methods of measuring their nourishment and wastage. Obser-

vations of glaciers are now being made on a systematic basis in several parts of the world. During the last decade important studies have been carried out in Greenland, especially by Paul Victor's French Polar Expeditions, which determined the volume of the Greenland ice sheet and studied its regimen over a broad area.

The little-known Antarctic ice sheet is more than one and a third times the size of the U. S. and its territories. It covers practically the whole continent of Antarctica. Fully three million square miles of the continent have never been seen even from the air. The continent's icecap is known to rise as high as 10,000 feet, but the thickness of the ice has been measured in only a few places. Antarctica will be the scene of a major

DISTRIBUTION

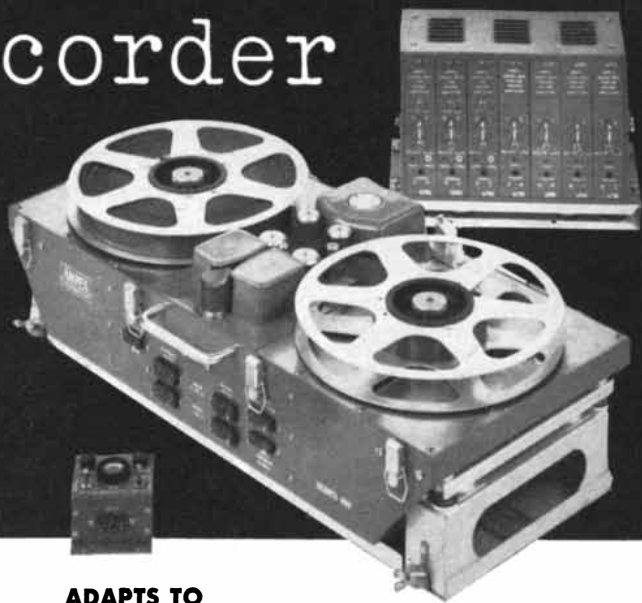
WATER IN THE OCEANS (CLOSE ESTIMATE)	329,000,000
WATER IN THE ATMOSPHERE (ROUGH ESTIMATE)	3,600
WATER IN GLACIERS (AVERAGE OF HIGH AND LOW ESTIMATES)	4,200,000
WATER IN LAKES AND RIVERS (ROUGH ESTIMATE)	55,000
GROUND WATER ABOVE 12,500 FEET (VERY ROUGH ESTIMATE)	1,080,000
GROUND WATER BELOW 12,500 FEET (VERY ROUGH ESTIMATE)	19,700,000

WATER BUDGET of the planet earth and its atmosphere is roughly tabulated here. The numbers are in cubic miles. Glaciers account for about 1 per cent of the total.

new versatile data tape recorder


THE MOBILE AMPEX 800


records the broadest combination of data ever obtained concurrently on one magnetic tape—performs with laboratory precision under severe field, airborne, shipboard and vehicular conditions—and furnishes data compatible with the most widely used playback equipment.




The Ampex 800 can provide from 1 to 28 data channels. By interchangeable amplifier units, each one can be adapted to any one of three basic magnetic recording techniques:



 **Direct recording** — 300 to 35,000-cycle response for wide-band data or multiple recording of RDB subcarriers.

 **FM-carrier type recording** — D.C. to 5000 cycles and high instantaneous accuracy suitable for shock and vibration data.

 **Pulse-width modulation recording** — Up to 90 instrument readings commutated on to each tape track with frequency response 0 to 2 cycles/sec. With fewer instrument readings, frequency response is greater.

ADAPTS TO

ANY DATA REQUIREMENT The Ampex 800's three available recording techniques can satisfy practically any test requirement by simple insertion of the proper plug-in amplifiers. Separate channels can be assigned to measurements requiring wide-band response or high transient accuracy. And by using pulse-width techniques, many relatively steady instrument readings can be commutated on to a single channel. All will have a common time base.

WITHSTANDS THE RIGORS OF AIRBORNE, SHIPBOARD, VEHICULAR AND GENERAL MOBILE USE

The Ampex 800 will perform within specifications under vibrational forces as high as 10G—operates over a temperature range from -65°F . to 130°F .—is unaffected by altitudes to 50,000 feet—and withstands a relative humidity of 100% up to 122°F . The Ampex 800 is light in weight. It operates on 27.5 volts D.C. and 115 volts, 400 cycle, A.C. All operating functions can be remotely controlled.

RETAINS WIDELY ESTABLISHED

RECORDER STANDARDS The majority of all magnetic recorders now in instrumentation use are Ampex machines. Their recording characteristics, tape speeds, track widths and other parameters have become standards. The Ampex 800 retains these while greatly extending the environmental and mechanical conditions under which accurate test data can be gathered.

Performance specifications, descriptions and explanations have necessarily been limited by the space on this page. A full description and detailed specifications on the Ampex 800 are available by writing Dept. 0-2328

AMPEX
CORPORATION

FIRST IN MAGNETIC TAPE INSTRUMENTATION

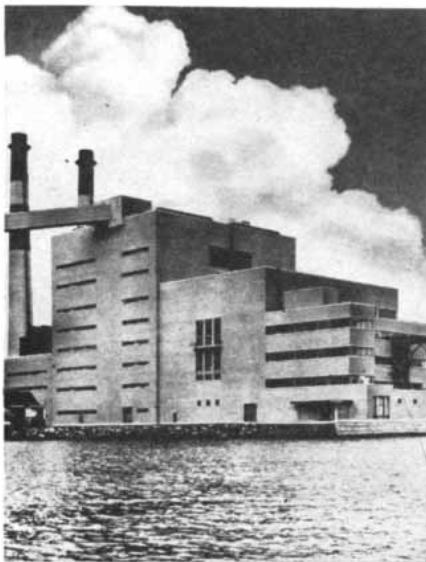
934 CHARTER STREET • REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

Branch Offices: New York; Chicago; Atlanta; San Francisco; Dayton; College Park, Maryland (Washington D.C. area)

Distributors: Radio Shack, Boston; Bing Crosby Enterprises, Los Angeles; Southwestern Engineering & Equipment, Dallas and Houston; Canadian General Electric Company, Canada

BATTERY HIGHLIGHTS FROM NICAD

Note: European industry has long depended on the nickel cadmium battery for services vital to human life and property. Nickel cadmium batteries are made in USA by NICAD.



7 Duties ...taken in stride

Each of the 7 duties expected from this battery installation is vital at the New England Electric System's Salem Harbor generating station. It is a good example of the best new construction.

And the NICAD station battery performs its duties with the utmost dependability . . . because NICAD is the kind of battery best suited to these services.

The NICAD is the normal power source for circuit breaker operation, indicating lamps and valve motors. It is an emergency source for vibrators for clock recorders, motors for main turbine seal oil and bearing oil pumps and station lighting.

The battery's characteristics of exceptionally long life and complete freedom from self deterioration will yield the lowest all-over costs to its purchasers . . . and to others requiring such characteristics. Data available. Write Nickel Cadmium Battery Corporation, Easthampton, Mass.



NICAD

*The Battery
with the
Steel Constitution*

DISTRIBUTION	
NORTH AMERICA	30,890
CANADIAN ARCTIC ISLANDS	45,000
GREENLAND	666,300
SOUTH AMERICA	9,650
EUROPE	4,370
NORTHERN ATLANTIC AND EUROPEAN ARCTIC ISLANDS	45,400
ASIA	42,200
AFRICA	8
PACIFIC ISLANDS	392
SUB-ANTARCTIC ISLANDS	1,160
ANTARCTICA	5,019,000
WORLD TOTAL	5,864,370

AREAS OF THE WORLD covered by ice are given in square miles by this table.

study by glaciologists (as well as other scientists) in connection with the International Geophysical Year. Parties of investigators will explore it for two years, at several bases and in snow vehicles and from the air. As much information as possible will be collected about the regimen, thickness, structure and variations of the ice sheet and the meteorology and morphology of the interior of the continent. One U. S. station will be set up near the South Pole at an elevation of about 9,500 feet, and other nations plan inland stations. It will be the first time men have ever wintered in the interior of the continent. No one knows exactly how cold it gets in winter near the South Pole, but temperatures of 100 degrees or more below zero Fahrenheit are to be expected.

In the Northern Hemisphere, the U. S. glaciological program will be directed primarily to a study of the nourishment, wastage and sizes of glaciers and their responses to varying meteorological conditions. There will be studies in the Pacific Northwest, in Alaska, in the Canadian Rocky Mountains (with Canadian cooperation) and on the Greenland icecap (with Danish cooperation). This program will be a continuation and expansion of studies carried on intermittently since the 1880s and more systematically during the past quarter century.

All these observations will be directed toward determining the present status of glaciers so that their behavior and the water balance in various parts of the world can be compared. They should tell us a great deal, not only about the earth's recent climatic history but also about possible developments in its water budget and climate in the future.

**To the
ENGINEER
of high
ability**

AiResearch is looking for your kind of engineer. Through the efforts of engineers like yourself our company has become a leader in many outstanding aircraft accessory fields. Among them are: air-conditioning and pressurization, heat transfer, pneumatic valves and controls, electric and electronic controls, and the rapidly expanding field of small turbomachinery. AiResearch is also applying this engineering skill to the vitally important missile accessory field.

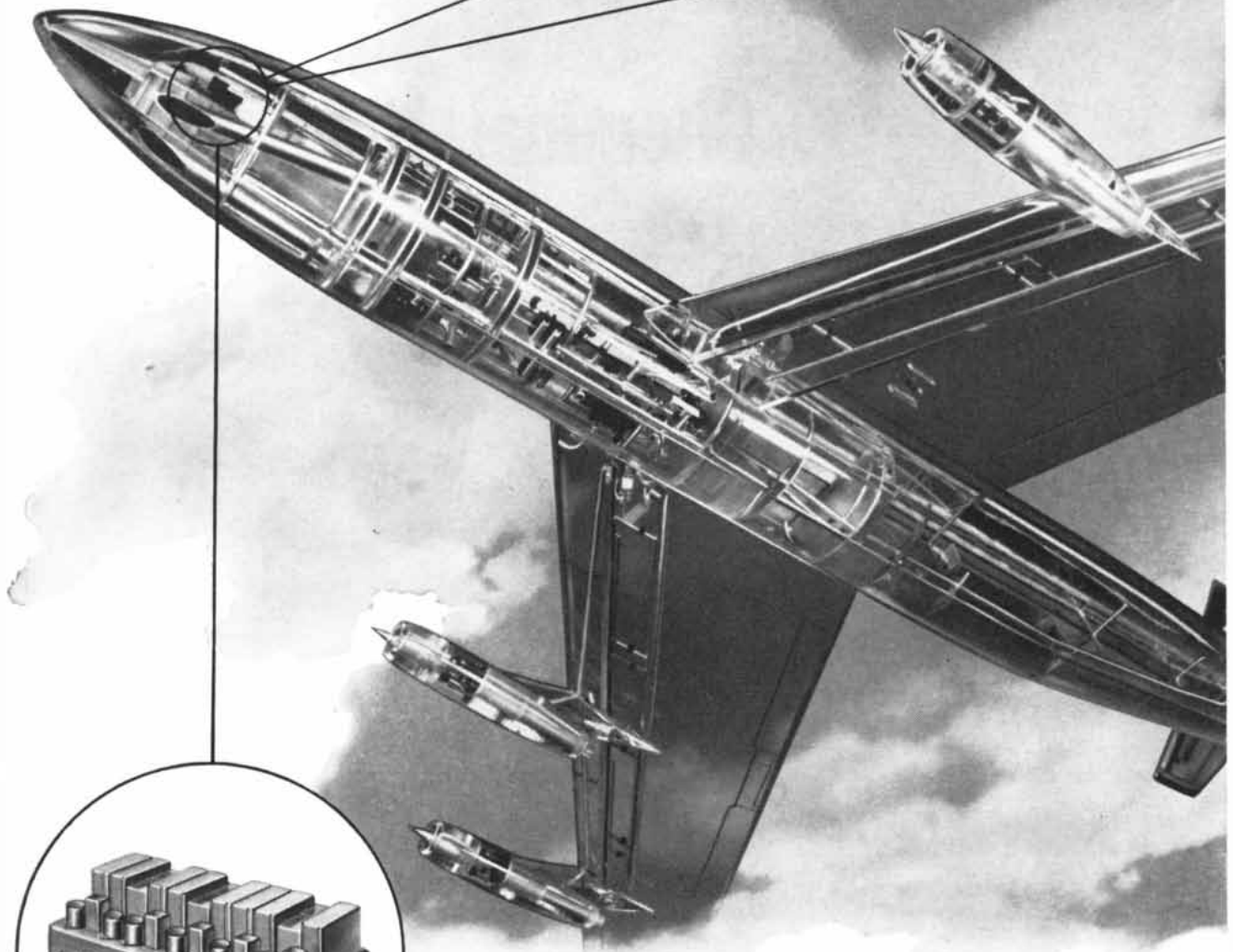
Our engineers work on the very frontiers of present day scientific knowledge. We need your creative talents and offer you the opportunity to progress by making full use of your scientific ability. Positions are now open for aerodynamicists . . . mechanical engineers . . . physicists . . . specialists in engineering mechanics . . . electrical engineers . . . electronics engineers.

For further information write today to Mr. Wayne Clifford, THE GARRETT CORPORATION, 9851 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles 45, California. Indicate your preference as to location between Los Angeles and Phoenix.

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

AiResearch
Manufacturing
Divisions

Complete air data



in one system

CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER BRAIN OF THE AIRESEARCH SYSTEM

Complete system functions include providing true airspeed, true angle of attack and yaw, relation to Mach number, density and rate altitude, engine pressure ratio, true dynamic and static pressure, cruise control and other factors.

Here is a system that provides for the most efficient aircraft operation. It supplies all pertinent air data information to the flight engineer and pilot, or automatically makes in-flight adjustments. Similar systems are available for missiles.

The air data computer system is one of many integrated systems completely engineered and manufactured by AiResearch. In the field of aircraft systems and integrated components, AiResearch has more development, manufacturing, operational and service experience than any other company.

• *Qualified engineers in the fields listed below are needed now. Write for information.*

THE GARRETT CORPORATION
AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions

Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

Designers and manufacturers of aircraft systems and components: REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS
CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS

Life ... on the Chemical Newsfront



BLUETONGUE, A NEW DISEASE IN SHEEP first recognized in the U.S. a few years ago, now is spreading widely. Bluetongue may kill one out of five sheep infected, and severely set back the others. This virus disease has not been treated successfully but may be prevented with **LEDERLE BLUETONGUE VACCINE** developed by Cyanamid's Lederle Laboratories Division. Vaccination should be completed a full month before Bluetongue season arrives. Your veterinarian can give firsthand information. Our literature on Bluetongue disease and vaccine is available. (Lederle Laboratories Division)



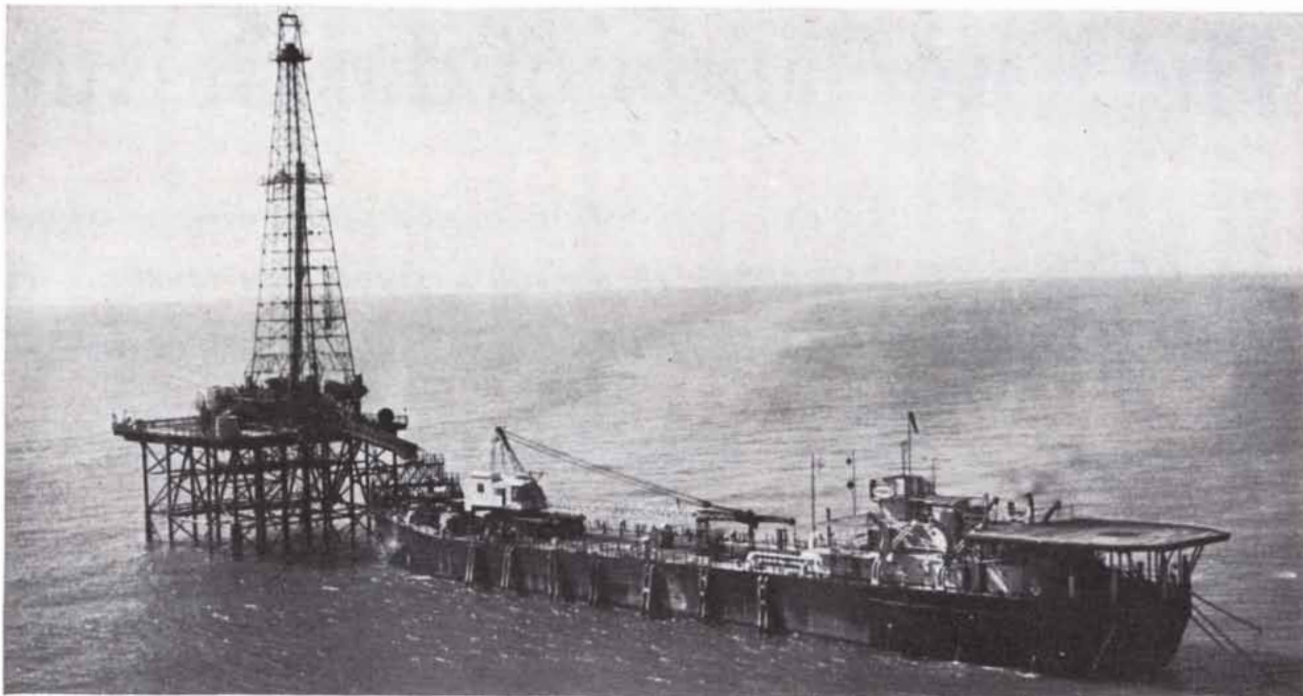
RUGS COLLECT LESS DIRT, are cleaned more easily when treated with **CYANA® Soil Retardant**. Illustration shows striking contrast between treated and untreated sections of same rug exposed to identical soiling conditions. **CYANA Soil Retardant** acts by filling the roughnesses on the fibers with an almost invisible protective surface. This prevents soil from clinging and makes it easier to remove dirt. This new improved compound should be particularly valuable for treatment of non-wool rugs, which are increasing in popularity but tend to soil more readily than wool. (Textile Resins Department)



PUT PLANT REFUSE TO WORK. Corn stalks and roots were decomposed almost completely from Fall to Spring to form soil humus when plowed under with **AERO® Cyanamid Granular** (left photo) but remained firm and woody without this nitrogen- and lime-containing chemical (right photo). Illustrations also show improved condition of the soil due to humus formation with **AERO Cyanamid**. The high nitrogen content of **AERO Cyanamid** not



only feeds the bacteria, which hastens decomposition, but also assures ample supply of this important plant nutrient for growing crops. **AERO Cyanamid's** lime content helps prevent soil acidity. For years **AERO Cyanamid** has improved soil and increased crop yields for farmers, and now is available as **LAWN AND GARDEN Cyanamid** to speed production of humus for home gardeners. (Agricultural Chemicals Division)



NEW ORGANIC WATER-LOSS CONTROL REAGENT, known as CYPAN[®] Drilling Mud Conditioner, is outstanding under high-temperature drilling conditions and where contamination is encountered (as with salt in off-shore drilling). Laboratory and field tests have demonstrated its effectiveness at temperatures as

high as 350° F even in the presence of considerable amounts of contaminants. CYPAN Drilling Mud Conditioner is a high molecular weight, water-soluble acrylic polymer which does not require preservative treatment to prevent fermentation. (Industrial Chemicals Division) [®]Trade-mark



NEW VAPOR PHASE CHROMATOGRAPHY apparatus, developed in Cyanamid's Stamford Laboratories, automatically separates and identifies volatile organic liquids. Mixed vapors are separated in a partition column, and analysis is read directly on chart. Apparatus may be employed on stream or in research projects. Used at Stamford in research on new catalysts for petroleum refining, it permits rapid evaluation of catalyst efficiency. Cyanamid's extensive series of AEROCAT[®] Catalysts has reduced cost and increased efficiency in fluid catalytic cracking operations through development of catalysts with optimum particle shape, high pore volume, and extreme stability. (Industrial Chemicals Div.)

NEW WATER-SOLUBLE POLYMER, which forms water-insoluble films and coatings when air-dried or heat-cured, offers intriguing possibilities to paper, textile, adhesive and other manufacturers. The new polymer is methylolated polyacrylamide and may be made by treating aqueous solutions of polyacrylamide with formaldehyde using basic catalysts. Variation in properties may be obtained by changing processing conditions and by use of polyacrylamide of different molecular weights. Dried films of methylolated polyacrylamide are clear and hard, insoluble in boiling water, and may be softened somewhat by water immersion. Dilute solutions of the new polymer are stable for at least six months at pH 6-7. Samples of polyacrylamide and directions for methylolation are available on request. (New Product Development Department)

S.A.

AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

Additional information may be obtained regarding these products by writing on your business letterhead to the Division of American Cyanamid Company, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y., indicated after each product.

The Circulation of the Oceans

Driven by winds, the ocean waters flow in complex patterns whose broad outlines are beginning to be understood. Curiously, tiny ripples rather than large waves take up most of the winds' energy

by Walter Munk

Everybody knows the difference between climate and day-to-day weather. It is less known that a similar distinction applies also to the currents of the oceans. Until recently we were aware only of the broad, average features of the ocean movements—the “climatic” circulation. But modern studies have disclosed a fine structure which is superposed on this climate and which shifts from day to day in an unbelievably mercurial manner. If 10 vessels strategically placed in the Gulf Stream were to measure the currents and make a “weather map” of the Stream next Tuesday, the map would differ from the one for Friday. Not long ago we watched a freighter carefully holding a course which according to the climatic chart should have speeded it on its way to Europe by taking advantage of the Gulf Stream. Actually the ship was bucking

a two-knot countercurrent; the Gulf Stream was 100 miles off its usual path!

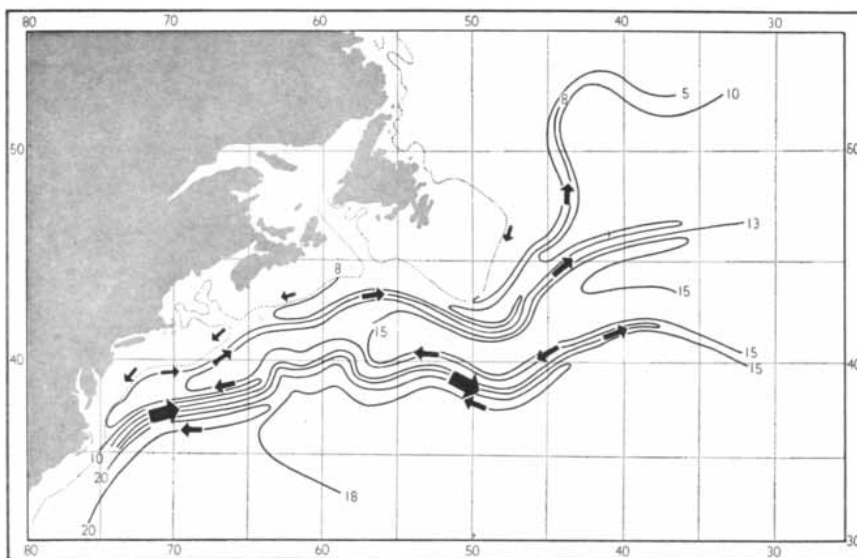
The vagaries of the ocean currents were practically unknown until the last world war, when new techniques and more detailed mapping disclosed that currents in the Atlantic were not as steady or predictable as the earlier climatic maps had suggested. The upshot is that oceanographers have now become interested in two kinds of maps: the climatic map, which shows the average currents over a large area for a year, and the “synoptic” map, which is like a daily or weekly weather report, showing how the currents change from one week to the next. The currents look quite different in the two charts. In the synoptic picture they are narrow, winding and fast; in the climatic picture they are smooth, broad and slow.

Both charts have their uses. If you

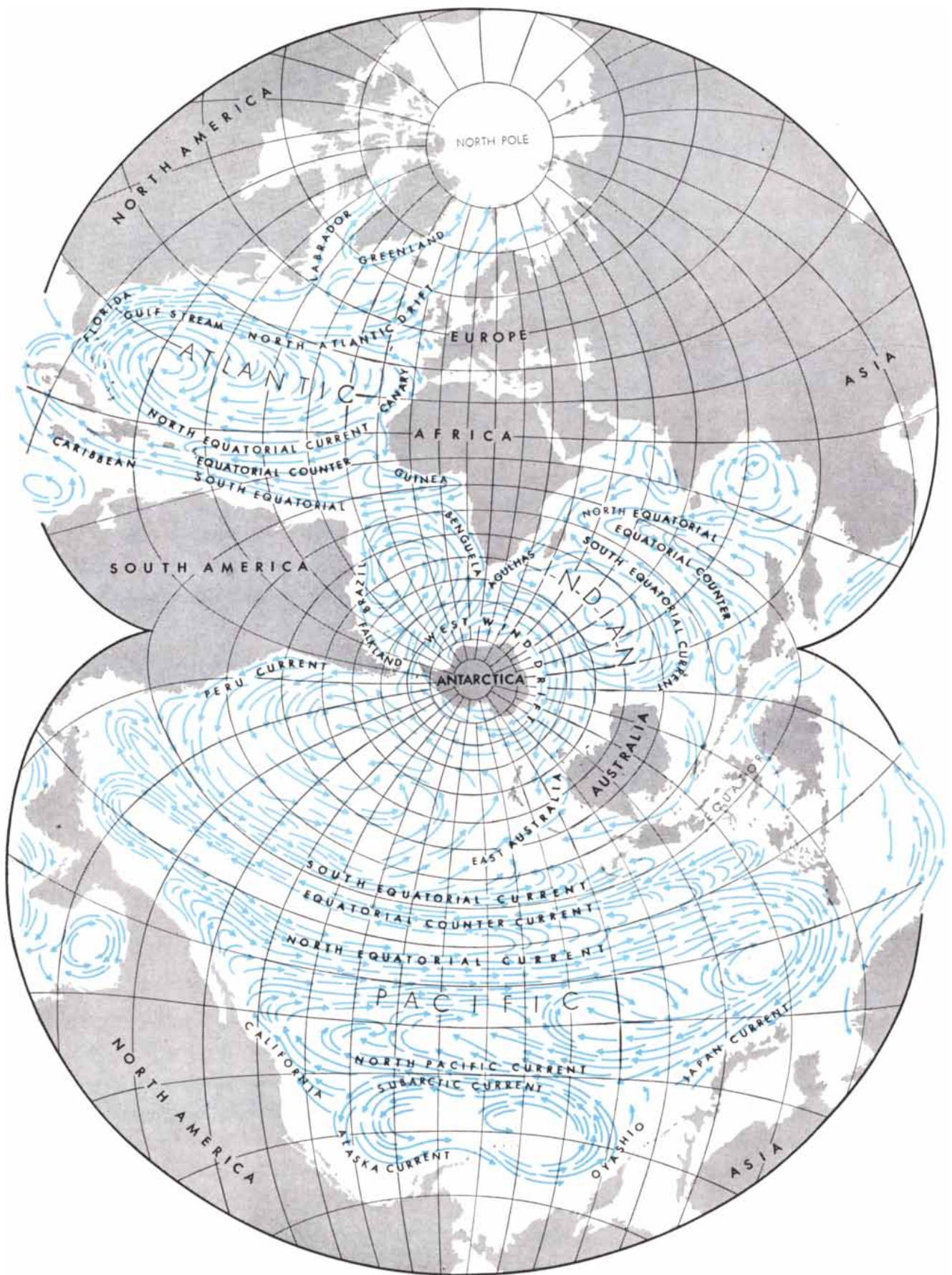
want to study a long-term phenomenon such as the transport of sediments by currents off the coast of a continent, the climatic chart will be the one you need. On the other hand, if you are piloting a ship or submarine, you will find the synoptic chart much more useful.

Oceanographers have mapped the general circulation of all the world's oceans, relying mainly on a method which is like that for determining air currents in the atmosphere; that is, the currents are deduced from pressure fields in the sea, which in turn are indicated by measurements of water salinity and temperature [see “The Anatomy of the Atlantic,” by Henry Stommel; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, January]. The map on the opposite page summarizes what we know about the climatic circulation of the oceans' surface (the top 1,000 feet).

Is there any system to this complex circulation pattern—any clue to how it may be produced? I think there is, and the chart on page 98 is an attempt to analyze the chief elements of the picture. Suppose we plot the currents that should appear in an idealized rectangular ocean responding to the known winds that blow over the world at the various latitudes. (To simplify things we take into account only the east-west components of the wind system, disregarding “details” such as the winds blowing around the Bermuda high.) The circulation in this schematic ocean then divides into several gyres (rings) corresponding to the wind belts—a counterclockwise gyre in the subpolar region, a clockwise circulation in the subtropical belt above the equator, a narrow gyre on each side of the equator and a counterclockwise gyre in the subtropical region below the equator. In each gyre there is a strong, persistent current on the western side



GULF STREAM, examined in detail, exhibits the narrow, fast-flowing filaments typical of all ocean currents. The solid lines mark regions of equal temperature, measured in degrees centigrade. The dotted line indicates the point at which the bottom is deeper than 100 fathoms.

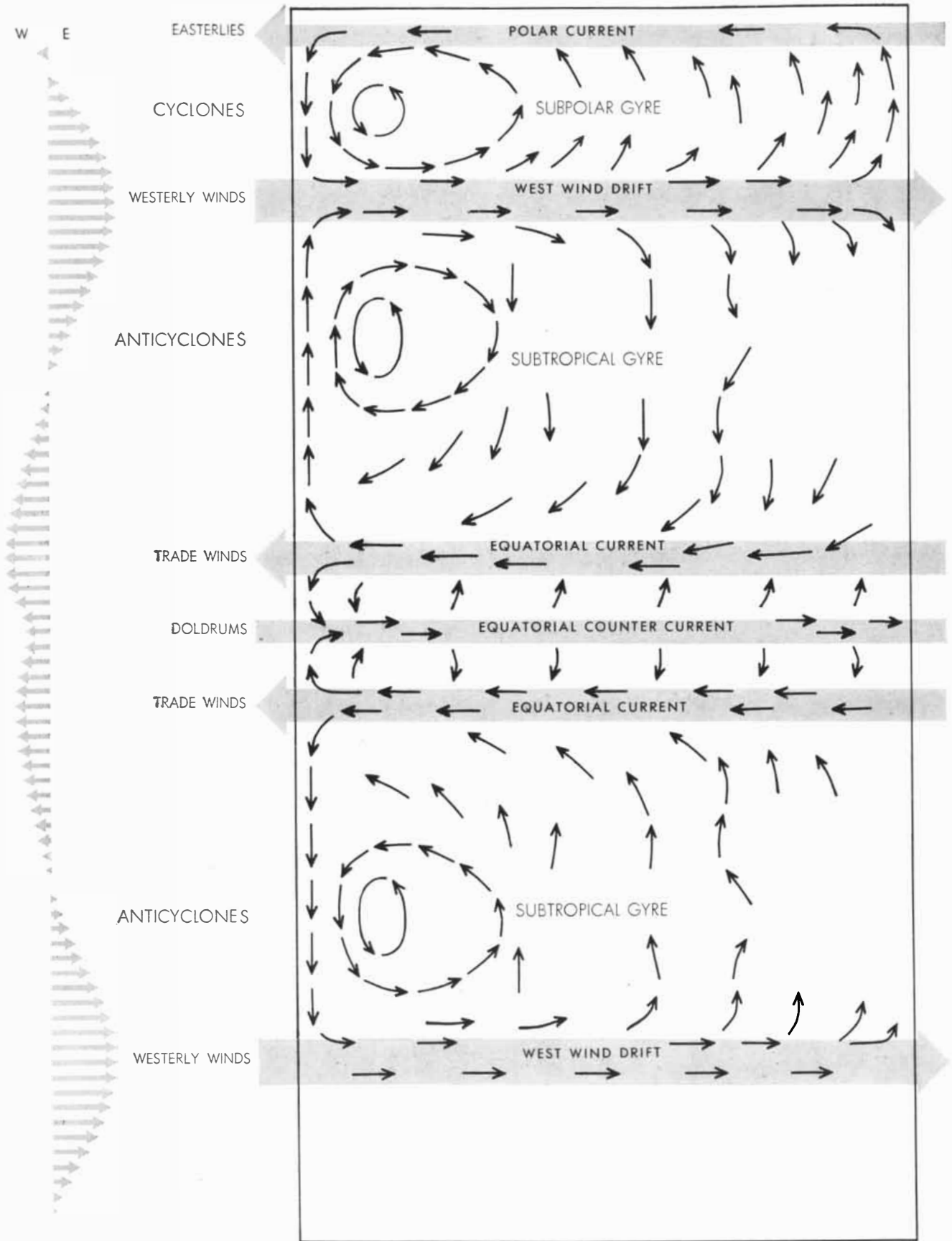


CLIMATIC CIRCULATION in the ocean basins is illustrated on this unusual projection. Colored arrows show the present picture

of the average currents. Equatorial countercurrent, which is present in all the oceans, lies five degrees north of the geographic equator.

WINDS

CURRENTS



IDEALIZED OCEAN, rectangular in shape and subject only to the horizontal wind forces shown by the broad gray arrows, would


have the circulation patterns traced by the black arrows. Approximate relative velocities of surface winds are indicated at left.

(due, as we shall see, to the rotation of the earth) and a compensating drift in the central and eastern portion.

With some imagination we can recognize this pattern in the three major ocean basins of the earth. The strong western current appears as the Gulf Stream in the North Atlantic, the Kuroshio in the North Pacific, the Brazil current in the South Atlantic, the Agulhas in the Indian Ocean, and possibly the East Australia current in the South Pacific. The current driven by the strong west winds in the "roaring forties" of the Southern Hemisphere flows not in a gyre but right around the globe, because no continent stands in its path; this is the mighty Antarctic circumpolar current.

The ocean-current gyres in our picture correspond closely not only to the wind systems but also to chemical and biological properties of the ocean regions. Each subtropical gyre, for example, encloses a sea which is relatively warm, salty, poor in phosphates, low in biological activity and blue in color (blue is the desert color of the sea). At the boundaries of the gyre these conditions change sharply. And the center of each gyre, near the western shore, is an unusually stable environment. The best known such region is the Sargasso Sea in the Atlantic, named after its sargassum, or gulfweed. Very possibly the six other similar regions in the world—the centers of the subtropical gyres in other oceans—will be found to have like populations of floating sea life with narrow environmental tolerances; that remains to be explored.

The precise mechanism whereby the winds produce the circulation gyres is complex and not clear. First of all, the action of wind upon water is itself a complicated matter. Wind can move water simply by frictional force as it slides over the surface, even when the surface is smooth. It must also accelerate the motion of water when it picks up spray and throws it down again, particularly during hurricanes, when so much water is pulled up into the air that the "boundary" between the sea and the air is lost. Another important means by which wind drives ocean water is its pressure on the waves as it sweeps over rough water—just as wind blowing over a field bends the blades of grass because pressure is higher on the windward sides than on the lee sides. It turns out that the important elements in the response of water to wind are not the large waves that rock boats and make people seasick, but the tiny bumps, the ripples. If we

Recent word in certain of our dignitaceous* monthly periodicals gives nick-of-timely surcease to those indefatigable oracles of Eras, New Eras and Vast New Eras; viz., largest machinery manufacturers have joined giants of electronics and given birth to a New Vast-New-Era: ; *The Automatic Production of Electronic Equipment*.

Although as yet no printed material on specific applications is available to the lay public, no time should be lost in devising a suitably archihipitic name for this Science which results from the wedding (shotgun — ?) of Electronics and Automation.

Thus, the Sigma CONTEST, in which the modesty of the prizes is far exceeded by the wealth of satisfaction which will accrue to the winner from the knowledge of the importance of his contribution.

B I G S I G M A C O N T E S T

RULES

1. Entry must include name for Electronics combined with Automation, and brief statement explaining reasons for choice.
Hints: Electromation? Elematics? Electautos? Mechelecs?
2. Judges agree to reach a final biased decision. Answers to inquiries concerning individual entries cannot be guaranteed. All entries do become the property of Sigma Instruments, Inc.
3. All entries must reach Boston by October 1, 1955.
4. Sigma Instruments, Inc., disclaims any liability resulting from patent infringement, copyright violation or intra-industry squabbles.
5. If you have a state law prohibiting this contest we suggest that you move.

PRIZES ★ PRIZES ★ PRIZES

Grand Prize One Sigma Type 72 Relay complete with Data Sheet (Excellent mantelpiece ornament).

2nd Prize One Fisher-Pierce Photoelectronic Nitelighter (Start your collection of people-built antiques).

3rd, 4th and 5th Prizes One Sigma Type 26F Relay with 1 year subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

Honorable Mention Certificate of Merit, suitable for framing, signed by C. P. Fisher.

Booby Prize Picture of our founder.

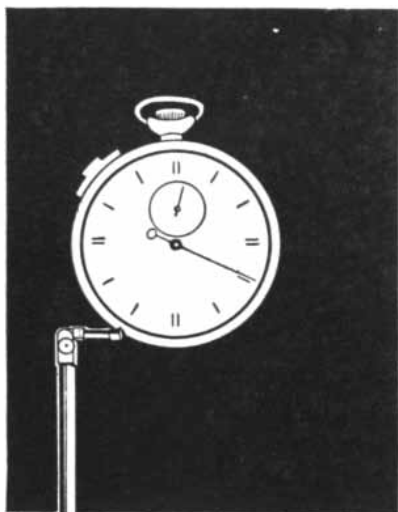
*patent pending

SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.

CONTEST HEADQUARTERS

931a Statler Building, Boston 16, Massachusetts



in just
3
seconds

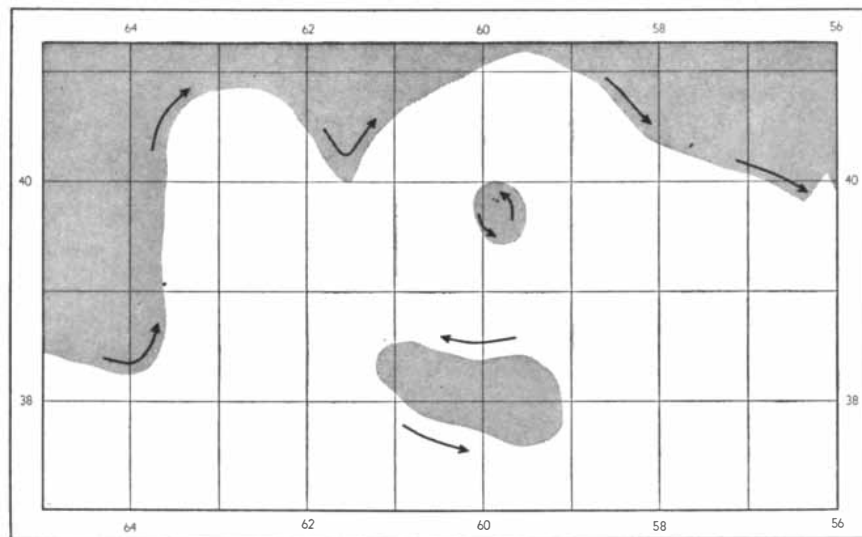
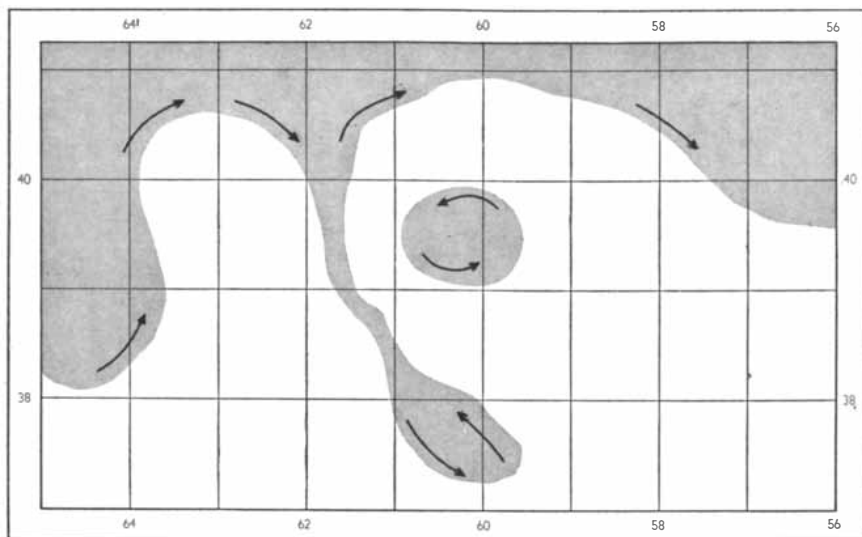
... you can read any surface temperature in your plant ... accurately and easily ... with the Alnor Portable Pyrocon.

Compact in size, complete in precision design and workmanship, this rugged instrument assures the highest standards of speed, accuracy and dependability. You can take temperature readings on materials in process, the finished product or the heated equipment itself—in as few as 3 seconds!

Alnor Portable Pyrocons come in scale ranges to 2000° F., with thermocouples for every application. You'll find full details on the Pyrocon exactly suited to your operations in Bulletin 4257. Send for your copy now. Write: Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Room 548, 420 North LaSalle Street, Chicago 10, Illinois.

Alnor

PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY



GULF STREAM EDDY begins with the formation of a 250-mile loop in the current (top). Four days later, loop has been pinched off (bottom). Gray indicates cold subarctic water.

could cover the North Atlantic with oil and smooth these ripples, the Gulf Stream would lose an appreciable part of its strength. The importance of these tiny waves is surprising. Would any honest seafaring man care to admit that the tiny ripples, to which he paid so little attention, may have been partly responsible for setting him off his course?

How do the driving winds produce the great circulations (gyres) that we see in the oceans? During the last 10 years a theory has been developed. We start with a situation where no land barrier stands in the way of the wind-driven water. The currents will then flow in a great circle around the earth, as they do around the Antarctic Continent [see page 102]. Things get more complicated when we introduce land masses. Suppose we erect barriers and make an enclosed sea. Now if winds blow only from the west

and have equal force at all latitudes in this sea, there can be no rotary circulation or currents; just as a paddle wheel subject to equal force from the same direction on its opposite blades will not turn. The wind will simply pile up water on the eastern side of the sea. But if the wind is stronger at some latitudes than at others, the stronger will overpower the weaker and the water will begin to circulate. The circulation will be even stronger, of course, if the winds at different latitudes blow in opposite directions. To this effect we must now add the effect of the earth's rotation. The turning of the earth toward the east exerts a torque on the ocean circulation, with the result that the center is displaced toward the west and the currents are intensified on the western side [see lower drawing on page 104].

In general the great wind-driven currents in the world's oceans do fit this

model and the theory derived from it. The boundaries of the major currents are where they should be in relation to wind systems, and the strong western currents also appear where they should. Moreover, the theory has received some support from a laboratory model simulating ocean circulations. William von Arx, of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, performed these experiments with a rotating basin shaped like a roulette wheel—essentially a hemisphere turned inside out. His “oceans” consist of a thin film of water clinging in an equilibrium distribution over the surface of the whirling basin, and winds are blown on the water from nozzles on vacuum cleaners. Von Arx projects the Northern Hemisphere into this basin, with the North Pole at the low point in the center. Potassium permanganate crystals are placed in the center, and when ink is introduced into the water, it reacts with the chemical to show the flow patterns in different colors. Von Arx’s model faithfully reproduces the gyres of the North Atlantic and the North Pacific, including the intense western currents. The model is especially interesting because the topography and winds can be varied to show possible circulations of the oceans in the past, when conditions were different; for instance, one can investigate how the Gulf Stream might have behaved at a time when there was a separation between North and South America in the place of the present Isthmus of Panama.

It must not be supposed that the theory about how the ocean circulations are produced is fully confirmed by these observations and experiments. There are many inconsistencies; in particular, some of the circulation in the oceans of the Southern Hemisphere refuses to fit into the pattern pictured by the theory.

This is where we stand, then, on the climatic circulation. The era of measurement of the synoptic circulation, or day-to-day ocean weather, began with the recent invention of certain new techniques and instruments, notably (1) the radio location method called “loran,” (2) the instrument for rapidly measuring temperatures at various depths which is called the “bathythermograph,” and (3) an instrument, invented by von Arx and named the “geomagnetic electrokinetograph,” which determines the motion of ocean water by measuring the electric potentials induced in it because of its movement through the earth’s magnetic field.

Resurveying the Gulf Stream with these techniques, Columbus O’Donnell

BELL AIRCRAFT CORP.

has

Immediate Openings

for

SERVOMECHANISMS

and

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

... to meet the challenge of designing and developing automatic control systems for guided missiles. Our progress in Inertial Guidance requires Experienced Engineers.

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS — Design and develop electronic components for use in inertial guidance — precise integrators, accelerometers, computers, feedback amplifiers, instrument servos, etc.

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER SPECIALIST* — Develop magnetic amplifier for specific purposes in inertial guidance.

TRANSISTOR APPLICATION ENGINEER* — Applications in development of special circuits for high performance components.

DIGITAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER* — Application of techniques to improve performance of accelerometers, integrators and other computing elements.

*These positions will be similar to the Electronic Development Engineer with specific duties as indicated.

SERVO SYSTEM ENGINEER — Analyze, design and develop complete systems for inertial guidance, with the help of a team of specialists.

SERVO VALVE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS — Design and develop high performance servo valves for autopilots in special aircraft, helicopters, and missiles.

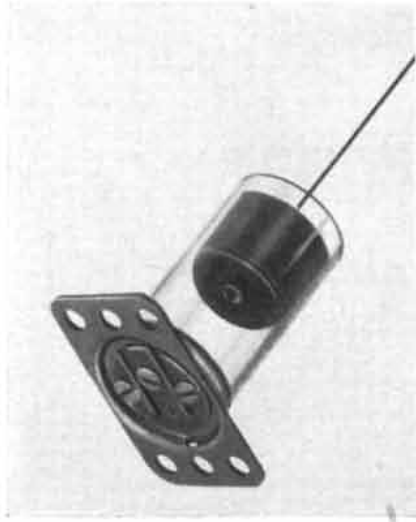
Send Complete Resume to:
Manager, Engineering Personnel

BELL
Aircraft CORPORATION

Post Office Box 1

Buffalo 5, N. Y.

NEW!



1-WAY

AIRPOT



will solve your damping problems

Here is Electric Regulator's latest addition to its series of standard model dashpots... a further development of earlier designs. This new 1-way Airpot provides damping action in *one direction only*.

Earlier 2-way Airpots have offered these advantages:

- High efficiency
- Light weight
- Small size
- Economy

This new 1-way Airpot *extends* these advantages wherever single direction damping is required.

For complete details, including performance data and specifications, write:

Department 160

ELECTRIC REGULATOR CORPORATION

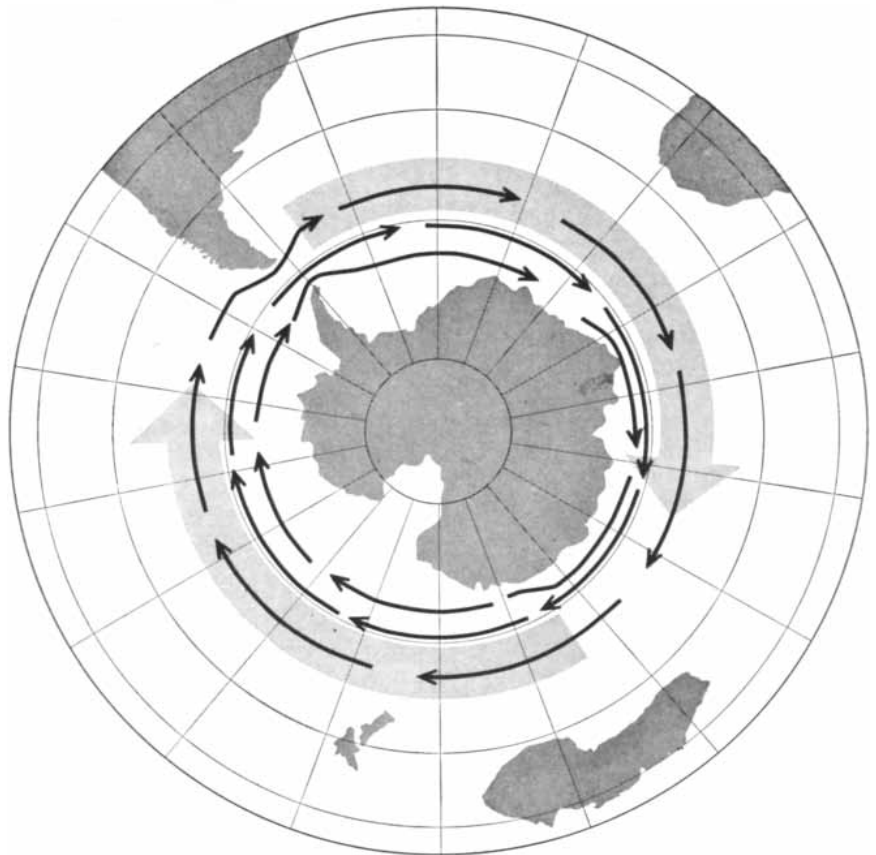
Norwalk, Conn.

Makers of REGOHM regulators

Iselin and his collaborators at Woods Hole discovered that the Stream was narrower and much faster than had been thought. As their instruments and techniques improved, the current became even narrower and faster. They also found that the position and direction of the current varied from one cruise to the next. A five-ship expedition called Operation Cabot was organized by the U. S. Navy Hydrographic Office in 1950 to study the Gulf Stream more closely. This cruise detected a most important and dramatic phenomenon: the Gulf Stream meandered off the usual course to form a loop 250 miles long! Within two days the loop broke off and separated as an independent eddy [see charts on page 100]. The eddy then gradually weakened.

It is estimated that this single eddy injected some 10 million million tons of subarctic water from the North Atlantic into the subtropical Atlantic. Obviously such an immense transport of water, with its content of living organisms, must be of considerable importance to the biology of the sea. Possibly similar eddies of water from the south break off toward the north, injecting subtropical water into the colder part of the ocean.

Frederick Fuglister of Woods Hole, an artist who has been in oceanographic work since the war, later discovered some other unsuspected characteristics of the Gulf Stream. Plotting currents by means of temperature gradients measured with the bathythermograph, he found a pattern which suggested that the Gulf Stream consists of a number of long, narrow, separate ribbons, or filaments. They are not continuous over thousands of miles; as a rule one will peter out and another will start somewhere else. In other words, it appears that the concept of a single, continuous Gulf Stream all the way from Florida to Europe must be abandoned. Rather one must visualize the Stream as composed of high-speed filaments of current separated by countercurrents [see chart on page 96]. L. V. Worthington of Woods Hole, using all the modern tools, has substantially confirmed this picture with detailed cross-section studies. In one 30-mile cross section he found three separate major filaments, each flowing at better than three miles per hour. Gunther Wertheim, also of Woods Hole, further demonstrated the complexity and variability of the Gulf Stream by discovering that the transport of water by the Florida current section



ANTARCTIC CIRCULATION is relatively simple because no land barriers prevent the waters from responding to the prevailing west winds. West-to-east current rings continent.



Boeing engineers are kept free for creative assignments

Thanks to draftsmen and engineering aides, Boeing engineers are free to handle stimulating projects like this: determining antenna properties in an electrolytic tank. Results taken with the three-dimensional plotter will influence the configuration of "years-ahead" Boeing airplanes and guided missiles now in the design stage.

At Boeing, engineers have the same relationship to draftsmen and engineering aides that doctors have to technicians and laboratory assistants. The skills of a Boeing engineer are fully utilized: in investigating heat, compressibility and other problems of supersonic flight; in jet, ram jet, rocket and nuclear power;

in electronic control of missiles, and much more.

This electrolytic tank is one example of the superb equipment at Boeing engineers' disposal. Other facilities include the world's most versatile privately owned wind tunnel, a new tunnel under construction, capable of velocities up to Mach 4, the latest electronic computers, and splendidly equipped laboratory and test equipment in the new multi-million-dollar Flight Test Center.

Achievements of each Boeing engineer are recognized by regular, individual merit reviews, and by promotions from within the organization. Boeing offers exceptional career stability and growth:

this soundly expanding company now employs more than twice as many engineers as at the peak of World War II.

Do you want a chance to "spread your wings" in a truly creative job? There may be a place for you on one of Boeing's engineering teams in design, research or production.

- JOHN C. SANDERS; Staff Engineer—Personnel
- Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. B-43, Seattle 14, Wash.
- Please send further information for my analysis.
- I am interested in the advantages of a career with Boeing.

• Name _____
 • University or _____
 • college(s) _____ Degree(s) _____ Year(s) _____
 • Address _____
 • City _____ Zone _____ State _____

BOEING

Aviation leadership since 1916

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON WICHITA, KANSAS



the story of

the First Permanent Magnet

This is one of the first magnets known to man . . . the lodestone. It is being magnetized in Nature's own way . . . by a bolt of lightning.

There is no way of knowing when man first became aware of the mysterious properties of the lodestone. In the dawn of history are accounts of a primitive compass used by the Chinese around 2700 B.C., which probably utilized the lodestone.

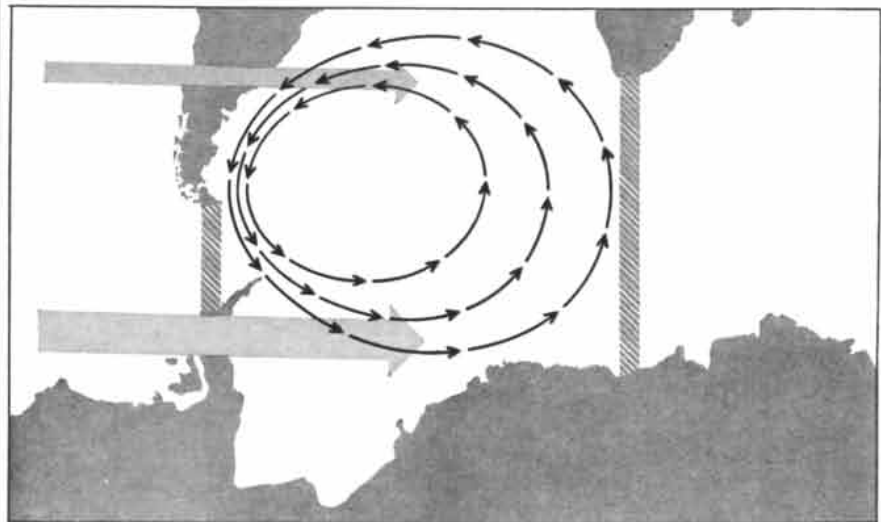
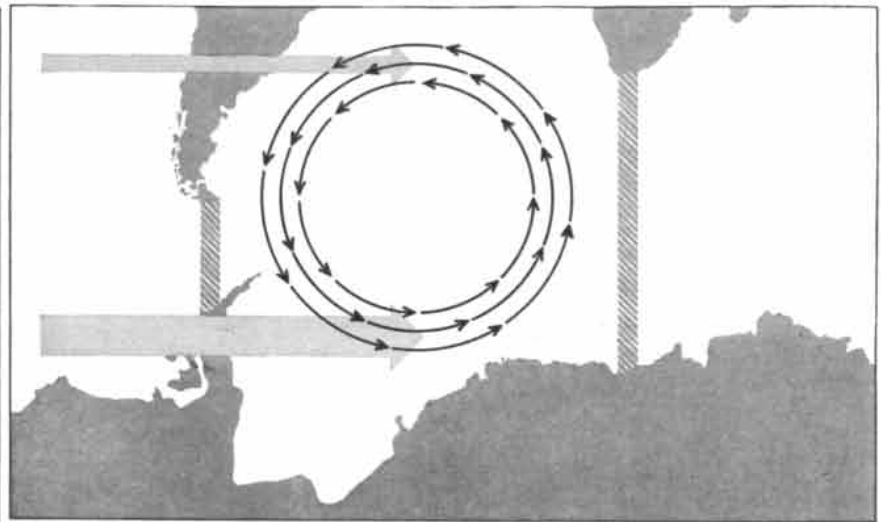
It wasn't until almost 4,000 years later that scientists discovered steel could be magnetized by contact with lodestone. But further development of permanent magnet materials had to wait another 500 years until man learned how to measure magnetic values.

Today, permanent magnets are magnetized by a number of different processes including electromagnetic magnetizing. Detailed information on this method is given in a report, "How to Magnetize Permanent Magnets" from Vol. II, No. 3-J9 of "Applied Magnetics." Copies available on request.

**THE INDIANA
STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY
VALPARAISO, INDIANA**

**INDIANA
PERMANENT
MAGNETS**

*World's Largest Manufacturer
of Permanent Magnets*



IMAGINARY SMALL OCEAN, made by enclosing part of the Antarctic waters with walls extending to South America and Africa, would circulate as shown at top if west winds in the south were stronger than those farther north. The effect of the earth's rotation would be to shift circulation pattern westward, as at bottom, compressing currents at the west wall.

of the Stream doubled from one month to the next! He computed the movement of water from measurements of electric potential between Havana and Key West, made by attaching electrodes to the Western Union telegraph cable between those points.

Fuglister has satisfied himself that the Japanese current also can be interpreted as consisting of filaments; in fact almost everywhere we look the ocean weather seems extremely fickle. Henry Stommel, monitoring radio drift buoys near Bermuda, found the currents highly changeable; every sudden waxing or waning of the winds set up rotary currents.

My interpretation of the new look with regard to the ocean weather is something like this. The motion of water in the open sea is highly irregular and variable. If we release a drift buoy, we can expect the current to carry it some-

thing like half a mile in an hour, but the velocity and the direction will be quite different from one day to the next. This unsteady motion—the "noise" of the ocean circulation—represents in some way the response of the sea to the multiplicity of shocks it receives from the wind blowing on its surface. The response is not simple, and the underlying laws have not yet been recognized. The transient ocean weather, unlike the slow climatic circulation, apparently has no blow-by-blow counterpart in the circulation of the atmosphere.

The fine structure of the ocean currents can be tied in with the climatic circulation only in a general way. It evidently results from the fact that the broad circulation cannot dissipate all the energy received by the ocean from the wind, but just why the fine structure takes the forms it does is a problem awaiting further exploration.



New remedy for tired imaginations

For over a decade, now, AMBERLITE® ion exchange resins have benefited chemists in the analysis, isolation, and preparation of innumerable chemical compounds. To the power engineer, these resins have meant economical water conditioning; to the homemaker the luxury of soft water. For the chemical engineer, AMBERLITE resins have provided efficient processing short-cuts.

Would you have suspected that the usefulness of these resins could have been extended? A group of medical researchers did, and plunged us into a new, bright medical era. Today, AMBERLITE exchangers

combat the disastrous effects of cardiac edema, peptic ulcers, and cirrhosis of the liver. They function as deodorants, antacids, and as therapeutic agents for a variety of skin ailments. They serve well in the production of antibiotics, vitamins, alkaloids, and other pharmaceuticals.

Will you take the next step? Perhaps our booklet, "Ion Exchange with the AMBERLITE Resins" will help you to decide. Write for it . . . there's no charge.

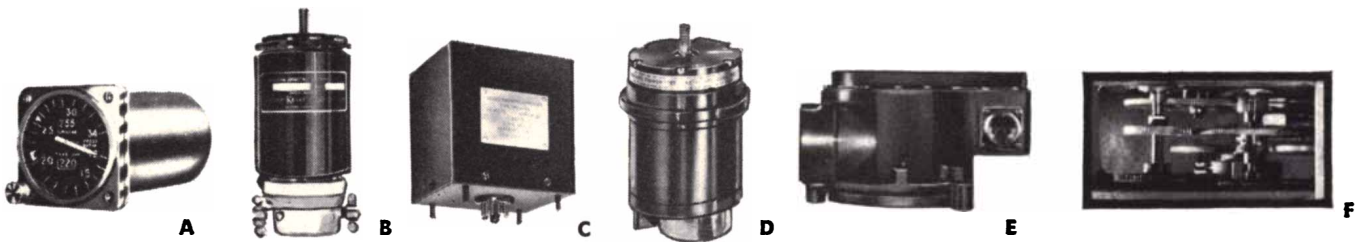


ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION, PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA

AT YOUR SERVICE

over 2000 scientists, electrical engineers, chemists, physicists, mechanical engineers, mathematicians, designers, technicians and skilled craftsmen who have available over 400,000 square feet of laboratories and manufacturing plants.



Look to Norden-Ketay — leader in research, design, development and mass production of SYNCHROS • SERVO MOTORS • DIGITAL CONVERTERS • RATE GENERATORS • RESOLVERS • MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS • GEAR TRAINS • POTENTIOMETERS • NAVIGATIONAL SYSTEMS • FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS • SERVO MECHANISMS • AIRBORNE INSTRUMENTS • BOMB DIRECTOR SYSTEMS • AIR DATA INSTRUMENTS • COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT • COMPUTERS • PRESSURE GAUGES

NORDEN-KETAY CORPORATION

99 Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

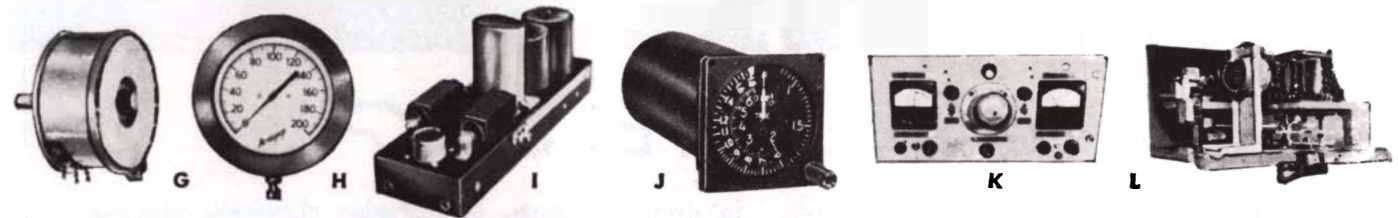
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY: *The Norden Laboratories, White Plains, N. Y.*

MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS: *Precision Components Division, New York, N. Y.
Commack, Long Island, N. Y. • Hawthorne, California
Instrument and Systems Division, Milford, Connecticut*

SUBSIDIARIES: *Nuclear Science and Engineering Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Vari-ohm Corp., Amityville, Long Island, N. Y.
Scientific Specialties Corporation, Boston, Mass.*



- A... Jet Engine Pressure Ratio Systems.** Noted for low weight, small size, accuracy, stability, sensitivity. Refer to Bulletin #361.
- B... Digital Converter.** Possible rate of 25,000 counts per minute, an unambiguous output of 13 binary digits in natural binary code. Refer to Bulletin #360.
- C... Magnetic and Electronic Amplifiers.** Open, dust-proof or hermetically sealed units. Either standard or to customer specifications. Write for specific data.
- D... Synchros, Servo Motors and Resolvers.** Specifications and characteristics of over 130 sizes and types are given in Bulletin #355.
- E... Fuel Flow Transmitters.** Major instruments, components, and systems for aircraft are available. Write for specific data.
- F... Gear Trains.** Conventional and miniaturized types for use with servo motors and synchros.
- G... Potentiometers.** Linear and non-linear, ten-turn potentiometers, single-turn continuous units and others are described in Bulletin #321.
- H... Acragage Bourdon Tube Gauges.** Pressure, vacuum and compound for the petroleum, chemical, and industrial field. AN types for aircraft. Refer to Bulletin #364.



- I... Servomechanisms.** Made to meet extremes of temperature, humidity, and special configuration. Submit your requirements.
- J... Air Data Instrumentation.** Engineers are available to show how our experience in this field can help you in the solution of your problems.
- K... Marine Equipment.** Interior communication equipment, salinity indicators, engine order telegraphs, compass repeaters, and marine equipment. Write for specific data.
- L... Electro-Mechanical Assemblies.** Complete engineering and manufacturing facilities are available for sub-contracts of complete equipments.



how are they **ALLIED** ?

Dyes of every shade for bright modern living are closely related to Allied Chemical's new nylon in the "Italian boy" sweater at the right—both stem from the National Aniline Division.

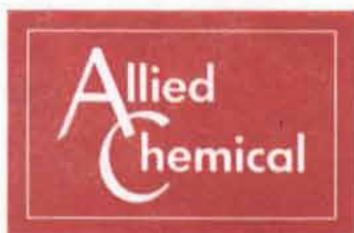
But there's a deeper connection that doesn't meet the eye. The new *deep-dye* nylon, *caprolan*,* is now being introduced for apparel and industrial textiles . . . and its promising new properties derive from the same experience and resources that have made National Aniline a leader

*Trademark

THE
CENTRAL
RESEARCH
LABORATORY



at Morristown, N. J. worked for ten years on nylon development. It is one of the 13 major laboratories which enable Allied Chemical to introduce new and better processes and products.



61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

in dyes, detergents, photographic chemicals, pharmaceuticals, and materials for new synthetic rubbers.

Unusual range?

Well, hardly. Not when the output of Allied's seven divisions enters into the manufacture of just about everything required by modern industry and agriculture.

In fact, there's probably an Allied Chemical product working right now for every home and family, every business and farm in America.

DIVISIONS PRODUCING
"Chemicals Vital to American Progress"

- | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|----------|
| Barrett | General Chemical | Nitrogen |
| Mutual Chemical | National Aniline | |
| Semet-Solvay | Solvay Process | |

The Earth from Space

The photograph on the next two pages is the most revealing yet made of the earth. It was exposed in a rocket at a height of 143.4 miles, which for all practical purposes is outside the earth's atmosphere

One of the many programs of the International Geophysical Year will be to fire large rockets high above the stratosphere of the earth. The U. S. will launch 45 rockets; the French, 12.

The art of photographing the earth from rockets has recently been developed to a high degree. The remarkable pictures on this and the next two pages were made from a Navy Viking rocket sent aloft from the White Sands Proving Ground in New Mexico on February 4. The rocket reached an altitude of 143.5 miles, a tenth of a mile below which the photograph on the next two pages was made. This is not the highest aerial photograph: an earlier Viking lifted a camera to a height of 158.4 miles. But advances in mounting the camera made the

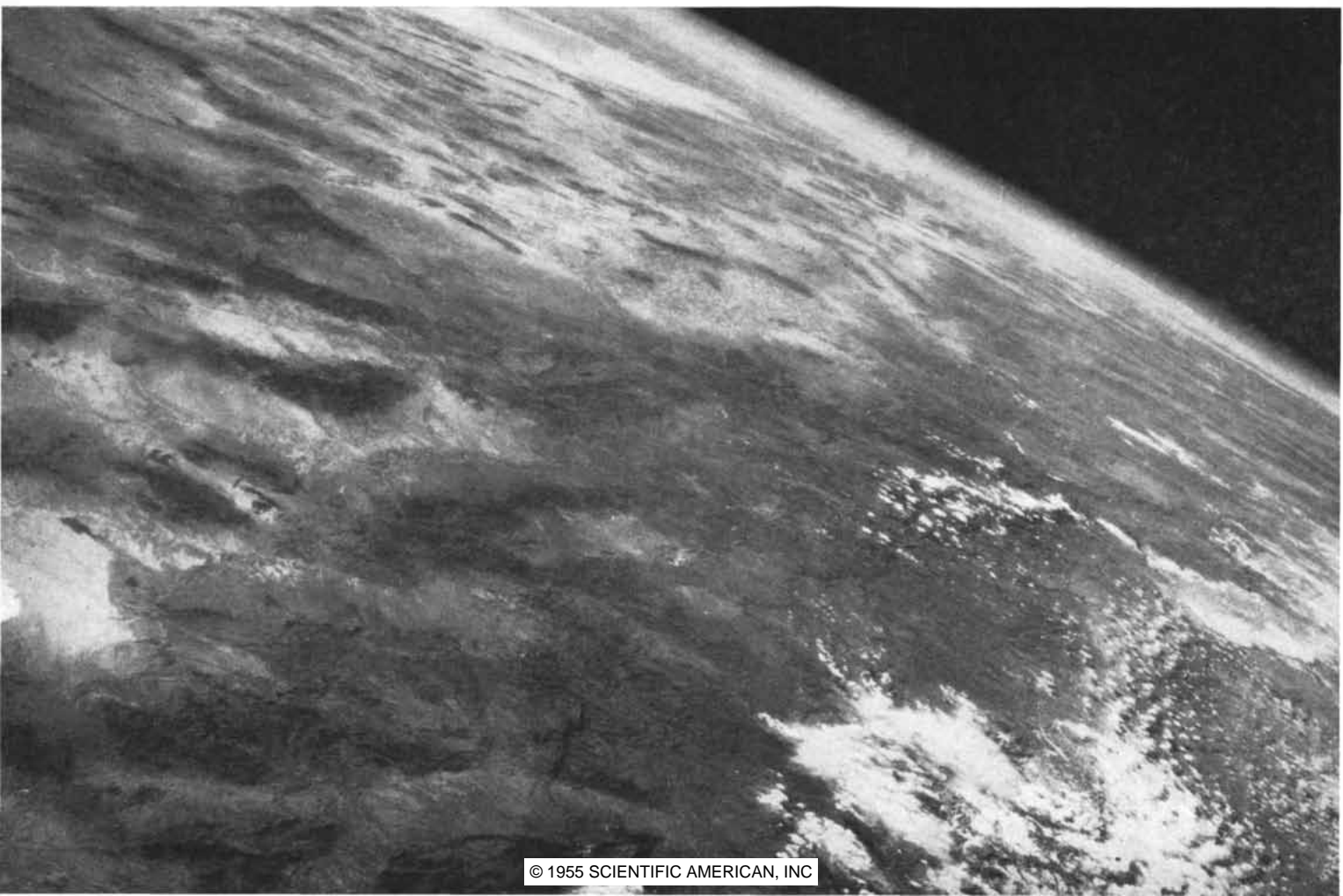
picture the clearest and most extensive of its kind.

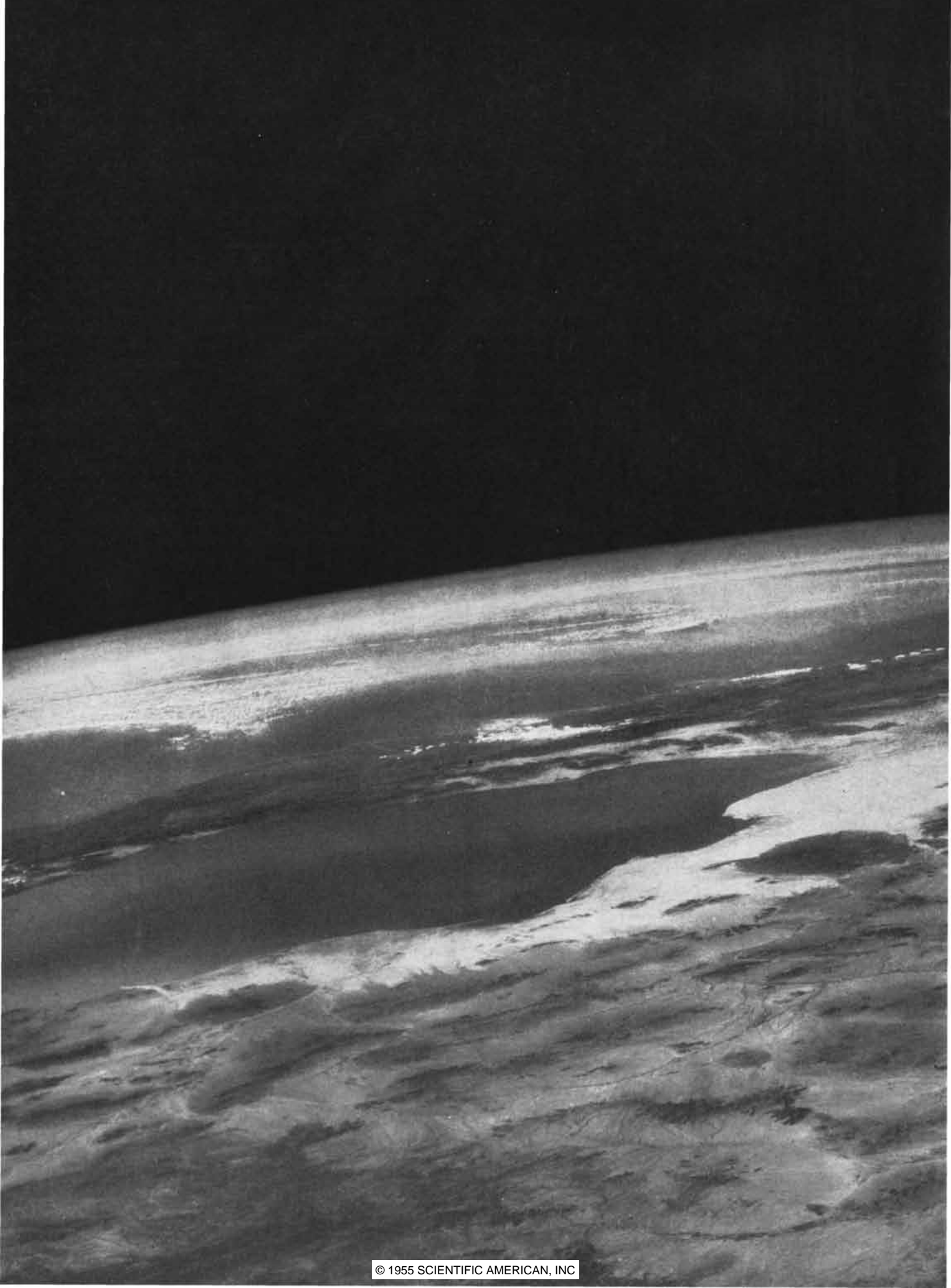
The photograph below was made from a height of 101 miles, while the rocket was on the way down. It shows about 300,000 square miles of New Mexico, Arizona, California and the Mexican province of Sonora. The photograph on the next two pages shows about 600,000 square miles. From left to right the photograph extends about 800 miles; the horizon is more than 1,000 miles away.

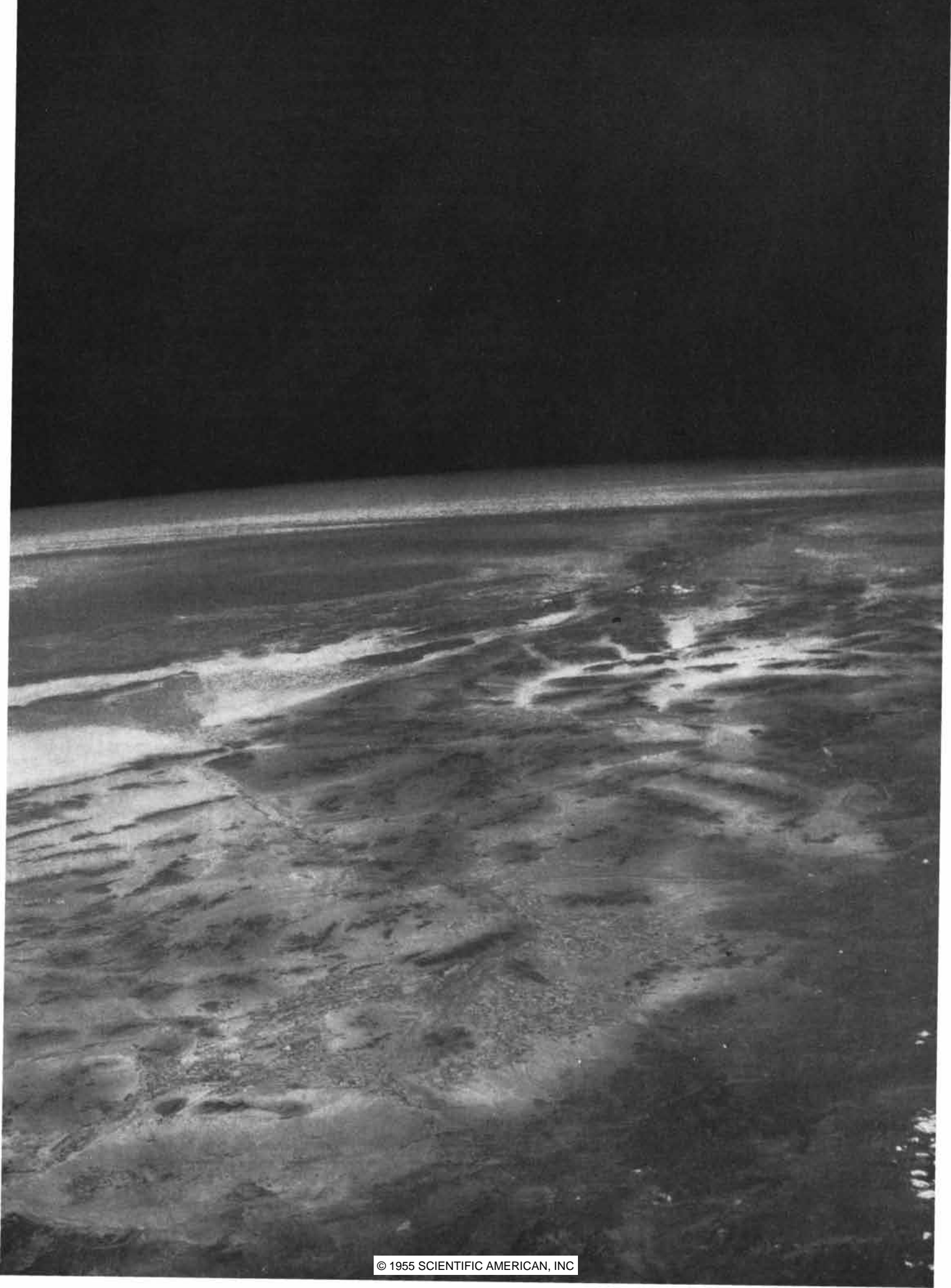
The photograph contains many clearly recognizable geographical features. The large body of water nearest the camera on the left-hand page is the Gulf of California. Beyond it is Lower California, and beyond that a broad expanse of the Pacific. The relatively small body of wa-

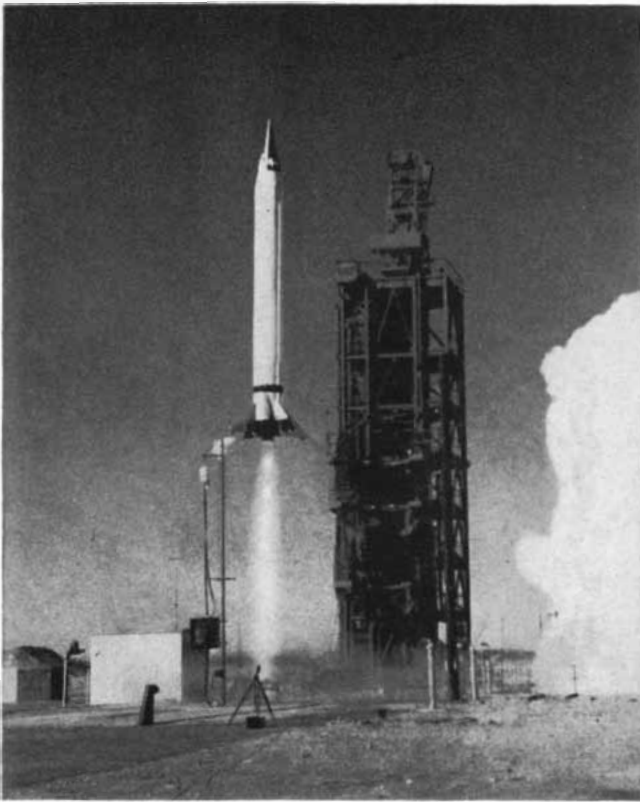
ter near the center of the right-hand page is the Salton Sea. At its left end may be seen the cultivated area of the Imperial Valley. Above and to the right of the Salton Sea are snow-capped peaks in the Coast Ranges of California. Just above them is Los Angeles. The haze drifting out to sea from this area is presumably smog. Near the bottom of the right-hand page is the cultivated area around Phoenix, Ariz. The small body of water at the lower right is the artificial Lake Roosevelt in Arizona.

The horizon clearly delineates the curvature of the earth. The luminous band along the horizon shows the limit of that part of the atmosphere which contains an appreciable amount of water vapor. Beyond this is space.

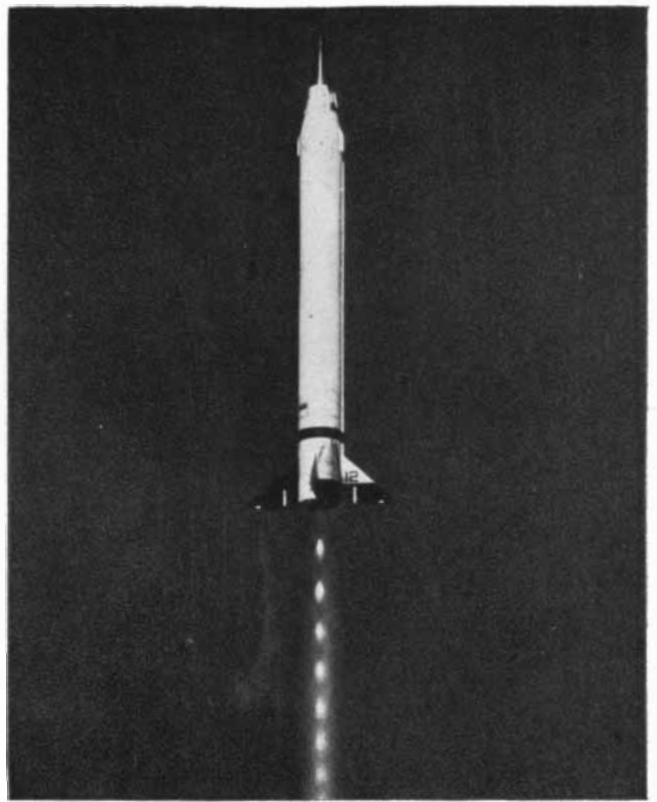








VIKING ROCKET from which the photographs on the preceding pages were made is launched at White Sands Proving Ground. This

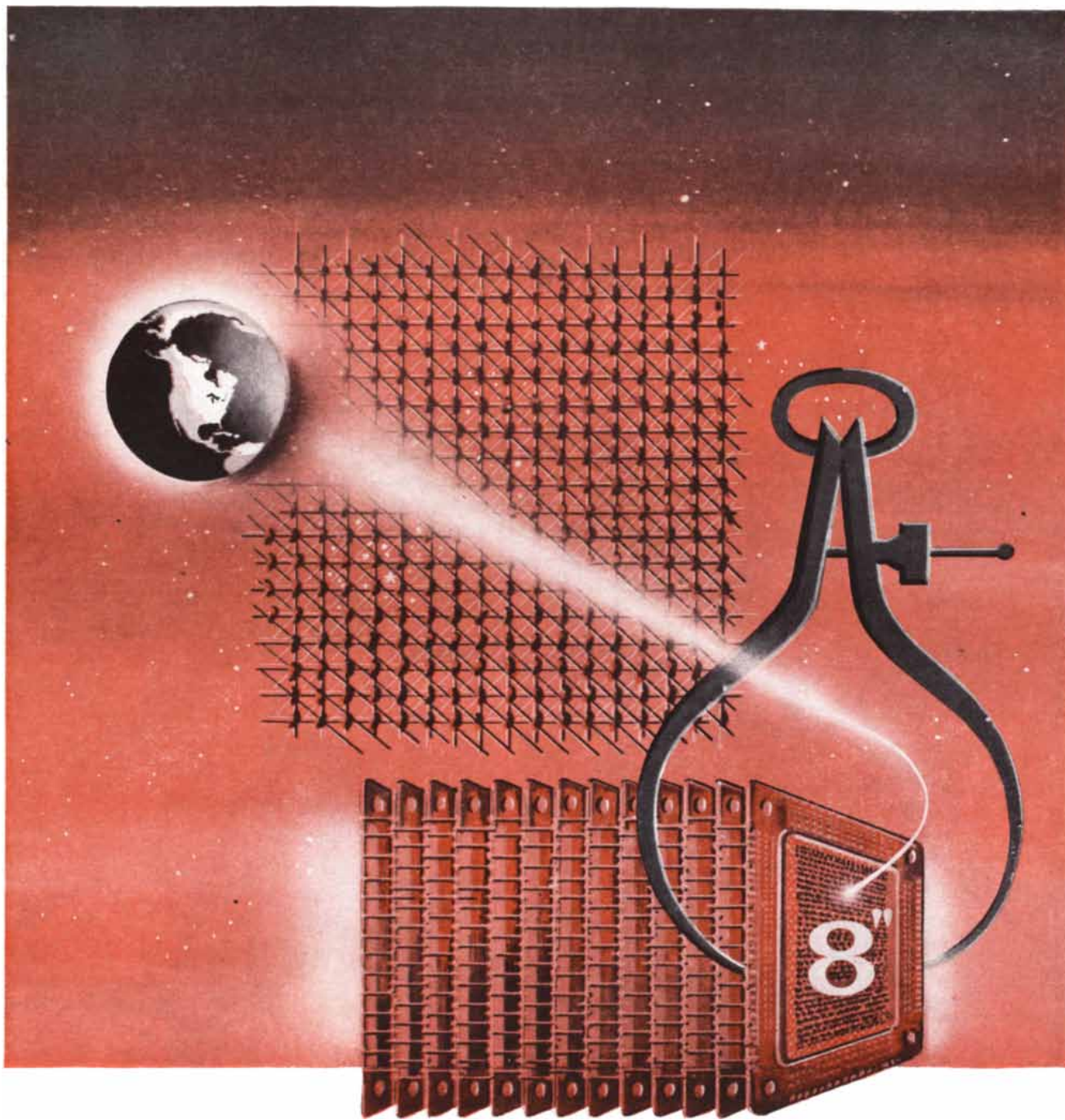


rocket is the Viking 12, the latest in a long series fired by the Naval Research Laboratory. It is 45 feet long and weighs 15,000 pounds.



ROCKET FELL 42 miles away from its launching site. The rocket fell in two sections. The section at left housed the camera, which

was a modified K-25 aerial type using four-by-five-inch film. The film was wound in an armored case to prevent exposure on impact.



Doubling Univac's Speed!

The famous Univac of Remington Rand has widened even further its lead over other electronic business computing systems. Univac is still the *only* completely self-checked system...the only one which can read, write, and compute simultaneously without extra equipment. And now, the Univac II adds to these superior features the speed of a magnetic-core memory.

The Remington Rand magnetic-core

memory is more than a laboratory promise. It has been in actual customer use for over a year, passing all tests with flying colors in the first commercially available electronic computer to use core storage successfully.

The *size* of the internal memory of Univac has also been doubled, giving instantaneous access to 24,000 numeric characters. (If needed, this capacity can be increased to 120,000 characters.)

Univac's external memory—magnetic tape—now has greater capacity too, increasing input and output to 20,000 characters per second...the equivalent of reading or writing every character on this page more than 1,000 times a minute.

These new Univac developments can be incorporated into any existing installation to double its speed and to increase its economy still further.

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER DEPARTMENT **Remington Rand** ROOM 1915, 315 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK 10, N. Y.
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

The Circulation of the Atmosphere

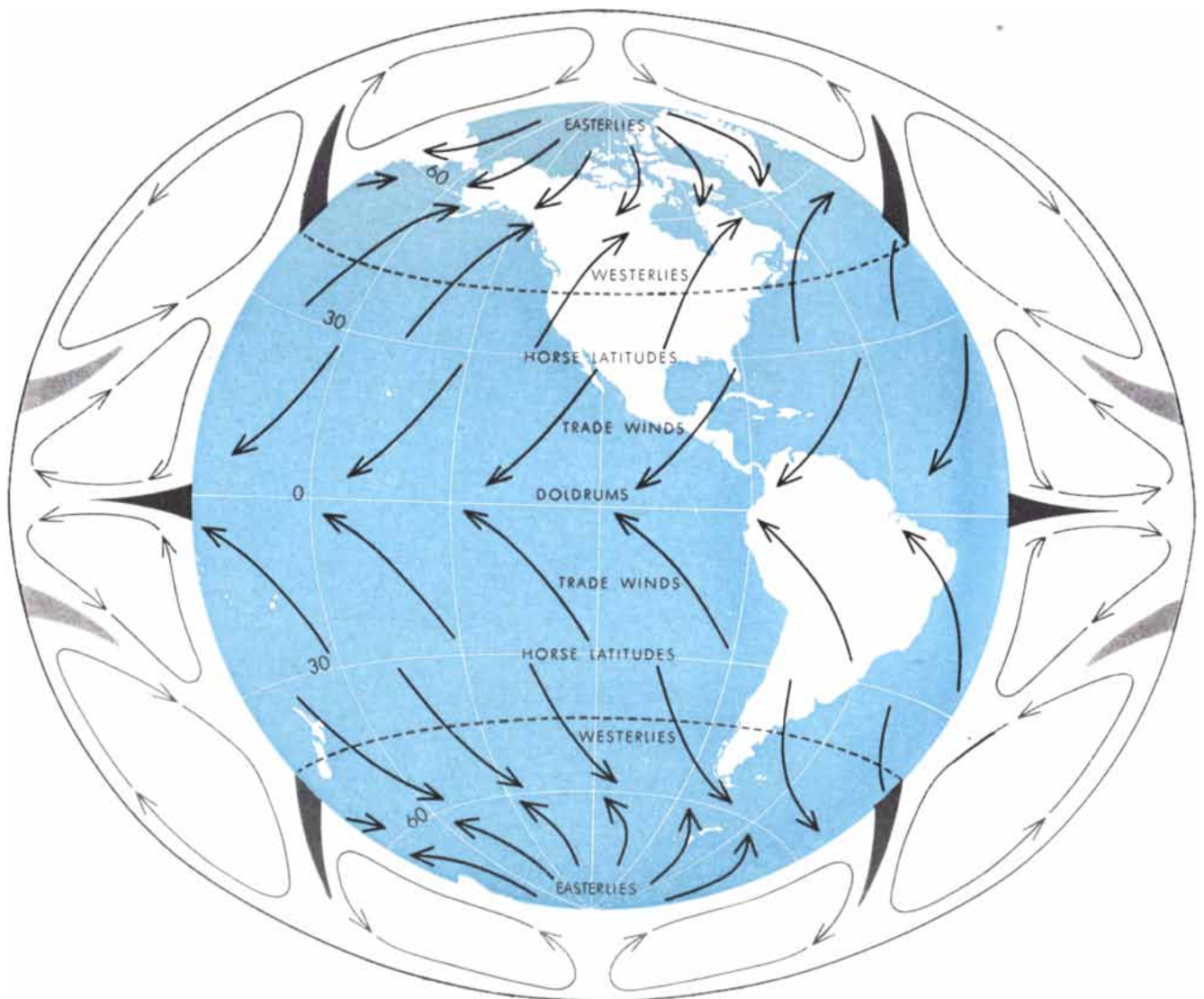
Powered by solar energy equivalent to nearly seven million atomic bombs, persistent winds weave vast three-dimensional patterns of which our daily weather charts show mere eddies

by Harry Wexler

We are indebted to the atmosphere for a number of things of which no one needs to be reminded: oxygen, moisture, insulation against deadly radiations from the sun. But most people are apt to overlook the

too-obvious fact that among all the life-giving properties of the atmosphere, none is more important than its motion. Think what would happen if the atmosphere all over the earth were to fall into a dead calm. Winds distribute heat from

the tropics to other regions, transport moisture from the oceans and drop rain on the continents, sweep the polluted air from cities and bring in clean air. In a windless world the tropics would become intolerably hot and the rest of the planet



VERTICAL LOOPS called cells account for north-south circulation of air and are supposedly responsible in part for differences in the

prevailing surface winds. Dotted lines: polar fronts. Dark gray areas: low-pressure regions. Light gray areas: high-pressure regions.

unbearably cold; the parched continents would become dust; cities would suffocate.

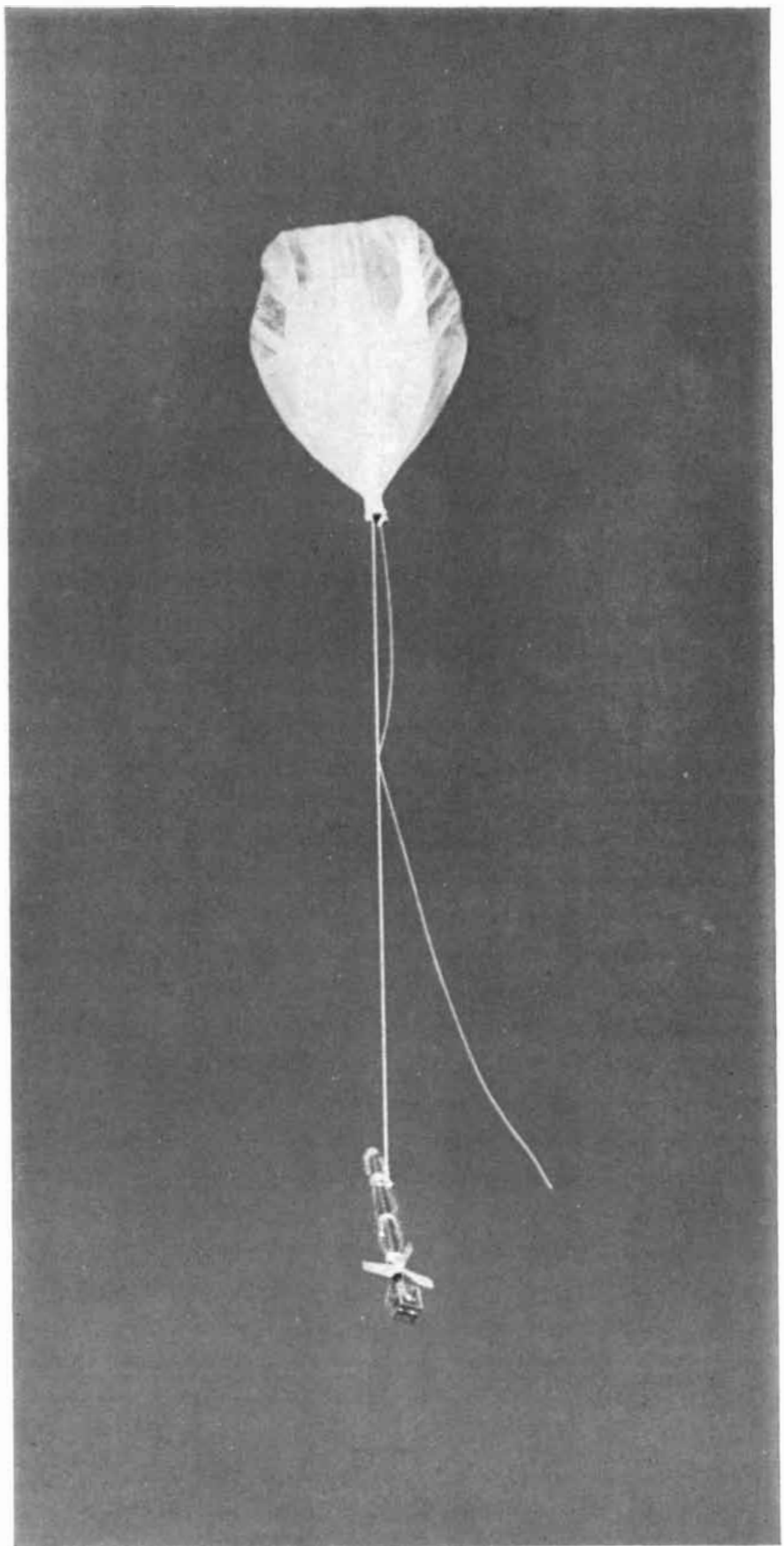
Fortunately the atmosphere has a general circulation which keeps the air moving rapidly over the globe day in and day out, year in and year out. The energy needed to drive this circulation is enormous: the winds of the earth have a total kinetic energy equal to nearly seven million atomic bombs, or to more electric power than all the power plants in the U. S. could produce in 100 years. The energy must be replenished constantly, because the loss by friction between the winds and the earth surface is so great that, if new energy were not supplied, all winds would disappear within nine to 12 days. The source of almost all the energy is, of course, the sun. By heating the air and by evaporating water it generates forms of energy which are converted into the air motions.

The world-wide circulation is derived from the fact that the tropical and subtropical regions of the earth (between the equator and 38 degrees latitude) absorb more solar radiation than they radiate away, while the rest of the world radiates more than it receives. As a consequence the air warmed in the tropics moves toward the poles. This fundamental movement launches a global circulation system in which the highs, lows and wind systems of our weather charts are mere eddies.

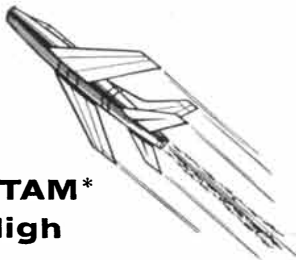
For more than 200 years meteorologists have been attempting to gain a picture of what the general circulation must be. Most of their work has had to be theoretical, because even today we have too little information about the upper atmosphere to chart the circulation from direct observation. The ocean of air in which we live is so vast that if it were divided up for observation among all the human beings on earth, each person would be responsible for watching approximately two million tons of air.

Let us look at the development of the classic, hypothetical picture of the general circulation. We begin with a simple scheme which takes only the heat factor into account. Air near the equator rises high in the atmosphere, flows toward the poles (north and south), is cooled, descends near the poles and flows back at a lower level to the equator again. The circulation in this first-stage model forms a great north-south vertical loop in the Northern Hemisphere and a similar loop in the Southern.

In the next stage we add the effect of the earth's rotation. The air now



BALLOONS will be launched in large numbers during the IGY to study cosmic rays and the circulation of the atmosphere. In the recent ascent shown here, a Navy balloon lifts a rocket for a cosmic-ray study. The rocket was fired at 77,000 feet and reached a height of 60 miles.



See TAM*
for High
Purity

TITANIUM CARBIDE



...in
commercial
quantities

TITANIUM CARBIDE is an extremely hard substance with good oxidation resistance at high temperatures. This combination of properties makes its use advantageous in several applications. Among these are **1.** as a component in sintered steel cutting tools, **2.** for jet engine parts and **3.** as a high temperature refractory material.

PROPERTIES

Structure...Cubic Hardness.....9 Moh Scale
Mp.....5680°F Mesh Size..95% to 98%-325
(also finer particle sizes 10 microns max.
and 5 microns max.)

ANALYSIS of current commercial production of TAM* Titanium Carbide shows this high purity:

Combined Carbon..19.0% Min. Ti..79.0% Min.
Free Carbon.....0.3% Max. Fe..0.2% Max.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED in the possibilities of Titanium Carbide or would like price, delivery or technical information... write our New York City office.

AS A DEVELOPER of metals, alloys, chemicals and compounds of both Titanium and Zirconium...TAM is experienced and equipped to serve your needs for these products.

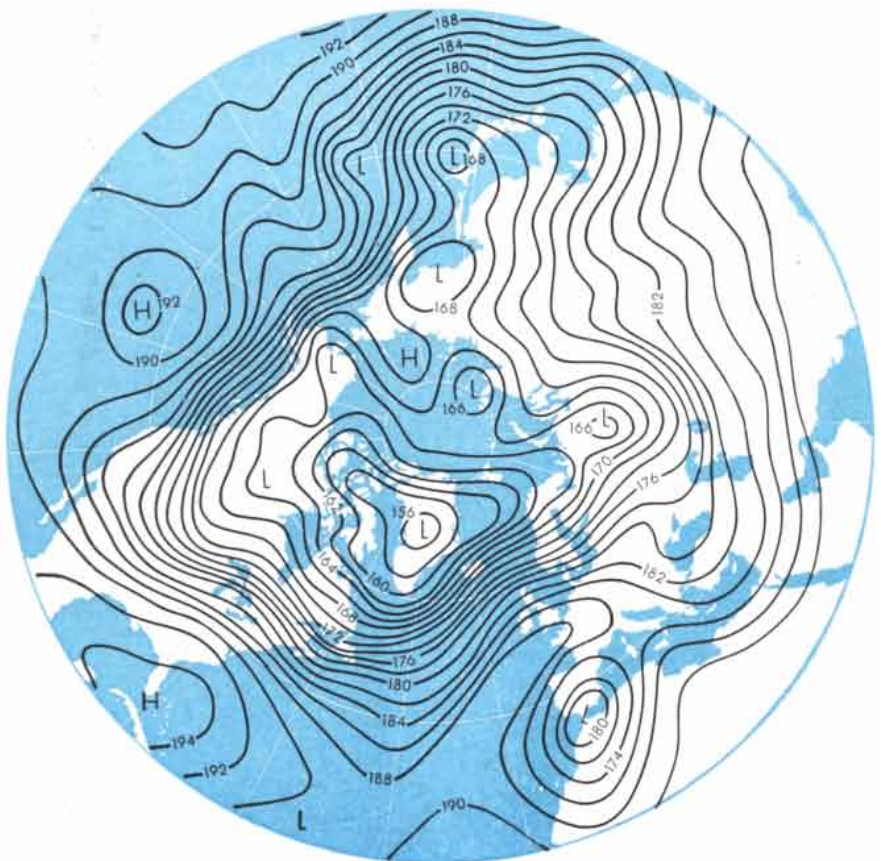
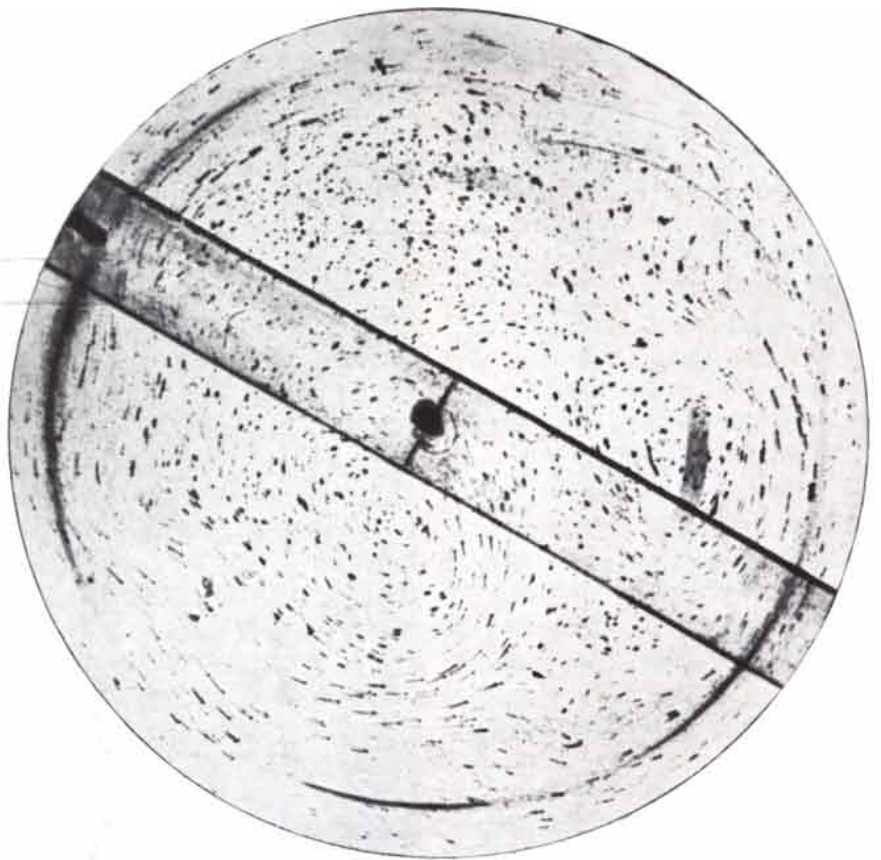
*TAM is a registered trademark.

TAM
PRODUCTS
Registered U. S. Pat. Off.

TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION
NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

Executive and Sales Offices:
111 Broadway, New York City

General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories:
Niagara Falls, New York



CIRCULATION PATTERN of particles floating in a rotating dishpan (top), set up by Dave Fultz at the University of Chicago, bears a striking resemblance to a pressure-contour map (bottom). The numbers are hundreds of feet at which a pressure of 500 millibars was observed.

moves not only poleward but also from west to east with the spinning earth. Over the equator it rotates at the earth's pace, but as it moves poleward it must rotate faster, being nearer the axis of rotation, in order to conserve the total angular momentum, just as a pirouetting dancer whirls faster when she pulls her arms in toward her body. Thus in the poleward-bound air aloft great westerly winds arise—air moving from west to east faster than the earth's surface. Conversely, the air below, returning toward the equator, loses rotational speed as it moves farther from the axis of rotation. There easterly winds develop, for the motion of air from west to east is not as fast as that of the earth's surface.

The westerly and easterly winds, it is calculated, would acquire speeds of hundreds or thousands of miles per hour. But a third factor must be introduced in the model—friction. When the circulating air makes contact with the ground, its wind speed (speed relative to the earth's rotation) is reduced by friction. The frictional stresses and retardation of winds again modify the original simple model: the north-south loop breaks down into two or three separate vertical cells in each hemisphere—one over the tropical region, one in middle latitudes and perhaps one in the polar region.

These cells in the classic model are supposed to be responsible for the tropical easterlies (trade winds), the middle-latitude westerlies and the polar easterlies. There is now fairly firm evidence for the tropical cell, which is called the "Hadley cell" because it was first proposed by George Hadley, an English meteorologist, more than 200 years ago. He suggested that such a cell would account for the trade winds and antitrade winds over tropical oceans. The existence of the middle cell, named for William Ferrel of the U. S., who suggested it a hundred years ago, also is supported by some evidence.

The cell model has recently been modernized by the Finnish meteorologist E. Palmén. He eliminates the polar cell, reasoning that in the polar regions the circulation is almost entirely horizontal in the form of eddies. But he retains the Hadley and Ferrel cells [see diagram on page 120]. According to our present picture, which is supported by laboratory experiments on spinning models, these vertical loops and the horizontal eddies both play important parts in the general circulation of the atmosphere, with the north-south cells taking a stronger hand in the lower latitudes. The horizontal eddies referred to here are circular wind systems about the size of the highs and



Do you have one?

SUCH A MAN devotes his full time and energies to "looking ahead". He thoroughly understands the technology of your products and markets, in order to interpret research developments which may expand or shrink that market.

HE MAINTAINS contact with a wide variety of industrial or consumer markets . . . in order to appraise accurately the prospects for new or redesigned products.

HE IS ABLE to direct research and engineering programs to those fields where maximum opportunity for leadership exists, and where maximum profits from sales can be found.

HE OFTEN USES methods of approach outside the company's established pattern of operations, where opportunities exist for drastic cost reduction from design or production methods.

Do you have such a man? If not, Designers for Industry can perform these vital functions of objective analysis and creative development as *your* Vice President in Charge of the Future.

CO-ORDINATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT IS OUR BUSINESS

Designers for Industry, through 19 years of organized research and development for a wide variety of clients, has built an unusual organization. Our services include Creative Product Development and also Technical Survey and Product Research facilities for co-ordinated "growth planning". We are



well equipped to act as your Vice President in Charge of the Future, on a part-time or full-time basis. May we give you more information, without obligation? Write for our booklet, *DFI Facilities for Engineering Research and Development*.

PLANNED



PRODUCTS

Designers for Industry
Incorporated 1935

2915 DETROIT AVENUE • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

TECHNICAL SURVEYS • RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
DESIGN ENGINEERING • PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

A very special opportunity
in Southern California for

MISSILE GUIDANCE SYSTEMS ENGINEER



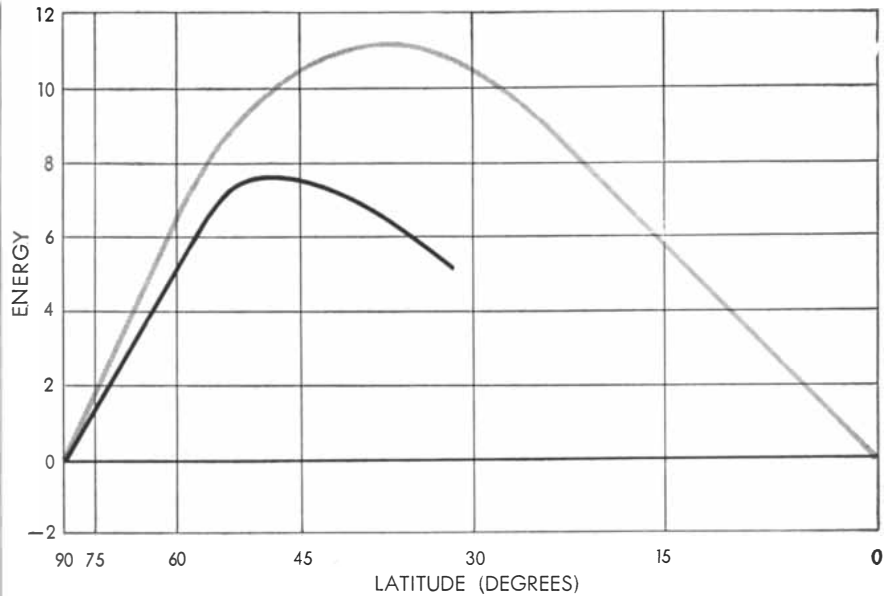
New expansion here, within our Convair Engineering Research Department has created a special opening for Missile Guidance Systems Engineer skilled in analysis and synthesis of missile guidance systems.

Your engineering experience must be in these areas: information theory and optimum filter design; synthesis of highly complex control systems; simulation studies using analogue and digital computers.

Please communicate at once with:
H. T. Brooks
Engineering Department

CONVAIR
A Division of General Dynamics Corporation

3302 Pacific Highway
in beautiful, smog-free
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

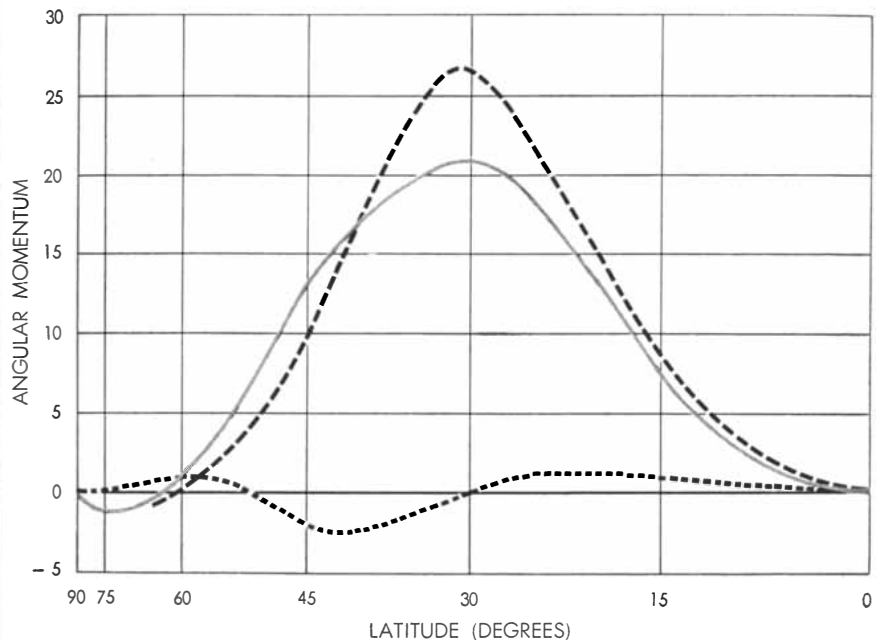


SURFACE WINDS account for only a fraction (*black curve*) of the energy carried poleward (*gray curve*). Circulation in vertical cells presumably makes up part of the difference.

lows on our weather maps. Very likely there are eddies of all sizes in the atmosphere, but we cannot detect the smaller ones because our stations usually are spaced too far apart.

We have, then, a reasonably believable model which outlines the traffic pattern of the atmosphere. Now let us look at the freight the circulation carries. One of the items of transport is momentum from the earth. Winds moving from the east, against the earth's rotation, pick up some of its westerly momentum

through friction. Since it is unlikely that the atmosphere causes any net change in the earth's rotation rate, all of the momentum taken from the earth by the easterlies must be restored to it by the westerlies. This means that momentum picked up by the prevailing easterlies in the tropical and polar regions must be transported by the atmospheric circulation to the mid-latitudes, where westerlies prevail. The present evidence indicates that most of this transport is carried out by the horizontal eddies, rather than by the north-south vertical loops. The



ROTATIONAL MOMENTUM picked up from the earth is carried toward poles mainly by horizontal eddies (*dashed curve*). Vertical cells contribute little (*dotted*) to total (*gray*).

THE RARE EARTHS

a report by Lindsay, world's largest producer of cerium, rare earth and thorium chemicals

Let's look back billions of years. Far beyond the beginning of history, back to the very formation of the earth. Here the rare earths were created . . . conceived in the raging inferno of a newborn planet.

Down from the high country trickled the streams, joining into rivers, rolling on to the immense seas that covered much of the globe. On the deltas, the rivers deposited their loads of sand . . . some of it *monazite*, the glassy, brown globules that hold the rich treasures of thorium and that peculiar and wonderful chemical clan . . . the rare earths.

This was the beginning . . . this was the formation of the deposits of monazite that are found today in such widely separated locations as the Union of South Africa, India, Brazil and, domestically, certain southeastern and far western states.

* * *

The rare earths are metals, not earths — and they are by no means rare. Together they comprise approximately five thousandths of one per cent of the earth's surface. This group of 15 elements—atomic numbers 57 through 71—has evolved from a role of interesting chemical oddities to a position of exciting importance in scientific and industrial technology.

Until recently, the rare earths remained virtually untouched by commercial investigation. Many researchers believed them unavailable for large scale use because they were difficult to separate. This is no longer true. Lindsay is refining and separating these unique elements in large volume for commercial use. The rare earths offer a rich field for scientific study and hold significant possibilities for profitable

application in a wide variety of industrial processes.

The use of rare earth-thorium ores was born with the invention of the incandescent gas mantle late in the 19th century. The key element in the manufacture of these mantles was thorium, which is found in conjunction with the rare earths in monazite ores. Interest in elements 57 through 71 was aroused and since then, they have become increasingly important in a wide variety of manufacturing processes.

Motion picture projectors, lighter flints, alloy steels, ceramic coloring, glass coloring, glass decolorizing, glass, mirror, television picture tube and granite polishing, photosensitive glass, paint driers, sunglasses, nausea preventatives, reagent chemicals . . . these are but a few of the many commercial applications of Lindsay rare earths.

With the invention of the electric light, the demand for gas mantles dropped sharply, and with it this need for thorium. In 1945, however, interest in thorium again shot upward, for this element holds great promise of becoming important in the development of atomic energy for peacetime use. You see, while thorium alone is not fissionable, it becomes so when combined with small amounts of uranium. Thus reactors, using relatively inexpensive amounts of thorium and uranium can equal the electricity-generating power of thousands of tons of coal. The nation's need for this material has prompted Lindsay to accelerate its search for domestic deposits of monazite ore which is now obtained from the Union of South Africa. As more thorium is extracted from this ore, more rare earths are available for industry.

Rare earth and thorium chemicals have attained new importance through the work of Lindsay scientists who, for 53 years, have pioneered the research and development of these chemical tools for industry. This, coupled with extensive raw material sources, has helped Lindsay develop the world's largest facilities for the production of rare earths. Salts of thorium and rare earths are available for prompt shipment—a gram or a carload.

We have noted a few of the industrial applications of rare earth chemicals. There are others and certainly many more as yet undiscovered. If you are curious about the possibility that rare earths may have useful applications in your industrial processes, or would like more information from us, we welcome your inquiry. Technical data is available and the facilities of our research staff may be helpful to you.

Please address your inquiry to:
Dr. Howard E. Kremers, *Director of Research.*

LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY

264 ANN STREET, WEST CHICAGO, ILL.



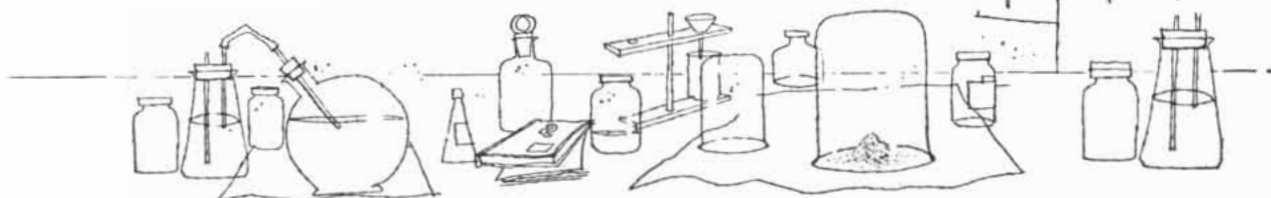
Latest addition to Lindsay monazite processing plant at West Chicago.



Part of 12,000,000 pound stock pile of monazite in Lindsay warehouse.



Small section of filtration floor in new plant addition.



Don't
give
up!



If your engineers have problems involving miniaturization in the design of servo-mechanical or electronic components, simply send us their names!

They will regularly receive MPB's Engineering News, describing new uses of MPB's* such as these



BALL BEARINGS ACTUAL SIZE

Write Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc.
19 Precision Park, Keene, N. H.

Name	Title
Company	
Street	
City	State

*MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INC., KEENE, N. H.

Brown Converters



— for low noise,
highly stable
servo circuit service

60 cycle type

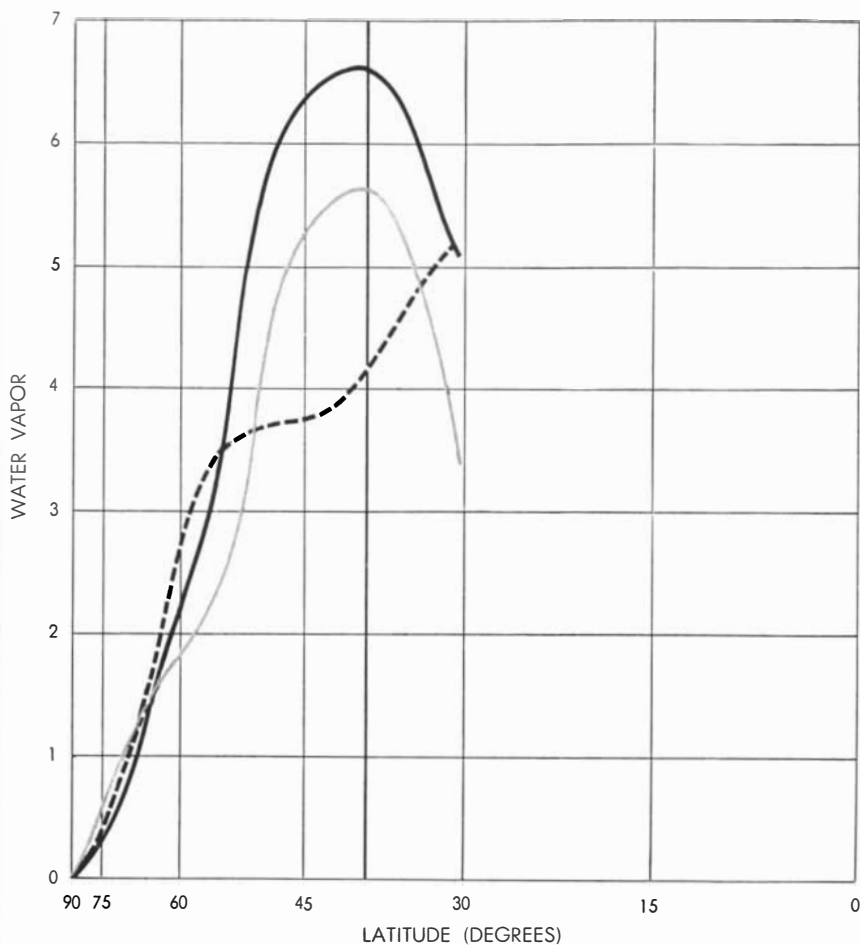
Ideal for converting low-level d-c to a-c, these precision-made components are designed for exceptionally low noise level and freedom from stray pick-up. Synchronous "make before break" contact action eliminates inductive transients. Rugged design assures long service life. Operate in any position. Nominal frequencies are 25, 40, 60 and 400 cycles. Write for Data Sheets No. 10.20-5 and 10.20-1.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division,
4580 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.
—in Canada, Toronto 17, Ontario.

Honeywell
MINNEAPOLIS
BROWN INSTRUMENTS



First in Controls

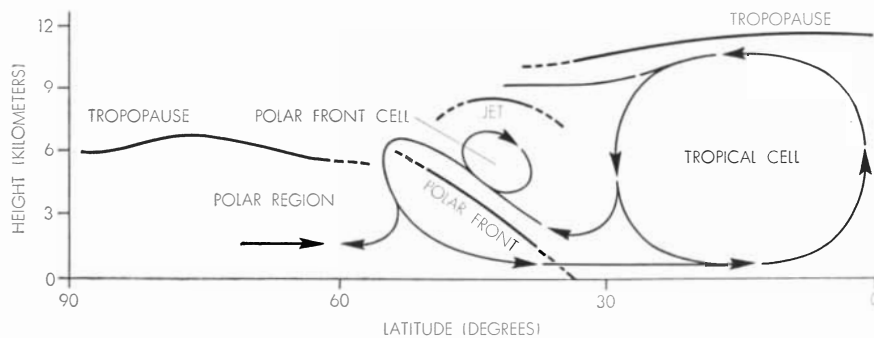


WATER VAPOR is transported poleward by horizontal eddies (dashed curve), except in middle latitudes. Solid curve shows total transport observed; gray curve, total calculated.

heaviest traffic in the transport of angular momentum occurs at 30 degrees latitude, "the horse latitudes." At this latitude there is little or no wind movement near sea level, but strong winds blow from the west just below the stratosphere at about 40,000 feet.

The second major item on the atmospheric cargo list is energy—some of it in the form of heat and some in the form of kinetic energy, or energy of motion. As we have seen, energy received from

the sun must be transported from the tropical regions toward the poles. It is possible to calculate roughly the amount of energy that must be transported in any given year. Horizontal eddies, according to our observations, account for all the required poleward transport of energy above latitude 55 degrees, but not at lower latitudes; at latitude 30 degrees they apparently carry less than 50 per cent of the energy that must be moved. We cannot yet make an accounting of



PALMEN'S MODEL postulates how air is interchanged between troposphere and stratosphere through a supposedly sealed boundary. Note his exclusion of a defined polar cell.

OVER 500
EXPERIENCED ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS*
CHOSE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT CAREERS
WITH RCA DURING THE LAST YEAR!

*Plus hundreds of recent engineering graduates, field service engineers, and other categories of engineers.

You, too, can find your future, in one of these fields:

- SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
- ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING
- GUIDED MISSILE ELECTRONICS
- AVIATION ELECTRONICS
- ELECTRON TUBES

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED											
	Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Chemistry Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy		
	1-2	2-3	4+	1-2	2-3	4+	1-2	2-3	4+	1-2	2-3	4+
SYSTEMS <i>(Integration of theory, equipments, and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)</i>												
AIRBORNE FIRE CONTROL			W						W			
DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES			C		C				C			
MISSILE AND RADAR			M		M				M			
INERTIAL NAVIGATION			M		M				M			
COMMUNICATIONS			C I						C I			
DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT												
COLOR TV TUBES —Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photo Sensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
RECEIVING TUBES —Circuitry—Life Test and Rating—Tube Testing—Thermionic Emission	H	H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
SEMI-CONDUCTORS —Transistors—Semi-Conductor Devices	H	H	H				H	H	H			
MICROWAVE TUBES —Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave)		H	H		H	H		H	H		H	H
GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES —Photo Sensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
AVIATION ELECTRONICS —Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Design for Automation—Transistorization	C X	C F X	M C F X	C X	C F X	M C F X	C X	C F X	M C F X			
RADAR —Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control	C X	M C F X	M C F X	C X	C F X	M C F X	C X	C F X	M C F X			
COMPUTERS —Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming	C	C F X	M C F X	C	C F	M C F X	C	C F	M C F			
COMMUNICATIONS —Microwave—Aviation—Specialized Military Systems	C	C F	M C F		C F	M C F		C F	M C F			
RADIO SYSTEMS —HF-VHF—Microwave—Propagation Analysis—Telephone, Telegraph Terminal Equipment		I F	I F		I F	I F		I F	I F			
MISSILE GUIDANCE —Systems Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Shock Problems—Servo Mechanisms		M F	M F		M F	M F		M F	M F			
COMPONENTS —Transformers—Coils—TV Deflection Yokes (Color or Monochrome)—Resistors	C	Z C X	Z C X	C	Z C	Z C	C	C C	C		Z Z	
MACHINE DESIGN Mech. and Elec.—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines		L	L		L	L		L	L			

Location Code: C—Camden, N.J. F—Florida H—Harrison, N.J. I—International Div. L—Lancaster, Pa. M—Moorestown, N.J. W—Waltham, Mass. X—Los Angeles, Calif. Z—Findlay, Ohio

Modern benefits program . . . Liberal relocation assistance.

Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager
 Dept. A-1J, Radio Corporation of America
 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

Copyright 1955 Radio Corporation of America



Trying to Support an elephant with a mouse?

You: No time for whimsey.

We: No whimsey. Serious.

You: Elephant is whimsey.

We: Elephant represents top-heavy costs, pressure of competition.

You: And mouse?

We: Inadequate planning for future.

You: Solution?

We: Automation.

You: Components?

We: Systems.

You: Makes sense.

We: Makes dollars (sorry).

You: What to do?

We: Contact Automation Industries, Inc. Can automate existing equipment. Entire system or just a corner. Any type of business, brickyards to banks.

You: And the cost?

We: Nothing, to find out. Just write, wire or phone AUTOMATION INDUSTRIES, INC. We investigate, make recommendations. You decide.

You: Fair enough. Write, wire or phone whom?



AUTOMATION INDUSTRIES, INC. • Marble Road
Cockeysville, Maryland
Phone: Cockeysville 1090

Automation Systems — CONSULTANTS •
RESEARCH • DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT • MANUFACTURE

the difference. There may be some errors in the calculations, and it is also likely that the Hadley and Ferrel cells transport some of the energy and that the ocean currents carry more energy poleward than has been estimated.

The third item in the atmospheric cargo is water vapor. Actually this is a part of the energy transport, because it represents latent heat. When the amount of water vapor carried by the horizontal and vertical circulation systems is estimated, again it turns out that the horizontal eddies account for all the required transport at high latitudes but not at middle latitudes. This seems to confirm the deduction that the vertical Ferrel cell must play an important role in the poleward transport of energy. The observations also show that north of latitude 38 degrees the precipitation of water on the earth exceeds the evaporation from the surface, while the reverse is true south of 38 degrees, except in the equatorial rain belt.

The circulations we have been considering take place in the troposphere—the lower 30,000 to 50,000 feet of the atmosphere. Is there any circulation between the troposphere and the stratosphere above? Offhand this would seem unlikely, because the sharp temperature gradient at the boundary between the two regions has the effect of forming a ceiling over the troposphere which prevents air from rising. Yet there is much evidence that the air of the troposphere and the stratosphere does mix. We know, for instance, that air has about the same gaseous composition up to at least 40 miles above the surface; that extremely dry air from the stratosphere moves down close to ground level, and that moist air from the troposphere moves up into the stratosphere. The most decisive proof of vertical mixing is the fact that certain gases formed in the stratosphere or just beneath it—ozone, carbon 14, tritium, beryllium 7, argon 37—come down and are found in the air near the ground.

How does air get through the supposedly sealed boundary (tropopause) between the troposphere and the stratosphere? Palmén's model suggests the answer. On the poleward side of each vertical cell (Hadley's and Ferrel's) there is a gap in the tropopause [diagram on page 120]. Air passes from the troposphere to the stratosphere, and vice versa, through these gaps. High-speed westerly winds blow horizontally along each gap; one stream is called the polar front jet, the other, the subtropical jet.

So far we have been treating the cir-

Engineers!

Join this winning team!

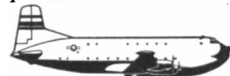
At DOUGLAS you'll be associated with top engineers who have designed the key airplanes and missiles on the American scene today. For example:



DC-7 "SEVEN SEAS" America's finest, fastest airliner



F4D "SKYRAY" Only carrier plane to hold world's speed record



C-124 "GLOBEMASTER" World's largest production transport



NIKE Supersonic missile selected to protect our cities



"SKYROCKET" First airplane to fly twice the speed of sound



A3D "SKYWARRIOR" Largest carrier-based bomber



A4D "SKYHAWK" Smallest, lightest atom bomb carrier



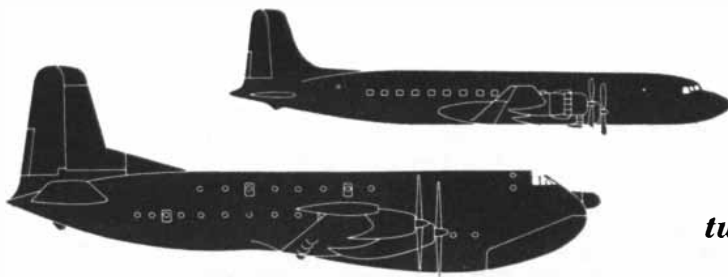
B-66 Speedy, versatile jet bomber

With its airplanes bracketing the field from the largest personnel and cargo transports to the smallest combat types, and a broad variety of missiles, Douglas offers the engineer and scientist unequalled job security, and the greatest opportunity for advancement.

For further information relative to employment opportunities at the Santa Monica, El Segundo and Long Beach, California, divisions and the Tulsa, Oklahoma, division, write today to:

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Inc.

C. C. LaVene, Employment Mgr.
Engineering General Office
3000 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, California



Piston . . .

turbo-prop . . .



jet . . .



and rocket . . .

—only Douglas has used all four basic aircraft power plants

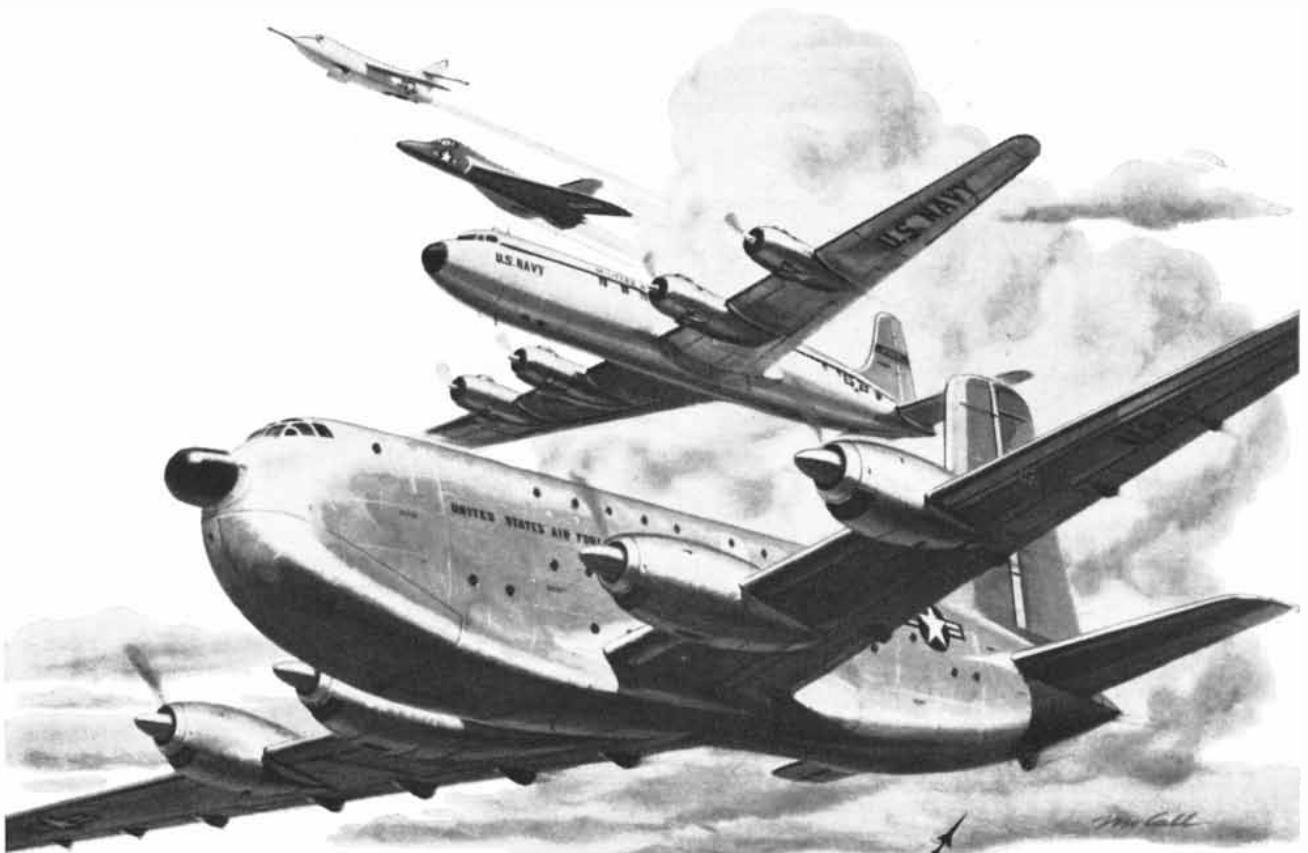
From *Cloudster*, first airplane to lift its weight in payload, to *Skyrocket*—first to fly twice as fast as sound—Douglas has now built and flown airframes for all basic power plant types.

Such experience leads to better integration of airframe and engine to tactical

or logistic needs—more performance per pound of plane. The *jet-powered* F4D Skyray, capable of low-speed carrier landings, outraces sound in level flight. The piston-engine R6D-1 typifies the Douglas genius for economical and dependable air transports. The *turbo-prop*

YC-124B points to a new race of larger, faster cargo planes. The *rocket-powered* D-558-2 hits 1327 m.p.h.!

Experience in use of *all* available engine types contributes to Douglas aviation leadership—and planes that fly *farther and faster with a bigger payload.*



Depend on **DOUGLAS**



First in Aviation

THE BUYER'S GUIDE TO BERYLLIUM



The "Product Directory," a 16 page booklet just published by The Beryllium Corporation, world's leading producer of beryllium copper and beryllium alloys, lists the most complete selection of materials and forms available in the industry:

- Beryllium copper and beryllium aluminum master alloys
 - Beryllium copper wrought products
 - Beryllium copper and beryllium nickel casting ingots
 - Beryllium copper safety tools, forgings and castings
- Send for your free copy today

FILL IN
THE COUPON
AND MAIL
IT TODAY!



THE BERYLLIUM CORPORATION,
Dept. 5-J, Reading 23, Pa.

Please send me at once a copy of the new "Product Directory."

Name _____ Occupation _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

culuation of the earth's atmosphere as if it were divided into two completely separate systems, in the Northern and Southern Hemispheres. Actually there is some exchange of air between the two hemispheres. According to pressure readings, the total weight of air over the Northern Hemisphere is slightly less in summer than in winter. This must mean that some of the air flows into the Southern Hemisphere. The largest net flow out of the Northern Hemisphere occurs during the northern spring. At the end of the Southern Hemisphere winter there is a reverse flow from the Southern into the Northern Hemisphere.

During the International Geophysical Year meteorologists hope to obtain a fairly comprehensive picture of the atmosphere's circulation. They plan to establish several pole-to-pole chains of stations. One of these will probably be in the neighborhood of the 70th to 80th meridians west longitude—running from near the North Pole down through the eastern part of North America and along the west coast of South America to Antarctica. Other chains are planned along the meridians 10 degrees east longitude (Europe and Africa) and 140 degrees east longitude (Siberia, Japan and Australia). The stations may also be linked together in the east-west direction to form chains along several latitudes.

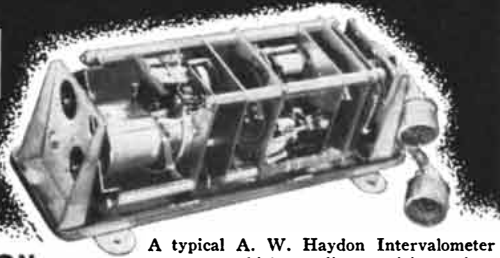
Each chain will obtain a daily picture of a cross section of the atmosphere, measuring the pressures, temperatures, humidity and winds at all levels up to about 100,000 feet. This will extend the observations well into the ozonosphere, where the sun's ultraviolet rays are absorbed. Variations in the ultraviolet radiation may help to explain spells of "unusual" weather on the earth.

Many other observations will be made: studies of the trend in intensity of radiation from the sun, measurements of carbon dioxide and its warming ("greenhouse") effect on the earth, daily aircraft reconnaissance to see whether the whiteness (albedo) of snow, ice and clouds over large areas is any index of large-scale weather variations, and so forth.

Not the least important of the meteorological studies will be the observations in Antarctica. Three stations to be established on the frozen continent will carry out the first general exploration of its atmosphere. Since the Antarctic has the coldest atmosphere and the most intense and most persistent lows on earth, its effects on the world's weather may be far greater than its remoteness or size might suggest.

Short Interval Timing Your Problem?

A. W. HAYDON
CAN HELP YOU.



THREE TYPES OF OPERATION

The operator adjusts a selector switch to determine the type of operation.

OPTION #1. When a starting pulse of 100 Milliseconds is applied, this Intervalometer starts up and energizes 15 Pulsing Circuits at 50 Millisecond intervals. Each circuit is on for 30 Milliseconds. At the end of the period, the unit automatically resets to the starting position.

OPTION #2. When a starting Pulse of 100 Milliseconds is applied, this Intervalometer starts up and energizes 6 Pulsing Circuits, then shuts down. When the next starting pulse is applied, the balance of 9 pulsing Circuits are energized. The unit then resets to the starting position.

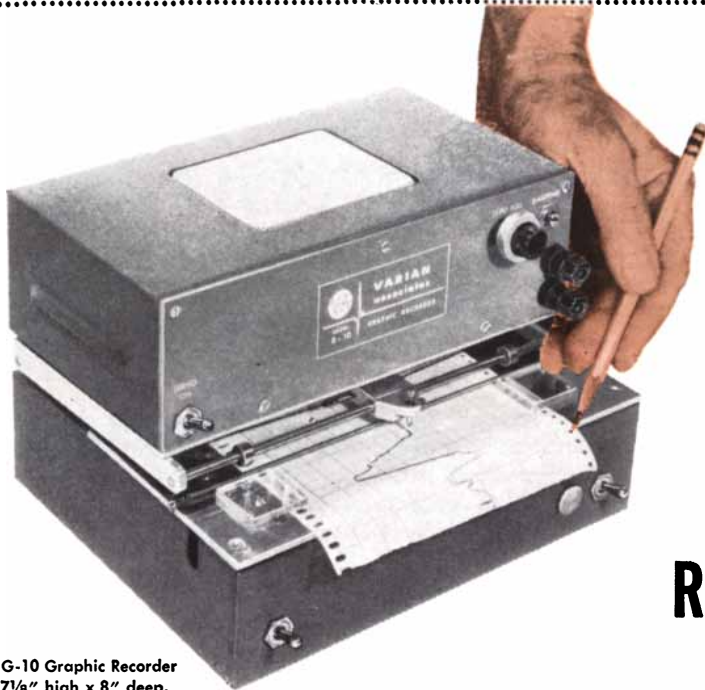
OPTION #3. When 1st starting Pulse is applied 5 Pulsing Circuits are energized. When 2nd starting Pulse is applied next 5 circuits are energized. When 3rd starting Pulse is applied next 5 circuits are energized.

WHEN TIMING POSES A PROBLEM CONSULT

WRITE FOR GENERAL CATALOG OR SUBMIT
DETAILED PROBLEM STATEMENT.



introducing



EXCEPTIONAL
VERSATILITY
AT A PRACTICAL
PRICE

THE VARIAN MODEL G-10 GRAPHIC RECORDER... \$295

Actual size of G-10 Graphic Recorder is 10" wide x 7 1/8" high x 8" deep.

DESIGN FEATURES

Compact . . . weighs less than 15 pounds

Rectilinear trace representation . . . eliminates necessity for curved chart grids

High input impedance . . . minimizes loading effects

Unitized construction . . . chart drive and servo unit are separately available

Chopper Amplifier . . . gain at a.c. minimizes drift

Chart drive shaft extension . . . increases flexibility by allowing synchronization with other equipment

Full chart zero positioning . . . allows placement of pen zero position anywhere on chart

Panel damping control . . . provides optimum system stability through wide range of driving impedances

This new, portable Varian Graphic Recorder meets the growing need for a compact instrument to record phenomena capable of representation by d.c. millivolt signals. It's flexible — has widespread applications when used directly as a recording millivoltmeter and — with appropriate transducers — to record pressure, light intensity, temperature and many other physical quantities for which continuously recorded measurement is desired.

Operation — The Model G-10 Graphic Recorder operates on the principle of the self-balancing potentiometer. The recorder is actually a miniature servo system, in which a servo motor rotates a potentiometer to produce a d.c. voltage which exactly cancels the applied d.c. signal voltage. This action determines the position of the writing pen.

Write for complete technical data and price information . . . on this remarkable new instrument and its full line of accessories, priced well within the limits of a modest equipment budget.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Response time	2.5 sec. full-scale
Sensitivity	100 millivolts full-scale
Measurement accuracy	1%
Trace reproducibility	0.5% full-scale
Signal source resistance	0.5 megohm max.
Line requirements	105-125 volts a.c., 35 watts, 60 cps

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum pen travel	7 inches
Normal pen travel	5 inches
Servo output torque	1 inch-lb @ 1/2 rps
Available chart speeds	4 inches per minute
	2 " " "
	40 inches per hour
	16 " " "
	4 " " "

Options . . . full-scale response time of 1.0 second and/or full-scale deflection sensitivity of 50 d.c. millivolts may be ordered at slight additional cost. A two-speed Chart Drive is also available to provide instantaneous selection of either of two speeds.

Delivery . . . Standard units generally available from stock.

THE
MARK OF
LEADERSHIP



SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

VARIAN associates

PALO ALTO CALIFORNIA

Representatives in principal cities

KLYSTRONS, TRAVELING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, R. F. SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, STALOS, UHF WATERLOADS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

THE IONOSPHERE

Above the stratosphere the sparse atoms and molecules of air are disrupted by the harsher radiations of the sun. A revealing and useful property of this mantle is its reflection of radio waves

by T. N. Gautier

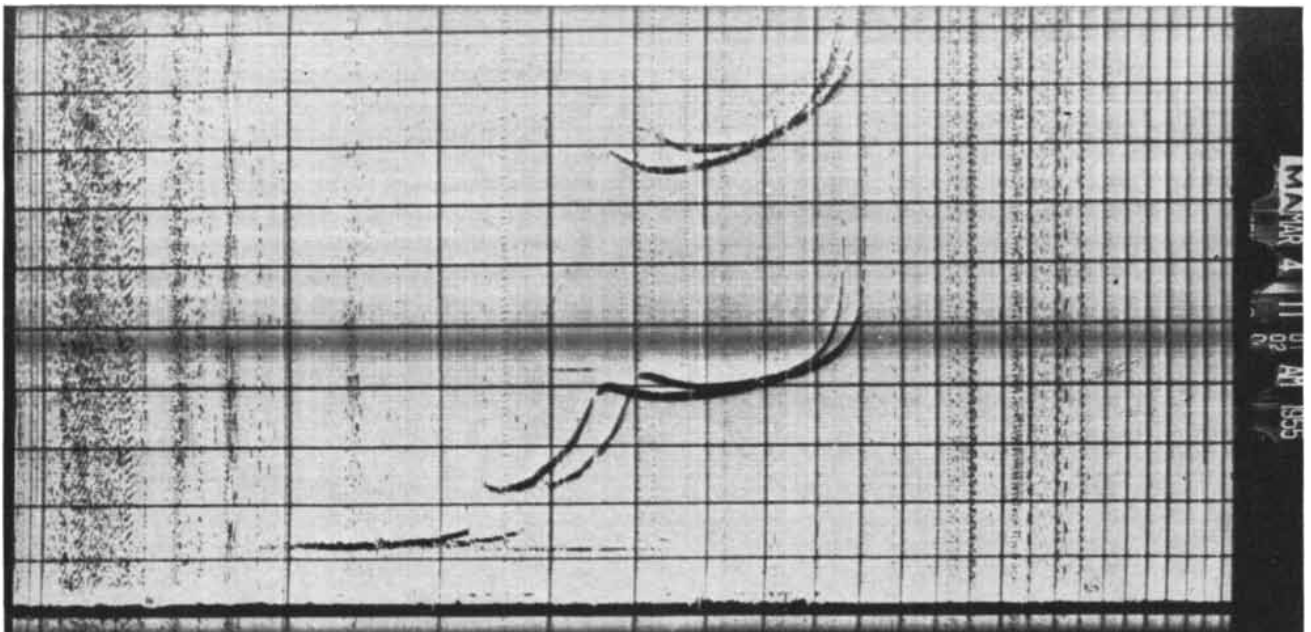
Three quarters of a century ago the Scottish physicist and meteorologist Balfour Stewart, puzzling over the fact that the earth's magnetic field fluctuated from day to day, proposed what seemed at the time an unlikely idea. He suggested that somewhere in the upper atmosphere there might be a layer of air which conducted electricity; the motion of this air in the earth's magnetic field would generate electric currents, which in turn would produce small magnetic fields accounting for the daily variations in magnetic measurements.

Since the upper atmosphere was a wilderness unplumbed by any instru-

ment man had yet invented, the significance of Stewart's brilliant suggestion was not widely appreciated. But when, in 1901, Guglielmo Marconi sent wireless signals across the Atlantic Ocean around the curvature of the earth, the upper atmosphere at once took on a new interest. Physicists had supposed that radio waves traveling beyond the horizon would continue in a straight line through the atmosphere and be lost into space. To account for Marconi's long-distance transmission around the earth, Arthur E. Kennelly in the U. S. and Oliver Heaviside in England independently revived the idea of an electrically

conducting region high in the atmosphere, which would reflect radio waves back to the ground.

For nearly a quarter century afterward little more information was obtained about this region. Then toward the end of 1924 Edward V. Appleton and M. A. F. Barnett in England found important direct evidence for its existence when they performed measurements which indicated that radio waves from a distant station came down at an angle from the sky. A few months later the ionosphere was definitely identified and located. In the summer of 1925 the physicists Gregory Breit and Merle Tuve



IONOGRAM is a record of radio pulses reflected from the ionosphere. The black trace along the bottom was caused by the pulses as they left the transmitter. The curving traces just below the middle of the record were caused by echoes from the ionosphere. The curving traces near the top of the record were caused by pulses returning from a second round trip to the ionosphere. As the record

moved from left to right, the frequency of each pulse was increased from one megacycle to 25 megacycles. Each of the thin vertical lines represents an increase in frequency of one megacycle. Each of the horizontal lines corresponds to a virtual height of 100 kilometers. Because the pulses are retarded in the ionosphere, the virtual heights indicated by echo traces are greater than the actual heights.

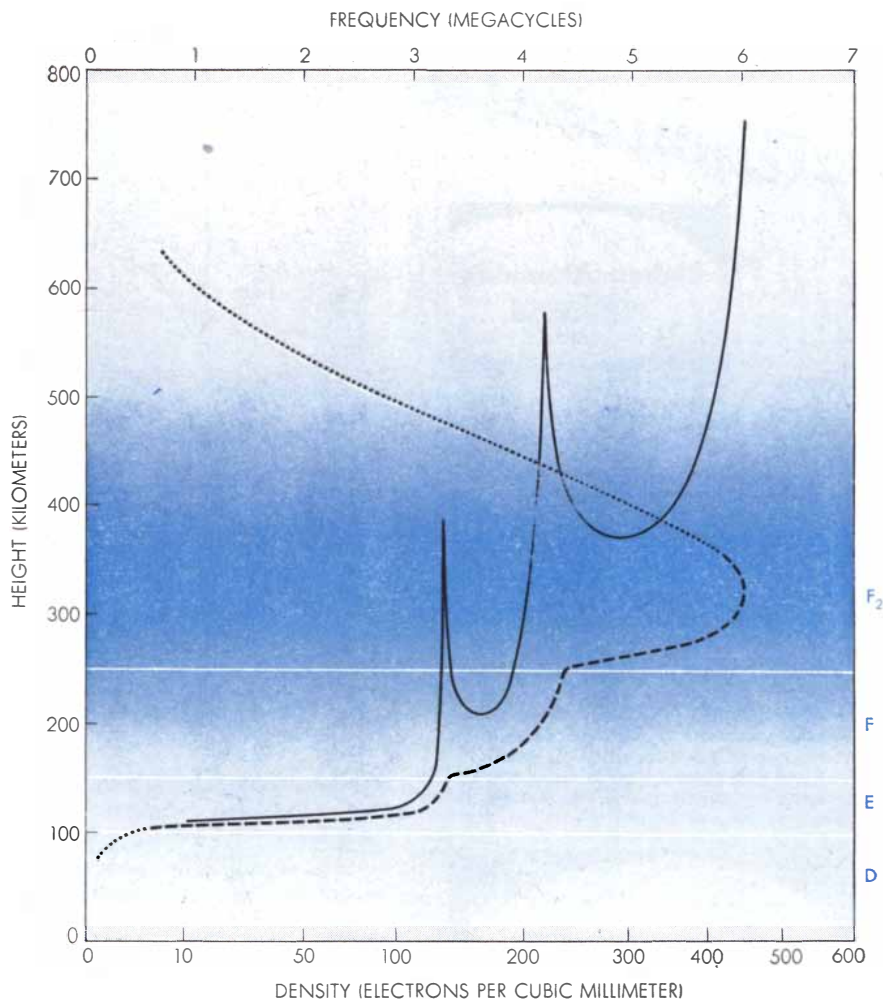
of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism in the Carnegie Institution of Washington performed a historic experiment in cooperation with the Naval Research Laboratory on the Potomac. A radio transmitter at the NRL sent short pulses of radio waves straight up into the atmosphere. Breit and Tuve, eight miles away, caught echoes of these pulses with a receiver and recorded them on an oscillograph. (It was the first use of the principle of radar.) By timing the echoes they measured the height of the reflecting layer. There could no longer be any doubt that the upper atmosphere had an electrified region, or ionosphere. Breit and Tuve titled the paper on their experiment: "A Test for the Existence of the Conducting Layer."

The Restless Mantle

The ionosphere is a thick mantle of ionized air, now known to consist of at least four different layers, which occupies the region of the atmosphere from 45 miles to about 200 miles above the ground. Its electrical properties are due to free electrons and ionized atoms and molecules (some positively charged, some negatively). The chief cause of this ionization is ultraviolet radiation from the sun—radiation which is so strongly absorbed in the upper atmosphere that it is not detectable at the earth's surface.

Responding sensitively to streams of particles and radiation from the sun, to bombardment by meteors, even to the gravitational tug of the sun and the moon, which causes tides in the atmosphere, the ionosphere behaves like the restless sea. It changes from hour to hour, day to day and season to season. Occasionally it is seized by great electrical or magnetic storms. From the point of view of the workaday world the ionosphere has considerable technological and economic importance. Without it long-distance radio communication would be extremely difficult, but by the same token, disturbances and fluctuations of the ionosphere interfere freakishly with communications: sometimes they cause radio fade-outs over large areas; now and then they transmit television and FM broadcasts for startling distances around the globe.

It is the free electrons in the ionosphere that play the chief part in radio effects. As a radio wave enters the ionosphere, the electrons are swung back and forth by the electric field of the wave. Each electron set in motion becomes an oscillator, generating a radio wave at the



DENSITY OF ELECTRONS in the ionosphere is represented by the dashed curve in this chart. It is also suggested by the colored tone. The shorter dashes at both ends of the curve indicate the regions for which the evidence is inadequate. The virtual height at which radio waves of various frequencies are reflected is represented by the solid curve. The ionosphere layers related are indicated by the white lines and by the colored letters at the right.

same frequency as the incident wave. Part of this new radiation travels forward in the same direction as the incident wave; part is radiated back in the direction from which the wave came. As waves advance deeper into the ionosphere and encounter greater electron densities, the wave energy is retarded more and more, until it no longer can be propagated forward. Then all that remains is the backward radiation of the electrons: in other words, the wave is reflected. (Ionized atoms and molecules in the ionosphere contribute little to reflection because they are so heavy compared with electrons that they oscillate relatively little in response to radio waves.)

A radio-wave pulse traveling straight into a cloud of electrons is reflected when the density of electrons becomes such that the number of free electrons per cubic millimeter is equal to 12.4 times

the square of the radio frequency in megacycles (million cycles) per second. A pulse with a frequency of five megacycles per second, for example, will be reflected when the density becomes 12.4 times 5 squared, *i.e.*, 310, electrons per cubic millimeter.

Thus by beaming radio pulses of various frequencies at the ionosphere, it is possible to determine the electron density as well as the height of each reflecting layer. Of course there are complicating factors which must enter into the calculations. One is the earth's magnetic field, which makes the ionosphere birefringent to radio waves, that is, splits the waves into two components. Another complication is the slowing of a radio pulse as it penetrates into a region of increasing electron density; this delay requires a correction factor to determine the height of the reflecting layer, since the basis for measuring the height is the

Can the New Alumicoat



solve your
corrosion &
heat oxidation
problems?

Where high operating temperatures are a problem, the new ALUMICOAT Process protects steel and its alloys from both chemical and elevated temperature corrosion by metallurgically bonding aluminum or its alloys to the ferrous metals.

TABLE SHOWING ALUMICOAT PROTECTION				
Steel Samples	Temp. F.	Time hrs.	Change in Weight*	
WITHOUT ALUMICOAT				
18-8 Chromium Nickel	1,350	24	-	17.0%
25-20 Chromium Nickel	1,350	4	-	8.3%
27% Chromium Steel	1,350	24	-	8.4%
WITH ALUMICOAT				
Plain Steel	1,350	192	±	0.1%
18-8 Chromium Nickel	1,350	192	±	0.1%
Plain Steel	1,700	48	±	0.3%
18-8 Chromium Nickel	1,700	48	±	0.0%

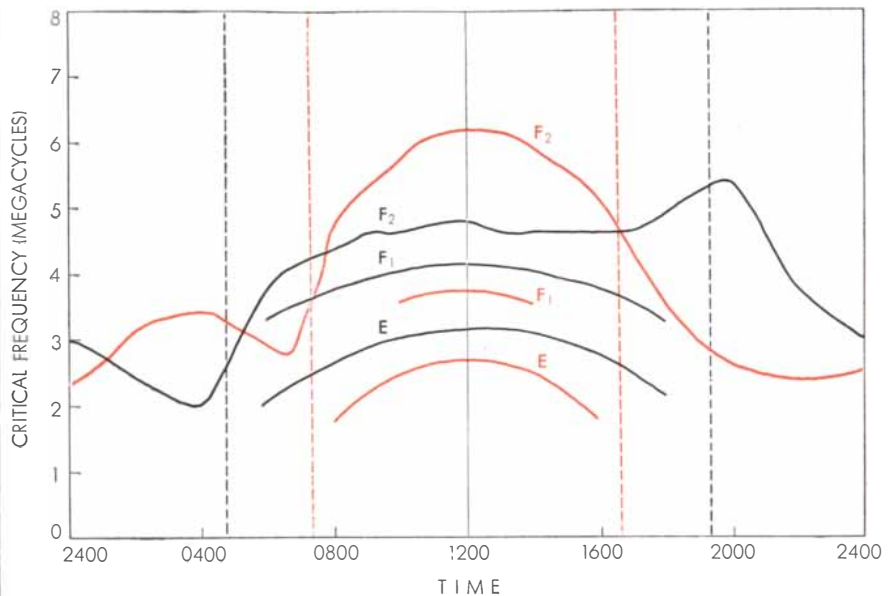
*After corrosion scale was topped off.

The above table showing ALUMICOAT protection, is a factual report of the protective capacities inherent in the application of this process to different metals at different conditions.

It can be discerned that high temperature oxidation of mild or low allow steels can be stopped or materially reduced through the use of this process. In the Alumicoat Process, parts are dipped in molten aluminum to produce a metallurgical iron-aluminum bond at the interface and a surface overlay of pure aluminum. At temperatures exceeding the melting point of aluminum, the aluminum on the surface diffuses. This diffused coating, together with the iron-aluminum bond, provides a refractory material that gives steel maximum protection against high temperature scaling.

The Alumicoat Process has been successfully applied to Jet Aircraft Components, Petroleum Refinery Equipment, Exhaust Manifolds, Diesel Motor Components, etc. Our engineers and metallurgists will work with you in adapting the Alumicoat molten aluminum Process to your needs.

**ARTHUR TICKLE
ENGINEERING WORKS, INC.**
30 Delevan Street Brooklyn, N. Y.



FREQUENCY OF REFLECTION changes with the season and the time of day. The black curves indicate the changes in the frequency reflected by the E, F₁ and F₂ layers over Washington, D. C., during the day in June, 1954. The colored curves indicate similar changes for a day in December, 1954. Dotted lines represent sunrise (left) and sunset (right).

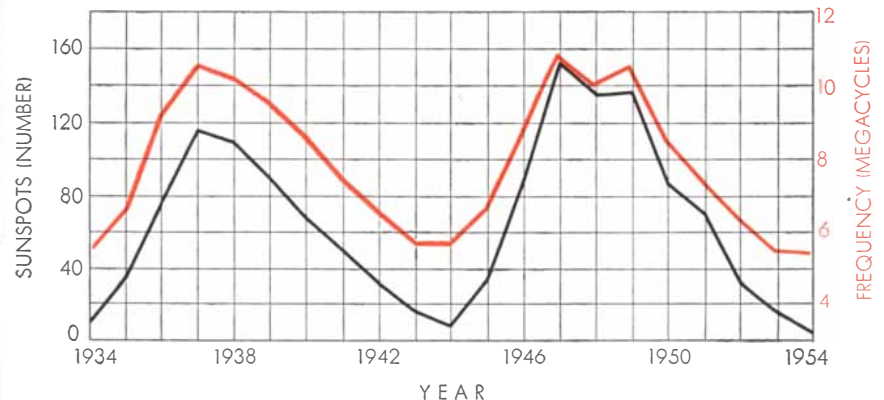
travel time of the pulse, assumed to be moving at the speed of light.

The instrument used to explore the ionosphere is called an ionosonde. It consists of a radio pulse transmitter and a receiver, housed in the same cabinet, which receives the echoes. To make an ionosonde record (ionogram) the transmitter and receiver are tuned rapidly through a range of frequencies. The echoes received are displayed on a cathode ray oscilloscope and photographed. The distance from the base line, representing the time of transmission, to the trace showing the return of the echo is a measure of the pulse's travel time [see illustration on page 126].

The lowest stratum of the ionosphere is called the D layer. Its electron density

has not been measured accurately but is known to be low, because the layer does not reflect radio waves of one megacycle per second or higher frequency.

Above the D layer are three other layers whose heights and electron densities are better known. They are the E layer (extending from about 60 to 90 miles above the earth's surface), the F₁ layer (about 90 to 150 miles) and the F₂ layer (above 150 miles). The density of electrons increases from layer to layer, but it varies considerably in each layer from day to night and from season to season. During daytime the densest region in the E layer typically has 120 electrons per cubic millimeter; in the F₁ layer, 220 electrons; in the F₂ layer, 450 electrons.



SOLAR ACTIVITY is correlated with the density of electrons in the ionosphere. The black curve represents the number of sunspots over a 20-year period; the colored curve, the yearly average in the noon value of the frequency reflected by the F₂ layer over Washington.

The radio frequencies reflected depend on electron density; the higher the density of a layer, the higher-frequency waves it will reflect. Thus the E layer will reflect waves of frequencies up to three megacycles per second (coming in vertically) when its maximum density is 120 electrons per cubic millimeter. In this case three megacycles is the "critical" frequency; higher frequencies will go through the layer and not be reflected.

Changes in the ionosphere are detected primarily by shifts in the critical frequencies at which its regions reflect radio pulses. These shifts indicate increases or decreases of electron density. The density, *i.e.*, amount of ionization, is greater during the daytime than at night, but may be smaller in summer than in winter. It increases with increasing sunspot activity in the 11-year sunspot cycle. There are other regular variations associated with the geographic and magnetic latitudes, with the atmospheric tides caused by the sun and moon, and with strong winds which are known to exist in the ionosphere.

Besides the regular variations, there are many smaller ones of a seemingly random sort. The heights and densities of the layers change from minute to minute in an irregular fashion. Some of these irregularities may be due to turbulence in the high-altitude winds; others may be caused by fluctuations in ultraviolet radiation from the sun or in the streams of solar particles that produce auroras [*see article on page 140*]. Meteors, constantly bombarding the atmosphere, cause substantial irregularities in the E region: for a fraction of a second a meteor may increase the ionization along its path a thousandfold or more.

One of the outstanding mysteries of the ionosphere is a type of irregularity called "sporadic E." The E layer suddenly begins to reflect high-frequency radio waves which normally would pass right through the ionosphere. As a result television and FM signals, usually limited in range to the horizon, may be received hundreds of miles from the transmitter on these occasions.

The great disturbances of the earth's magnetic field known as "magnetic storms" invariably produce storms in the ionosphere—large, rapid fluctuations of electron density, especially in the F₂ layer, and partial disruption of the ionosphere's layer structure. These storms are believed to be the result of especially concentrated bursts of particles from the sun. Swinging into the earth's magnetic field, the concentrated streams of charged particles disturb the field and also produce strong electric currents, which



about torpedo control systems ... AND FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY

When a torpedo is launched, its control system must solve many problems—not only directing it towards the target, but controlling its depth, speed, and stability.

The Ford Instrument Company produced many torpedo instruments and data recorders during World War II. Since then it has developed several depth control systems which permit wide latitude between firing and set depth without danger of broaching, loss of control, or striking bottom. They permit closer control of a torpedo operating in shallow water and at the same time allow a wide margin of stability with high accuracy.

Like all other Ford Instrument products, Ford torpedo controls fea-

ture reliable performance, precision manufacture, minimum maintenance, and easy adaptation when future requirements necessitate changes.

If you have a problem in control engineering, Ford Instrument Company's forty years of experience in high precision design and production will help you find the answer. For more information about Ford's products, services and facilities, write for free illustrated brochure.



⁶⁵
**FORD INSTRUMENT
COMPANY**

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION
31-10 Thomson Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

ENGINEERS:

FORD IS CONSTANTLY ADDING TO ITS STAFF OF ENGINEERS. IF YOU CAN QUALIFY, THERE MAY BE A POSITION FOR YOU.

SQUARE ROOT?

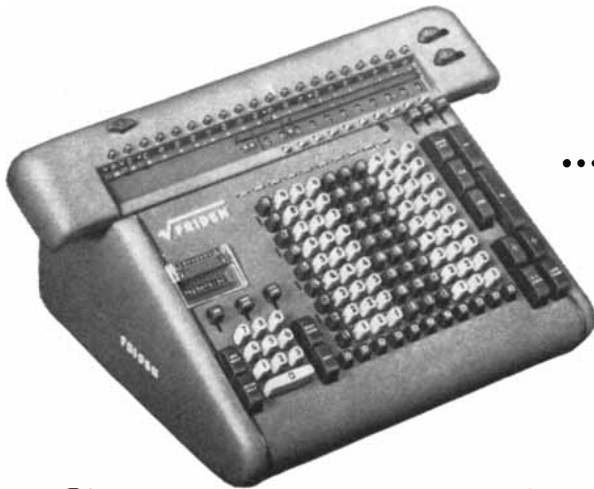
Nothing could be simpler
—thanks to Friden

Features and abilities of the fully automatic Friden Square Root Calculator (Model SRW) are described in detail by this Information Sheet. Write for your copy to FRIDEN CALCULATING MACHINE CO., INC., Dept. SA-9, San Leandro, Calif.



IN ADDITION to providing all basic features which enable the fully automatic Friden Calculator to perform more kinds of figure-work *without operator decisions* than any other calculating machine ever developed...

Friden Calculator model SRW
extracts square root automatically



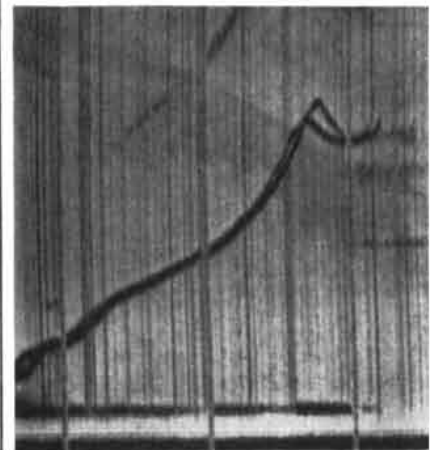
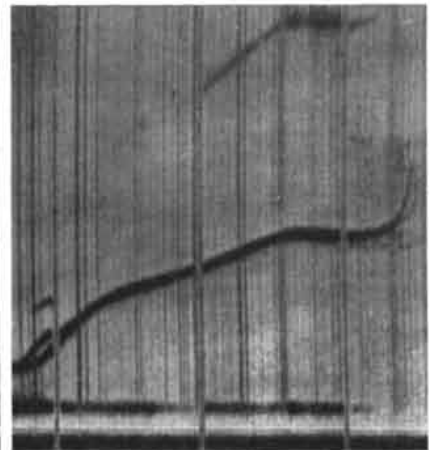
at a touch
of one key
...for the first
time on any
desk
calculator

Can you afford
to be without this
remarkable **Friden**
THE THINKING MACHINE
OF AMERICAN BUSINESS

FRIDEN makes Automatic Calculators in a range of prices and sizes meeting all figuring needs; also the Natural Way Adding Machine, the Computyper and the Add-Punch Machine. Friden sales, instruction and service available throughout the U.S. and the world.

cause further variations of the magnetic field. The electric and magnetic fields together disrupt the ionized layers and drive groups of ions about. All these rapid changes overwhelm the regular processes of electron production and recombination and of redistribution of electrons by diffusion and winds. The character of the ionosphere changes drastically.

The sudden outbursts of light from the sun called flares are responsible for an interesting and important change in the ionosphere. A flare apparently releases a burst of ultraviolet light or X-rays, for immediately there is a sudden increase in the ionization of the D region. Because the number of ionized molecules is multiplied, the D layer absorbs a great deal more of the energy of radio waves passing through it. Radio communications on the earth suddenly fade out. It may take anywhere from a few minutes to several hours for the D layer to recover its normal ionization, depending upon the severity of the disturbance.

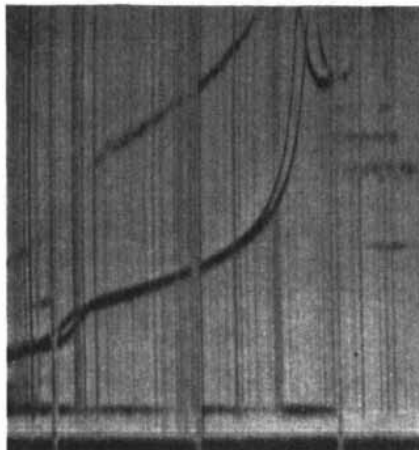
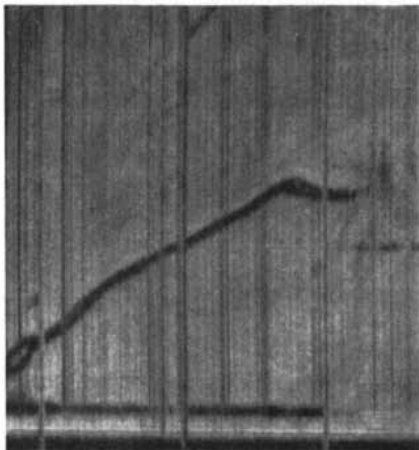


LUNAR TIDE in the ionosphere is demonstrated by these ionograms made in Peru. The vertical coordinate of each record is height; the horizontal coordinate, frequen-

The electron density of the ionosphere increases and decreases regularly in close step with the 11-year sunspot cycle. In the F₂ layer, for instance, the density of electrons, as measured by the critical frequency for reflection of radio waves, may be twice as great at the peak of sunspot activity as at the sunspot minimum. Evidently during a sunspot maximum there is a considerable increase in the sun's radiation at ultraviolet or shorter wavelengths, though its radiation at visible wavelengths does not change markedly.

Motions in the Ionosphere

The movements of the high atmosphere, in which the ionosphere is embedded, have important effects on the distribution of ionization. The effects are complicated by the presence of the earth's magnetic field. Movements of the ionized air across the magnetic lines of force produce an electric field; this is called the "dynamo effect." The electric field may act in turn upon ionization else-



cy. The records were made at regular intervals between 1:15 p.m. and 3:30 p.m. The splitting of the main band in the later traces indicates separation of ionosphere layers.

aeronautical engineers

chemical engineers

mechanical engineers

engineering physicists

metallurgists...



Looking for engineering adventure, achievement, advancement? Then investigate our program for developing a nuclear engine for aircraft.

Here you will explore new frontiers of knowledge — have innumerable opportunities to do truly creative thinking. And because ours is a progressive organization, you may be certain your ideas will be welcomed — recognized — rewarded.

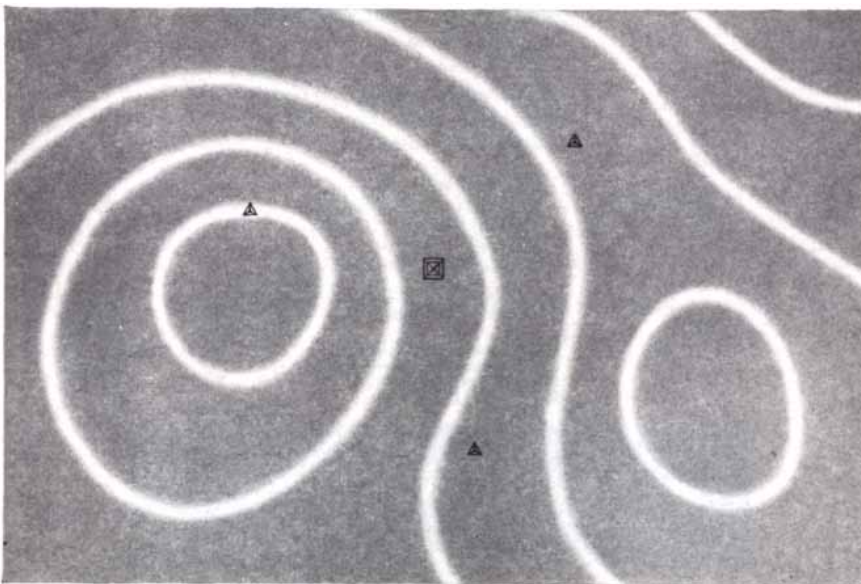
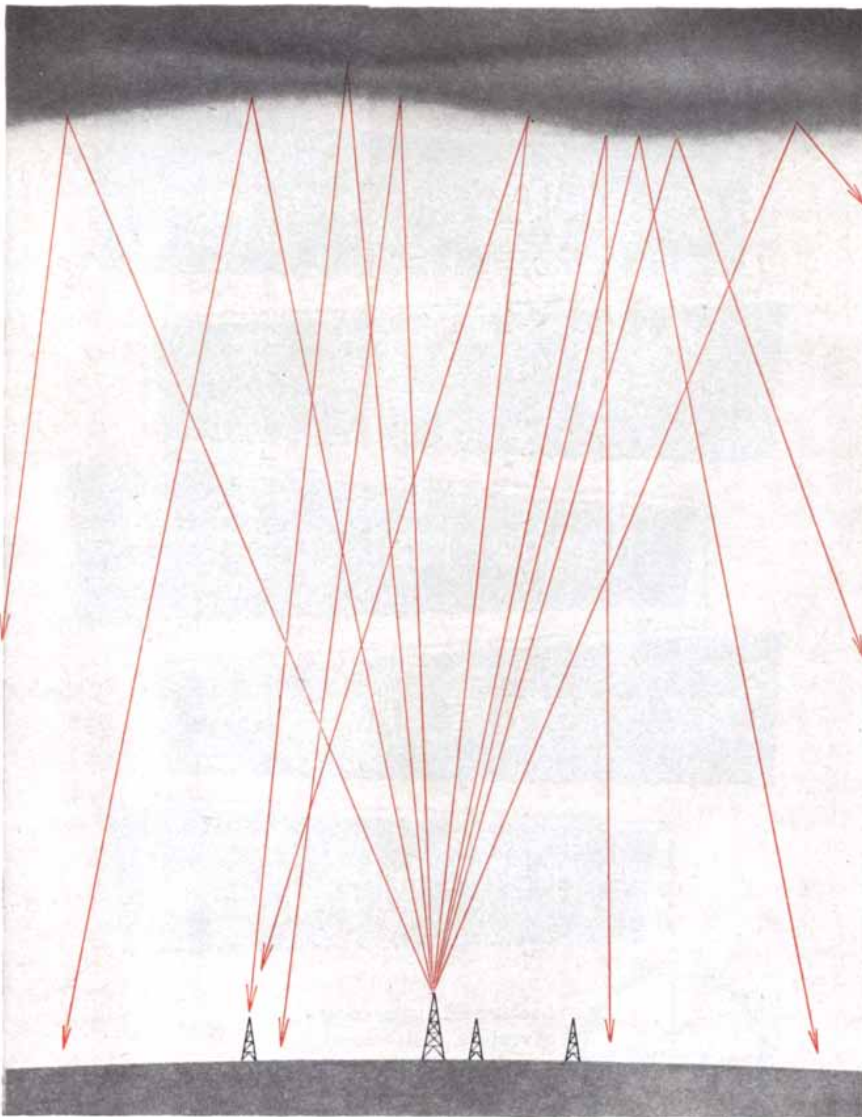
Enjoy the

- Attractive salary levels
 - Advancement opportunities
 - Security and extra benefits
 - Unexcelled facilities
 - Pleasant NEW ENGLAND living
- ... offered by the world's foremost designer and builder of aircraft engines.

Please send a complete resume including salary requirements to Mr. P. R. Smith, Office 11, Employment Department.

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT

Division of United Aircraft Corporation
EAST HARTFORD 8, CONNECTICUT




IONOSPHERIC WINDS may be detected by variations in the strength of radio waves reflected from the ionosphere (*top*). Variations are depicted as contours on the ground.

where in the atmosphere. For example, a movement of air in the E layer might generate an electric field which would act upon ionization in the F₂ layer. Such complicated interactions between the ionosphere and the magnetic field make many aspects of the behavior of the ionosphere most difficult to understand.

Geophysicists have long been inclined to accept Balfour Stewart's idea that the dynamo effect of oscillations of the ionized atmosphere at high altitudes is responsible for the daily variations in the earth's magnetic field. But for many years it was difficult to see how the oscillations could be great enough, and in the proper phase, to account for the observed magnetic changes. The answer was found in a new resonance theory. It predicted that oscillations of the atmosphere due to the tidal effect of the sun should show a resonance effect, with a period of 12 hours. C. L. Pekeris in England showed that the oscillatory motion of the air above a height of about 20 miles should be in the direction opposite to that at ground level, and that the amplitude of the motion should increase with height so that in the lower part of the ionosphere it would be about 200 times the value at ground level. Thus the theory predicted an oscillation at ionospheric heights with the right phase and sufficient amplitude to produce currents strong enough to account for the daily variations of the earth's magnetic field.

In 1939 Appleton and K. Weeks in England found a 12½-hour oscillation of the E layer, which rose and fell about one mile in that period. This movement is attributable to the moon, whose tidal force has the same period. A striking effect of the moon has been found in ionosphere records at the Geophysical Institute of Peru. The lunar oscillation splits the F₂ layer into two strata, and the development of these layers, with the upper layer ascending, is disclosed by the echo record. The phenomenon occurs only during daylight hours. That the moon is responsible is shown by the fact that the periodicity of the separation coincides with that of the atmospheric oscillation caused by the moon.

One interpretation of the effect is as follows. The lunar oscillation of the atmosphere produces an unusually strong horizontal electric field, oriented in an east-west direction. This field, acting on the ionization in the F₂ layer at right angles to the earth's magnetic field, causes the ionization to drift upward. In the meantime, however, fresh ionization is still being formed at the usual height by the sun's ultraviolet rays. Thus as the



To career-minded engineers:

Design History is being made here

... at Lockheed in California

These Design Engineers are working on the F-104 air superiority jet fighter.

They are participants in an expanding program that covers virtually every phase of Aeronautical Design. 46 major projects are in progress, including 13 different models of aircraft already on assembly lines. Aircraft in development include the Electra, first U.S. turbo-prop airliner. Classified activities are equally significant.

There are sound reasons for these Design achievements:

Under Lockheed's Design philosophy, the Design Engineer makes major decisions on engineering problems. He works in an atmosphere of pronounced professional freedom. Original thinking, new ideas are welcomed and rewarded. Moreover, Lockheed emphasizes Design as a field that grows daily in importance.

In career terms, Lockheed's Design attitude and diversified program mean:

More scope for your ability with so many projects in motion; more opportunity for promotion because there are more upper echelon positions; more job security because Lockheed produces such a wide range of aircraft.

To engineers who lack aircraft experience:

Aircraft experience is not necessary to join Lockheed. It's your engineering training and experience that count. Lockheed trains you for aircraft engineering through its Engineering Transitional Program. Naturally, you receive full pay during the Transitional Program.

Lockheed offers engineers: Increased salary and overtime benefits; generous travel and moving allowances that enable you and your family to move to Lockheed at virtually no expense; a chance to enjoy life in San Fernando Valley.

A report on "Maintenance Design of High Speed Aircraft" taken from one of Lockheed's monthly engineering and manufacturing forums is available to interested engineers. Address requests to Forum Chairman J. F. McDonald.

Lockheed's expanding Design program has created positions at all levels in mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, power plant, controls and structures fields. A brochure describing life and work at Lockheed will be sent you upon request. Address E. W. Des Lauriers, Dept. DH-12-9.

LOCKHEED

AIRCRAFT CORPORATION • CALIFORNIA DIVISION
BURBANK **CALIFORNIA**

BALLS

• All Materials

Tungsten Carbides	Magnesium
Chromium Carbides	Pyrex Glass
Synthetic Sapphire	Silver
Stainless Steels	Teflon
High Speed Steels	Carbon
Titanium	Nylon
Zirconium	Ceramics
Aluminum	Cast Iron
...and any other workable material	

• All Sizes— Standard and Special

from 1/32" to 6" or larger.

• Any Quantity

from 10 balls to millions.

• High Precision—

to .000010" on size and sphericity.

• Engineering Service

On request, our Engineering Department will assist in selecting the material and other characteristics required for best service on specific applications.

WRITE FOR quotation and descriptive bulletin.



NEW USES FOR STRAITS TIN



NEW TIN-NICKEL PLATING ALLOY

A modern method of electroplating bright tin-nickel now provides a practical alternate to chromium on nickel-copper. Tin-nickel is both more corrosion resistant and more attractive in color than chrome. For more information on new ways you can use Straits Tin, write:



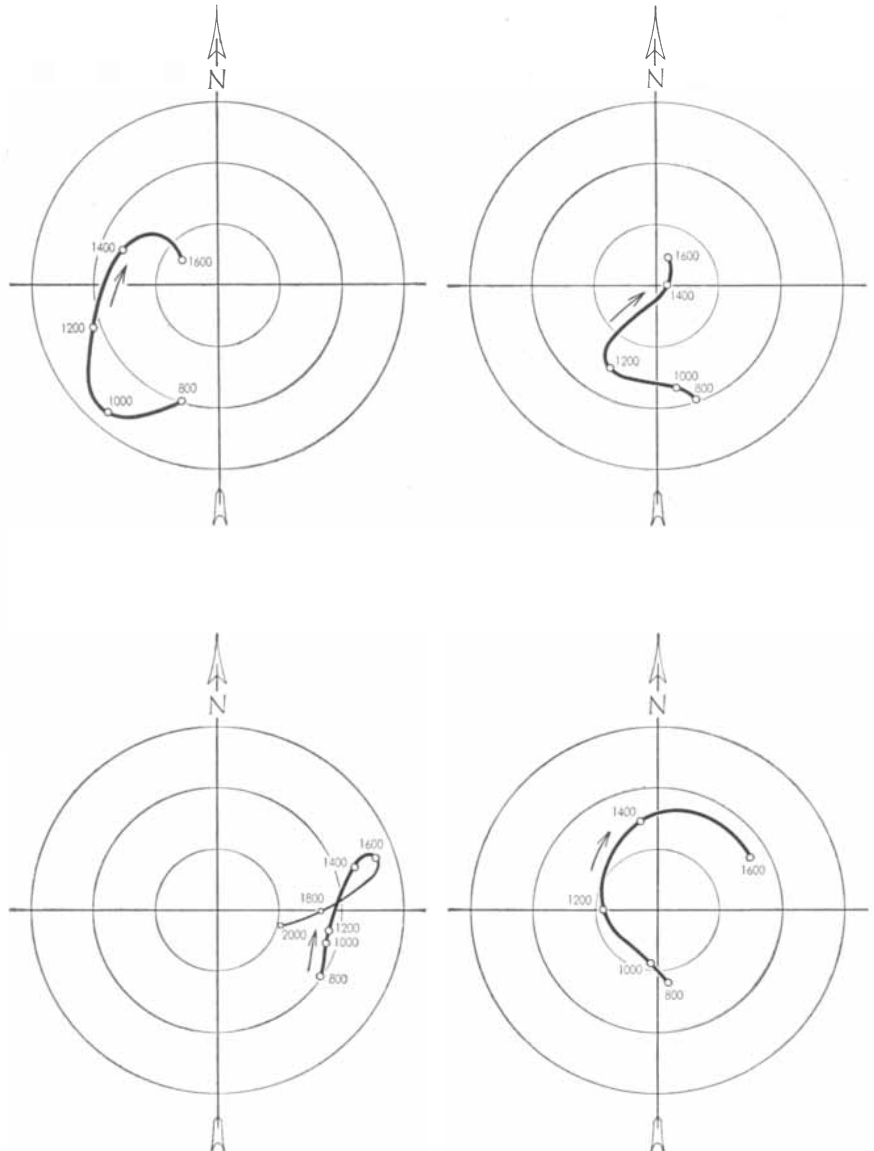
The Malayan Tin Bureau

Dept. 15J, 1028 Connecticut Ave.,
Washington 6, D.C.

old layer ascends a new layer is formed underneath. When the ascent of the old layer is rapid enough, a separation between the old and new layers is detected.

Several methods have been developed for tracking "winds" or drifts of ionized air in the ionosphere. Perhaps the simplest ionospheric "anemometer" is one which takes advantage of the fact that the reflecting surface of a layer in the ionosphere is usually a little rough, like the surface of the sea. A radio wave reflected from it to the ground is therefore somewhat irregular, varying in strength from place to place. In the method based

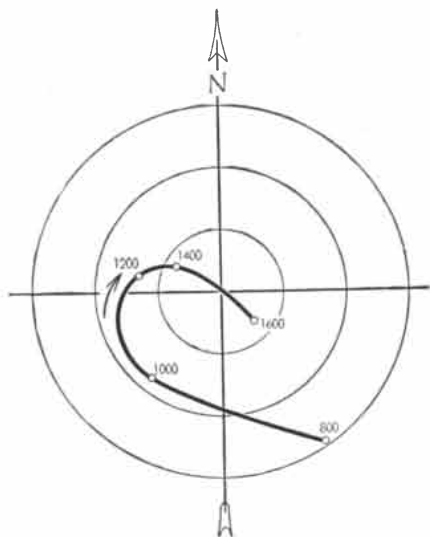
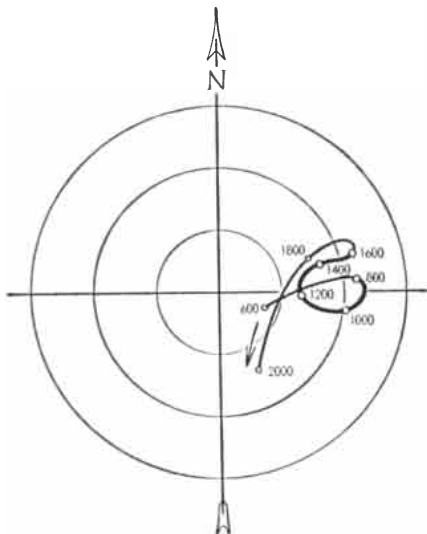
on this fact, radio waves are beamed directly upward and the echoes are picked up by three different antennas placed about 100 yards apart at the corners of a triangle. If the ionized air overhead is moving horizontally, the pattern of irregularities in the reflected radio wave moves in the same direction, causing fading of the echoes received. The pattern of echo-fading received at one antenna will be repeated shortly afterward (e.g., two seconds later) at a "down-wind" antenna [diagram on page 132]. In this manner we can determine the speed and direction of the motion in



DIRECTION OF IONOSPHERIC WINDS over Washington during the day was averaged by the National Bureau of Standards for a period of three years. From upper left to lower right these six charts show the wind direction for January-February, March-April, May-June, July-August, September-October and November-December. The direction of the wind may be read by imagining an arrow extending from the intersection of the north-south and east-west lines to a point on the looping curve corresponding to the time of day. This is given in

the ionosphere. There is no guarantee that the moving pattern actually indicates a wind; it may merely reflect a wavelike motion like the ripples on a pond. But the measured motions have many of the earmarks of winds, and the presumption is very strong that they are indeed for the most part true winds.

A variation of this method tracks the movement of a pattern of irregularities in the ionosphere by its effect on radio noise coming to the earth from space. The strength of the radio signals varies as ionized air in the ionosphere moves across their path from the distant source.



intervals from 0600 (6 a.m.) to 2000 (8 p.m.). The velocity of the wind is indicated by the distance of the curve from the intersection of the north-south and east-west lines. The maximum velocity represented here, in the last chart, is roughly 150 miles per hour.

No. 1 Best Seller to Industry



Here's
Why!

BAUSCH & LOMB
Spectronic 20
COLORIMETER

This low-cost instrument makes it easier than ever before to get quick, dependable photometric readings. In many industrial laboratories it is the basic equipment for routine determinations, quality control testing, inspection . . . even research! In others it handles all routine work, taking the load off expensive special-purpose equipment.

- **HIGHEST ACCURACY**—Narrow band pass (only 20 $m\mu$!) assures highest spectral purity for dependable analyses.
- **EASIEST TO USE**—Dial sets Certified-Precision diffraction grating to desired wavelength, instantly, easy as tuning your radio. No color filters to fuss with.
- **FASTER READINGS**—Simply insert sample tube . . . instantaneous-acting meter gives exact percent transmission, or optical density.
- **LOW PRICE—DOUBLE VALUE**—Colorimeter *plus* spectrophotometer in one long-life, trouble-free instrument, 375 $m\mu$ —650 $m\mu$ range, only \$225. Infra-Red accessories, extending range to 950 $m\mu$, only \$5 extra.

A few of the ways industry uses this "production tool" to protect quality and boost output:

METALS—Trace metal analyses. Determination of silica content in steel to .001%!

PLATING—Nickel brightener and coating determinations.

PLASTICS and SYNTHETIC FIBERS—Organic and inorganic analyses.

PAPERS, FIBERS—Water analyses.

COTTON—Sugar and iron content determination.

FOODS—Quality control determinations.

PHARMACEUTICALS—Quality control; research.

PETROLEUM—Quality control; trace work in oil field brines.

LEATHER—Die analysis; routine checking.

RUBBER—Quality control.

BAUSCH & LOMB



**WRITE FOR
IMPORTANT DATA**

For your free copy of informative Catalog D-266, write Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 78145 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.

VANGUARD MOTION ANALYZERS

For reducing photographed information to numerical values . . .

Measures linear motion versus time interval for events recorded on film. Velocities, accelerations, deflections, stresses, etc., can be determined from photographed information *right at the engineer's desk*. No need for special darkrooms. No special skill needed to operate. No longer need you put up with "make shift" set-ups that not only waste engineering time, but cut down on product development potential.

The unit saves considerable time with greater accuracy. Eliminates costly errors and engineering department tie-ups.

MEDICAL • BALLISTICS • MACHINERY • ROCKETS • AIRCRAFT

Vanguard Instrument Corporation

184 CASPER STREET

VALLEY STREAM, N. Y.



FEATURES

- 10x magnification.
- Rear-projection screen for normally lighted room viewing.
- Direct cross-hair position readings to 0.001 in. on micrometer dial.

Write for more information on:
M-16 for Quantitative analysis of 16mm film
M-16-C (Ciné) for Qualitative and Quantitative analysis of 16mm film

Recordings at three different locations will show the speed and direction of the movement.

A more spectacular but considerably more difficult technique for measuring air movements in the ionosphere was developed by L. A. Manning, O. G. Villard, Jr., and A. M. Peterson at Stanford University. They detect the tracks of meteors in the E layer by radar. If the thin ionized track in the wake of a meteor is driven toward the radar receiver by a wind, the frequency of the reflected radio wave rises in proportion to the speed of the wind, because of a Doppler effect. If the track is being carried away from the receiver, the frequency of the reflected wave drops. Special sensitive equipment makes it possible to measure the amount of this Doppler shift even though the track may last only a fraction of a second. Measurements of ionospheric "winds" by this method agree well with those obtained by the fading method.

Frequencies for Radio

In the 50-odd years since Marconi's experiment, utilization of ionospheric reflection of radio waves for communication over long distances has increased by leaps and bounds. Today the band of frequencies which can be reflected by the ionosphere has become so crowded that many stations are interfering with one another. One of the functions of the research on the ionosphere at institutions such as the National Bureau of Standards is to provide basic information for the most efficient use of the available radio spectrum. It is important to know, of course, the upper limit of frequencies that can be reflected by the ionosphere, and ionograms showing the distribution of electron densities are necessary for that purpose. A network of about 75 stations over the world (not counting those in the U.S.S.R. sphere of influence) is now keeping track of variations of the ionosphere. The U. S. operates or helps support 19 of these stations. Each station makes an ionogram at least once an hour throughout the day. Pertinent information is scaled from each record and forwarded to data-processing centers, where the results are used to prepare predictions of maximum usable frequencies.

The National Bureau of Standards prepares such charts for each month. They show contours of maximum usable frequency plotted as a function of geographical latitude and local time of day. Each chart applies to transmission over a certain distance by reflection from a specific layer. The maximum usable fre-

FREE BULLETIN

on

SURFACE ROUGHNESS

tells..

- What surface roughness consists of.
- How to establish roughness specifications for parts that are in production—and for parts of new design.
- How to show roughness specifications on drawings and shop prints.
- Practical advantages of numerical roughness specification.

ALSO gives tips on MEASURING surface roughness in the shop—and briefly tells why most plants use the PROFLO-METER® for doing this.

Write Today!

Ask for Bulletin LT72.

Proflo-meter is a registered trade mark.



**MICROMETRICAL
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

337 S. MAIN ST. ANN ARBOR, MICH.

THE ONLY PHOTOCOPIER BUILT FOR TRAVEL



With a Contoura* and Constat*, error-proof copies of anything written, drawn or printed can be made wherever there is an electric lighting outlet. Scientists, professors, lawyers, sales engineers, historians, musicians, hobbyists, can copy book pages, scores, charts, graphs, maps, tabulations, scientific articles, letters, diaries. The quickest and easiest research method. 40 seconds per copy.

Portable. Maneuverable. Simple. Low

Cost. Guaranteed. Write for full details.

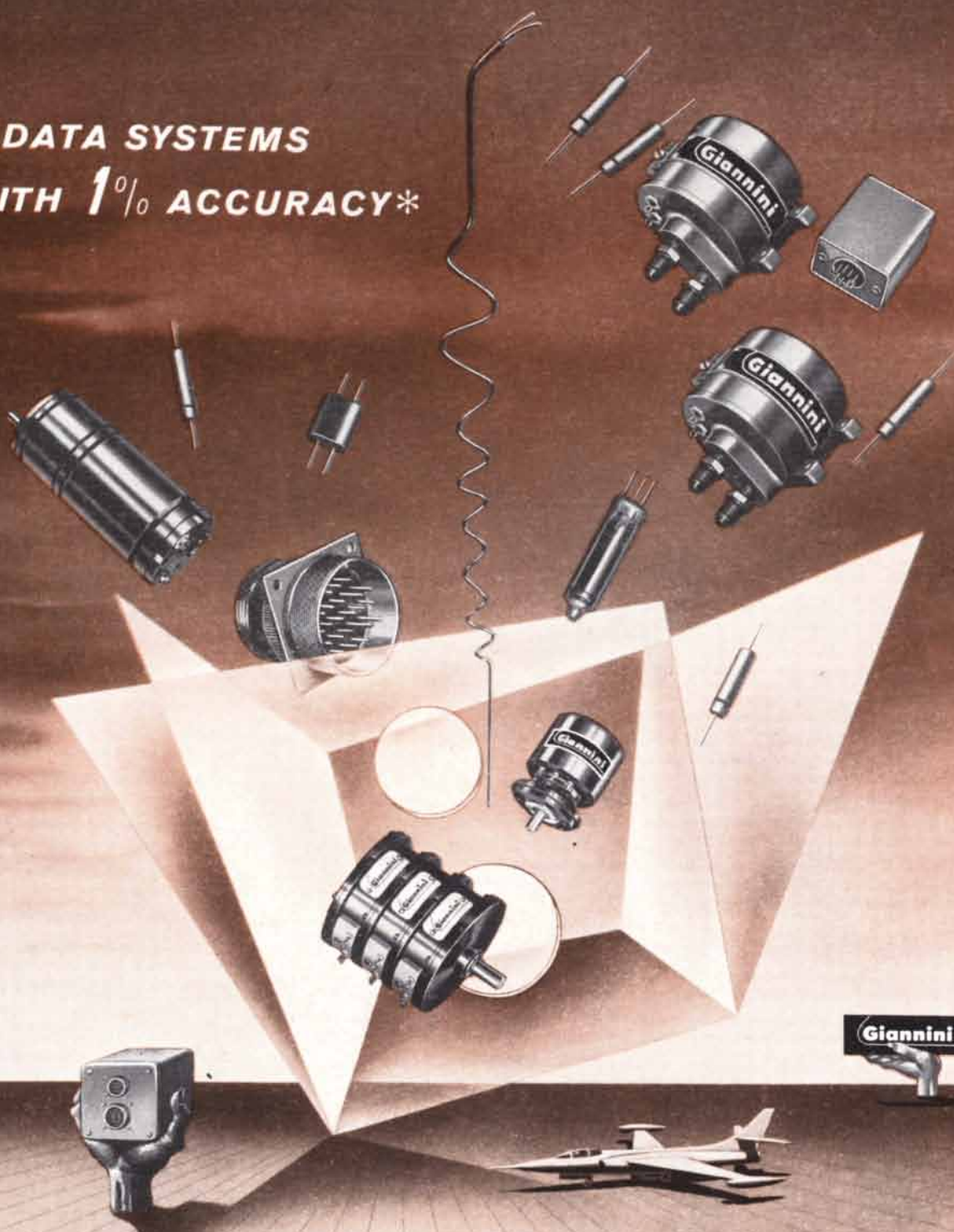
T.M. Reg.
U.S. Pat. Off.



F. G. LUDWIG, Inc.

783 Coulter St.
Old Saybrook, Conn.

AIR DATA SYSTEMS WITH 1% ACCURACY*



*ACCURACY 1% of ACTUAL READING (not full scale)

Sensing and Servo devices supplied by GIANNINI as separate components† for many similar applications during the past few years, have now been combined into complete, integrated, AIR DATA Systems to bring new standards of accuracy, performance, and reliability to the in-flight determination of important parameters. Systems for TRUE AIR SPEED, MACH NUMBER, MACH CONTROL, PRESSURE RATIO, ANGLE of ATTACK, etc., can be modified to fit particular applications. Inquiries relative to specific requirements are invited.

†Most operational U. S. military aircraft and missiles use one or more Gianni Instruments. (Pressure Transmitters, Potentiometers, Accelerometers, Vanes, Gyros.)

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
MACH RANGE: 0.35 to 2.3; or 0.5 to 3.0
RESPONSE: Approx. 3.5 cps Servo
ACCURACY: ±1%
RESOLUTION: 0.33% Average
OPERATING RANGE: S. L. to 80,000 ft.

G. M. GIANNINI & CO., INC.
918 E. GREEN ST., PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
580 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK 36, NEW YORK
8 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

new precision in extended range vibration testing:

CALIDYNE'S

"HI-FI"

SHAKER SYSTEM



Precisely controlled vibration testing — over the 5 to 5000 cps frequency range at full rated output — is now a reality with Calidyne's new Series 8000 Shaker System. The Shaker itself incorporates an extremely rigid armature structure, designed to eliminate all secondary structural resonance in the operating frequency range. Actual frequency response values obtained by test are ± 1 db, 7 to 2000 cps; $\pm 3\frac{1}{2}$ db, 5 to 5000 cps (bare table). Full $\frac{1}{2}$ " peak-to-peak displacement or 600 pounds force output is maintained at all frequencies, *without* power factor correction or use of changeable impedance matching taps.

A control console incorporates all operating controls, and associated monitoring and cycling equipment. Switch selected inputs consist of single frequency, sweep cycling or complex waveform signals. Special features include a dual beam 'scope for comparing input and Shaker table acceleration signals, and five adjustable circuits to compensate for decrease in transfer function (g output/volts input) as frequency increases.

Complete Engineering Data and Specifications on Request



THE CALIDYNE COMPANY

120 CROSS STREET, WINCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

WALTHAM, MASS.
Robert A. Waters, Inc.
Waltham 5-6900

NEW HAVEN, CONN.
Robert A. Waters, Inc.
Fulton 7-6760

NEW YORK CITY AREA
G. C. Engel & Associates
Rector 2-0091

RIDGEWOOD, NEW JERSEY
G. C. Engel & Associates
Gilbert 4-0878

PHILADELPHIA, PA.
G. C. Engel
Chestnut Hill 8-0892

NORTHERN NEW YORK
Technical Instruments, Inc.
Waltham, Mass.
Waltham 5-8445

CLEVELAND, OHIO
M. P. Odell Co.
Prospect 1-6171

DAYTON, OHIO
M. P. Odell Co.
Oregon 4441

DETROIT, MICHIGAN
M. P. Odell Co.
Superior 8-5114

WASHINGTON, D. C.
F. R. Jodon, Inc.
Hobart 2-4300

SOUTHEAST
W. A. Brown & Assoc.
Alexandria, Va.
Overlook 3-6100

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Hugh Marsland & Co.
Ambassador 2-1555

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
Hugh Marsland & Co.
Glendale 3803

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
Hugh Marsland & Co.
Colfax 7949

DALLAS, TEXAS
John A. Green Co.
Fleetwood 7-7385

HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA
G. B. Miller Co.
Hollywood 2-1195

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
G. B. Miller Co.
Lytell 3-3438

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO
G. B. Miller Co.
Albuquerque 5-8606

SEATTLE, WASH.
G. B. Miller Co.
Lander 3320

CANADA
Measurement Engineering Ltd.
Arnrior, Ont., Phone 400
Toronto, Ont., Mayfair 8860

EXPORT
Rocke International Corp.
13 East 40th St., N. Y. 16, N. Y.
Murray Hill 9-0200

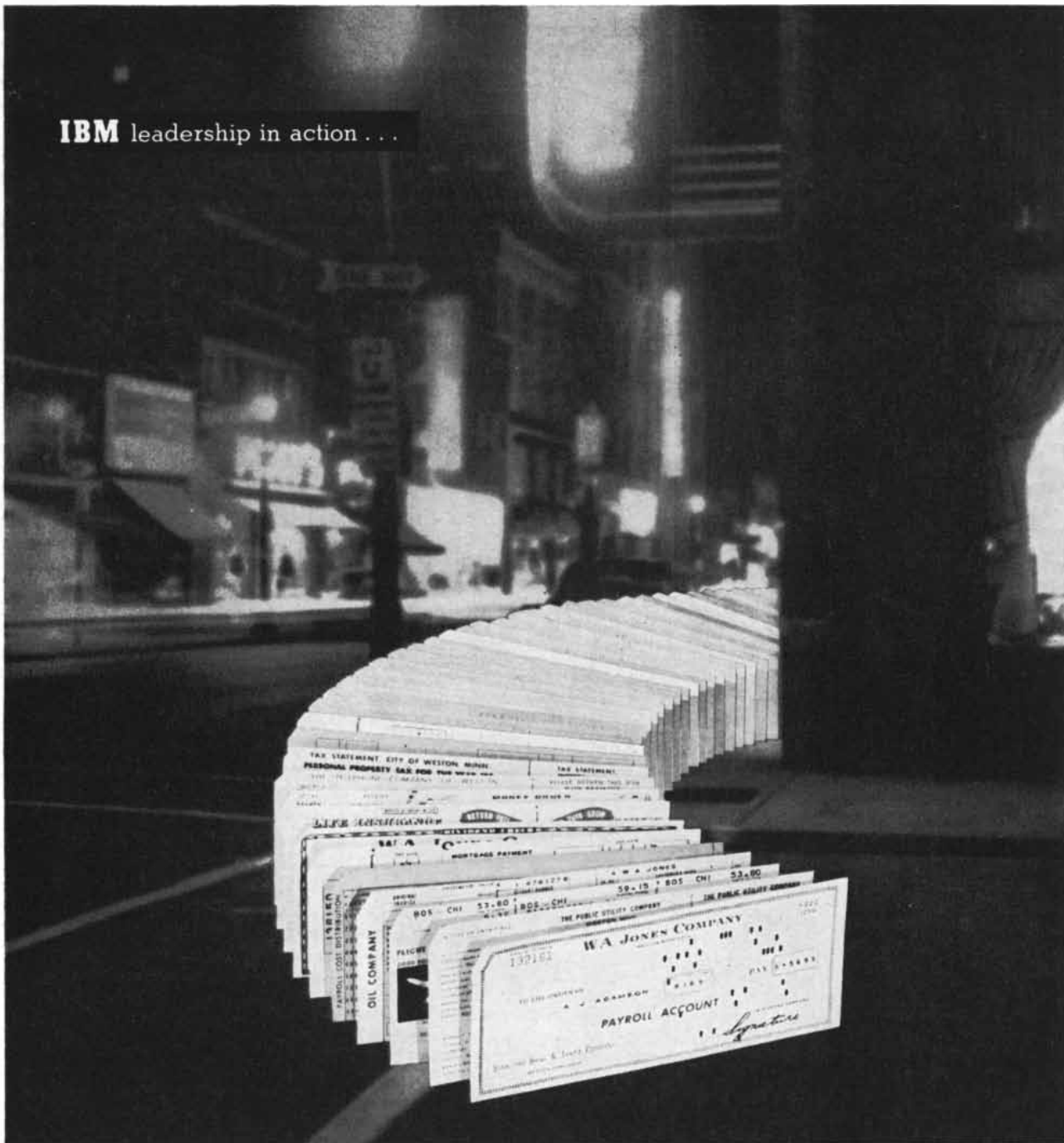
quencies for other distances can be derived from these values by means of a published formula.

During the International Geophysical Year, the main emphasis of the ionospheric program will be on obtaining systematic ionosonde records at as many qualified stations as possible. There will be three north-south chains of stations: along or near the meridians of 10 degrees east longitude (Western Europe-West Africa), 140 degrees east longitude (Japan-Australia) and 75 degrees west longitude (Greenland-South America). A special effort is to be made to establish stations near the geomagnetic equator, in order to study the F_2 layer in this region. There will also be an east-west chain of stations around the globe, somewhere near the equator; a group of stations in the zone of the northern aurora, and another group of stations on the Antarctic Continent. One station will be placed at the South Pole. There any changes in the ionosphere related to the rotation of the earth can be attributed to the asymmetry of the earth's magnetic field or to asymmetries in the atmospheric circulation, for the angle of the sun's rays does not change during the day. It will be interesting to find out how much of the polar ionosphere is preserved throughout the period of almost six months when no direct rays from the sun reach the ionosphere.

A high-priority project for the IGY will be measurements of the ionosphere's absorption of radio waves. Attempts to measure it have been much less successful than measurements of electron distribution. There are two principal methods for measuring absorption. One is to compare the strength of a radio pulse which has been reflected twice (two round trips between the earth and the ionosphere) with that of an echo reflected only once. The difference between the strengths of the once-reflected and the twice-reflected echoes is a measure of the absorption experienced by the twice-reflected echo on its second trip (if we make allowance for the losses of energy due to its reflection from the earth and its greater travel distance). The other method of measuring the absorption characteristics of the ionosphere is to measure the variations in strength of radio signals from outer space.

From a well-planned and well-executed program for investigation of the ionosphere we stand to gain much in the way of increased understanding of the world we live in, to say nothing of economic advantages which will accrue from increased effectiveness in exploiting the blanket of electrified air above us.

IBM leadership in action . . .



© IBM

Parade with a purpose

Today, an almost endless parade of IBM punched cards serves business, industry, and government in widely varied roles—as vital aids in routine record keeping, as checks and money orders, airline tickets, utility bills, insurance premium notices, and many, many other kinds of accounting documents.

But even more significant than the part they play in your daily life—these millions of IBM punched cards are vital evidence of real progress in better business methods.

They represent the solution to practical business problems.

IBM's on-the-job experience and continued progress in advanced equipment design are helping American industry work better and faster—at less cost.

*International Business Machines Corporation
New York 22, N.Y.*



AURORA AND AIRGLOW

Under bombardment by solar corpuscles the atmosphere lights up like a neon tube in intermittent auroral displays. It also shines with a steady glow which is usually too dim to be seen

by C. T. Elvey and Franklin E. Roach

Across the darkening northern sky the horizon begins to glow with a faint greenish light. Soon the band of light brightens and mounts higher in the sky, arching from east to west. As it moves southward, more and more bands appear, and the night sky steadily grows more weirdly luminous. Then suddenly the ribbons begin to break up, filling the entire sky with rapidly moving rays and great draperies folding and unfolding. The colors are

pastel greens, occasionally tinged with pink or purple. Watching the spectacle from the ground, you feel engulfed in a great, kaleidoscopic mass of light.

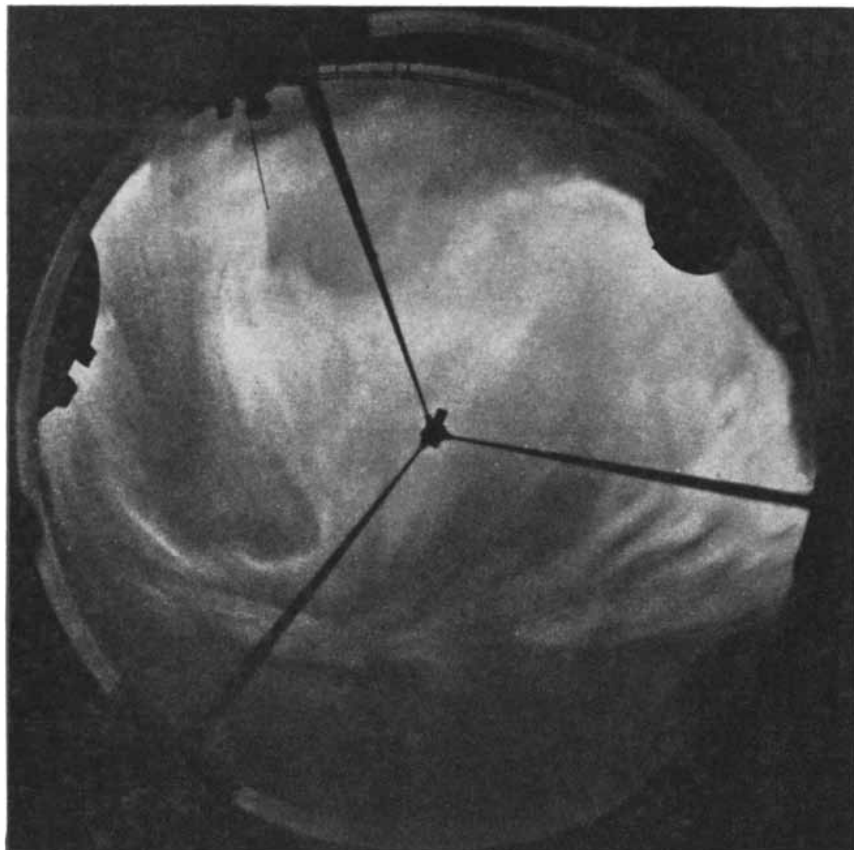
Of all natural phenomena, an aurora seems one of the most unreal and indescribable. What is it? What causes it? Can it be given a physical shape or form; can it be dissected, measured, located or bounded? The answer, of course, is that it can, and that some of the questions about the strange northern (or southern)

lights which mankind has been asking for centuries can now be answered, though we still have much to learn about the phenomenon.

Most astronomers and physicists believe the aurora is caused by streams of charged particles that come to the earth from the sun [see "Corpuscles from the Sun," by Walter Orr Roberts; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, February]. Captured by the earth's magnetic field, these particles are funneled toward the geomagnetic poles, which accounts for the fact that auroras are most frequent near the north and south poles. When they sweep into the earth's atmosphere, protons in the stream combine with electrons to form hydrogen atoms. This union radiates light. The fact that the radiation is hydrogen light shows that protons are bombarding the atmosphere during the initial phase of the auroral display. Later phases of the aurora, particularly its breakup into rays, apparently are excited by beams of electrons. Thus the mechanism responsible for producing an aurora—excitement of atoms and molecules in the atmosphere by bombarding particles—is much the same as that of a neon sign.

The aurora dips down toward the earth along the lines of magnetic force that channel the particle streams. It does not reach the ground, of course; photographs of the aurora taken from separated stations have shown that it ends about 60 miles above the earth's surface. The base of the aurora is visible for a distance of 600 miles from the point on the ground below it; beyond that it is hidden by the curvature of the earth.

As the result of nearly a century of observation, there are fairly comprehensive maps defining the areas of the world where auroras can be seen and where they occur most frequently. These maps are based on geomagnetic latitude. The

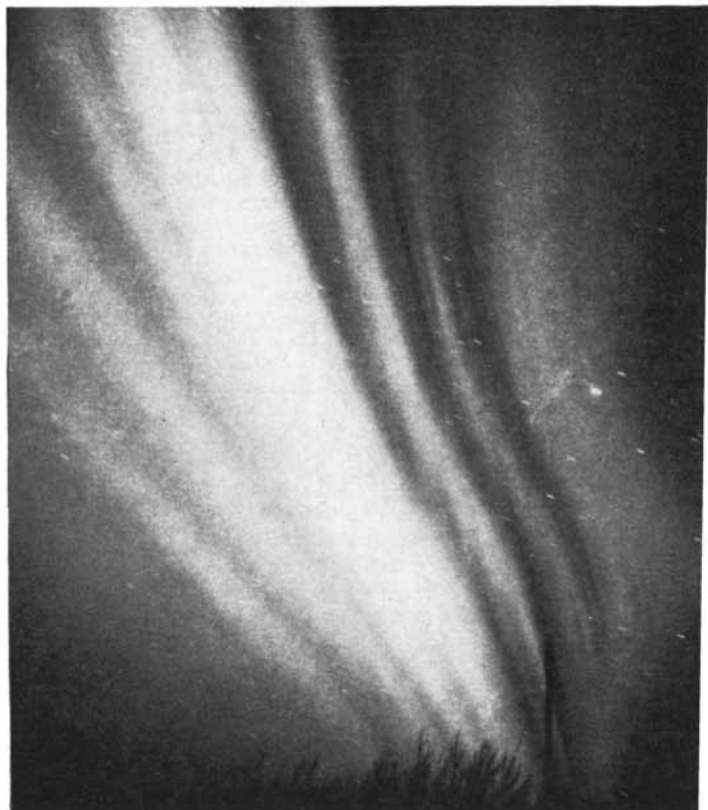


GREAT AURORA of August 19, 1950, is viewed through the all-sky camera. In this instrument a conventional camera photographs the image of the whole sky in a convex mirror.



AURORAL DISPLAYS are shown in these photographs. Above is a drapery traversed by rays. At the left below is a rayed arc. At the

right below is an array of arcs, some homogeneous and some rayed. The two arcs below extended past the horizon in both directions.



Do you
think about
Angular
Acceleration?

BOEING

does

...and uses Statham Angular
Accelerometers to test...



Statham unbonded strain gage liquid rotor angular accelerometers offer a simple, reliable means for the study of the rotary motion of a test body under conditions where a fixed mechanical reference is not available. For static and dynamic measurements in ranges from ± 1.5 to $\pm 3,000$ rad/sec², four standard models are offered.

Please request Bulletin AA2

Statham

LABORATORIES
LOS ANGELES 64, CALIFORNIA



MAXIMUM FREQUENCY ZONE for auroras is indicated by the stippled circular belt. The dotted circle shows the southern boundary of the region where auroras are seen fairly often.

magnetic poles of the earth are not located at the geographic poles: the north geomagnetic pole is in northwest Greenland. The zone of greatest frequency of auroras is a belt about 23 degrees from the magnetic pole in each hemisphere. In the Northern Hemisphere it runs through Alaska between Point Barrow and Fairbanks, across Canada and the southern tip of Greenland, over the northern edge of Norway and off the northern coast of Russia and Siberia [see map above]. Between 60 degrees and 45 degrees geomagnetic latitude is a zone where auroras are seen fairly often. The southern boundary of this zone runs approximately through San Francisco, Oklahoma City, Memphis, Atlanta, the Azores, northern Italy, the southern part of the U.S.S.R. and the tip of the Kamchatka Peninsula [see map]. Below 45 degrees geomagnetic latitude auroras appear only during large magnetic storms, caused by exceptionally severe disturbances of the earth's magnetic field.

It is common knowledge that auroras are most likely to appear in March and September. Whether this is due to the seasonal instability of the earth's atmosphere or to the fact that the sun's north and south sunspot belts are tipped toward us at those times is a debated ques-

tion. It is a fact that the frequency of auroras is correlated to some extent with cycles of sunspot activity.

An intensive study of the occurrence of auroras over Alaska is being made at the Geophysical Institute of the University of Alaska, in the town of College near Fairbanks. During the season 1953-54 (a time of near-minimum solar activity) there were occasional auroras over College even when the earth's magnetic field was almost completely quiet. On days of strong magnetic storms, auroras were active over the town for 52 per cent of the total observing time.

An aurora at the height of its activity is bewildering even to a veteran observer. Its motions, changing shapes and colors are so various that they almost defy description. It is worse than trying to watch a three-ring circus—the auroral display is all around and overhead.

While the rapidly moving rays and draperies of this stage are extremely spectacular, a scientist finds some of the aurora's quiet forms far more remarkable. Giant fluorescent ribbons span the sky, and they represent streams of protons focused in incredibly thin beams by the earth's magnetic field. The ribbon of auroral light sometimes is no more than

800 feet thick—the length of a city block. Yet this thin ribbon may reach as far as the eye can see from the east to the west horizon, 1,200 miles or more. How much farther the arcs extend, we do not know; one of the projects of the International Geophysical Year will be to find out how far the auroral bands go around the globe.

At College, which is near the middle of the most active belt in the Northern Hemisphere, we not only see the great auroras but are directly beneath a large majority of the minor ones. We have endeavored to gain a broader view of auroral displays by observing from five stations spread over Alaska. These stations are at College; at Northway, on the Alaskan Highway near the Canadian border; at Sheep Mountain, east of Anchorage; at Nome on the Seward Peninsula and at Point Barrow, the northernmost tip of Alaska.

To illustrate the development of an auroral display as seen in Alaska, let us take the aurora of March 26-27, 1954. All five stations reported throughout the night. At 8:40 p.m. a homogeneous ribbon of light appeared across the northeastern area of the Territory at approximately geomagnetic latitude 70 degrees. By 9:00 p.m. the arc had advanced south to 68 degrees latitude. Half an hour later there were four arcs between 67 and 70 degrees. The display gradually moved southward and added more arcs. The southernmost band was generally homogeneous, but the others were crossed by transverse rays. At 10:15 p.m. eight arcs were observed, the one farthest south at 62½ degrees. Not long afterward there occurred what we call a pseudo breakup—the disruption of one of the northerly arcs, with a temporary flareup of violent activity [see photographs on next two pages]. But the system quickly recovered its stable pattern. Then, shortly after midnight, the whole arc system broke up. The southernmost arc began to brighten and seemed to quiver throughout its length. In a matter of seconds the sky over all of Alaska north of 62 degrees was filled with draperies, rays and bands, all in violent motion. A few minutes later pulsating surfaces formed; at 1 a.m. they became diffuse, and by 3 a.m. the aurora had been reduced to a diffuse veil confined to the region between 66 and 68 degrees geomagnetic latitude. Thereafter the veil gradually faded until daybreak.

Several instruments have been valuable in investigating auroras. One is an "all-sky" camera developed for auroral work by C. W. Gartlein. It has a 16-



THE SAME SIZE HORSE from half the motor

PLUS THIS SCREW  THAT ROLLS ON BALLS

Replace the common high-sliding-friction screw with an AEROL Ball-Screw mechanism, and you can double drive efficiency. Because this mechanism moves on a friction-less stream of steel balls, it eliminates the dead loss of friction. This means you can use a 1-horsepower motor where a 2-horse was formerly needed... a 5-horse where 10 was called for, allowing you to save on motor size and weight, first cost, space and electricity required.

Because AEROL Ball-Screws move entirely on steel balls, they provide two additional advantages. They eliminate the need for lubrication, letting you operate in extremely high temperatures without fear of fire, and in extremely low temperatures without problems of sluggish operation. They make possible fast, precise, continuous positioning down to *near-zero* tolerance.

These AEROL Ball-Screws are at work now on aircraft, on trucks and cars, on machine tools, on standard and special equipment of all kinds.

AEROL Ball Screws may be able to solve a problem for you. To get more information, write for our free booklet.

Cleveland Pneumatic
Tool Company CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

DEPARTMENT D-955

BALL-SCREW MECHANISMS • AIR-OIL IMPACT ABSORBERS



WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF AIRCRAFT LANDING GEARS

Looking for



Chloral

2, 4 Dichlorophenol

2, 4, 5 Trichlorophenol

2, 4, 6 Trichlorophenol

Hexachlorobenzene

Someone should tell him about DIAMOND's facilities in Newark, N. J. Another thing worth knowing is that DIAMOND representatives—his and yours—are glad to discuss producing other chlorinated products on a custom basis.

DIAMOND supplies mixtures of tri- and tetrachlorobenzenes, and benzene sulfonyl chlorides, and their chlorinated derivatives. We also produce carbon tetrachloride; perchlorethylene; methylene chloride; chloroform; Chlorowax® (chlorinated paraffin); muriatic acid; DDT; BHC 15% and 40% gamma; Lindane; 2,4-D and 2, 4, 5-T amine salts, esters and formulations; grain fumigants.

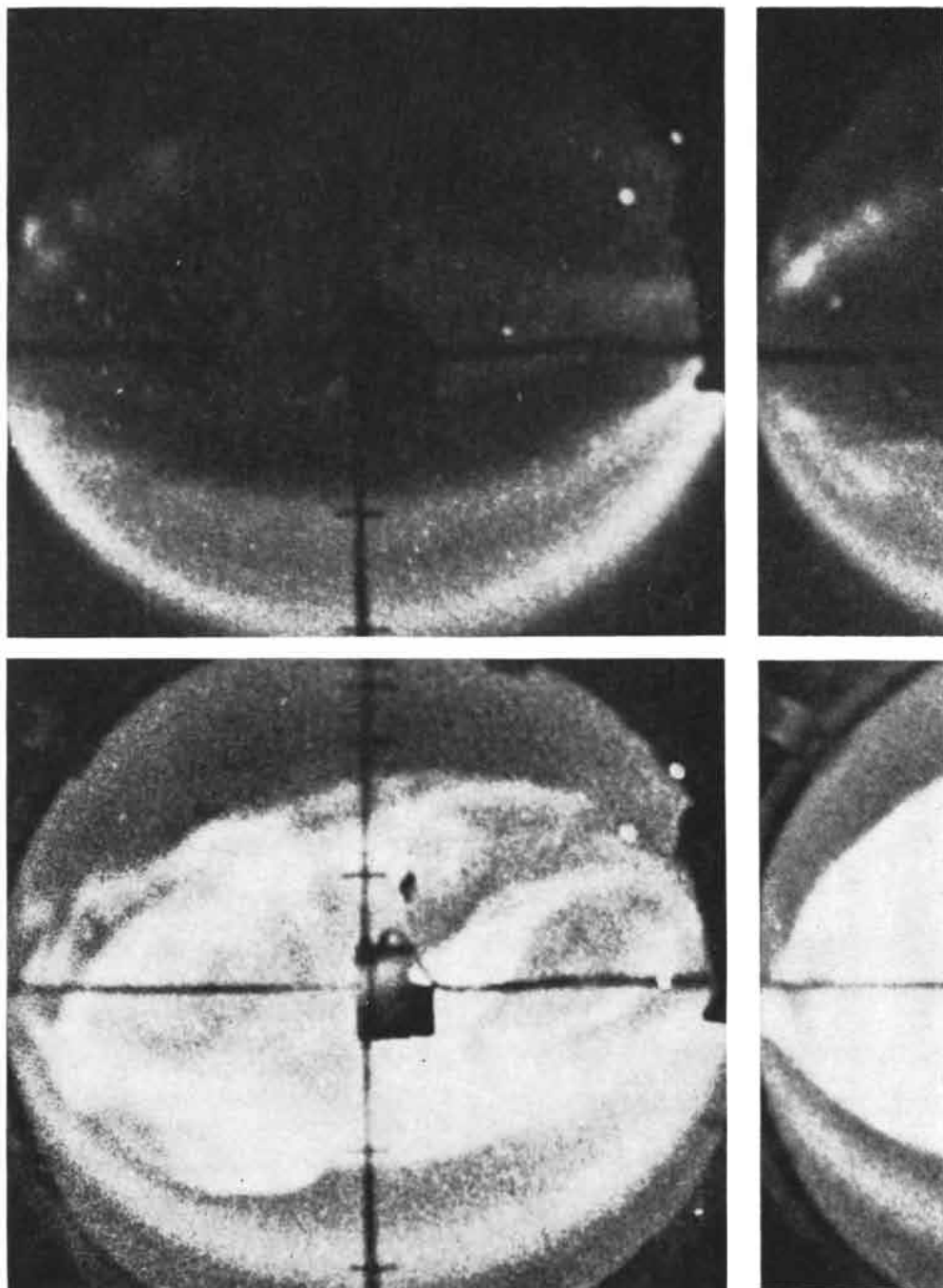
Like more information or technical help? Simply call your nearby DIAMOND representative. Or write DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY, 300 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland 14, Ohio.



**Diamond
Chemicals**

millimeter motion picture camera pointing downward to a convex mirror, which gives an image of the entire sky and makes it possible to maintain a continuous patrol of the heavens. Another invaluable aid is the spectrograph, which analyzes the light from an aurora and tells us the kinds of atoms and molecules present in the atmosphere, their temperatures, the amounts of energy radiated and something of the mode of excitation. The faintness of the aurora and the rapidity with which it changes make spectroscopy difficult, but develop-

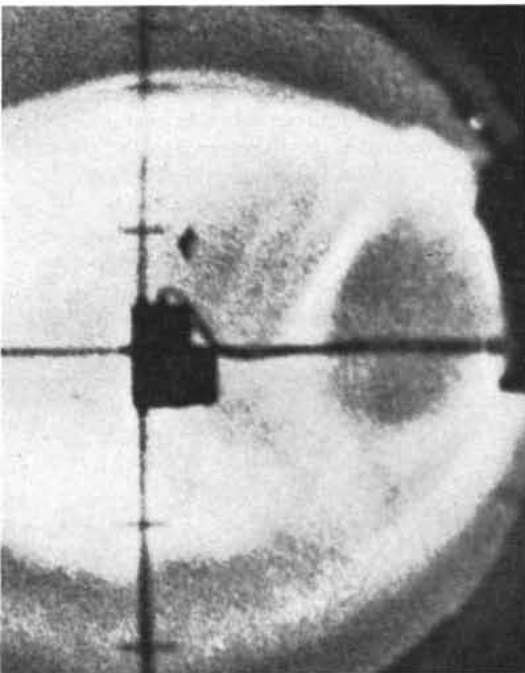
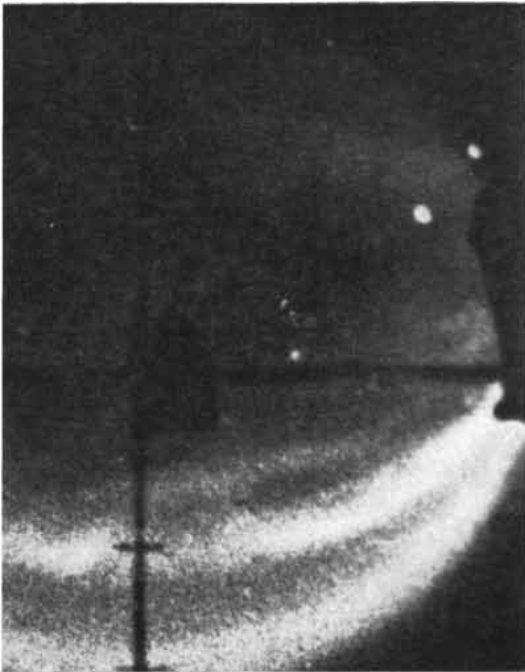
ment of the technique by Norwegian, Canadian and U. S. workers has produced beautiful spectrograms of auroras extending throughout the visible spectrum and into the near ultraviolet and the near infrared. A. B. Meinel and his colleagues at the Yerkes Observatory have found evidence, through spectroscopy and experimental bombardment of atmospheric gases at low pressures in the laboratory, that the aurora is excited by protons during its ribbon phase and by electrons after its breakup. Kenneth Bowles, at College, discovered another



PSEUDO BREAKUP of a system of auroral arcs can be seen in this series of all-sky photographs taken a minute apart. The sequence begins at upper left and ends at lower right. In

indication of this fundamental difference between the homogeneous and rayed forms of the aurora. Studying radio signals reflected from auroras, he found shifts in the frequency of the signal—a Doppler effect. When the echoes were from homogeneous ribbons, the shifts were in the direction indicating that the electrons were drifting downward; the echoes from rayed forms suggested electrons drifting upward.

Radio and radar have been very useful tools for the study of auroras. A radar set does not “see” exactly the same thing as



pseudo breakups only the northern bands are disrupted, and they quickly form again.



“Piasecki offers an exciting challenge... An unusual opportunity in a new field of aviation.”

says: George Powell, Staff Stress Engineer.

“They have superb facilities, plus an engineering staff of the highest caliber,” he continued, “and their future is tied into long-range military and commercial aircraft research programs. Also, the ideal suburban Philadelphia living sold me on Piasecki.”

These are just some of the many benefits you’ll find as a member of Piasecki’s engineering staff. Great things are happening in helicopter development . . . big things—enough to warrant a steady growth to those who look to the future. There is stability and advancement in this exciting, challenging *new field* of aviation.

Investigate these job categories. There may be a place for you in the rapidly-expanding, fast-growing Piasecki organization.

DESIGN • POWER PLANT INSTALLATION • AERODYNAMICS • INSTRUMENTATION • TESTING (FLIGHT AND STRUCTURE) • EQUIPMENT VIBRATION • STRESS ANALYSIS • TRANSMISSIONS • AIRFRAMES

Send your resume today to Frank Coe, Employment Manager

FIRST IN TANDEM TRANSPORT HELICOPTERS



HELICOPTER CORP.
MORTON, PENNSYLVANIA

Here's why **RULON** solves bearing problems

RULON is a unique new oil-free bearing material for light loads. Developed through original basic research on friction, Rulon never requires lubrication because very low friction coefficient is *inherent*. Excellent abrasion resistance. Chemically inert, extremely resistant to chemical corrosion. Zero water absorption. Operates without distortion submerged in water and most acid or alkali solutions. Exceptional anti-hesiveness, cannot accumulate dust, dirt, air-borne sediment. Readily sterilized, resists temperature extremes — 100°F to over 400°F. Special electrical properties adapt it to electro-mechanical applications. Supplied in any form, completely finished or for machining in your own plant. Already used in widely varied applications, but potential largely untapped — Rulon may solve *your* problem. 20 Data Sheets available giving special properties, case histories, all details. Request without obligation.

DIXON CORPORATION
Bristol, Rhode Island

Advertisement



... with the versatile
**MULTI-RANGE
METER TESTER,**
Power Supply,
and
Limit Bridge



Precise, self-contained unit for laboratory and production use. For DC instrument calibration from 25 ua full scale to 10 ma full scale, and 0-100 V DC; sensitivity and resistance measurement; DC current-voltage source; limit or Wheatstone bridge measurements from 0-5000 ohms. Regulated Power supply. Stepless vacuum tube voltage control. Accuracy exceeds 1/4% (current), 1/2 ohm or 1/2% (resistance). For 115 V, 60 cycle AC. Complete — needs no accessories.

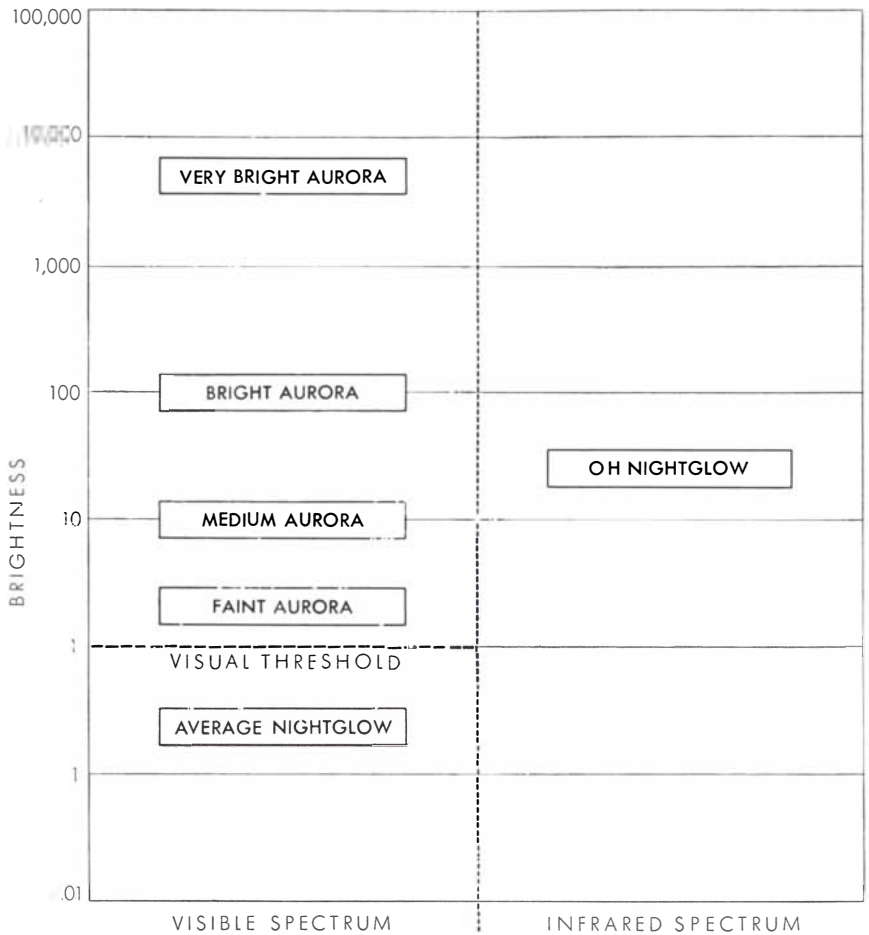


marion electrical instrument co.
Grenier Field, Manchester, N. H., U. S. A.

Manufacturers of Ruggedized and "Regular"
Panel Instruments and Related Products.

copyright 1956 M.E.I. Co.

marion meters



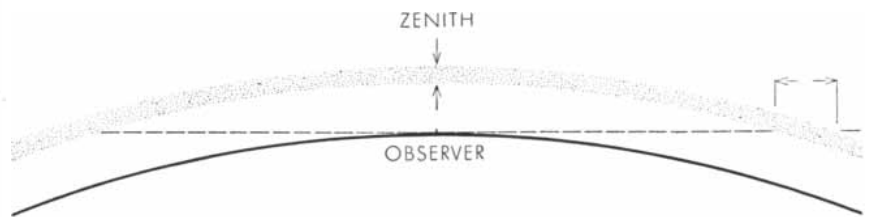
RELATIVE BRIGHTNESS of various atmospheric effects is indicated in this chart. Night-glow radiations in the visible portion of the spectrum are usually too dim to be seen.

the eye or the camera, but it has the great advantage that it can detect auroras through clouds or in daylight. Radio astronomy also has been helpful. Just as turbulence in the air of the atmosphere causes visible stars to twinkle, so an auroral disturbance of the electrical atmosphere makes radio stars twinkle. By careful experiments it is possible to determine the sizes and motions of the irregularities in the auroral zone. In addition, the auroral zone shows a measurable absorption of the general radio noise from space.

Various attempts have been made to measure the magnitude or intensity of auroras. The Geophysical Institute at

College is now using a photoelectric photometer to measure the illumination of the sky during auroral displays. The measurement is made in a small portion of the visible spectrum which identifies the auroral light—say the green auroral line. These recordings indicate that an aurora increases the illumination of the night sky 10-fold on the average, and during bursts of intensity it may brighten the sky more than 100-fold.

The study of auroras during the International Geophysical Year will have several objectives—among them: to make simultaneous maps of the distribution of auroras over the globe; to correlate the auroral displays with activity in the sun



THICKNESS OF ATMOSPHERE along a line of sight determines the brightness of the airglow, proving that the light originates in the air. The glow is brightest near the horizon.

and with magnetic storms and other phenomena on the earth; to examine the physical processes and the size of the aurora itself. The frequency of auroras will be investigated intensively by counts of their occurrence over small, selected areas, say one square degree of the earth's surface (a square 69 miles on a side).

Enlisted in these investigations will be chains of stations equipped with the all-sky camera, radar stations, spectroscopic stations (including one flying laboratory in an airplane using a scanning spectrometer), radio telescopes and various other observatories and groups. The investigators will also seek reports from amateur observers of auroral displays, particularly in the zone where auroras are seldom seen; public alerts will be issued when an aurora is probable in this zone. The two U. S. centers for collecting and correlating all observations will be at Ithaca, N. Y., and College.

Closely connected with studies of the aurora will be a program for investigation of another important sky phenomenon, called the "airglow." The sky over the earth is suffused day and night with a faint glow which is not visible to the eye but has been detected by sensitive instruments. It is invisible mainly because it is so faint, but also partly because its strongest radiations are outside the visible band of the spectrum. If our eyes were sensitive to the infrared, the airglow would make the night sky as bright as mid-twilight.

Like the aurora, the airglow is caused by excitation of atoms and molecules in the atmosphere. It seems also to originate at the same general altitude. The night and day glows apparently are produced by somewhat different processes. The nightglow is especially difficult to explain. Its ultimate source of energy is almost certainly the sun, but it is hard to imagine what sort of mechanism can account for the conversion into nightglow of a minute fraction of the solar energy continually bathing the earth. If we knew the answer, it might tell us something of great significance about the upper atmosphere.

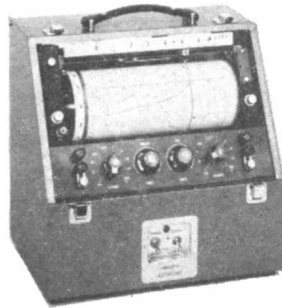
The airglow was first detected several decades ago. In spectrograms of the sky astronomers found a persistent green radiation which could not be coming from stars or planets. Because the radiation evidently originated in the atmosphere and because it was the same green line that was seen in auroras, they named the glow the "permanent aurora." It was later renamed airglow.

At least four distinctive wavelengths

A PRECISION

X-Y

RECORDER



THE MOSELEY AUTOGRAF

trade mark

CURVE DRAWING

POINT PLOTTING

CURVE FOLLOWING

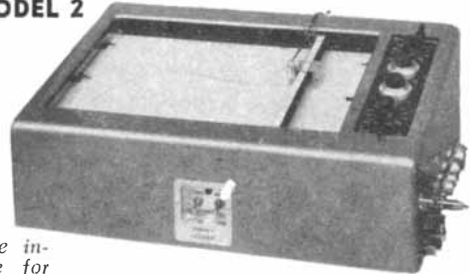
MODEL 1.

Drum type, accepts 8½" x 11" graph paper; traverses each axis in 1 second; has full scale ranges of 5 millivolts to 100 volts; zero set anywhere on paper; portable, self-contained; available also as a curve follower for electrical read-out of drawn curves.

AUTOGRAF Recorders, MODELS 1 and 2, provide all the features needed for graphic recording of test data, point plotting, and curve following for readout purposes.

MODEL 2

Flat bed type, accepts 11" x 16½" graph paper; same speeds, sensitivities and ranges as Model 1; zero set anywhere on paper plus one full scale length of zero offset; inputs provided for analog recording, point plotting from digital sources, and curve following for computer or data reduction.



Write for bulletins describing these instruments and accessories available for point plotting, curve following, and card translating.

F. L. MOSELEY CO., 409 North Fair Oaks Avenue, Pasadena 3, California

SPERRY ENGINEERS :

... nearly half a century of engineering history ...
now pointing to a new era of engineering opportunities

From the memorable day in 1911 when the first gyro-compass went aboard the USS Delaware to modern electronic "miracles", Sperry Engineers have pioneered the way. Their achievements have made Sperry an institution possessing a broad base of engineering "know how" for ventures into new and diverse fields.

ENGINEERS ARE INVITED to investigate openings on Sperry's large Engineering Staff, offering unusual opportunities for professional development, expression and recognition.

Please submit resume to **J. W. DWYER**
Engineering Employment Supervisor
or Phone **Fieldstone 7-3600 Ext. 2605 or 8238**
for interview appointment
(Interviews arranged for Sat. or Wed. Eve.)

SPERRY

GYROSCOPE COMPANY

Division of Sperry Rand Corp.

Great Neck, Long Island, New York

The Board of Directors of
NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.

announces a change in the name of the organization to

**NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
 OF AMERICA**

*in keeping with its growing role as a major corporation
 in atomic energy and related fields.*

The change is effective on August 1.

The change in name coincides with expansion into a new office and laboratory building at 5 New Street, White Plains, and the development of the 1200-acre Nuclear Experimental Station near Pawling in Dutchess County, N. Y.

NDA®—the Corporation will retain its familiar initials—gains much needed administrative, engineering and laboratory space in its move to new quarters.

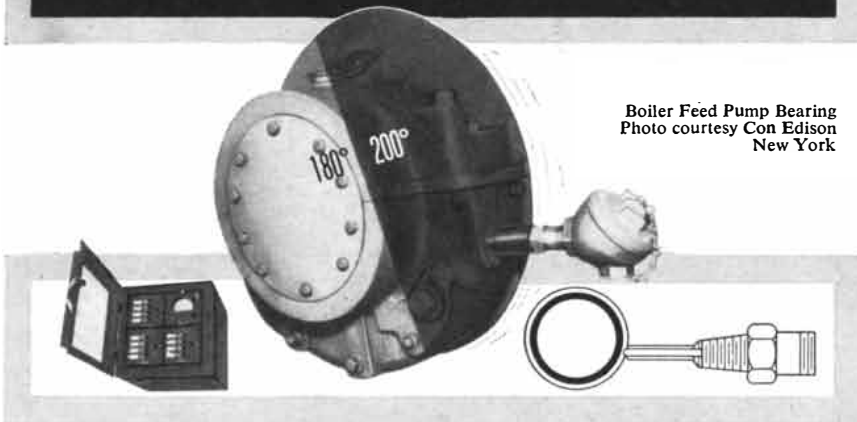
We will be happy to meet with engineers and scientists interested in participating with **NDA** in this expanding field.



NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

5 NEW STREET, WHITE PLAINS, N. Y. • TEL. WH 8-5800

**How Omniguard overheat
 protection can double
 motor bearing life**



Boiler Feed Pump Bearing
 Photo courtesy Con Edison
 New York

Any way you look at it, Omniguard becomes a necessity for today's high-speed automatic plant equipment. Omniguard signals *instantly* when an overheat condition is near—*before* valuable equipment or processes are harmed.

Recent studies **prove*, for example, that a mere 20° increase above 180°F. cuts in *half* the bearing life of rotating equipment. And this is just one instance of the devastating effects of overheat that EDISON Omniguard prevents.

Modular construction permits control of as few

as four points or as many as are needed. Installation costs are 50 per cent less than any previous system — and maintenance is virtually nil.

You'll find it well worth your while to investigate Omniguard — a remarkable development from the world-famous EDISON Laboratory.

**Published by Electrical Manufacturing.*



A Great Name Continues Great New Achievements

Thomas A. Edison

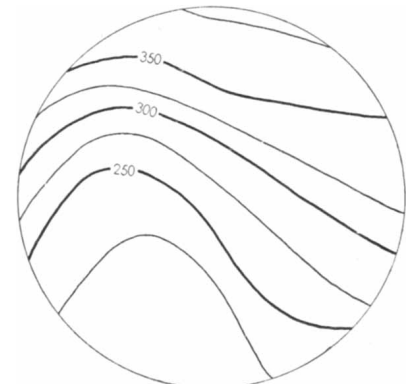
INCORPORATED

INSTRUMENT DIVISION • 22 LAKESIDE AVENUE • WEST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

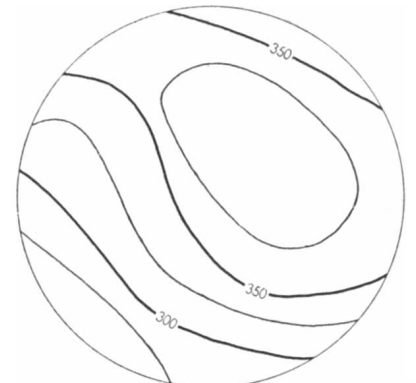
of the airglow have been identified. One is the green line at 5577 Angstrom units, emitted by excited atoms of oxygen; another is a red radiation at 6300 Angstroms, also emitted by oxygen atoms, at a different level of excitation; a third is a yellow radiation at 5893 Angstroms, produced by sodium; a fourth is a strong radiation in the infrared, at about 10,000 Angstroms, emitted by the hydroxyl (OH) molecule. The latter radiation would be as bright as an aurora if it were visible. The radiations in the visual part



1900

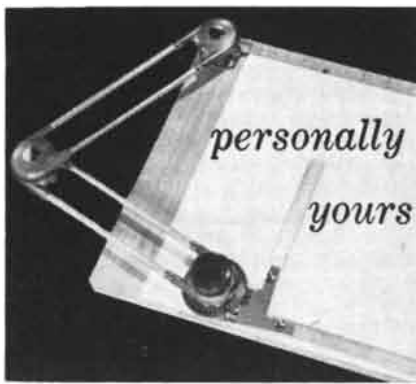


2300



0300

NIGHTGLOW MAPS indicate light pattern of the sky at two-hour intervals by lines of



Universal's New
DESK-TOPPER
complete, portable, professional
Drafting Ensemble

Your own personal drafting and layout machine complete with folding board and carrying carton! Handy, lightweight, easy to use, easy to store! Take it wherever you go! Saves time on drawings, plans and sketches. See your drafting materials dealer, or write for folder.

Made by the makers of the Universal BOARDMASTER ... the world's finest drafting machine ... the ultimate in drafting perfection!

UNIVERSAL
 DRAFTING MACHINE CORPORATION
 CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

Creative Positions

in Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Field

Positions of real professional challenge in a field of exceptional importance and interest are now open with General Electric.

CHEMIST, PHYSICIST OR METALLURGIST
 To analyze and coordinate all data relative to the effect of radiation on materials. You must be a Ph.D. in Chemistry, Physics or Metallurgy, with 8 to 10 years experience in the study of the effect of neutrons and gamma radiation on materials.

THEORETICAL PHYSICIST For development of fundamental neutron and gamma ray physics technology of high performance reactors and shields of nuclear aircraft, using the most advanced techniques of mathematical physics and high speed computing machinery. A Ph.D. in theoretical physics or applied mathematics is preferred. Experience in neutron and gamma ray physics is desirable, but not essential.

PUBLICATION OF RESEARCH RESULTS IN THE APPROPRIATE CLASSIFIED OR OPEN LITERATURE IS ENCOURAGED.

Send resume, in confidence, to:
 TECHNICAL PERSONNEL
 Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Dept.

GENERAL ELECTRIC
 P. O. Box 132, Cincinnati, Ohio

nights) with highly efficient spectrographs. By the use of photoelectric photometers and filters which transmit very pure colors and exclude background radiation from space, it has been possible to study the varying strength of the nightglow, both in distribution over the sky and in time.

These studies show that the nightglow is faintest at the zenith overhead and grows in intensity down the sky until it reaches a maximum about 10 degrees above the horizon. This is to be expected, because from the zenith toward the horizon the camera looks through a progressively greater thickness of atmosphere; the fact that the airglow brightens correspondingly is a proof that it originates in the atmosphere. The height of the airglow above the earth surface can be estimated from the increase of intensity toward the horizon. The available indications place it between about 60 and 120 miles up.

The green light of the glow tends to grow in brightness during the evening hours and decline after midnight. On the other hand, the red radiation, which also comes from oxygen atoms, decreases in intensity during the evening hours and increases slightly just before dawn. This is very surprising, in view of what we know about the oxygen atom. When an oxygen atom emits the green (5577) radiation, it is left in a state in which it will readily emit the red (6300) radiation. It dawdles in that state for 110 seconds and then falls to the next lower state, emitting 6300. Evidently some physical intervention in the upper atmosphere must de-energize the oxygen atom during the 110 seconds before it can radiate 6300. Probably it is de-energized by collisions with other atoms. The situation is somewhat analogous to the fate of a baseball which has been fouled onto the roof of the grandstand. The ball rolls down the roof and falls into the grandstand. From there it might roll down the tiers of seats and fall back to the playing field. But every baseball fan knows that the chances of the ball's ever returning to the field are practically nil, as it suffers numerous collisions with various physical and human impedimenta and invariably ends up in a boy's pocket.

Sodium atoms release the energy producing their typical yellow radiation so readily that this radiation can be detected even where sodium is present only in minute amounts. Consequently, although in the upper atmosphere only about one atom in one million million is sodium, the yellow sodium radiation in

the airglow is often as intense as the green and red emissions from oxygen. The most striking feature of the sodium nightglow is its fluctuation from season to season. In northern latitudes it is frequently brighter than the oxygen lines in late autumn, but in midsummer it is so weak that it is often undetectable. It has been suggested that a huge sodium cloud in the upper atmosphere may winter in mid-latitudes and summer in the tropics.

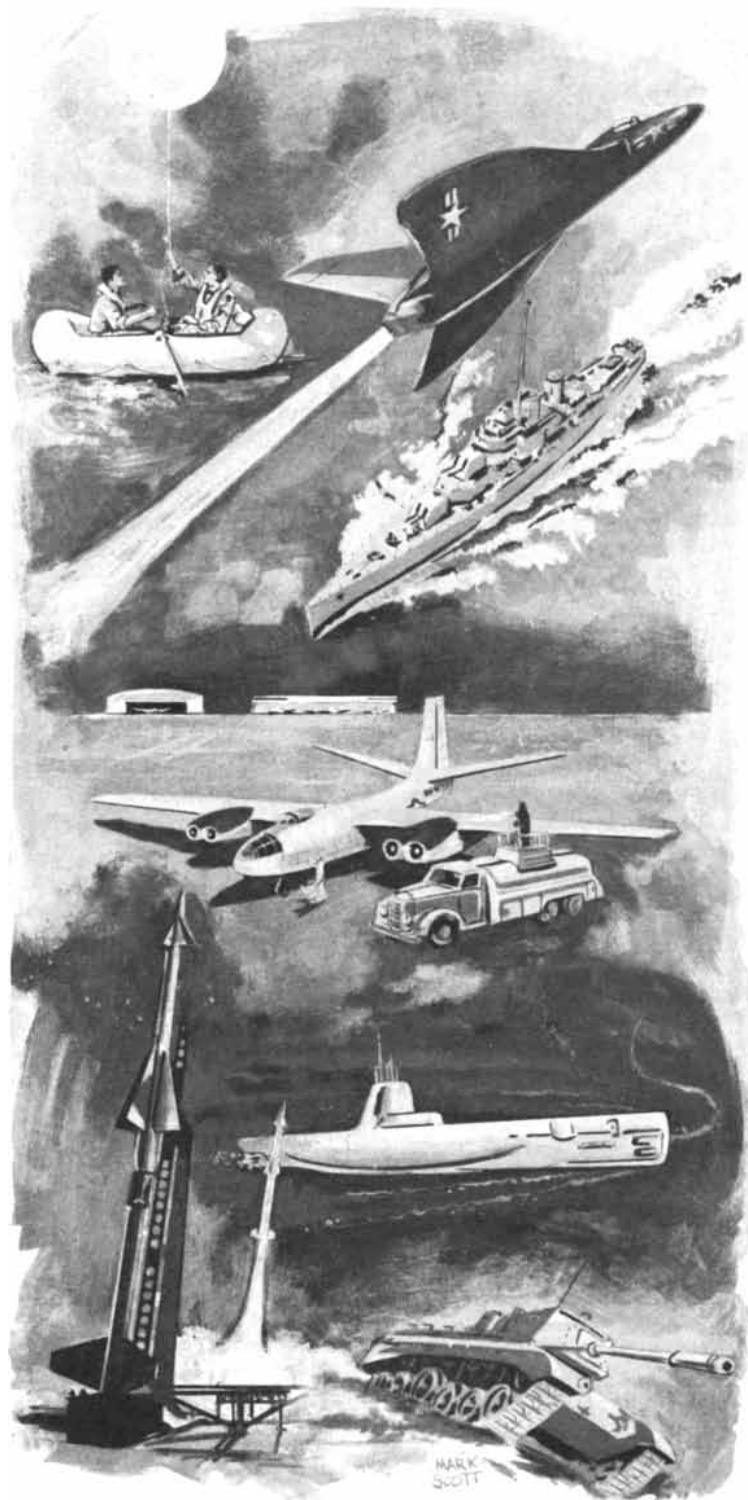
The discovery of OH radiations in the nightglow (first found in the near infrared and later, more faintly, in the visual part of the spectrum) has been very stimulating to studies of the origin of nightglow radiations. It is thought that the OH radiation may be due to collisions between hydrogen atoms and ozone molecules which produce O₂ and excited OH. A number of photochemical reactions which might produce other nightglow features have been proposed. One ingenious suggestion is that the nightglow is the result of large-scale electrical discharges in the upper atmosphere such as are commonly observed on a small scale near the earth's surface during an electrical storm.

The nightglow is only one form of the airglow. There is also a twilight glow, about 100 times as intense as the nightglow but not detectable by the eye because of the brighter sky. If the cause of the nightglow is a mystery, the reason for the twilight airglow is not. It is strongest when the sun is eight or 10 degrees below the horizon and the lowest sunrays cross the earth's atmosphere about 60 miles above the observer. The red 6300 line of oxygen and the sodium yellow radiation then flash out, but the green, 5577 line of oxygen is not strengthened. There can be little doubt that the twilight airglow is the result of the direct action of sunlight, raising the atoms of the upper atmosphere to the energy states necessary to produce the observed emissions.

Since the sun produces directly a twilight airglow, it must also create a day airglow. Naturally the latter cannot be detected in broad daylight. It might possibly be recorded by instruments carried in a rocket to high altitudes where the sky is essentially black because there are comparatively few particles to scatter sunlight. A few rocket launchings have been made, but no definite airglow emissions have yet been identified.

During the International Geophysical Year extensive observations of the airglow are planned, in close coordination with studies of the polar aurora, at chains of observing stations.

LITHIUM... Key Chemical in the Future of Defense



Lithium is nothing new. The element was discovered nearly 140 years ago, but lay dormant. As late as World War II, only two significant applications utilizing Lithium existed; both were military: Lithium Hydride as a hydrogen carrier in air-sea rescue kits; Lithium Hydroxide for multi-purpose greases.

Today, Lithium serves America's defenses on the ground, in the air, and over and under the sea. You will find Lithium used in low temperature dry cell batteries, in the deicing of parked aircraft, in the air conditioning of naval vessels, in low temperature, all-purpose greases to mention but a few.

The future of Lithium in war, or in defense of peace, is infinite—no one can gauge it. Propellants, new high temperature alloys, cermets, chemical processes—all hold promise of great developments to come. You are invited to explore this treasure house of the present—and the future—with us.

... trends ahead in industrial applications for Lithium

LCA LITHIUM CORPORATION
OF AMERICA, INC.
2685 RAND TOWER
MINNEAPOLIS 2, MINN.

MINES: Keystone, Custer, Hill City, South Dakota • Bessemer City, North Carolina • Cat Lake, Manitoba • Amos Area, Quebec • BRANCH SALES OFFICES: New York • Chicago
CHEMICAL PLANTS: St. Louis Park, Minnesota • Bessemer City, North Carolina • RESEARCH LABORATORY: St. Louis Park, Minnesota

The Earth's Magnetism

The fact that the grains of ancient rocks are lined up like tiny compass needles has led to the astonishing conclusion that the earth's magnetic poles have wandered and reversed

by S. K. Runcorn

The magnetic field of the earth was the subject of one of the earliest treatises ever written on experimental science: *De Magnete*, published in 1600 by the English physician William Gilbert, who is sometimes called the father of electricity. By then it was known that a magnetized needle not only tended to point north but, if free to move vertically, would also dip in the Northern Hemisphere and point above the horizon in the Southern Hemisphere. Seeking to explain this behavior, Gilbert had made a sphere of loadstone and tracked its magnetic lines of force with dip needles. The needle's pointings and dips over this model followed approximately the scheme of its behavior in traveling over the surface of the earth. From which Gilbert concluded that the earth acted like a large magnet.

How was it magnetized? From century to century this became an ever more baffling riddle. Gilbert naturally inferred that the interior of the earth was made of a magnetic material. But scientists eventually realized that the core of the earth was much too hot to be permanently magnetized. And this problem was dwarfed by others far more subtle. In the first place, the axis of the magnetic field apparently was not the same as the axis on which the earth rotated: it was tipped so that the magnetic north pole was hundreds of miles away from the geographic North Pole. In the second place, systematic surveys over the earth showed that the compass deviated from true north in a most irregular fashion. Further, the pattern of the magnetic field was found to be changing over the centuries. There could be only one conclusion: the interior of the earth, where its magnetism was generated, was not rigid as had been thought. It must be in dynamic flux. As a famous geomagnetician

of the early 19th century, Christopher Hansteen, truly said: "The earth speaks of its internal movements through the silent voice of the magnetic needle."

Let us see what the needle has to say. The strength of the earth's magnetic field, as measured by the force needed to deflect a compass needle from its preferred direction, is very small. At its strongest, near the poles, the field is several hundred times weaker than that between the poles of a toy horseshoe magnet. In general the needle tends to line up along north-south arcs around the earth, dipping down toward the ground near the north magnetic pole and pointing upward near the south pole [*see upper chart on opposite page*]. But there are very few places on earth where the needle actually points precisely to the true north. Its direction varies from region to region, so that the field seems to be full of irregular eddies. Over the long run the field is also changing in strength and direction. This secular change has been recorded at magnetic observatories for more than 400 years.

We now have many reasons to believe that the earth's field is made up of two components. First, there are constant lines of magnetic force which are always lined up with the earth's axis of rotation. Second, this main field is modified by other lines of force, produced by some different mechanism within the earth, which vary irregularly over the earth and change with time. We call the irregularities the "residual" field: it is measured by subtracting the main axial field from the actual field as traced by the compass. If we plot these differences over the earth—the amount of deviation from the main field in direction and strength at various places—we obtain

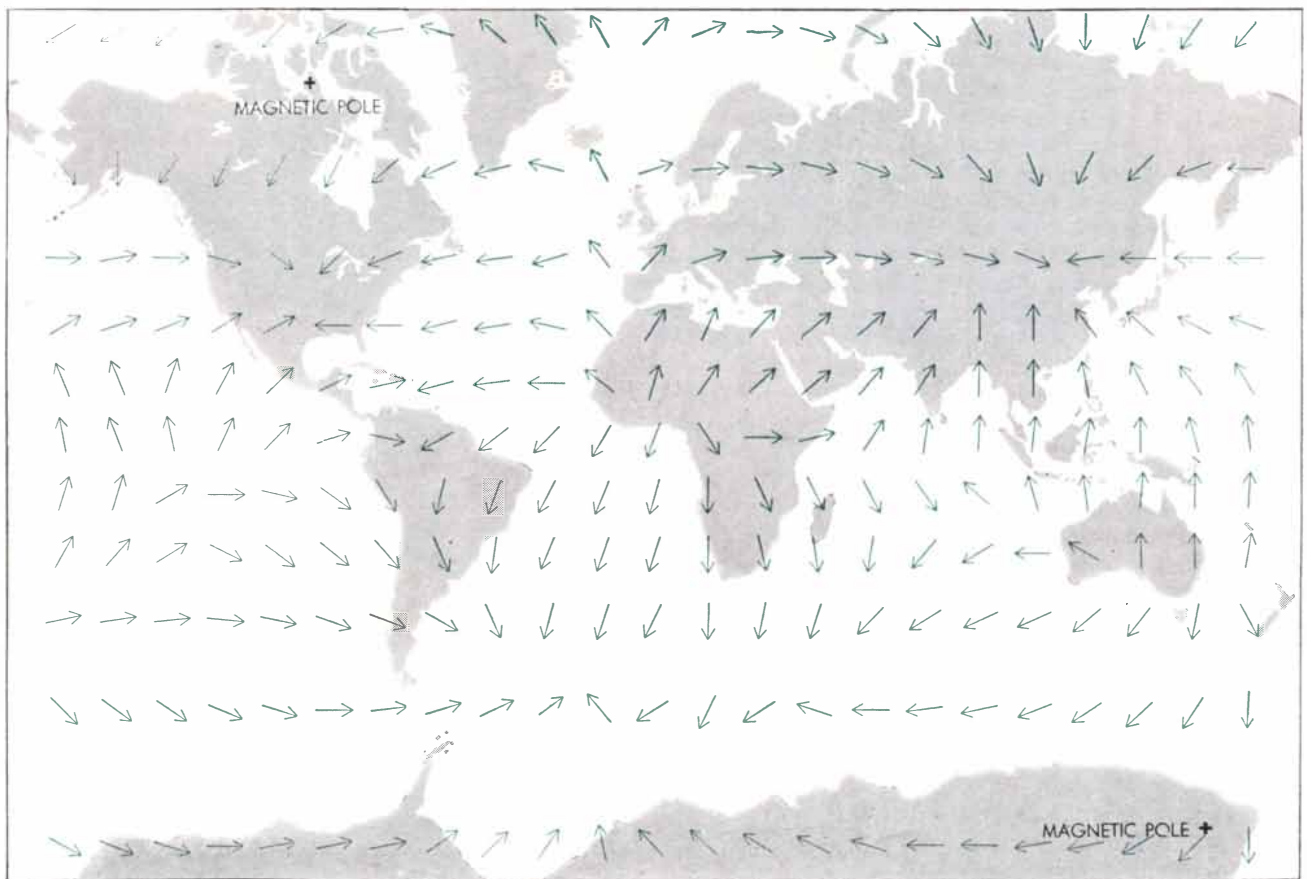
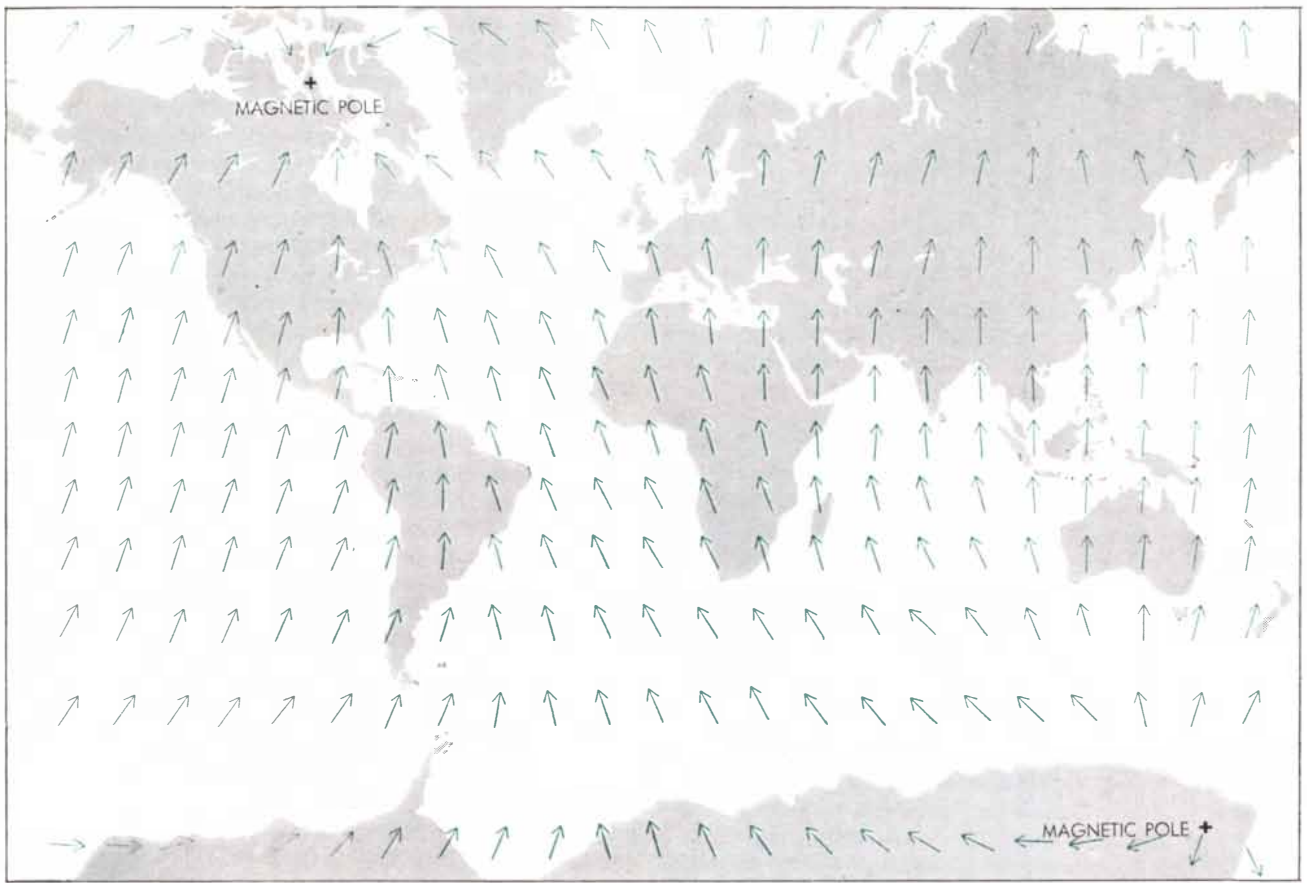
a picture which represents the residual field [*lower chart on opposite page*].

Thus the compass readings suggest that the earth is magnetized in two different ways. It has a primary magnetism which is related directly to the earth's rotation. It also has shifting secondary magnetisms which are superposed on the primary force.

Observations made over the years tell us something about the nature of the changes in this secondary or "residual" magnetism. The residual field is slowly moving westward around the earth. And the pattern itself (the direction and intensity of the residual magnetism at various points) changes rapidly—within decades, years or even months. The residual field may be likened to a formation of moving clouds: it is continually changing in form and also drifting as a whole. The drift has been steadily westward throughout the centuries of observation. At the rate it has been moving, the residual field would travel full circle around the earth in about 1,600 years. For an effect connected with the "solid" earth, this is an astonishingly rapid evolution.

When we look farther into the earth's magnetic history, a still more remarkable story unfolds. In the past few years it

MAGNETIC FIELD of the earth is represented in the two charts on the opposite page. The top chart shows the total field, which has a regular component, as might be produced by a bar magnet in the earth's core, and an irregular component. The bottom chart shows the irregular component alone. This is obtained by subtracting a uniform north-south field from the total observed field. In the top chart the arrows indicate the direction in which a compass needle would point. In the bottom chart they indicate how it would point if there were no axial field.

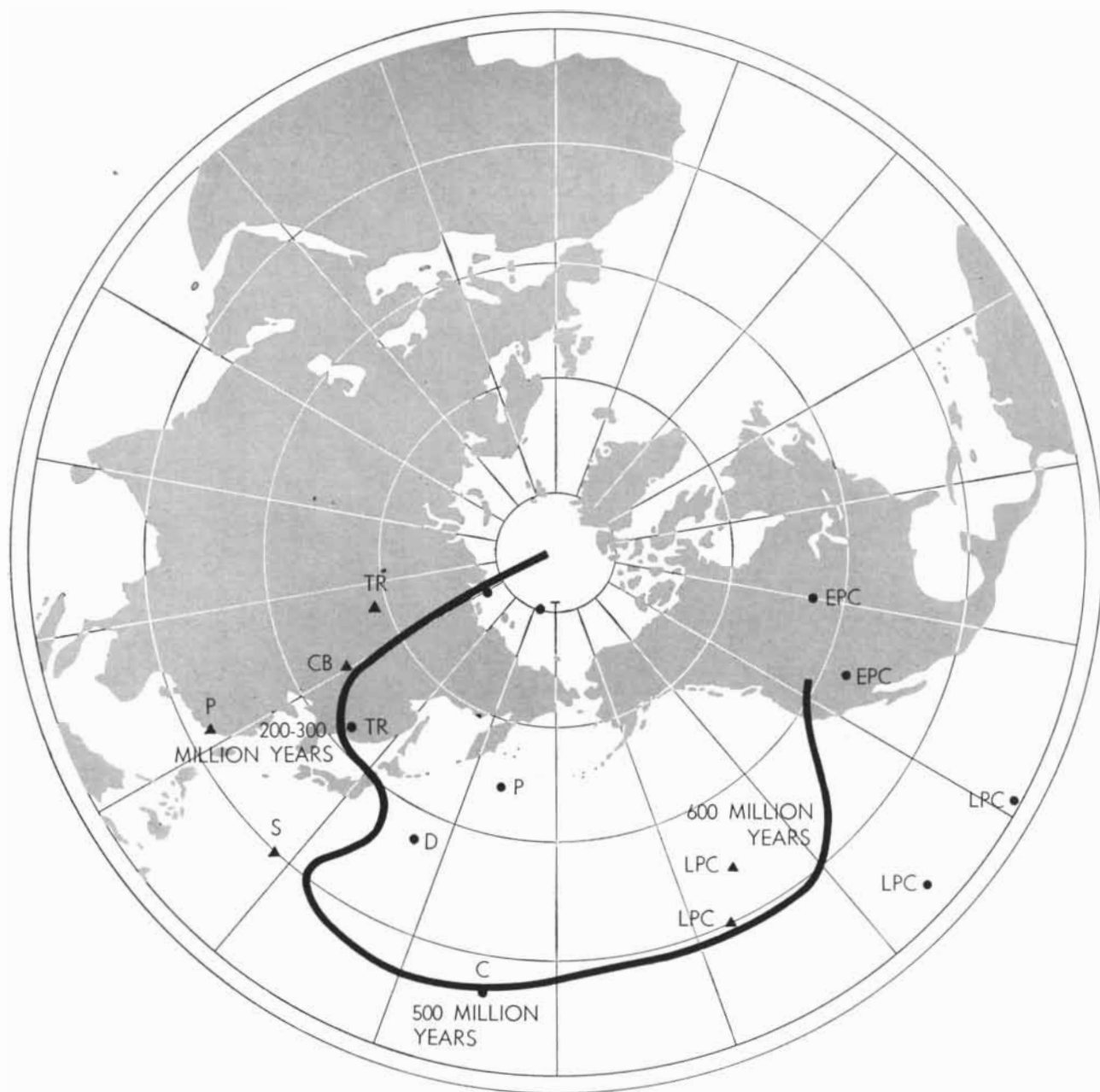


has become possible to read the magnetic record for millions of years by means of certain natural compass needles which nature has frozen into the rocks. The needles are grains of magnetic iron oxide minerals, such as hematite (Fe_2O_3) and magnetite (Fe_3O_4). At high temperatures atoms of these minerals readily line up along a weak magnetic field. Thus when hot, molten lava first pours out on the surface from a volcano, its iron mineral grains become magnetized in the direction of the local

geomagnetic field. After the grains cool, their magnetization can no longer be influenced appreciably by any change in the earth's field. Consequently the grains are magnetic fossils, recording the direction of the earth's field at the time the rock was formed. In certain parts of the world lava flows, piled upon one another in hundreds of layers, provide a veritable calendar of magnetic history. Iceland and the northwestern U. S. are rich in such deposits, some of them exposed in the walls of canyons.

Sedimentary rocks also may contain magnetic records. After magnetized particles were eroded from old volcanic rock, they would tend to line up along the earth's field when they settled in sediments. When the beds hardened into rock, the magnetic particles would be fixed in the direction of the field at the time.

Reading these magnets in rocks at various places around the world, we find evidence of astounding changes in the earth's main axial field. During the Tertiary period (between 60 million and one



APPARENT WANDERINGS of the North Pole are roughly traced by the heavy line on this map. The points on which the line is based are represented by dots and triangles. The dots refer to positions of the pole derived from the magnetization of rocks in the British Isles; the triangles, to positions derived from the magnetization of

rocks in North America. The ages along the line indicate that the pole was near that position at that time. The letters refer to the positions of the pole in geologic periods: EPC, Early Pre-Cambrian; LPC, Late Pre-Cambrian; C, Cambrian; S, Silurian; D, Devonian; P, Permian; TR, Triassic; T, Tertiary.

Small Size

Solenoid mechanism

*combines simple design
with compactness
... allows generous
wiring room*



*The Sign of Quality in
Motor Control*

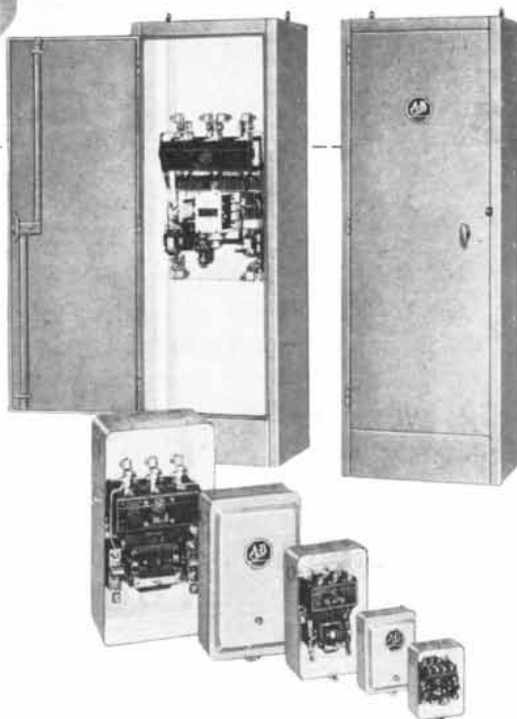
● The simple—one moving part—solenoid mechanism in Allen-Bradley motor starters provides design simplicity with remarkable compactness. Another result is long life and plenty of room for wiring within the enclosure.

Allen-Bradley motor controls offer other advantages, too. All use maintenance free, double break, silver alloy contacts... there are no pivots, pins, or bearings to "stick" and cause trouble. Therefore, if you want continuous, trouble free operation, specify Allen-Bradley.

Allen-Bradley Co.

134 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

In Canada—Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.



Bulletin 709 solenoid starters are available in seven sizes with maximum ratings from 1½ hp, 110 v; 2 hp, 220-440-550 v to 300 hp, 220 v; 600 hp, 440-550 v.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
SOLENOID MOTOR CONTROL



Chemistry takes a new look at Mirrors



The manufacture of glass mirrors is an old art, dating back more than 2,000 years, but this fact is a challenge rather than a bar to further technical advances.

Mirror manufacturers long have recognized

Ask Merck how its Research Program can help you

During recent years, manufacturers in numerous fields have discovered that whenever they face a problem involving chemistry, an excellent starting point is to consult Merck. Perhaps the results of the Merck research program and the skills and experience of the Merck organization can be helpful to you. *Please address: Director, Scientific Administration, Merck & Co., Inc., Dept. S-9.*

the need for improving the durability of the silver coating on mirrors, and recently the Merck technical staff helped them solve this problem. As a result of tests initiated in the Merck Laboratories, it was found that by using hydrazine tartrate as a reducing agent, metallic copper can be deposited directly on the silver. This new procedure materially increases both the adhesiveness and durability of the reflecting surface.

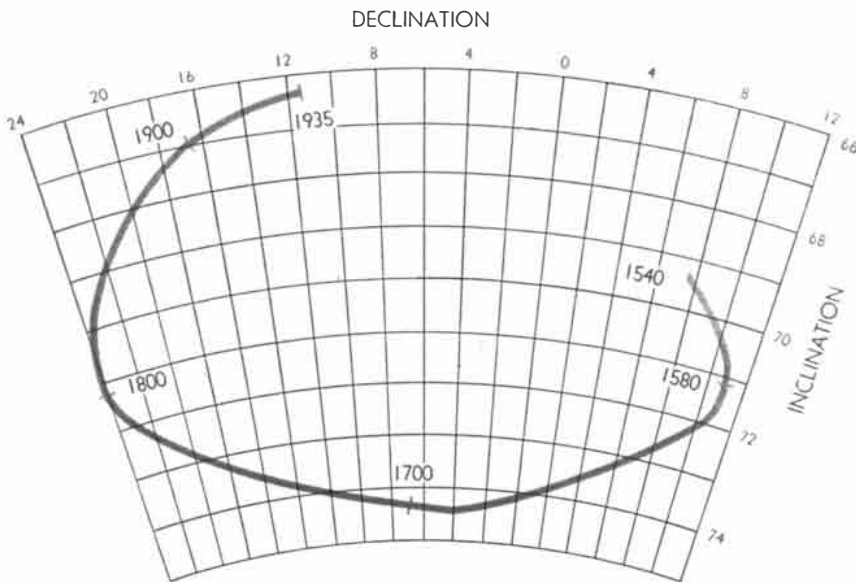
Serving industry by sharing chemical developments is a major Merck activity. Regardless of what you manufacture, Merck discoveries may offer you a means of bringing your customers new products or better products, or reducing production costs.

*Research and Production
for the Nation's Progress*



MERCK & CO., INC.
Manufacturing Chemists
RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY

© Merck & Co., Inc.



WESTWARD DRIFT of the irregular part of the earth's main magnetic field is clearly reflected by observations made in London. The north pole of a magnet, freely suspended to swing both horizontally and vertically, would have traced out the gray curve. Each date marks the point on the curve that gives the directions of the compass needle in that year.

million years ago) the north and south geomagnetic poles reversed places several times! It appears from the evidence of lava layers that after hundreds of thousands of years of stability the field would suddenly break up and reform with opposite polarity.

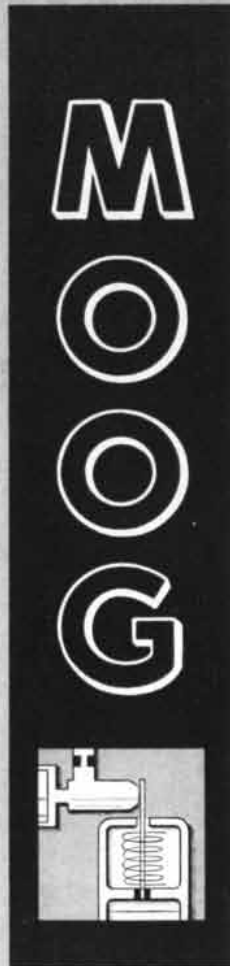
It should be said that not all students of geomagnetism accept this interpretation of the geologic records. Some prefer

to believe that the iron oxide grains somehow reversed their magnetic directions independently of the earth's field. But the more rocks and locations we examine, the more the evidence accumulates that the earth did reverse its field many times.

So our attempts to explain how the earth's magnetism is generated must account for two types of fluctuation: the



LAYERS OF ROCK in Grand Canyon comprise a record of the local magnetic field at the time they were deposited as sediments. Their magnetic particles lined up with the field.



For the design, engineering and manufacture of electro-hydraulic servo valves and actuators.

MOOG
VALVE CO., INC.
 PRONER AIRPORT
 EAST AURORA, N. Y.

EXPERIENCED ENGINEERS can work for you now!

- electronic research
- development engineering
- prototype fabrication

Alto Scientific, now in its second year, is a group of top-flight, successful electronic engineers and management men. From pure research through prototype, even limited production, Alto has the experience and facilities to serve you now. The group is small but uniquely capable; overhead is low. Why not write for particulars today?



A typical Alto development: Pulsers for testing high vacuum diodes. 1,000 v pulse, 25 kv reverse pulse, 2,000 pps rep rate. Radical design cuts power use 82%.

ALTO SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

Incorporated

4037 El Camino Way • Palo Alto, Calif.

Davenport 4-4733

3409



Ruska Field Theodolite Magnetometer

THE WORLD STANDARD FOR THE INTERNATIONAL GEOPHYSICAL YEAR



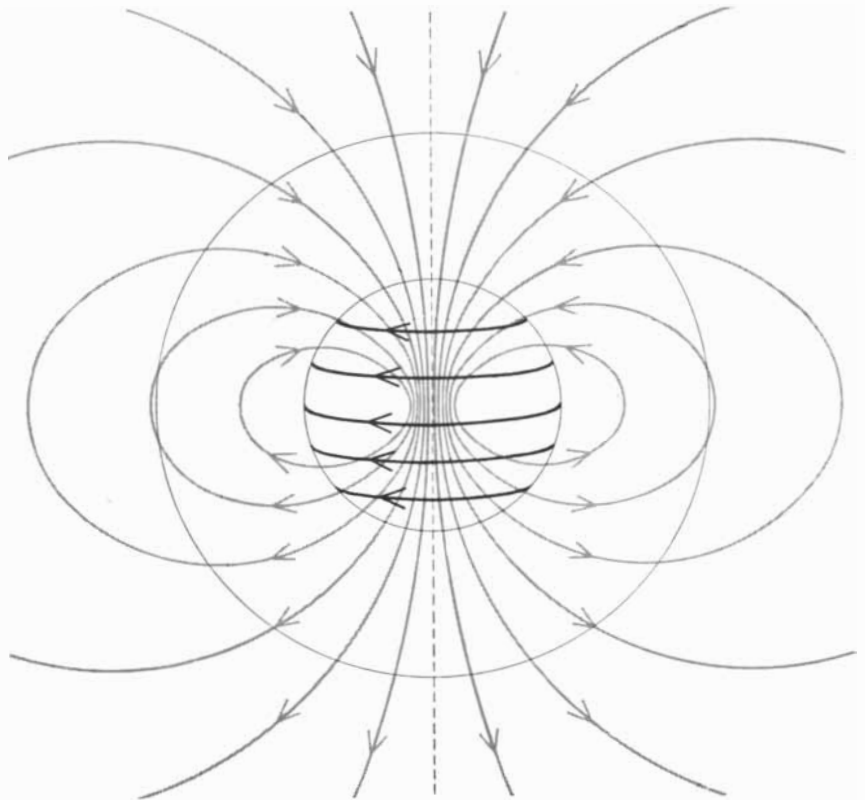
MAGNETIC OBSERVATORY & EXPEDITION INSTRUMENTS

RUSKA INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

4607 Montrose Boulevard

Houston,

Texas, U.S.A.



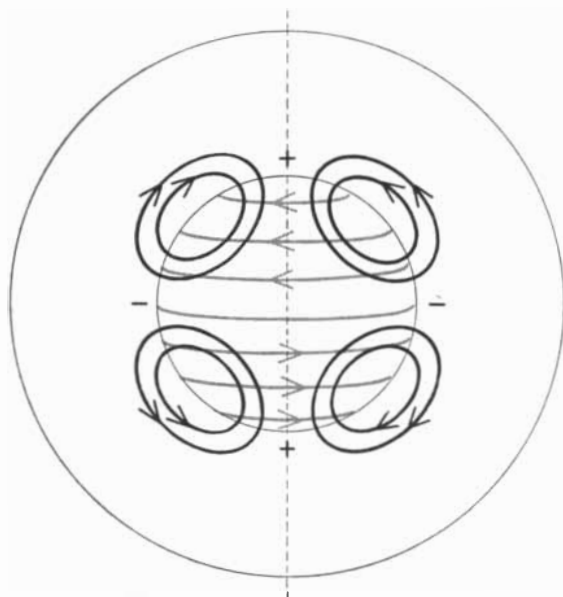
AXIAL DIPOLE FIELD of the earth is indicated by the gray lines. The electric current flow which could produce it is shown by the black lines following the surface of the core.

shifts of the main field and the secular variations of the residual field.

More than a century ago the great German mathematical physicist Karl Friedrich Gauss proved beyond question that the magnetic field must originate inside the earth. Today there can no longer be much doubt that it is generated by electric currents due to

motions of material in the interior. The first suggestion as to how movements in a liquid core might explain the changing field came in 1939 from the physicist Walter M. Elsasser.

As a start, let us imagine that the earth's main magnetic field is produced by the system of electric currents in the conducting nickel-iron core pictured in the upper illustration on this page.



ELECTRIC MODE FIELD of magnetism is present within the earth's core, as shown by the gray lines. The lines of current necessary to support this field are indicated in black.

Norton Products For The Atomic Program

Over half a century ago Norton Company first used electric furnace techniques to produce fusion-stabilized materials. Through the years Norton fusion-stabilized materials such as fused alumina, silicon and boron carbides, fused magnesia, zirconia, etc., have been made more valuable to industry and have been raised to new standards of quality, uniformity, and purity.

Today, Norton keeps pace with the greatly increased demands of the atomic age for new high melting, chemically stable materials. In Washington this September, at the Atomic Industrial Forum's Trade Fair, a Norton exhibit will feature fusion-stabilized products and other products which have shown important potentialities for atomic energy applications:

Reactor Components

Stable boron compounds for reactor control elements and neutron shields. Ceramic and powder-metal fabricated components for fuel element applications.

Special Refractories

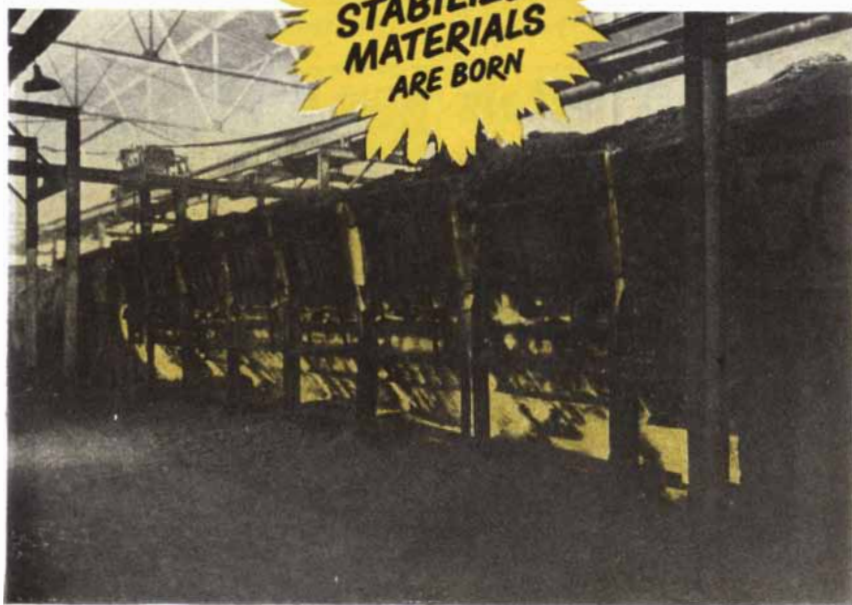
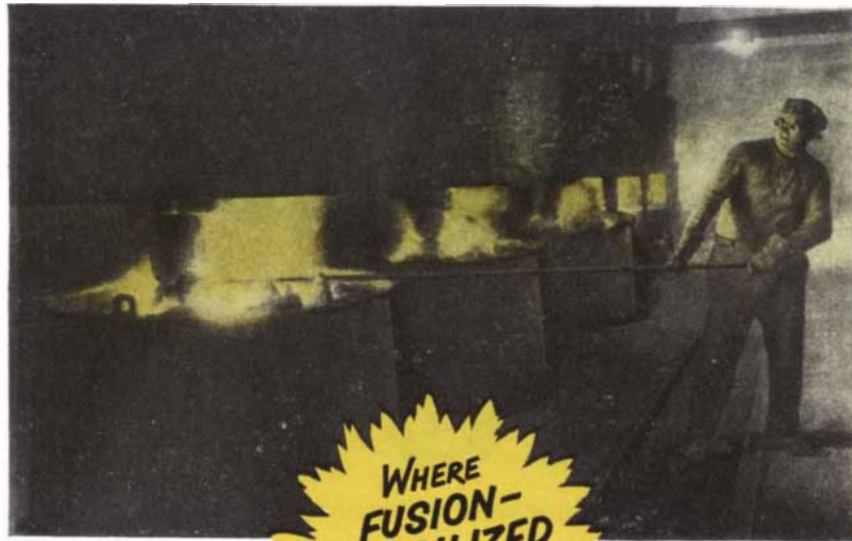
High-purity ceramic shapes, including crucibles and furnace components for processing metals and fuel elements.

Raw Materials

High-purity oxide, carbide, boride and nitride materials in granular and powdered form.

In addition, Norton is presently developing numerous experimental items. The Norton research and development organization includes an engineering staff experienced in atomic development — available for cooperation where electric furnace products may be of interest.

Norton high-melting materials have



Above: Norton arc-type furnaces. Below: Norton resistance-type furnace.

varied applications in many fields. In particular, they are the basic ingredients of the famous Norton Refractory R's — refractories *engineered and prescribed* for the widest range of industrial uses. For further information write, mentioning your requirements, to NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 548 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Massachusetts.

NORTON

REFRACTORIES

Engineered... R... Prescribed

*Making better products...
to make your products better*

ELECTRONICS IN BUSINESS

Use this *new* descriptive reference guide for complete, but concise, information on:

Who makes electronic data-processing systems

What their characteristics are

Where they are installed

Also—over 300 annotated listings of periodical literature

Plus—annotated listings of books, pamphlets, proceedings, reports

Plus—descriptions of conferences, seminars and training programs

No matter what your specific interest in electronic data-processing for business, this guide will tell you where to find the answers. \$2.00

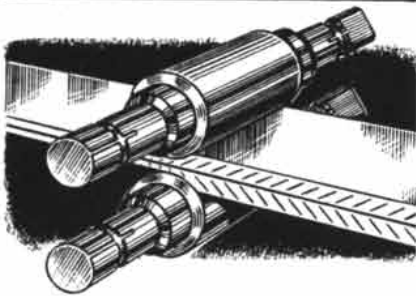


CONTROLLERSHIP FOUNDATION, INC.

Research Arm of Controllers Institute

Dept. 5 • Two Park Avenue • New York 16, N. Y.

Why TWO metals instead of ONE?



Because many clad metals do jobs that no single metal can do!

For example—silver-clad phosphor bronze combines high electrical conductivity and spring properties for use in current carrying springs—or nickel clad steel replaces scarce, costly solid nickel in radio cathode parts.

ASC composites include combinations of—

- Ferrous to non-ferrous
- Precious to non-ferrous
- Precious to ferrous
- Thicknesses down to .003"
- Overlays as thin as .00005"
- Tolerances as close as $\pm .0001$ "

Clad metals can now offer new, more compact designs AND production savings! Tell us what you'd like to accomplish; we'll be glad to make our recommendations.

Industrial Metals Division
AMERICAN SILVER COMPANY, Inc.
 36-12 Prince Street, Flushing 54, N. Y.



LEFAX

TECHNICAL DATA BOOKS
 POCKET SIZE • LOOSE LEAF

Printed on loose leaf, six hole, **\$1.25** each
 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " bond paper, each book contains about 140 pages of technical data, presenting condensed, accurate and essential material for the student, engineer, technical worker and business man.

Architecture
 Home Heating
 Illumination
 Electrician's Data
 Builder's Data
 Lumber Data
 Air Conditioning
 Building
 Construction
 Reinforced Concrete
 Piping Data
 Surveying
 Surveying Tables
 Highway Engineering
 General Math
 Math Tables
 Physics
 Trig-Log Tables
 Gen'l Chemistry
 Chemical Tables

Analytic Chemistry
 Mechanical Drawing
 Machine Design
 Machinist's Data
 Mechanics of Materials
 Power Transmission Machinery
 Thermodynamic Tables & Charts
 Physical & Thermodynamic Data
 Metals
 Metallurgy
 Hydraulics
 Radio
 Television & FM
 Electricity, AC
 Electricity, DC
 AC Motors & Generators
 Transformers, Relays & Meters

Write for FREE catalogs (over 2000 listings). See for yourself how helpful LEFAX can be to you. Send \$1.25 for each book, or \$6 for any five books listed above, to:

Lefax Publishers, Dept. SA-10, Phila. 7, Pa.

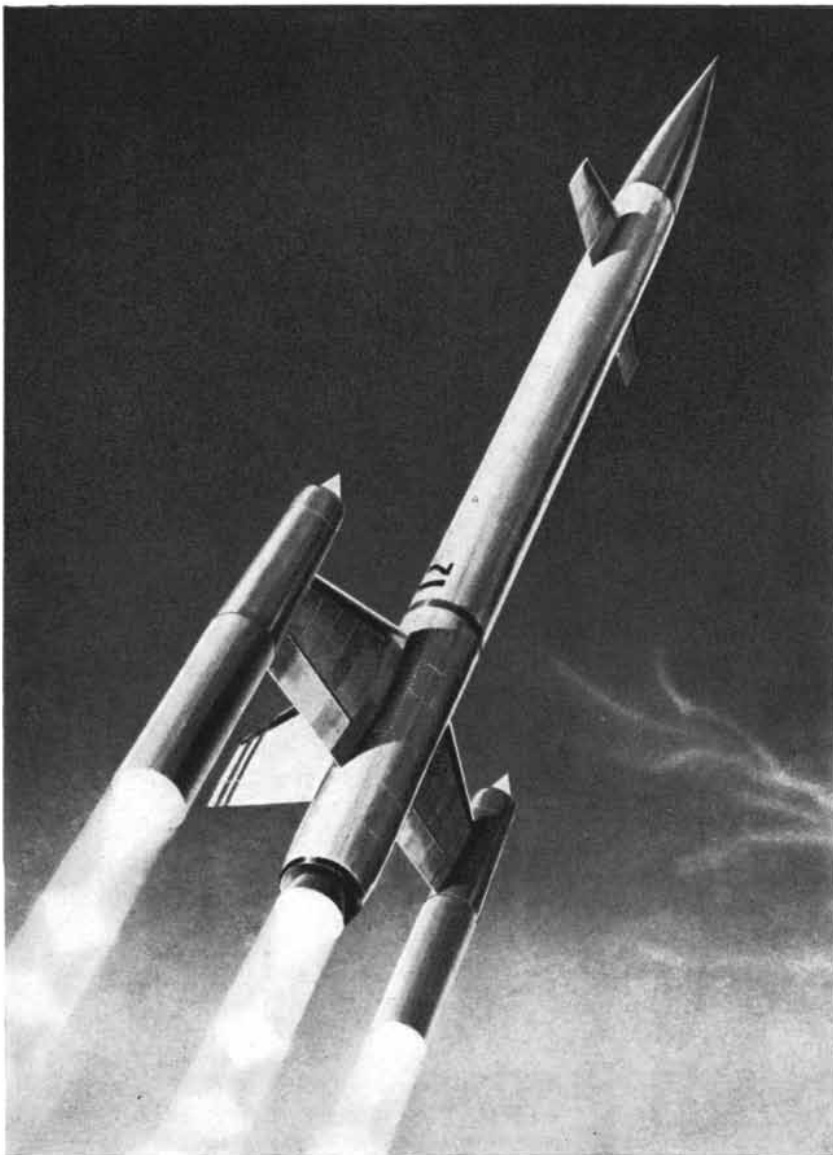
Convection motions within the fluid core might set up local eddies or whirlpools. Secondary electric currents generated in these areas would then generate a number of irregular magnetic fields, constituting the residual geomagnetic field. Changes in the unstable fields would be rather slow, because the extremely dense fluid of the core is much more sluggish than familiar liquids. Such a model would account for the geographical variations and the slowly changing pattern of the earth's residual field.

As for the westward drift, if our picture of the generating mechanism is correct we must suppose that the core of the earth is turning within the mantle around it. That is to say, the core is rotating from west to east more slowly than the mantle. There is good astronomical evidence for such a surmise. The speed of the earth's spin is not constant: very accurate measurements indicate that the time of its daily rotation varies continually by a minute amount. But the law of angular momentum says that if the rotational speed of the earth's surface changes, there must be an offsetting change of speed somewhere within. Thus if the mantle speeds up, the core must slow down, and *vice versa*.

The simplest way to account for these changes in speed is to suppose that the core and the mantle exert a force on each other which is produced by electric currents. (The effect would be analogous to that between the rotating armature and the field coils of an electric motor.) Any change in the currents of the core would alter the strength of the force between it and the mantle and affect their relative speeds of rotation. A large, abrupt change would cause a sudden and appreciable acceleration or deceleration of the rotation of the earth's surface. As a matter of fact, in 1897 its rotation suddenly speeded up by nearly three thousandths of a second per day, and in 1914 it decreased by about the same amount.

Now the simple model we have considered would leave unexplained some important aspects of the earth's magnetic field. To begin with, why should the currents flow around the axis of the core in one direction rather than the other, so that the magnetic field is oriented north-south? Secondly, there is the difficulty of the reversal of the magnetic poles. If this model were correct, we would have to suppose that from time to time in geologic history the currents died out and then started in the opposite direction.

The model had to be modified, and the basic ideas for a more satisfactory one were first suggested by Elsasser. He saw that another pattern, roughly the con-



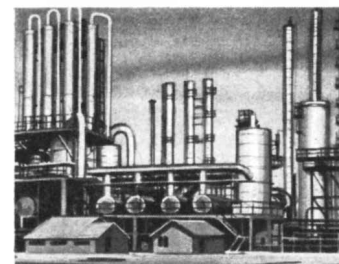
ROCKETS

Reaction Motors rocket engines powered the Air Force's X-1A to piloted-aircraft speed record of 1600 mph-plus, and Navy's Viking to new altitude and speed records for single-stage rockets of 158 miles and 4300 mph.



RAMJETS

Marquardt Aircraft was responsible in 1947 for man's first flight in a ramjet-powered airplane. The supersonic ramjet has since established records in speed, altitude, distance and endurance for air-breathing engines.



PROPELLANTS

Olin Mathieson produces modern chemicals for supersonic power—ammonia, ethylene oxide, nitric acid, hydrazine, dimethyl hydrazine, and solid propellants. Other chemical fuels and propellants are under development.

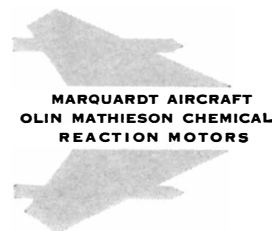
new team impetus for supersonic propulsion

Added impetus is being given to rocket and ramjet developments by a unique new industrial team. For the first time, mechanical experience in supersonic engine development is linked with chemical experience in the manufacture of special fuels in an integrated research and development program. This has been accomplished by the affiliation of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation with Reaction Motors, Inc. and Marquardt Aircraft Company.

A major producer of chemicals and manufactured products, Olin Mathieson makes special fuels at five

plant locations. Reaction Motors, Denville, New Jersey, is one of the country's leading developers and manufacturers of rocket engines. Marquardt Aircraft, Van Nuys, California, pioneered the ramjet engine and is the outstanding manufacturer of such power plants for military aircraft use.

Aimed especially at the advancement of high-speed and high-altitude aircraft and missile power plants, these three affiliated companies provide a combination of skills, experience and facilities which is available nowhere else as an integrated unit.





IT'S NOT WHAT YOU LOOK AT... ...IT'S WHAT YOU SEE!

... and you'll see more clearly with *FASTAX*

A guided missile speeds skyward on its destructive flight. Minutes later it hits its target. What happened the moment it exploded . . . one thousandth of a second later . . . two thousandths of a second later? The human eye can't tell. The action is too fast . . . but not too fast for FASTAX. With FASTAX, the world's most versatile high-speed motion picture cameras, action is stopped "cold" with pictures taken as high as 16,000 per second. Later these same pictures are projected and studied in detail.

WRITE for more detailed information on how FASTAX is the engineer's most modern tool . . . how it can save your company time and money.

WOLLENSAK OPTICAL COMPANY
ROCHESTER 21, N. Y.



verse of the foregoing, was theoretically possible. In the first model, currents flow east-west around the core and set up a north-south field. The other possibility is that currents may flow north-south and set up a magnetic field which girdles the core in the east-west direction [lower diagram on page 158]. This magnetic field is called an "electric mode field." Confined to the surface of the core, the field cannot be observed on the earth's surface. The field we observe is a secondary effect: when liquid in the core moves across the electric mode field, it generates currents which produce the earth's north-south magnetic field.

Such a model solves the major difficulties of the simple scheme first suggested. The reversal of the poles can be explained by assuming certain plausible changes in the pattern of convective movement of liquid in the core. Moreover, the substantial changes in the speed of the earth's rotation become easier to explain: the earth's surface magnetism is not strong enough to account for the necessary force between the core and the mantle, but the electric mode field around the core, unobservable outside the earth, could be sufficiently strong.

We are still left with the problem of explaining how the primary currents responsible for the electric mode field arise in the first place. There are various possible speculations: the currents might originate from chemical action or temperature differences which produced a voltage difference between the poles and the equator of the core (one volt would be enough), or from some sort of self-exciting "dynamo" mechanism involving the core and the mantle.

Whatever the mechanism, there seems no doubt that the earth's field is tied up in some way with the rotation of the planet. And this leads to a remarkable finding about the earth's rotation itself. Aside from the complete reversals, or flip-flops, of the magnetic field, the magnetic poles have wandered gradually throughout the period of magnetic history readable in the rocks. We can only suppose from this that the earth's axis of rotation has changed also. In other words, the planet has rolled about, changing the location of its geographic poles [see map on page 154]. Either mountain building or convection currents in the mantle might account for this rolling. If the hypothesis of the wandering poles is verified, naturally it will be of great importance to geologists. It may explain, for example, the known fact that in the remote geological past there were glaciers near the present equator.



Continental FELT

Fills hundreds of Jobs Daily!

Felt creates marvelous BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES in Fashion and Industry—its versatility suggesting grand new uses in every walk of home and business life.

There is a blend for every job butler-salt when a luxurious touch is called for firm and durable when destined for hard wear.

Write for Catalog "Introduction to Continental's Magic Carpet" showing how you can use Continental Felt to advantage in your business.

CONTINENTAL FELT COMPANY, INC. 190-5
22-26 WEST 15th STREET NEW YORK 11, N. Y.



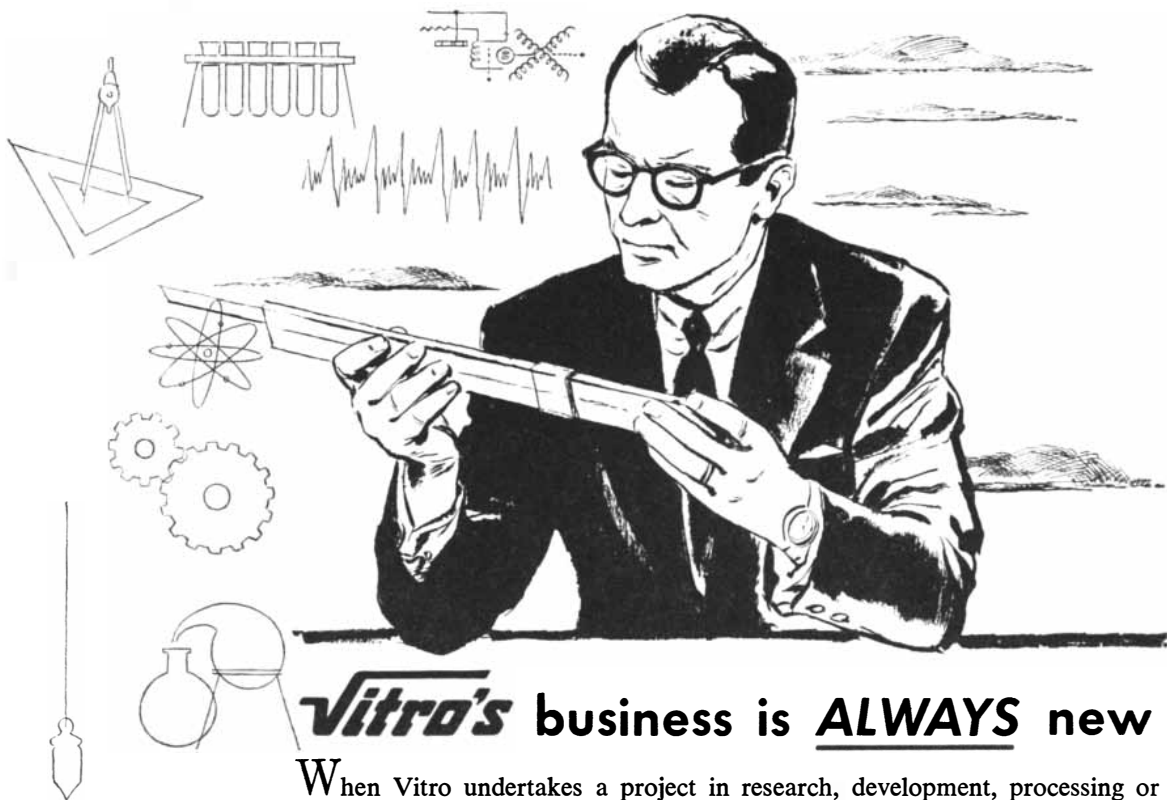
Scientific Enclosures Quickly Assembled!

Widney DORLEC CABINET COMPONENTS

Used in Many Government Approved Installations

The Widney-Dorlec Cabinet System, consisting of a series of pre-fabricated, dural die-cast corners, extruded dural sections and other special components, now makes it possible to build modern, fully-radiused cabinets to any set of dimensions without special tools!

For Free Catalog & Price List, Write to Dept. SA9-5
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION
164 Duane Street New York 13, N. Y.



***Vitro's* business is ALWAYS new**

When Vitro undertakes a project in research, development, processing or engineering there seldom are precedents that can act as guideposts. Each problem usually requires the development and application of new science, new techniques.

Whether for the defense of the country or the development of its peacetime industry, Vitro's personnel are experienced and successful in working with unknowns. They have already solved the unusual problems involved in such projects as —

- feed and fuel problems in reactor technology
- nerve gas plants and biological warfare laboratories
- torpedoes, mines and underwater acoustics systems
- uranium mining, milling and refining processes
- electronic equipment reliability predictions
- rocket, guided missile and fire control systems

Vitro's interests continue in the solutions to industrial problems. With the tools of chemistry, electronics, nucleonics, metallurgy, processing and other technology Vitro's activities are increasingly valuable to the growth of the Atomic Age. On request VITRO will supply detailed literature.

Vitro

CORPORATION of AMERICA
261 Madison Avenue, New York 16, New York

DIVISIONS

VITRO MANUFACTURING COMPANY makes ceramic colors and pigments and related chemical products

VITRO URANIUM COMPANY processes uranium ores on the Colorado Plateau for the Atomic Energy Commission

VITRO RARE METALS COMPANY refines and recovers rare metals and processes uranium materials

VITRO LABORATORIES conducts chemical and physical research and develops processes and systems

VITRO ENGINEERING DIVISION designs and engineers processing and technical facilities and manages construction

SUBSIDIARY

VITRO MINERALS CORPORATION, owned jointly with Rochester & Pittsburgh Coal Co., explores and mines uranium ores

The Earth's Gravity

The attraction of the planet for objects on its surface varies with their geographic position. These differences indicate that the earth has curious bumps. They also cause discrepancies in athletic records

by Weikko A. Heiskanen

If the earth were a true sphere, life would be a great deal simpler, especially for mapmakers, geographers, navigators, geophysicists, oil prospectors and many other specialists. The fact that our planet bulges at the equator and is slightly flattened at the poles (because of its rotation) creates all sorts of practical difficulties for mankind and adds much complication to the science of geodesy—the measurement and mapping of the globe. What is worse, the earth is not even regular in its ellipsoid shape. Besides the irregularities of its surface (mountains, plains and seas), it is misshapen in a broader sense, like a battered orange.

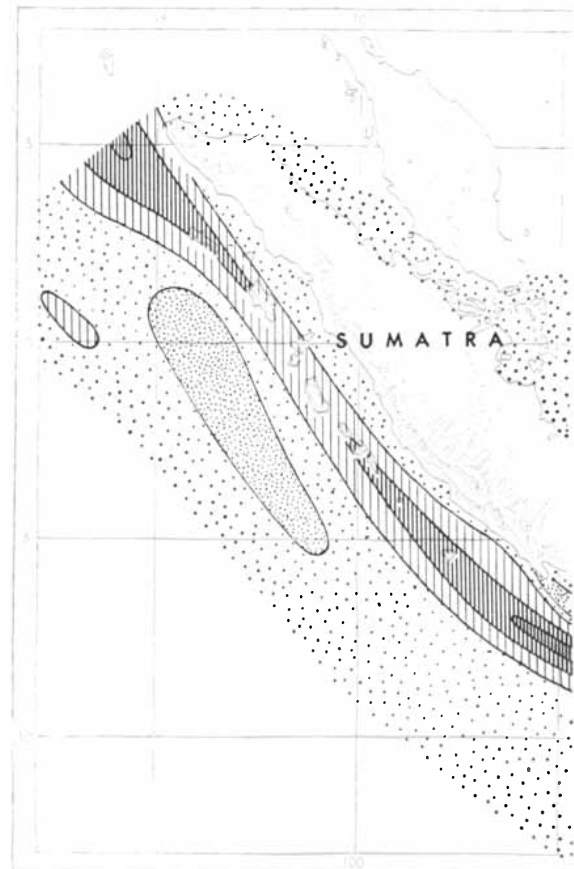
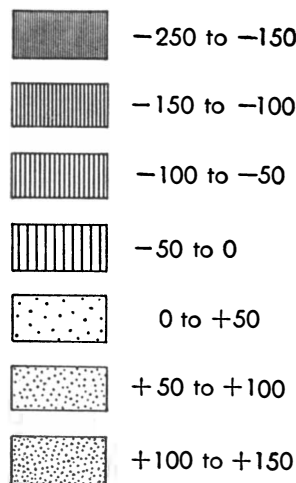
Do not misunderstand: all these departures from true sphericity are comparatively small. The polar flattening, for instance, is so slight that the distance to the center of the earth is only about 13 miles less at the poles than at the equator—a difference of only one third of 1 per cent in the radius of 4,000-odd miles. But even these moderate irregularities make it inordinately difficult to map the earth's surface and define its shape. We have no calipers to encompass the great ball on which we live. The only way we can trace its girth and plot its distances accurately is to travel over its surface with a gravity meter, measuring the tiny differences in gravity from point to point as a guide to the ups and downs of the globe's undulating shape.

The principle underlying all this work is Isaac Newton's fundamental law of gravitation: two bodies attract each other with a force directly proportional to the product of their masses and inversely proportional to the square of the distance between them. In a ball the attracting mass can be considered to be concentrated at the center; thus gravity readings

on the earth's surface furnish information from which, with other data, it is possible to calculate the density of the underlying earth mass and the variations in distance to the center at different points.

Certain other factors affect the force of gravity and must be allowed for. For instance, the centrifugal force of the earth's rotation exerts a small counteraction to its gravitational pull; from a maximum at the equator this effect diminishes with latitude to zero at the poles. Because of this and the shorter distance to the center, the force of gravity increases slightly toward the poles. One interesting consequence is that track and field records mean different things at different latitudes. Other things being equal, we should expect jumpers to jump

higher and javelin throwers to hurl the javelin farther in the 1956 Olympic Games in Melbourne, Australia, than they did in the 1952 Games at Helsinki. Making corrections for the smaller force of gravity at Melbourne because of its closer approach to the equator, we calculate that the world record for the javelin throw is equivalent to 15.75 centimeters



LARGE GRAVITY ANOMALIES are found in the region of the Netherlands East Indies. Here the earth has failed by a wide margin to make an "isostatic" compensation for irreg-

(six inches) farther at Melbourne than at Helsinki; for the hammer throw, 12.54 centimeters (five inches) farther; for the broad jump, 3.63 centimeters (1½ inches) longer [see table on page 170].

The effect on sports records is but a trivial illustration. The gravity field of the earth has many real and important applications, ranging from the location of petroleum deposits to the purely scientific investigation of the earth's size, shape and composition. All over the world survey teams have been making gravity measurements, and the International Geophysical Year will accelerate this work.

With modern instruments we can measure the strength of the earth's gravity to an accuracy as high as one part in 50 million. The traditional method employs a swinging pendulum: the period (time of one back-and-forth swing) of a pendulum of given length is a measure of the force of gravity, and very precise measurements of gravity can be obtained by timing several million swings. The pendulum is still the stand-

ard for absolute values of gravity, but nowadays the instrument most commonly used is the gravimeter, a supersensitive version of the ordinary spring scale. The earth's pull is measured by the amount of stretching of a thin wire of silica or invar (a nickel-steel alloy) on which a small weight hangs. The gravimeter, weighing only a few pounds, can be carried anywhere and gives a precise reading in three to five minutes. Its readings are only comparative from one point to another and have to be referred to a base station where the absolute value has been determined by other means.

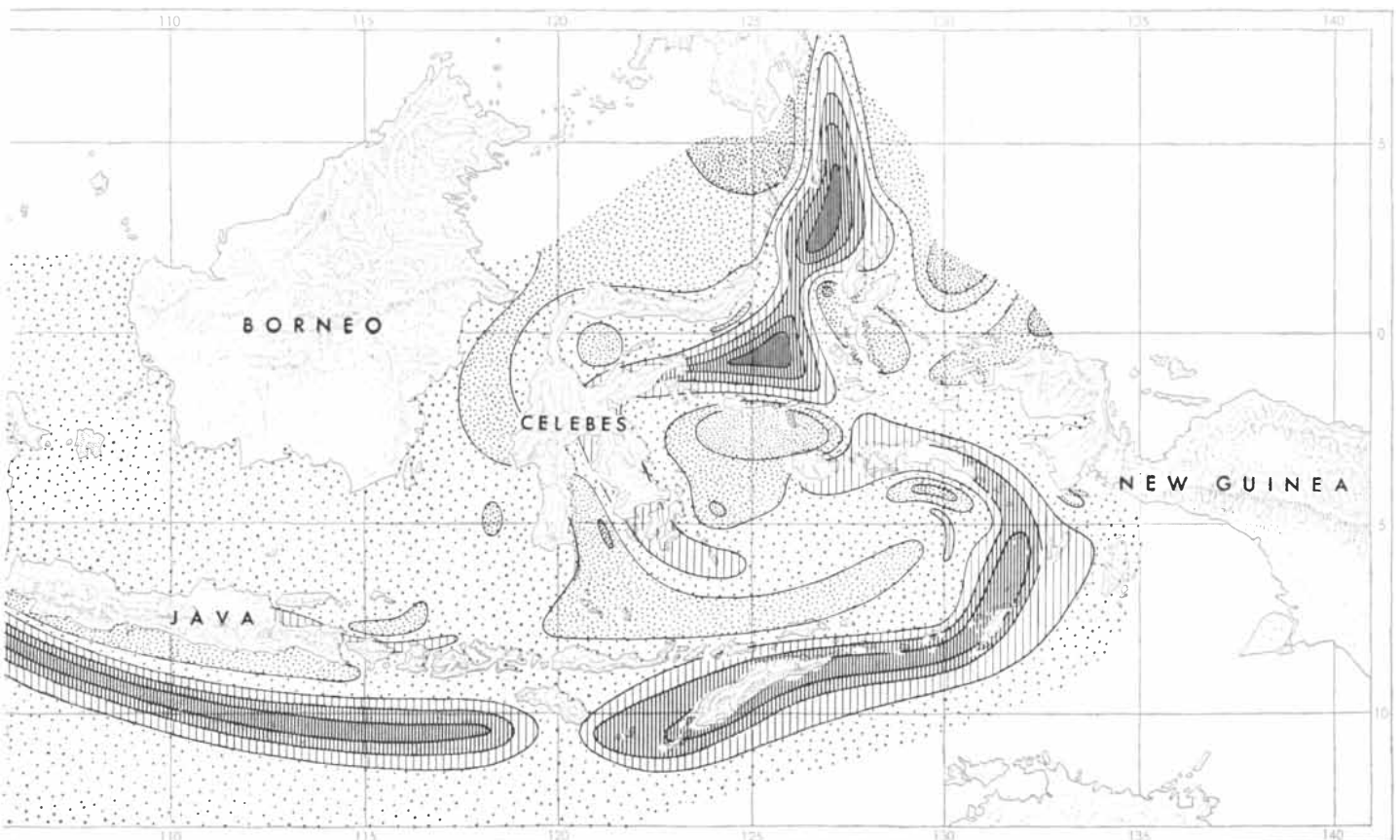
In the deep ocean, gravity measurements are made in a submarine with an ingenious instrument, invented by the Dutch geophysicist F. A. Vening Meinesz, which uses three pendulums to cancel out the interference of water motion and give only the gravity. (Unfortunately it is not too easy to obtain the use of a submarine for purely scientific purposes.) In shallow water, gravity readings are made with a complex, encased gravimeter invented by the Gulf Oil

Company. It is lowered to the bottom, and its measurements can be read in the boat on the surface.

The world standard station at which all gravity measurements are compared is the Helmert Tower in Potsdam, Germany. There painstaking pendulum measurements have established the value of gravity as 981.274 gal. This unit, named for Galileo, expresses the force of gravity in terms of the acceleration it will give to a freely falling body. Thus at Potsdam a falling body would increase in speed at the rate of 981.274 centimeters per second every second.

In practice most gravity measurements are calibrated not at Potsdam but at base stations which have been tied directly or indirectly to the Potsdam value. There are hundreds of base stations, and standard stations at Washington, Paris and Teddington.

The aim is to dot the entire earth eventually with stations tied to the Potsdam standard; the program of the International Geophysical Year will make an important contribution toward that goal. When we have comparable gravity



ularities under the surface. The anomalies are indicated in milligals by the shaded areas in accordance with the key at the left. One

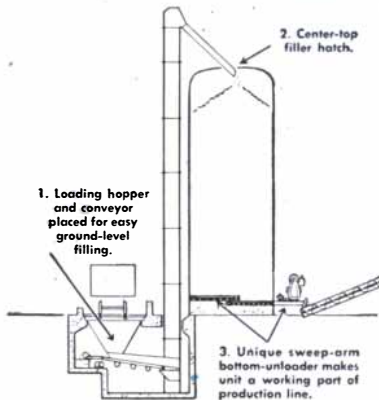
milligal is the amount of gravitational force that would speed up a falling body one thousandth of a centimeter per second each second.



Because it offers a new solution to tough materials-handling problems,
 industry transplanted this bulk storage idea

from farm to factory.

Here's just one of countless functional setups



— mechanized Permaglas storage units put bulk storage on a paying basis!

Bright blue landmarks all over rural America, A. O. Smith mechanized storage units have made the farmer's silo as obsolete as the horse-drawn plow.

Now industry takes a tip from agriculture! Manufacturers in many fields see these Permaglas units as the answer for bulk storage of hard-to-handle materials — such as granular, flaky or pulverized, hygroscopic, corrosive or contaminable, edible or non-edible, etc.

Not just storage units—but real production tools! These sturdy steel structures, glass-protected inside and out, make materials-handling fast, easy, sanitary.

Mechanized bottom unloading is essential for completely automatic processes. Exclusive sealed design excludes air or permits operation under inert gas conditions.

Our engineers will be pleased to work with you on your specific storage problems. Write for free, illustrated literature that tells the whole story . . . also describes the other ways we work steel to make steel work for you.



Through research  . . . a better way

A.O. Smith
 CORPORATION
 MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

A.O. Smith

CORPORATION

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

... where creative work
with steel makes products
like these for home,
farm and industry



Permaglas
and Burkay water heaters

Permaglas
home heating and
cooling systems



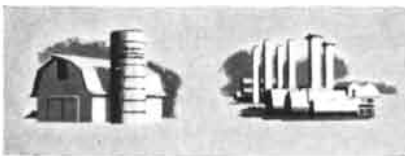
Glass-lined and
stainless tanks

Glascoat
processing equipment



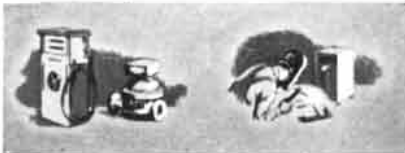
Vertical
turbine pumps

Line pipe,
oil well casing



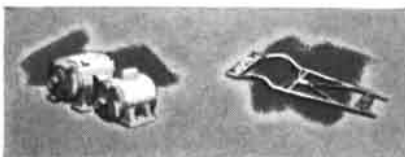
Harvestores
for the farm
Permaglas Storage Units
for industry

Pressure vessels,
heat exchangers,
glass-lined smoke stacks



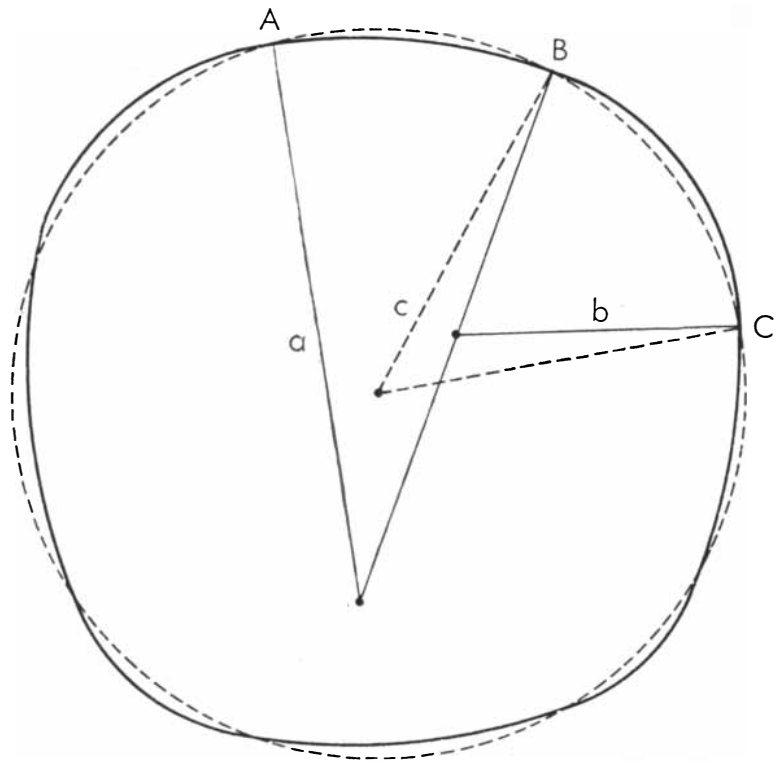
Gasoline dispensers,
liquid meters

Welding machines,
electrodes, accessories



Electric motors

Automobile
frames



IRREGULAR SHAPE of the sea-level earth, or geoid, (*solid curve*) causes errors in measuring the radius of the planet's theoretical figure (*broken ellipse*). Where the geoid is flatter than the reference ellipse, as between *A* and *B*, verticals at the end points will meet at a point more distant than the true center, thus giving the radius *a*, which is too large. Where the geoid is more sharply curved than the reference figure, as between *B* and *C*, the verticals intersect before the center, thus giving radius *b*, which is not large enough.

measurements for all parts of the world, we shall be able to compute and outline the earth's actual shape.

A geodesist works with three different earths. First there is the geometer's "earth"—a perfectly regular ellipsoid which approximates the planet's average shape and is used as the reference figure. Then there is the sea-level earth, or "geoid," which departs from perfect smoothness because of variations in the mass of the earth. The geoid surface undulates around the world, and its undulations can be deduced from gravity readings. Finally there is the actual earth surface itself, with its mountains, valleys, plains and ocean basins.

The reference ellipsoid generally used is one computed by J. F. Hayford of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey in 1910. Assuming a uniform earth of this regular shape, the Italian geophysicist G. Cassinis and the author in 1930 derived a general formula which gives the theoretical force of gravity at every latitude on the surface. This serves as a standard for judging the variations, or anomalies, of gravity. It is by interpreting these anomalies that we get a precise picture of the earth's crust and outline.

Let us say that we have taken a gravity reading at a certain point on an Alp in Switzerland. It is, of course, different from the theoretical or average value of gravity for that latitude. The first and most obvious reason is that, being on a mountain, we are farther than the average distance from the center of the earth. So we must correct the figure to a sea-level standard; the correction is about 9.5 thousandths of a gal per 100 feet of elevation. Next one would suppose we should make a correction for the extra attraction of the mountain mass beneath us. (In the ocean similarly we would correct for the relative lightness of weight of the water.) But oddly enough the mountain mass does not increase the gravity reading in the way one might expect. The reason is that the crust here is of lighter material and has a root which goes deeper than under lowlands; under the ocean basins the crust is still thinner [see diagram on page 168]. The roots of continents penetrate as far as 30 miles down into the crust, and at that depth the weight of the earth surface, whether under mountains, plains or oceans, is more or less equalized all over the earth—a condition called isostatic equilibrium. Gravity readings in connec-

MR. ENGINEER:



the way is UP...

WHEN YOU JOIN THE
BENDIX RADIO
ENGINEERING TEAM!

Electronic Eng.
Mechanical Eng.
Physicists

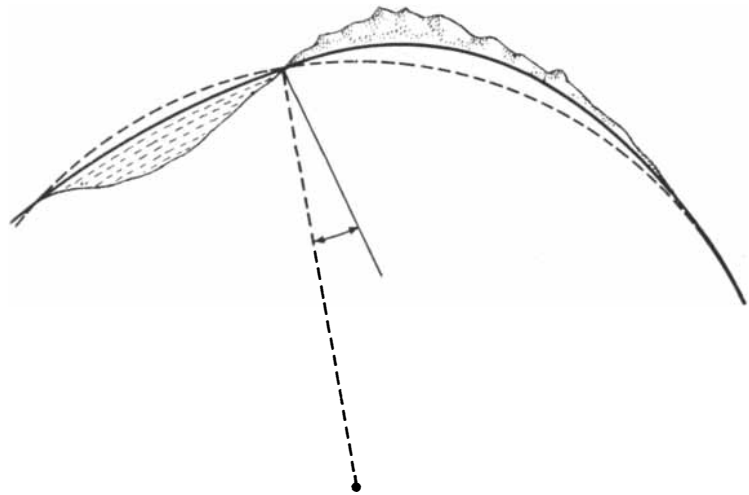
Many missile systems are guided by Bendix Radio equipment. Our history of success in producing the world's finest electronic equipment is resulting in a phenomenal growth of both our government and commercial business. Currently we are planning a great new engineering building—the most modern that expert planning can produce. We are continuing to pioneer great new strides in advanced electronics! Top salaries . . . moving expenses negotiated . . . placement at highest level of your capabilities . . . all employee benefits. Ideal working conditions.

Bendix Radio is GROWING fast...NOW is the time to move up with us to higher levels of accomplishment!

Write, wire or phone:
MR. L. H. NOGGLE
Dept. S

**Bendix
Radio**

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORP.
TOWSON 4, MARYLAND
Phone: VAlley 3-2200



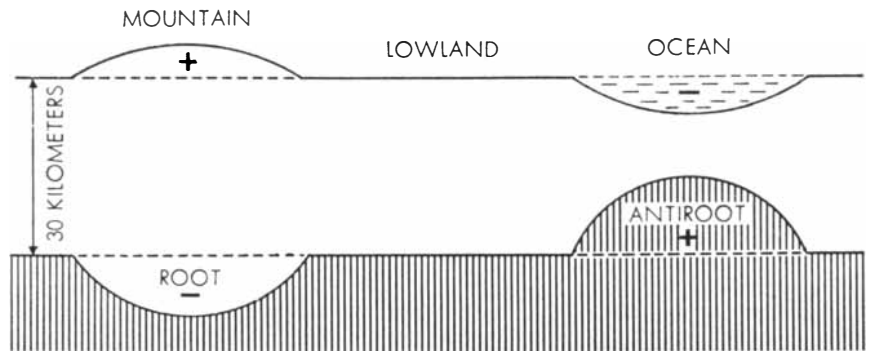
GEOID'S IRREGULARITIES are the result of uneven distribution of mass over the earth. Inequalities such as mountains (*right*) and ocean basins (*left*) pull the sea-level surface (*solid curve*) away from a regular ellipsoidal shape (*broken curve*). This means that at most points the direction of the plumb line, shown as a solid radial line perpendicular to the geoid, is deflected away from the true vertical or perpendicular to the ellipsoid.

tion with the height of the surfaced elevation give us a measure of the thickness of the crust at any place, and my students and I have determined this thickness in a number of areas in Europe, Asia and Africa. Our values agree well with those obtained by seismologists, who measure the thickness of the crust by the travel time of earthquake waves.

If we took gravity readings all over the earth and corrected them to sea level, we would have a gravity profile of the geoid. This profile undulates, as we have noted. It shows gravity anomalies due to local mass excesses and deficits. And because the geoid undulates, at almost any place on the earth's surface it is more or less tilted with respect to the surface of a perfect ellipsoid. If we drop a plumb line, it will hang perpendicular to the geoid at that point, but

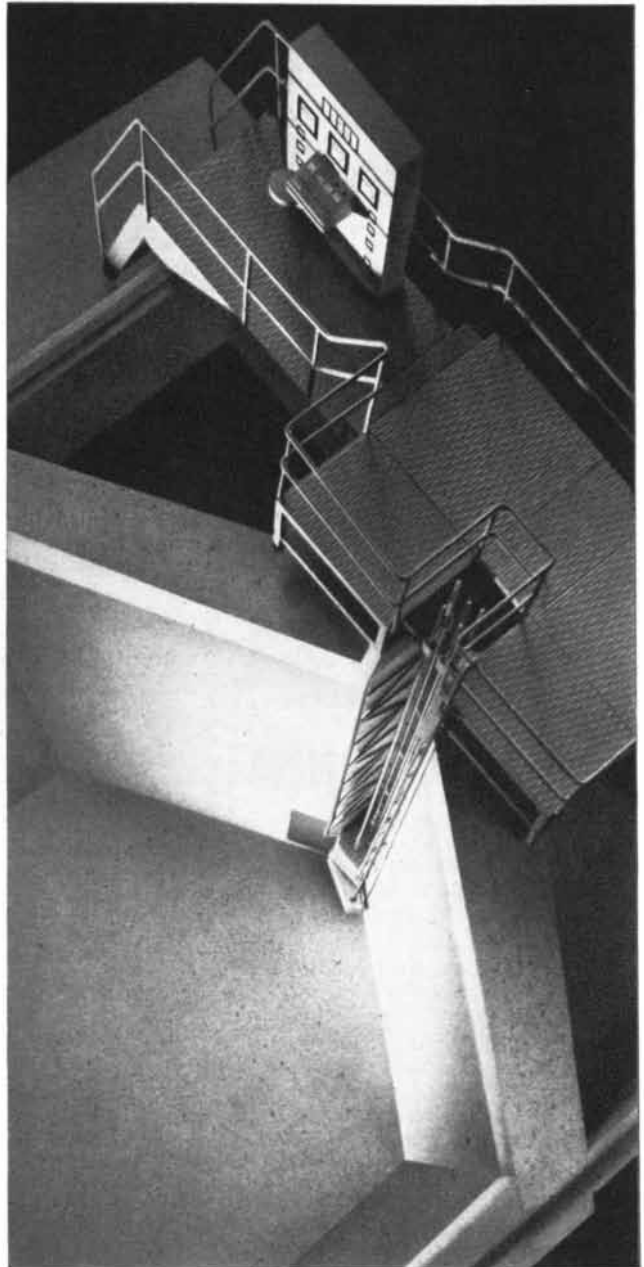
not perpendicular to the reference ellipsoid. The angle between the two perpendiculars measures the angle of the geoid's tilt from the theoretical ellipsoid surface [see diagram above]. We call the plumb line's deviation the deflection from the vertical.

As long ago as 1849 the English physicist Sir George Stokes suggested that the shape of the geoid could be calculated from world-wide gravity measurements, and Vening Meinesz in 1928 developed formulas for computing its tilt at any place. We still have too few gravity observations for an accurate picture of the geoid, but some of my students at the International Isostatic Institute in Finland have derived a rough approximation of it from the available measurements. The results of the



ISOSTATIC ADJUSTMENT of the earth's crust to mass differences on the surface reduces the anomalies that are found in the earth's gravitational force. Under regions of excess weight such as mountains there are deep roots of light crustal material. Conversely, under deficiency regions such as ocean basins there are antiroots of heavier subcrustal matter.

From
miniature battery
to
massive
atomic reactor...



Storing electrical power in small packages, or helping to make atomic power practical... each demands advanced technology. And these are but two of the *hundreds* of complex tasks the AMF organization performs every day.

The highly specialized yet widely diversified activities of some 35 engineering and production

facilities provide AMF with a wealth of experience that covers nearly every field of industry. And it is immediately available to *you*.

Call upon AMF with your problem. See for yourself why this all-around experience in answering the needs of government and industry alike has made AMF the "can do" company.

AMF HAS EXPERIENCE YOU CAN USE!



AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, Defense Products Group, 1101 N. Royal Street, Alexandria, Virginia
Executive Offices—AMF Building • 261 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

OHMITE[®]

AMRECON[®]

RELAYS



**COMPACT
DEPENDABLE
LONG LIFE**

48 STOCK UNITS!

When you need the utmost in relay dependability, investigate the Ohmite Amrecon line of general-purpose relays. Some models are particularly adapted to applications where severe shock and vibration are present. Others are of the sensitive type.

You can get immediate shipment of 48 stock units and good delivery on the many made-to-order relays. Available in current ratings up to 25 amp, AC or DC, with varied contact arrangements, and with hermetically sealed or dust-protective enclosures.

Send for Catalog R-10

OHMITE MFG. CO.
3609 Howard St., Skokie, Illinois
(Suburb of Chicago)



Be Right with

OHMITE[®]

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES • RELAYS

late L. Tanni, obtained in 1948, are accurate to within 30 feet or so at most of the computation points.

Only by knowing the tilt of the geoid at various places can we find the true verticals to the figure of the earth and thus measure the earth's radius and size [diagram on page 167]. We must also know the true vertical to locate points on the earth by sighting on stars. For example, in determining latitude the two reference points are the north star and our zenith—the point directly overhead.

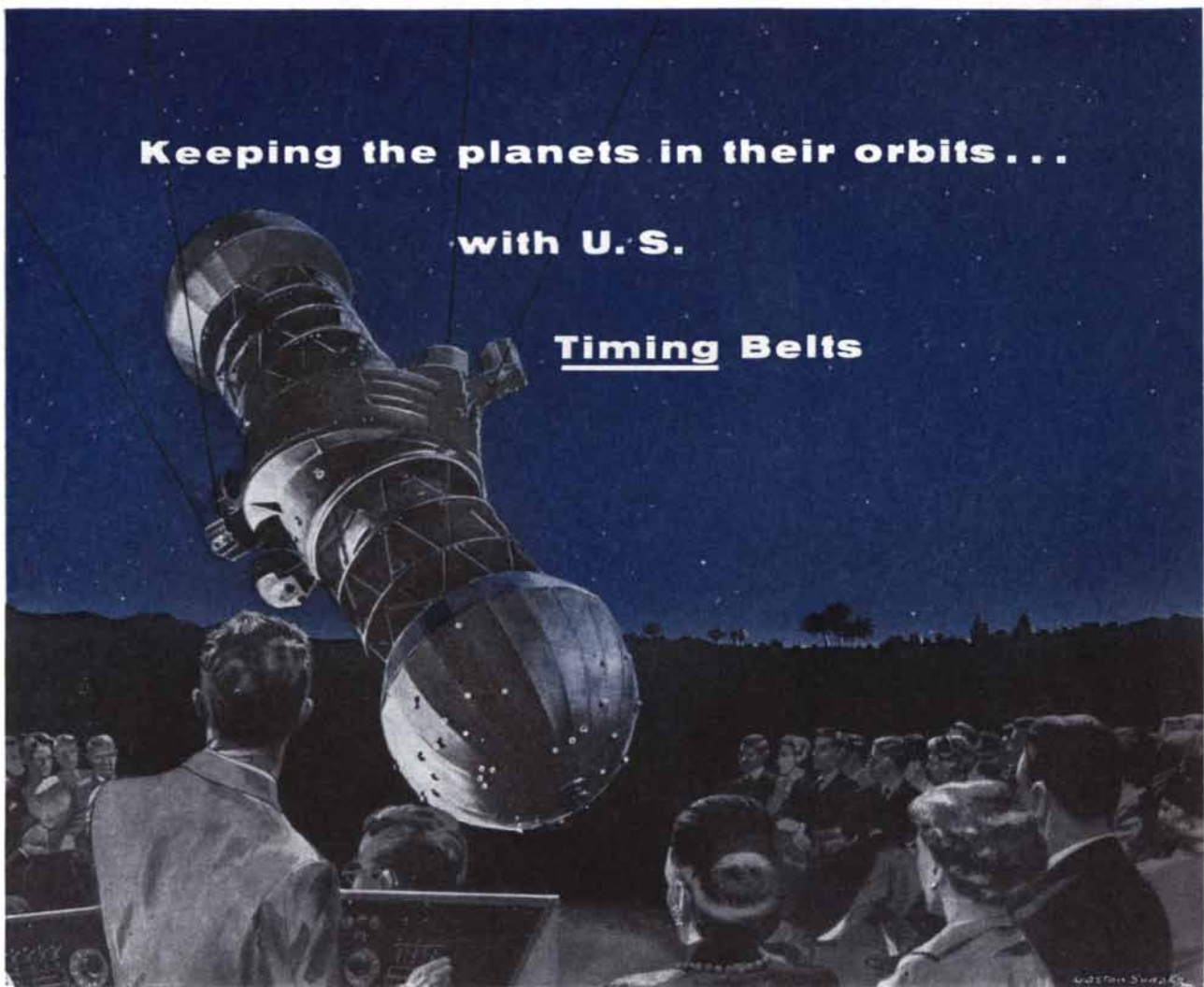
As indicated by a plumb line, the zenith will vary according to the slope of the geoid where the observer happens to be; if observations are to be comparable, the zenith must be determined from the true vertical (to a geometrically uniform surface) at every station on the earth.

The fundamental idea of the gravimetric method of mapping, and of the present world-wide gravity measuring program, is that the undulations of the geoid and its tilt at every place can be computed from the observed gravity



LATITUDE (DEGREES)	CORRECTION FACTOR	JAVELIN THROW	HAMMER THROW	BROAD JUMP	SHOT PUT
		8,041 CENTIMETERS	6,405 CENTIMETERS	813 CENTIMETERS	1,854 CENTIMETERS
90 (POLE)	+ .003043	+24.47	+19.49	+2.47	+5.64
70	.002463	19.80	15.78	2.00	4.57
65	.002117	17.02	13.56	1.72	3.92
60.2 (HELSINKI)	.001760	14.15	11.27	1.43	3.26
60	.001747	14.05	11.19	1.42	3.24
55	.001337	10.75	8.56	1.09	2.48
52.3 (BERLIN)	.001119	9.00	7.17	.91	2.07
50	.000901	7.24	5.77	.73	1.67
48.8 (PARIS)	.000796	6.40	5.10	.65	1.48
45	.000450	3.62	2.88	.37	.83
40 (COLUMBUS)	0	0	0	0	0
37.7 (MELBOURNE)	- .000199	-1.60	-1.27	- .16	- .37
35	.000436	3.51	2.79	.35	.81
34.1 (LOS ANGELES)	.000514	4.13	3.29	.42	.95
30	.000846	6.80	5.42	.62	1.57
25	.001216	9.78	7.79	.99	2.25
20	.001536	12.35	9.84	1.25	2.85
15	.001795	14.43	11.50	1.46	3.33
10	.001986	15.97	12.72	1.61	3.68
5	.002103	16.91	13.47	1.71	3.90
0 (EQUATOR)	.002143	17.23	13.73	1.74	3.97

ATHLETIC RECORDS should be corrected for differences in the force of gravity at the various points where the marks were established. The adjustments listed above will correct all figures to the gravity value at 40 degrees latitude. Each correction is obtained by multiplying the appropriate record, listed at the top of the last four columns, by the correction factor in the second column. Above 40 degrees latitude the corrections should be added to the actual performance figure; below this parallel the corrections should be subtracted.



Keeping the planets in their orbits . . .

with U. S.

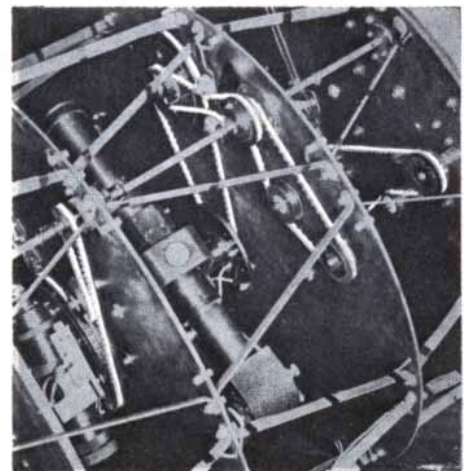
Timing Belts

Planetarium constructed by Spitz Laboratories, Inc., Elkton, Md., for the city of Montevideo, Uruguay, showing the heavens as seen looking southward from Montevideo.

The earth spins on its axis more than 10,756.265 times in the interval it takes Saturn to make one trip around the sun. Today there is a new planetarium so accurate that it shows the relative speeds of the sun, moon and the visible planets of the solar system moving in the same proportionate speed as they do in the real sky.

To achieve such amazing precision, Spitz Laboratories, Inc., makers of most of today's planetariums, uses United States Rubber Company's PowerGrip Timing Belts. On each unit, 13 of these belts drive the mechanisms for 8 solar system bodies with pin-point, split-second accuracy. These belts have teeth which fit into the pulleys, permitting a completely controlled quiet movement with absolutely no slippage or creeping. At the lowest speeds of these belts it is almost impossible for the human eye to detect any movement. Spitz Laboratories says it would be impossible to build so efficient a time and space machine without the U. S. PowerGrip Timing Belt.

Any product or manufacturing process that requires the transmission of power can be improved with the revolutionary PowerGrip Timing Belt. Appliance manufacturers for instance, find that U. S. PowerGrip permits a more streamlined product, greater efficiency, and more sales. Get in touch with any of our 27 District Sales Offices or write to address below.



Close-up section of Spitz Planetarium showing some of the U. S. PowerGrip Timing Belts.



"U. S.," Research perfects it . . . "U. S.," Production builds it . . . U. S. Industry depends on it

**UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY
MECHANICAL GOODS DIVISION • ROCKEFELLER CENTER, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.**

Hose • Belting • Expansion Joints • Rubber-to-metal Products • Oil Field Specialties • Plastic Pipe and Fittings • Grinding Wheels • Packings • Tapes
Molded and Extruded Rubber and Plastic Products • Protective Linings and Coatings • Conductive Rubber • Adhesives • Roll Coverings • Mats and Matting



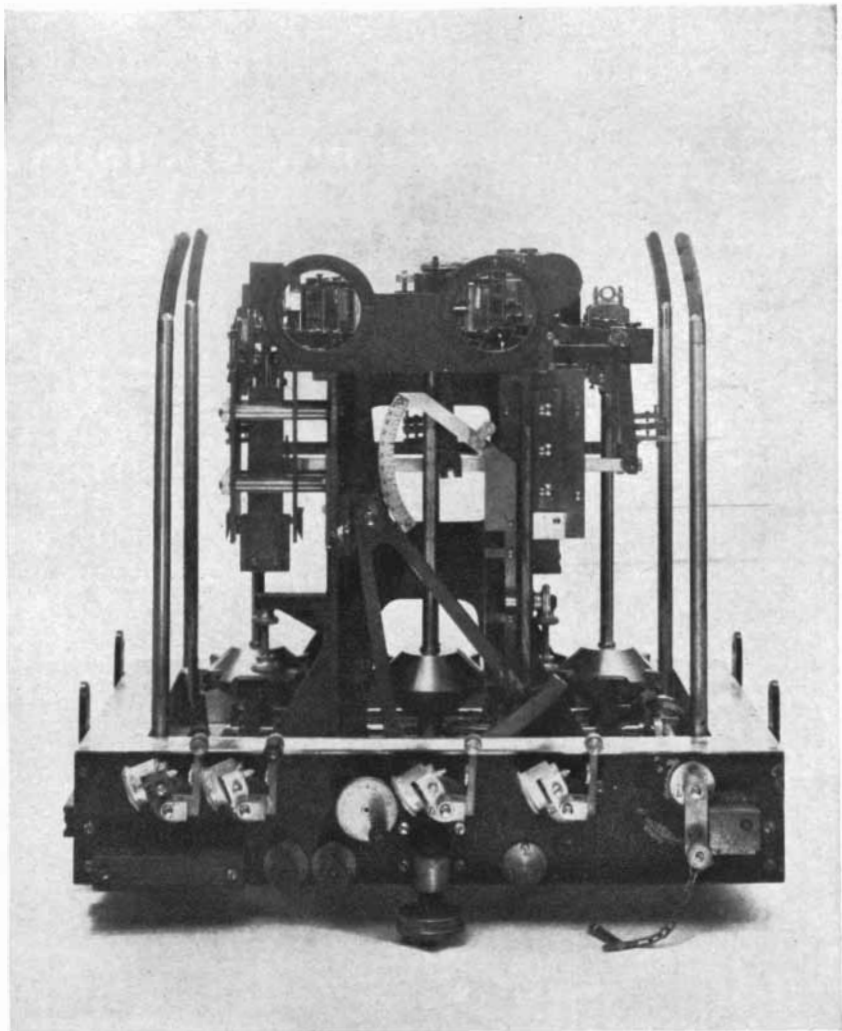
TO THE WORLD'S **LARGEST Producer**

Amorphous Elemental Boron has moved out of the laboratory into full commercial production. The proved uniformity and high purity of Trona's elemental boron undoubtedly has an application in your research, development or manufacturing program. You are invited to avail yourself of the experience and specialized knowledge gained in the production of Boron by the world's largest producer of this vital chemical element.



American Potash & Chemical Corporation

3030 West Sixth Street
Los Angeles 54, California
99 Park Avenue
New York 16, New York



VENING MEINESZ APPARATUS measures gravity over the oceans. It must be used in submarines, submerged to a depth where the disturbing effects of surface waves can no longer be felt. The device actually consists of three separate pendulum bobs, which hang directly over the base assembly in this photograph. The combined oscillations of the three average out the effects of the motions of the ship in which the measurement is being made.

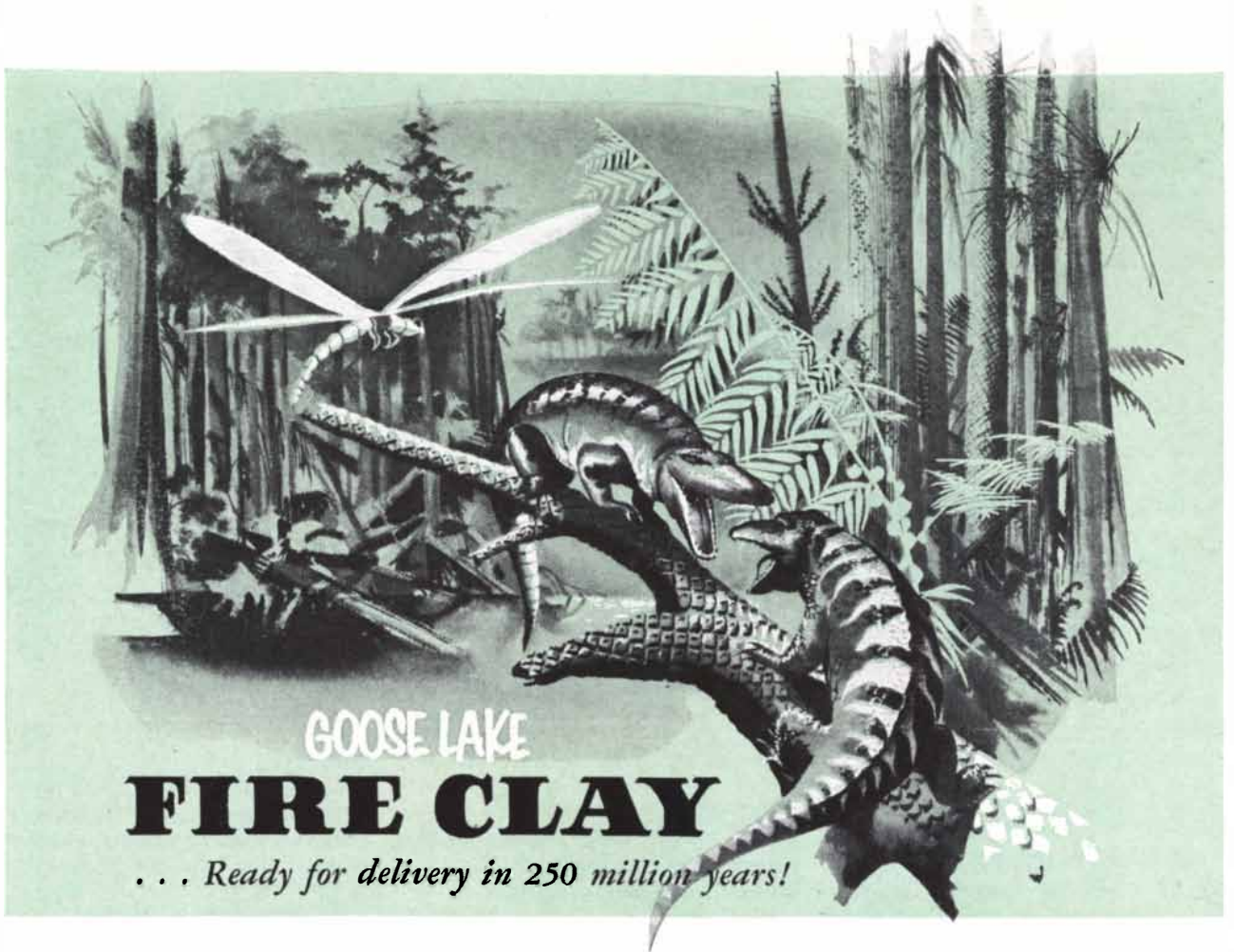
anomalies. Maps are usually made by selecting arbitrary control points and measuring the distances and directions of other points by triangulation. To do this we must make assumptions about the curvature of the reference surface and the true verticals at the reference points. Because maps of different regions are based on different reference figures, they do not connect accurately. When the two mapped regions are close together, the differences can be adjusted by direct connection between the two. But when the areas are very large or separated by oceans, where triangles and distances cannot be measured on the surface, this is difficult or impossible. In any case, the gravimetric method offers the fastest and most accurate way to link all maps to a common reference system.

As recently as 1948 the coordinates of the Swedish system differed by more

than 300 feet from the Danish coordinates for the same control point, and the French differed from the English by about 600 feet. No one knows how great are the differences between the geodetic systems of different continents.

To establish a uniform world geodetic system, then, is one of the objects of the world-wide gravity program. This will be possible when enough values have been measured to allow accurate application of Stokes's and Vening Meinesz' formulas for the shape of the geoid. The data will also make it possible to map undeveloped areas where no triangulation systems have been set up. By locating a series of separate points astronomically and correcting for the deflection of the vertical, a reasonably accurate map can be made.

It is hoped that the world gravity survey will be carried out in the next few



GOOSE LAKE
FIRE CLAY

. . . Ready for delivery in 250 million years!

The above scene is what geologists tell us Goose Lake may have looked like 250 million years ago. Today—the scene is quite different. For now, this wealth of flora and fauna is far below the earth's surface . . . an excellent source of high quality fire clay.

Proved vital since man first started melting metal, fire clay is—to this very day—ever-growing in importance to all industry. And while

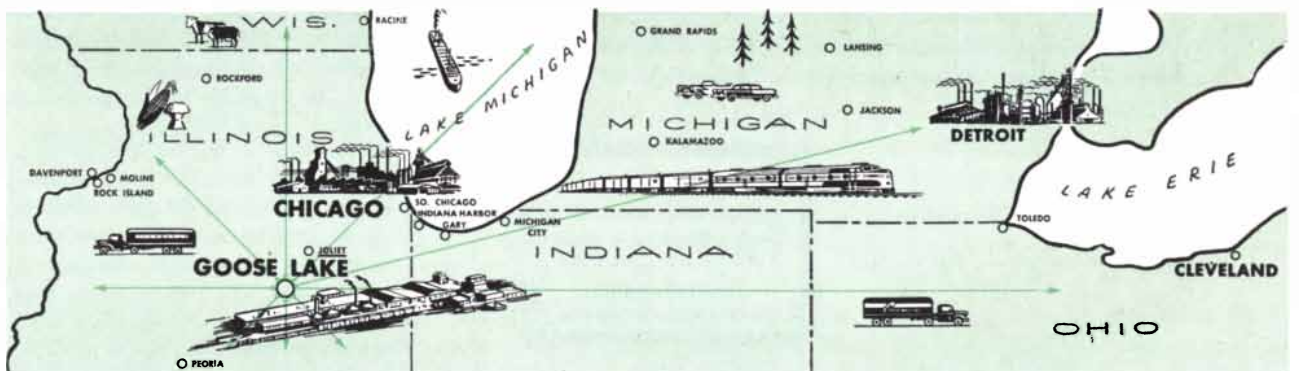
good fire clay is abundant, this 250 million year old deposit at Goose Lake takes on added significance: *its proximity to the "heart" of mid-western industry.*

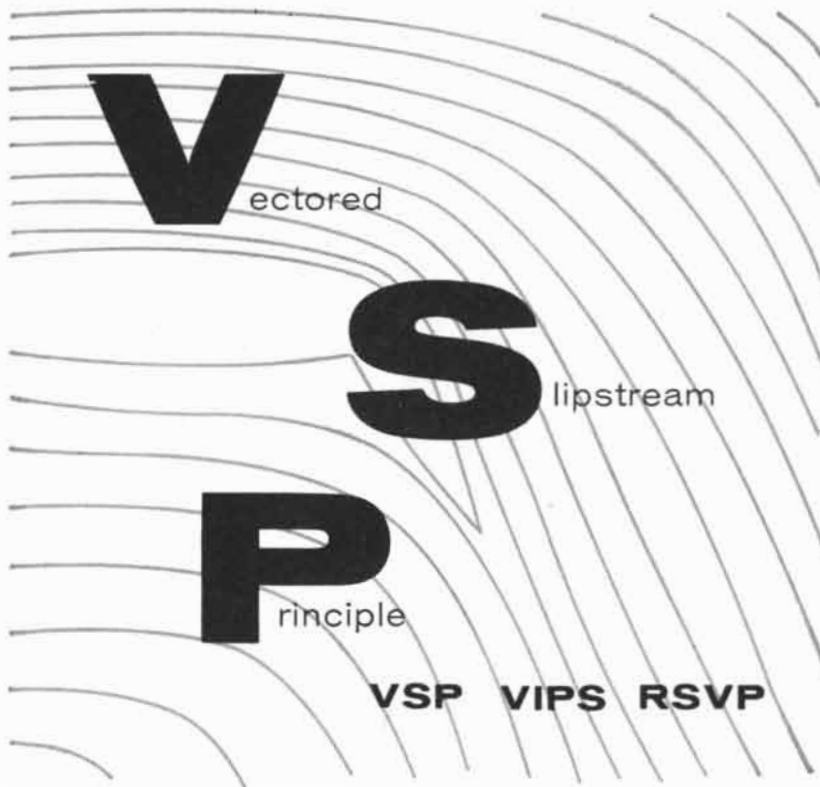
Processed under the most modern methods and facilities in a wide range of types and forms, fire clay by Illinois Clay Products Company offers you the economy and unique convenience of fast, dependable delivery.

ILLINOIS CLAY PRODUCTS CO.

GOOSE LAKE • Ground Fire Clay • Fire Clay Flour • Grundite Bond Clay • Fire Clay Brick • Firox • **THERM-O-FLAKE** • Coating • Brick • L. B. Block • Concrete • **CHEM-BRIX** • Hi-Silica • Carbon

Sales Office—Chicago, Illinois, 208 S. LaSalle St. • Main Office—Joliet, Illinois, Barber Building





Advanced research at Fairchild in the applications and effects of the Vected Slipstream Principle has brought about the need for qualified aerodynamicists who have worked in this vital field, and who can make valuable contributions to its development.

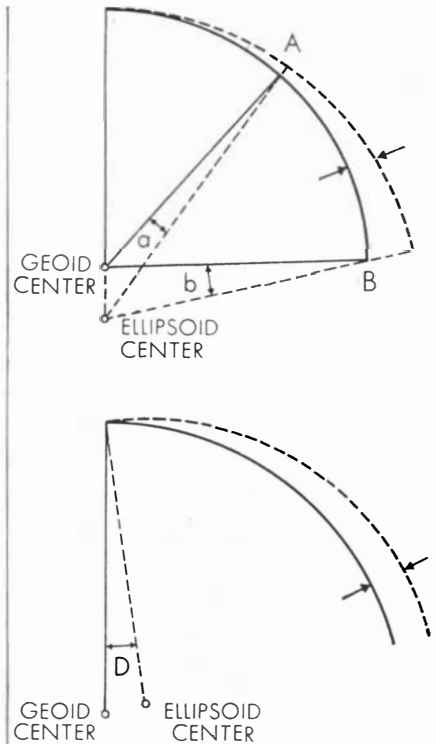
Fairchild, producers of the famous C-119 *Flying Boxcar* and C-123 *Provider*, are now preparing transports, advance reconnaissance aircraft, fighters and missiles. Experienced aerodynamicists with VSP background will find these challenging new programs an exciting, stimulating climate in which to utilize and profit from their experience.

Investigate these forward-looking, pace-setting developments. If your experience and originality can advance Fairchild's rapidly-expanding program, you can be sure there's a big future waiting for you at Fairchild.

Investigate, too, the superb conditions for living and working near urban Baltimore and Washington, in the attractive Cumberland Valley. Fairchild offers outstanding company benefits: salary plans . . . paid pensions . . . health, hospitalization and life insurance . . . the many *extra* advantages of working with a genuinely progressive, fast-growing organization.

Send a detailed resume of your experience to Walter Tydon, Chief Engineer. All correspondence will be kept in strictest confidence, of course.

*"where the future is
measured in light-years"*



FALSE UNDULATIONS, or departures of the geoid's surface (*solid curve*) from that of the reference ellipsoid (*broken curve*), will result when the ellipsoid is incorrectly chosen. In the upper diagram the ellipsoid is too large and hence lies outside the geoid except at the origin of the particular reference system. The lower diagram shows an ellipsoid whose center does not coincide with that of the geoid and whose surface therefore also deviates incorrectly.

years. The program was set up by the author at the Mapping and Charting Research Laboratory of the Ohio State University under the sponsorship of the Cambridge Research Center of the U. S. Air Force. Thirty nations, most of the leading oil companies, and geodesists from all over the world are cooperating. As a start there are the hundreds of thousands of gravity readings which the oil companies have generously sent us, regional surveys in a number of countries and almost 4,000 points measured at sea, chiefly by Vening Meinesz and by Maurice Ewing and J. Lamar Worzel of Columbia University.

The chief purposes behind the program are to check the dimensions of the earth, to find the detailed shape of the geoid, to convert existing geodetic systems into an accurate common world system and to furnish control points for mapping in areas where there is no triangulation network. All this work will be facilitated by the gravimetric method.



Airborne magnetometer survey, Johannesburg area. AERO crews are at work on six continents.

NEW EARTH MEASUREMENTS OBTAINED BY EXPERIENCED AERIAL MAPPERS

Modern measurements of the earth's magnetic field are made with the airborne magnetometer. From these data may come new conclusions about geomagnetism, and about remnant magnetism of rocks.

AERO, who pioneered many uses of aircraft as a first tool to collect geophysical and geodetic data, brings a world-wide experience to any project.

We have flown more than one million miles with the airborne magnetometer, which has proved to be the most important new tool for locating many major mineral deposits throughout the globe.

In addition, AERO is operating other airborne electronic equipment for mineral exploration and for geodetic measurements.

Our crews are completing photographic and mapping surveys of great areas in Australia, Africa, Europe, the Middle East, South America, Canada and the United States.

Such surveys call for a vast operational experience and a new type of engineering skill. Let our technical staff put full information about our facilities before you . . . see how our services may advance your research or test projects.

AIRBORNE MAGNETOMETER
SURVEYS
SCINTILLATION
COUNTER SURVEYS
PRECISE AERIAL
MOSAICS
TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS
PLANIMETRIC MAPS
RELIEF MODELS



AERO SERVICE CORPORATION

PHILADELPHIA 20, PENNSYLVANIA

Oldest Flying Corporation in the World

Offices in TULSA, DULUTH, SALT LAKE CITY, SAN FRANCISCO

Our Canadian affiliate is: CANADIAN AERO SERVICE, LTD., OTTAWA

ANNOUNCING *The Library of Science*



THE BOOKS OF ENDURING VALUE REFLECTING THE UNITY OF ALL THE SCIENCES

IDEALS & THEMES Enthusiasm for science—a belief in the fundamental kinship of fields of scientific endeavor—a desire to help broaden the paths of communication and understanding between professional scientists; these are the ideals and themes of the LIBRARY OF SCIENCE.

FUNCTIONS The LIBRARY OF SCIENCE will bring to its invited members, at substantial savings, the books of permanent value destined to play an important role in the thinking and research of scientists, educators and other professionals.

THE SELECTIONS Among these first seven Selections of the LIBRARY OF SCIENCE you will note authoritative volumes from the individual disciplines, books pointing up the unity of science, and books illuminating the personalities that shape the world of science. In addition, special translations and imported editions will be made available.

Every LIBRARY OF SCIENCE Selection contributes in some way to broadening, deepening and stimulating the far-ranging scientific mind of our day.

NO MINIMUM PURCHASES OR OBLIGATIONS The LIBRARY OF SCIENCE makes no demands upon its members. You are not required to take any minimum number of Selections. If you do not want the Monthly Selection, you simply return a prepaid order card at our expense. Membership may be discontinued at any time.

SAVINGS AND FREE BOOKS You receive LIBRARY OF SCIENCE Selections at reduced Member's Prices. These reduced prices—in addition to the free GIFT BOOKS you yourself will choose with every fourth Selection you take (*whenever that may be*)—will effect savings up to 40%.

DEMONSTRATION TO NEW MEMBERS As a new member, you may now receive absolutely free any LIBRARY OF SCIENCE book (or dual Selection) shown here, *priced as high as \$10.00*, with your initial Membership Selection priced as low as \$4.25. *You are not obligated to take any fixed number of additional books.*

LIBRARY OF SCIENCE 59 Fourth Avenue, New York 3, N.Y. ³⁵

Please enroll me as a member and send the books indicated below, one without charge as my free GIFT BOOK and the other as my initial Selection, to be billed at the special Member's Price plus a few cents' charge for postage. I am under no obligation to order additional books and may discontinue membership at any time.

FREE BOOK

FIRST SELECTION

ADDITIONAL SELECTIONS WANTED AT SPECIAL MEMBER'S PRICE

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

176

You Are Invited to Choose Your Free Enrollment Book and First Selection from These LIBRARY OF SCIENCE Volumes

- 1. A HISTORY OF SCIENCE Through the Golden Age of Greece**
By George Sarton
A panorama of ancient science; from the beginnings of writing to the flowering of Greek mathematics, astronomy, medicine, biology, engineering, etc. "Remarkably readable; at the same time it is a work of the greatest scholarship." *The Yale Review*
Publisher's price \$10.00, Member's price \$6.95
- 2. SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN READER**
By the Editors of "Scientific American"
A comprehensive examination of the frontiers of scientific knowledge today, by over 50 noted scientists working in areas of major importance. "A satisfying sense of coverage and unified treatment." *Dr. E. U. Condon*
Publisher's price \$6.00, Member's price \$4.95
- 3. ALBERT EINSTEIN: PHILOSOPHER-SCIENTIST**
Edited by Paul A. Schilpp
The work, thought and influence of Albert Einstein—authoritatively appraised by 25 colleagues, including 6 Nobel Prize winners. Einstein replies and also contributes the only autobiography he ever published.
Publisher's price \$6.00, Member's price \$4.95
- 4. MATHEMATICS & PLAUSIBLE REASONING (2 VOLUMES)**
By George Polya
(Two volume set available together only, as one Selection)
Analysis of the technique of mathematical problem-solving, demonstrating its applications to all fields of scientific inquiry. Includes generalization, specialization, prediction, verification, interpretation, probability, etc.
Publisher's price for the set \$9.00, Member's price \$6.50
- 5. THE INTERPRETATION OF DREAMS** By Sigmund Freud
One of science's great classics, the fundamental work in psychoanalysis. In it Freud showed the existence of an unconscious mind which could be understood through its dream productions. Just published in the first complete English translation, 692 pages.
Publisher's price \$7.50, Member's price \$5.50
- 6. PHYSICS AND MICROPHYSICS** By Louis de Broglie
The latest work, newly translated, of the noted theoretical physicist, setting forth the most authoritative knowledge on the interaction of phenomenological and atomic physics, and pointing the way towards resolution of as yet unsolved contradictions.
Publisher's price \$4.50, Member's price \$3.95
- 7. ANTHROPOLOGY TODAY** An Encyclopedic Inventory
Edited by A. L. Kroeber
966 pages, 52 contributors. "Scientists in neighboring disciplines . . . can for the first time find within the covers of one book a trustworthy survey of the present position of anthropological studies." *Clyde Kluckhohn*
Publisher's price \$9.00, Member's price \$6.95

Just indicate your GIFT BOOK and your first selection. You are not obligated to take any additional selections.

LIBRARY OF SCIENCE 59 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.



BOOKS

A new compendium of information about the earth as viewed by the astronomer

by Lloyd V. Berkner

THE EARTH AS A PLANET, edited by Gerard P. Kuiper. The University of Chicago Press (\$12.50).

“The history of the human race is a continual struggle from darkness toward light. It is, therefore, of no purpose to discuss the use of knowledge. Man wants to know and when he ceases to do so, he is no longer man.” In these words, which will be chiseled on the frieze of the new library at Carleton College, the distinguished Norwegian scientist, explorer and statesman Fridtjof Nansen expressed the deep motivation that has inspired men to explore their earth. It is a motivation which excites the explorer, the scientist and the reader who learns their achievements.

The Earth as a Planet is essentially an account of the scientific exploration of the earth. It is concerned not with exploration in the geographical sense but with the earth's motions, interior, crust, oceans and atmosphere. Edited by the noted astronomer Gerard P. Kuiper, it examines the earth as we might study the planet Venus if we had the advantage of standing on its solid surface. It endeavors to view the earth as a whole, but in such detail as to stimulate the closer study of other planets.

In creating this picture Kuiper has produced a book of tremendous interest to the workers who study the earth without reference to other planets. The book presents 15 contributions from various disciplines, and in doing so has brought together knowledge heretofore scattered through the literature of all the sciences. Obviously the 700-odd pages of the book could not provide a compendium of everything we know about the earth. One misses, for example, a discussion of disturbances in the earth's magnetic field, of the structure and behavior of the ionosphere, of climate. To learn about such things the reader is referred to summaries elsewhere. One might say that *The Earth as a Planet* is addressed to the boundaries of our knowledge of the

earth, rather than to all subjects that fall within these boundaries.

The systematic study of the earth was not pressed until the middle of the last century. Before that time there were not even reliable records of the weather. Until comparatively recent times men held magical theories as to the origin of such terrestrial phenomena as the aurora. It is only now that the essential unity of the earth's magnetism, the aurora and the ionosphere emerges in terms of light and atomic particles falling on the earth from the sun. The Swedish geographer Hans W:son Ahlmann remarked of glaciology that “even though snow, ice and glaciers have been noticed for centuries . . . they have been remarkably late in becoming the subject for systematic investigation.” He might have said the same of most geophysics.

The age of indifference to our physical environment is passing. Within our generation, after the example of a few pioneering scientists and explorers of the last century, careful observations have permitted us to build theories of the properties of the earth. These theories have in turn directed our attention to experimental problems. Furious controversy as to the meaning of facts is encouraging new experiments and new theories. In such an atmosphere the scientist insists that descriptions of phenomena be so complete that no significant effects go unnoticed.

An illustration of our growing interest in the earth revolves around the Antarctic. It is hardly believable that in our period of rapid scientific and technological development there should be an area of six million square miles which is virtually unknown. The Antarctic has considerable geographic significance, but its importance to the understanding of the earth as a whole is enormously greater. An exact determination of the slight flattening of the earth depends on observations of gravity at stations distributed with reasonable uniformity over its surface. But gravity stations are woefully deficient at high latitudes—especially in the Antarctic. The simultaneity of southern and northern auroras remains to be observed systematically. The revolution-

ary idea that air masses are exchanged between the Northern and Southern Hemispheres by way of the stratosphere can be tested only by observations in the Antarctic. The Antarctic provides a current illustration of the extraordinary ice ages through which the earth has passed: its millions of cubic miles of ice provide large-scale evidence of our emergence from the last of these eras.

One could list a great many influences of the Antarctic on our terrestrial environment. The point is that exploration of the geophysical phenomena near the poles is essential not only to learn the facts of the polar regions, but also to provide knowledge basic to our understanding of the earth as a whole. The polar regions are unique in influencing terrestrial phenomena over the entire surface of the earth.

Our neglect of the polar regions is symbolic of our tardiness in pressing the systematic observation of our environment in more accessible regions of the earth. The material with which earth scientists must work to derive their conclusions is pitifully limited. Experiments and observations beg to be undertaken. It is these shortcomings that have led scientists and explorers to band together to establish the International Geophysical Year.

The Earth as a Planet is published at a significant time: two years before the opening of the International Geophysical Year. It bears a significant relationship to the Geophysical Year in that it emphasizes the key observations that are needed to unlock the doors to further comprehension of the earth.

The Geophysical Year is surely the most ambitious effort ever undertaken to extend our knowledge of the earth. Under the leadership of the International Council of Scientific Unions, and on behalf of the scientists of the International Unions of Geodesy and Geophysics, Astronomy, Geography, Scientific Radio, Pure and Applied Physics and Biology, together with the World Meteorological Organization, the scientific resources of more than 40 nations have been organized for cooperative and simultaneous observation of phenomena at stations in

carefully designed networks over the earth's surface. Using every applicable tool of modern science and technology, scientific teams will fan out in every direction during 18 months of concentrated geophysical work beginning July 1, 1957. Ten or more nations will man more than 20 bases and numerous field stations in the Antarctic and sub-Antarctic regions. It is a hopeful augury that men are able to overlook their political problems to organize this single-minded cooperative effort to study their environment. The interest of scientists and statesmen in the Geophysical Year partakes of the vision

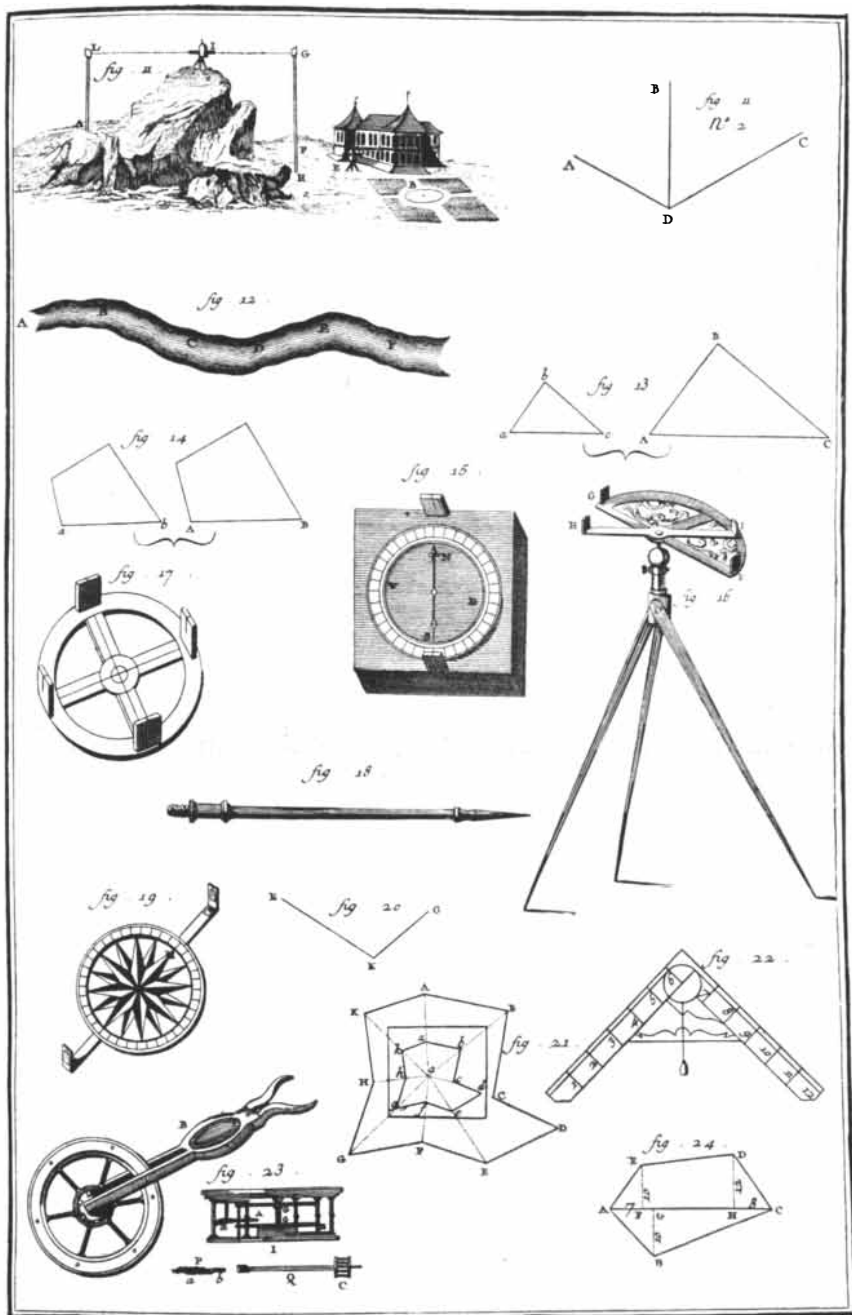
of Benjamin Franklin, who during the War of Independence issued the following order to all armed ships acting by commission of the Congress: "Gentlemen, A ship was fitted out from England before the commencement of this war to make discoveries in unknown seas under the conduct of that most celebrated Navigator and Discoverer, Captain Cook. This is an undertaking truly laudable in itself, because the increase of geographical knowledge facilitates the communications between distant nations and the exchange of useful products and manufactures, extends the arts, and sci-

ence of other kinds is increased to the benefit of mankind in general. This, then, is to recommend to you that should said ship fall into your hands, you would not consider her as an enemy, nor suffer any plunder to be made of the effects contained in her, nor obstruct her immediate return to England."

What about the actual content of *The Earth as a Planet*? The book is technical, but not so technical that large parts of it cannot be read with profit by a general reader with a special interest in the subject of the earth. I should like to consider here only one aspect of its coverage: the solid earth. This will suffice to convey the flavor of the book, and will perhaps not repeat too much information contained elsewhere in this issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

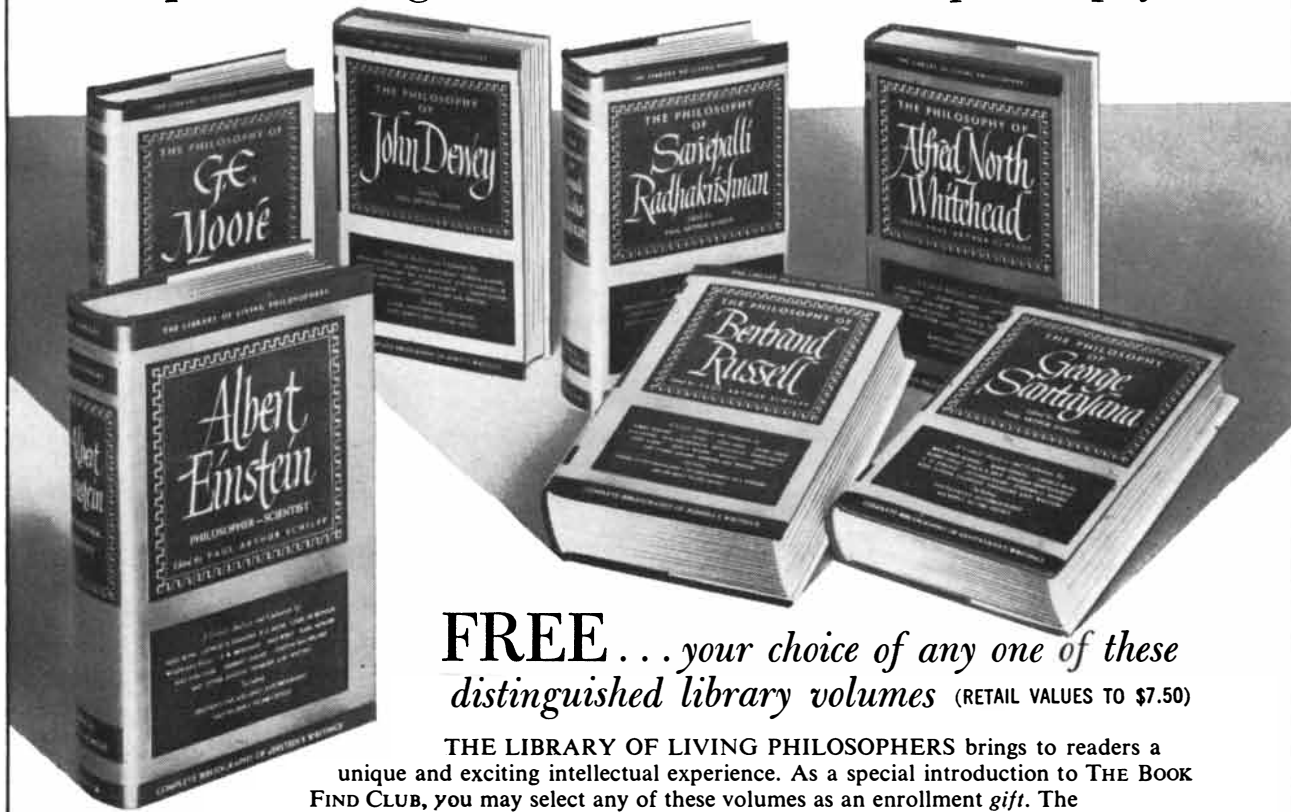
Let us begin with the shape and motions of the earth, discussed by Sir Harold Spencer Jones and Sir Harold Jeffreys in the book. Deductions about the shape of the earth and the nature of its interior are derived from two classes of information: (1) astronomical measurements of vagaries in the motions of the earth and the moon that may be influenced by the earth's shape, composition, distribution of mass, rigidity and so on; and (2) measurements on the surface of the earth, such as geodetic triangulation, the acceleration of gravity, the velocity and direction of seismic waves, volcanic activity, magnetism and the like. Lacking the advantages of most experimental sciences, geophysics and astronomy involve measurements beset by many disturbing influences. In these sciences simple experiments can seldom be devised; most observations include an assortment of natural variables. The "signal" is buried in a welter of "noise." The triumphs of geophysics arise from experimental or mathematical procedures which isolate the desired information unambiguously from the almost overwhelming contributions of these unwanted variables. This requires large numbers of measurements that average out the variables.

Nowhere is the need for precision in such measurements better demonstrated than in deductions concerning the earth made by astronomical means. Newton conjectured that the earth was an oblate spheroid, bulging at the equator as a consequence of centrifugal force acting on a homogeneous fluid mass in slow rotation. When the sun or the moon is above or below the equatorial plane of the earth each exerts a gravitational pull on the equatorial bulge of the earth, which tends to displace the earth's axis. Thus the axis precesses like a top pushed



A collection of early geophysical instruments from Diderot's Encyclopaedia

Epoch-making volumes in science and philosophy



FREE . . . your choice of any one of these distinguished library volumes (RETAIL VALUES TO \$7.50)

THE LIBRARY OF LIVING PHILOSOPHERS brings to readers a unique and exciting intellectual experience. As a special introduction to THE BOOK FIND CLUB, you may select any of these volumes as an enrollment gift. The significant and authoritative works listed below, and the low membership prices noted with them, are but a sample of the selections and savings which make THE BOOK FIND CLUB an important part of the intellectual life of thoughtful, value-conscious readers everywhere.

START YOUR MEMBERSHIP WITH ANY OF THE BOOKS DESCRIBED BELOW

1—HIROSHIMA DIARY. By Michihiko Hachiya, M.D. A unique testament giving human scale to the greatest man-made catastrophe in history. Pub. ed. 3.50. **Members' price 2.25.**

2—MAN AND HIS GODS. By Homer W. Smith. Man's religious beliefs throughout the ages are critically examined by an outstanding physiologist. "Learned, provocative, profound"—a modern classic of the stature of *The Golden Bough*. Pub. ed. 5.00. **Members' price 2.45.**

3—THE HISTORY OF THE WARFARE OF SCIENCE WITH THEOLOGY IN CHRISTENDOM. Andrew D. White's great classic — recording the history of the age-old struggle for dominion over man's mind. **Members' price 5.00.**

4—THE CRIME OF GALILEO. By Giorgio de Santillana. A distinguished historian of science re-creates the drama of the man who gave substance to the "radical" heliocentric theory. Pub. ed. 5.75. **Members' price 2.75.**

5—THE NOTEBOOKS OF LEONARDO DA VINCI. Ed. by Edward C. MacCurdy. Philosopher, scientist, mathematician, inventor, painter, sculptor—A magnificent volume of the reflections and speculations of the greatest mind of the Renaissance. Originally published in 2 vols. 15.00. **One vol. ed., members' price 5.00**

6—THE MAIN STREAM OF MATHEMATICS. By Edna E. Kramer. The expansion and development of mathematics from primitive number notions to relativity is presented in an engaging way. Pub. ed. 5.00. **Members' price 2.45.**

7—APES, ANGELS, & VICTORIANS. By William Irvine. A fascinating portrait of an age and the two men who stood at the center of its intellectual and moral turmoil: Charles Darwin, the introverted genius; and Thomas Huxley, the vigorous fighter. Pub. ed. 5.00. **Members' price 2.50.**

8—MODERN SCIENCE AND ITS PHILOSOPHY. By Philipp Frank. A penetrating study of the evolution of philosophical ideas and methods from the implications of 20th Century science. **Members' price 3.00.**

9—THE HUMAN ANIMAL. By Weston La Barre. A biological interpretation of human nature, underlining the significance of man as a mammal. Pub. ed. 6.00. **Members' price 2.50.**

10—GENETICS AND THE RACES OF MAN. By William C. Boyd. An epoch-making treatise on the gentle foundations of anthropology. Pub. ed. 6.00. **Members' price 2.65.**

11—HISTORY OF EUROPEAN MORALS. By W. E. H. Lecky. Introduction by C. Wright Mills. The origins and development of Western moral beliefs and practice. Originally published in 2 vols. **One vol. ed., members' price 5.00.**

Membership is both easy and rewarding: Each month you receive *The Book Find News*, which contains a careful report of the forthcoming selection. If it is a book of your own choosing, the book will arrive automatically; if not, you merely send back a form, which we provide, on which you may order from a selection of over 100 other books, or you may simply say, "Send me nothing." During your membership you will continue to enjoy savings of more than 50% on your purchases.

THE BOOK FIND CLUB

CLIP COUPON BELOW AND MAIL TODAY

The Book Find Club
215 Fourth Avenue
New York 3, N. Y.

Please enroll me as a member and send me the free book and selection(s) indicated. I am to receive free the monthly *Book Find News*. I agree to buy as few as 6 books during my first year of membership; and I may resign without obligation at any time thereafter.

FREE BOOK

1 • 2 • 3 • 4 • 5 • 6 • 7 • 8 • 9 • 10 • 11

SELECTION(S) Please circle

Name _____ (please print!)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

In Canada (same price). 105 Bond St., Toronto 5

SA-65-7

How floods
happen . . .
and what
man can
do about
them

Floods

By WILLIAM G. HOYT and WALTER B. LANGBEIN. A complete scientific account of what causes floods, how they gather momentum, the damage they inflict, and how man can protect himself against them.

479 pages. Illustrated, \$7.50

Seismicity of the Earth

By B. GUTENBERG and C. F. RICHTER. "The only uniform and systematic analysis now available of the great volume of instrumental observations accumulated since the turn of the century." — *Geographical Review*. Second, revised, edition.

320 pages. 7½" x 11".
Illustrated, \$10.00

Three books on weather by
IVAN RAY TANNEHILL

Drought, Its Causes and Effects

Mr. Tannehill's grasp of a vast amount of weather data enables him to point out many previously-hidden relations in his explanation of drought and the interplay of forces that produce it.

276 pages. Illustrated, \$3.75

Hurricanes, Their Nature and History

"Concentrates on the hurricanes of the West Indies and the Southern Coast of the United States, tracing the origin, development and tract of almost 2,000 of them in the past 4½ centuries." — *Ensign*.

8th revised edition.
318 pages. Illustrated, \$4.50

Weather Around the World

"Full of information on weather and climate in all parts of the globe." — *Geographical Review*. 2nd revised edition.

224 pages. Illustrated, \$2.50

Order from your bookstore,

PRINCETON
University Press
Princeton, N. J.



a little to one side. Motions due to such forces are called nutations. The nutation of the earth's axis is complex, that due to the sun vanishing twice a year, and that due to the moon twice a month.

The observation of nutation shows that the phenomenon cannot wholly be described by the simple motion of a rigid earth. To account for a vibration of latitude with an amplitude of one tenth of a second of arc and a period of 14 months requires an elastic distortion of the earth. This indicates that the mean rigidity of the earth is equal to that of steel. Another vibration with a period of 12 months arises from the accumulation of air in seasonal "highs" of atmospheric pressure such as those over Central Asia that produce the Indian monsoons, and from the seasonal shift of ice (or perhaps transfer of water) from pole to pole. It may someday be possible to deduce the fluid nature of the earth's core from astronomical measurements of the 18.6-year nutation produced by the tilt of the moon's orbit with respect to that of the earth.

Astronomical observations made from ancient times are believed to show a systematic acceleration in the moon's motion which is not explained by astronomical theory; this suggests that the earth's rotation has slowly been retarded. There is some doubt as to the magnitude of the effect, but two billion horsepower seem necessary to explain it. It is apparently caused by oceanic tides. Since the tides of the open oceans involve a negligible expenditure of energy, it is now thought that the "missing" energy is supplied by the friction of tidal waters flowing in and out of narrow bodies of water all over the earth. It has been computed that the effect is due to the equivalent of 50 Irish Seas.

Imposed on such regular motions are random motions which must somehow be explained by changes in or on the earth. Thus the earth sometimes runs ahead of schedule, and sometimes behind, by a fraction of a second, and its tilt slightly exceeds predicted limits. In his contribution to *The Earth as a Planet* Jeffreys says: "It is difficult to see how any meteorological cause could account for [these effects] without having been noticed directly." These motions remain as a challenge to future investigators.

The mass of the earth is derived from one of the few laboratory measurements in geophysics, involving the celebrated "Cavendish experiment." This involves the detection of the displacement of one mass on a sensitive torsion balance by the gravitational attraction of another mass nearby. The result yields the constant of gravitation. From this the mass

and density of the earth are readily derived.

In *The Earth as a Planet* the interior of the earth is taken up by Sir Edward Bullard. The seismic evidence for the nature of the interior is discussed by K. E. Bullen elsewhere in this issue. Sir Edward also goes into another significant feature of the interior: its heat. That the temperature of the earth increases as one goes downward through the crust was one of the earliest beliefs of man: it enters into his mythology and religion. Such ideas doubtless arose from the eruption of volcanoes. Observations in deep mines and wells indicate that temperature increases with depth at a rate ranging from 10 to 40 degrees centigrade per kilometer. The increase of temperature with depth implies that heat flows to the surface of the earth by conduction. This flow amounts to an average of 1.2 millionths of a calorie per square centimeter per second. It is surprising that only a few such measurements have been made, and these in limited areas of the earth's surface. Indeed, the now accepted value of heat flow may be seriously in error. The local variations in heat flow certainly have great meaning with respect to the structure of the crust and the interior of the earth. But it is not even possible to say whether the heat flow is consistently greater in one part of the world than in another, or whether there is a difference in heat flow between mountainous and low-lying regions.

The heat generated by the radioactive decay of uranium, thorium and potassium easily accounts for more than 80 per cent of the heat flowing to the surface of the earth. Lord Kelvin estimated that, if the earth had cooled from a molten state, it was now 30 million years old. This estimate was wrong because he did not take into account the effect of radioactivity. No more, and probably much less, than 20 per cent of the earth's heat can be attributed to the amount originally locked up in it.

Granite generates about two and a half times as much heat as basalt, and basalt about 30 times as much heat as ultrabasic rock. Since the crust of the earth is principally composed of granite and basalt, the rocks of the crust would appear to generate far more heat than the ultrabasic material on which they float. If we assume that the granite of a continent averages 25 kilometers in thickness, and its underlying basalt 10 kilometers, the heat flow at the surface would be 1.5 millionths of a calorie per square centimeter per second. This is a little too high for the observed value of 1.2. It implies that the basalt may be

AS A DEMONSTRATION...

Will you accept without charge ANY ONE of these high-fidelity
MUSIC~APPRECIATION RECORDS

 <p>Richard Strauss' TILL EULENSPIEGEL'S MERRY PRANKS Smetana's THE MOLDAU (ON ONE 12" DISC) George Szell, conducting the Music Appreciation Symphony Orchestra</p>	 <p>Prokofiev's CLASSICAL SYMPHONY Britten's THE YOUNG PERSON'S GUIDE TO THE ORCHESTRA (ON ONE 12" DISC) Alfred Wallenstein, conducting the Music Appreciation Symphony Orchestra</p>
 <p>Schubert's "UNFINISHED" SYMPHONY Max Rudolf, conducting The Stadium Concerts Symphony Orchestra</p>	 <p>Wagner's OVERTURES TO TANNHÄUSER and DIE MEISTERSINGER (ON ONE 12" DISC) Norman Del Mar, conducting the London Symphony Orchestra</p>
 <p>J.S. Bach's SUITE FOR ORCHESTRA NO. 3 IN D MAJOR George Szell, conducting the Music Appreciation Symphony Orchestra</p>	 <p>Schumann's PIANO CONCERTO IN A MINOR Thomas Scherman, conducting The Little Orchestra <i>Eileen Flissler, Pianist</i></p>
 <p>Mendelssohn's VIOLIN CONCERTO IN E MINOR Alexander Smallens, conducting The Stadium Concerts Symphony Orchestra • Fredell Lack, Violinist</p>	 <p>Haydn's SYMPHONY NO. 102 IN B FLAT MAJOR Fritz Stiedry, conducting the Music Appreciation Symphony Orchestra</p>

TO HELP YOU UNDERSTAND MUSIC BETTER AND ENJOY IT MORE

SPONSORED BY THE BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB, this new idea is designed for those who enjoy good music but who are aware, too often, that they do not listen to it with complete understanding and appreciation. There is no doubt about the reason: most of us are not primed about *what to listen for*. MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORDS meet this need—for a fuller understanding of music—

better than any means ever devised. This form of self-education can be as thorough as the Music Appreciation courses given in many universities.

YOU SUBSCRIBE BUT TAKE ONLY THE RECORDS YOU WANT...A new MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORD will be issued—for subscribers only—every month. The announcement about each forthcoming record will be written by the noted composer and music commentator Deems Taylor. After reading this descriptive essay you may take the record or not. *You are not obligated to take any specified number of records.* And you may stop at any time!

TWO TYPES OF RECORDS AVAILABLE
 . . . All MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORDS are high-fidelity, long-playing records of the highest quality—33 $\frac{1}{3}$ R.P.M. on Vinylite. They are of two kinds: first, a

so-called Standard Record—a *twelve-inch* disc—which presents the performance on one side, the analysis on the other. This is sold at \$3.60, to subscribers only. The other is an Analysis-Only Record—a *ten-inch* disc—priced at \$2.40. The latter is made available each month for any subscriber who may already have a satisfactory long-playing record of the work being presented. (A small charge is added to the prices above to cover postage and handling.)

TRY A ONE-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION—WITH NO OBLIGATION TO CONTINUE . . . Why not make a simple trial, to see if these records are as pleasurable and as enlightening as you may anticipate? The record you choose will be sent to you at once—at *no charge*. You may end the subscription immediately after hearing this record, or you may cancel any time thereafter.



ON ONE SIDE there is a full performance of a great musical work. The records feature orchestras and soloists of recognized distinction in this country and abroad. You listen to this performance first, or afterward, as you desire, and then . . .



ON THE OTHER SIDE is an illuminating analysis of the music, with the themes and other main features of the work played separately with running explanatory comment, so that you can learn *what to listen for* in order to appreciate the work fully.

PLEASE RETURN ONLY IF YOU HAVE A 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ R. P. M. RECORD PLAYER

MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORDS
 c/o Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc.
 345 Hudson Street, New York 14, N. Y.

R58-9 AS MY FREE DEMONSTRATION RECORD PLEASE SEND ME

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Strauss' Till Eulenspiegel and Smetana's The Moldau | <input type="checkbox"/> Prokofiev's Symphony and Britten's Guide |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Schubert's Symphony | <input type="checkbox"/> Wagner's Overtures |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bach's Suite | <input type="checkbox"/> Schumann's Concerto |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mendelssohn's Concerto | <input type="checkbox"/> Haydn's Symphony |

Please send me at once, without charge, the MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORD checked at the right and enter my name in a Trial Subscription to MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORDS, under the conditions stated above. It is understood that, as a subscriber, I am not obligated to buy any specified number of records, but may take only those I want. Also, I may cancel my subscription after hearing this first record, or any time thereafter at my pleasure, but the introductory record is free in any case.

Mr. }
 Mrs. } (Please Print)
 Miss }

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE.... STATE.....

MAR 37A

TRAIL BLAZING BOOKS in the NEW FRONTIERS of SCIENCE

GUIDED MISSILES



SEE
THE
FIRST
BOOK
NOW!

GUIDANCE

By Arthur S. Locke and
Contributing Authors

from the Naval Research Laboratory

All the most recent information on missile guidance is sorted out and painstakingly organized in this first book in the new series *Guided Missile Design* edited by Grayson Merrill, Capt. USN. A systems analysis of the various guidance methods, it is essential background for productive work with missile guidance, even for those already in the field. 713 pages

\$12.50

ATOMIC SCIENCE



MOST
IMPORTANT
BOOK FROM
THE A.E.C.
YET PUBLISHED!

PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR REACTOR ENGINEERING

by Samuel Glasstone

This authoritative new work incorporates all of the most recent unclassified information on the design, construction and operation of nuclear reactors. Alone among reactor engineering books, it is published under contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission. 861 pages

\$7.95

VAN NOSTRAND
250 Fourth Avenue, New York 3
in Canada, write
D. Van Nostrand Company (Canada) Ltd.,
25 Hollinger Rd., Toronto 13

from 10 to 20 kilometers thick. It also indicates that the basalt under the continental granite may be thicker than that under the oceans.

The basalt under the oceans is estimated to be about five kilometers thick. Thus the heat flow through it should be much less than that through the surface of a continent. But recent measurements indicate that the heat flow in the Pacific is 1.2 millionths of a calorie, and that in the Atlantic 1.0. In other words, the flow of heat through the ocean basins does not differ significantly from the flow through the continents. This presents a serious dilemma whose resolution requires the rather strained assumption that radioactive material in the basaltic rocks underlying the oceans has migrated upward, raising their level of radioactivity far above that of the same rocks on the continents. Further studies of this problem are devoutly to be wished.

Depending on estimates of distribution of radioactivity in the crust, its thermal conductivity and the small heat flow into it from the slightly radioactive ultrabasic rocks of the underlying mantle, the temperature at the base of the crust can be estimated to be from 450 to 600 degrees C. higher than that at the surface. Since the radioactivity has diminished considerably over the life span of the earth, this indicates that the base of the crust would have been molten between three and four billion years ago. The result is consistent with the ages determined for the oldest rocks by other methods.

Since heat from depths greater than a few hundred kilometers has not had time to reach the surface during the life of the earth, observations of heat flow can give no indication of thermal conditions at great depths. There is some geomagnetic evidence that rock at a depth of 600 to 900 kilometers has a temperature of 1,000 to 1,500 degrees C. Beyond this, if we wish to investigate the distribution of temperature in the earth's interior, we are left to the fascinating game of exhausting the hypotheses of the earth's origin. Leading scientific minds have played this game by exploring various models of the primordial earth. One such model is that the earth was originally molten and cooled to its present state, as though it had been formed from the sun or a rapidly contracting cloud of dust. Another model is that the earth was first cold and solid, then melted and finally cooled to its present state, as though it had slowly been formed out of material high in radioactivity. A third model is that the earth was first cold and solid and then warmed to its present state, as

though it had slowly been formed out of material low in radioactivity.

Another interesting contribution to *The Earth as a Planet* is Brian Mason's monograph on the chemistry of the earth. According to Mason's estimates the four most abundant chemical elements in the earth as a whole are iron (35 per cent by weight), oxygen (28 per cent), magnesium (17 per cent) and silicon (13 per cent). The constitution of the crust is quite different. Its four most abundant elements are oxygen (46.59 per cent), silicon (27.72 per cent), aluminum (8.13 per cent) and iron (5.01 per cent). The difference is explained by the separation of elements in molten magmas rising from the mantle.

If we compare the abundance of elements in the earth as a whole with the abundance of elements in the universe, we find that these differ even more markedly. It is useful to classify the elements of the universe into (1) inert gases and elements that enter into volatile compounds and (2) elements that enter into relatively stable compounds. The first category (mostly hydrogen, helium, neon, nitrogen and carbon) comprises 93 per cent of the mass of elements in the universe. The second (mostly oxygen, iron, silicon, magnesium and sulfur) comprises the remaining 7 per cent.

The elements of the first category do not appear *at all* among the 15 most abundant elements of the earth as a whole. The elements of the second, however, occur in the earth in much the same proportion that they do in the universe. It is true that the proportion of oxygen in the earth is substantially smaller than that in the universe, but we should remember that oxygen occurs not only in stable compounds but also in volatile compounds and as a gas. Thus part of the oxygen really belongs in the first category.

So the chemical difference between the earth and the cosmos lies in the fact that the earth is impoverished of volatile elements and inert gases. The earth is poor not only in helium and neon but also in the heavier inert gases krypton and xenon. Now even if the earth had been incandescent at the time of its origin, it would have retained these heavier inert gases. The fact lends weight to the hypothesis that the earth was made by the slow accretion of its characteristic substance.

It would appear that in the beginning the relative abundance of elements in the universe was determined by the stability of their nuclei. The elements with radioactive nuclei tend to die out; those with stable nuclei, to survive. The process by

Longmans Books

DWELLERS IN DARKNESS

By S. H. Skaife, President of the Royal Society of South Africa. An introduction to the study of termites, and particularly the first full report yet published on the life and habits of the black mound termites of the African Cape, *Amitermes altanticus* Fuller. The author, a distinguished entomologist, has succeeded in reproducing in the laboratory the dark, humid and unventilated conditions of mound life, and for twenty years has given patient study to such problems as the establishment of new colonies, population control, social organization, and community government. 144 pages 5½ by 8 in. Diagrams. 16 pages of half-tones. Ready, October. About \$5.00.

INTERFEROMETRY

By Samuel Tolansky, formerly of the University of Manchester. An introduction to that phase of the study of Light based on the use of circular openings, slits, gratings, prisms, mirrors, and other simple apparatus, with single and multiple sources of light, setting forth various research techniques, including, for example, those applicable to measuring the diameter of a molecule and the diameter of a star. About 244 pages. 5½ by 8 in. Diagrams and half-tones. Ready, October. About \$4.25.

THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION, 1500-1800

By A. R. Hall, Cambridge University. A "character-study" of the development of scientific ideas and methods, beginning with the state of knowledge at the close of the Middle Ages, and tracing the leading issues and significant changes in outlook, the contributions of the philosophers, the impact of new methods of investigation, and the influence of early scientific societies, all leading to the beginnings of modern science. 1954. 390 pages. 6¼ by 9 in. Frontispiece. \$3.75.

THE ANNUAL REGISTER of World Events for 1954

Chairman of Editorial Board: Ivison S. Macadam, Director-General of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. In its 196th year of publication, this annual survey records important information about domestic and international affairs, foreign relations, the United Nations, literature, the arts, science, finance, industry, law, public documents, and outstanding world figures. 521 pages. 6¼ by 9 in. August, 1955. \$15.00.

BETWEEN TWO EMPIRES

By Miss M. D. Leys, St. Anne's College, Oxford University. Tracing the failure of constitutional monarchy in France between 1814 and 1848, the author gives primarily the story of the French people during the period when great cleavages in French society emerged and deepened, leading to a pattern of politics based on groups instead of parties and to the growth of a strong bureaucracy. This account of the people and politicians of an earlier period leads to a better understanding of France today. 308 pages. 5½ by 8 in. Map. Ready, October. About \$5.00.

GEORGE ORWELL

By Laurence Brander. Collaborator and friend of his subject, the author presents Orwell as particularly a man of our time, a political man writing in a political age, fiercely dedicated to the fight against totalitarianism; a study of Orwell's life and literary work, with emphasis on such major books as *Homage to Catalonia, 1984*, and *Animal Farm*. 212 pages. Frontispiece portrait. 1954. \$2.75.

FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC APPRECIATION

By Hummel Fishburn, Pennsylvania State University. An introduction intended for those who wish to acquire a general understanding of music, presupposing no previous training in music and containing no musical notation. Covers the physical basis of sound, the five fundamentals of music (timbre, rhythm, melody, harmony, and form), and highlights of the history of music, with lists of recordings illustrating voices, instruments, and kinds of music. 263 pages. 5¾ by 8¾ in. Diagrams. 26 half-tones. 1955 (published). \$3.25.

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO., Inc., 55 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.



PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

MAN AND THE WINDS by E. Aubert De La Rue. The author has travelled widely and gives a survey of winds all over the world, showing how man has used them, or has protected himself from them or adapted his habitation to them. *Richly illustrated.* \$6.00

DISCOVERING BURIED WORLDS by Andre Parrot. This volume, which introduces an exciting new series of *Studies in Biblical Archaeology*, provides a general survey of the great work done by the archaeologists over the last hundred years or so, which has thrown so much light on the history and culture of near eastern civilizations. *Beautifully illustrated.* \$4.75

CLASSICS OF BIOLOGY by August Pi Suner. Famous controversies are discussed and extensive textual extracts from outstanding works lead ever along paths of forward-surging discovery, generating in the reader a desire to delve still deeper into the most interesting subject within the compass of Man's Mind—*Himself!* \$6.00

THE PRESERVATION OF NATURAL HISTORY SPECIMENS edited and compiled by Reinold Wagstaffe and J. Harelock Fidler. The techniques employed in the preservation of natural history specimens have been described in a diverse and scattered literature, often difficult of access to the researcher. In the present volume up-to-date methods have been brought together which can be relied upon to demonstrate and preserve permanently the taxonomic characters of specimens from most groups of Invertebrates. *Richly illustrated with over 100 line drawings.* \$10.00

SOUND BARRIER by Neville Duke and Edward Lancheffy. A highly informative treatise on both the technical and the historical aspects of high-speed flight. Completely revised and enlarged edition. \$4.75

CROP PROTECTION by G. J. Rose. It is a practical guide to the protection of crops from the initial seed stage to the stored product. In addition it is an aid to the planning of an intelligent program of measures for combating insect pests, fungus diseases, and competing weeds. *Illustrated.* \$10.00

SOIL WARMING BY ELECTRICITY by R. H. Coombes. This book provides full information on the installation of soil warming equipment for greenhouse, cold-frame and cloche. \$4.75

ATOMIC ENERGY RESEARCH AT HARWELL by Kenneth Edmund Brian Jay. This book from the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority carries forward the story of the Atomic Energy Research Establishment from the point at which it was left in their last book (*"Harwell—the British Atomic Energy Research Establishment"*) up to August 1954, when the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority took over from the Minister of Supply. The author is Principal Scientific Officer at Harwell since 1947. *19 Half-tones.* \$4.75

DESIGNING FOR INDUSTRY by F. C. Ashford. The Emotive Aspect—The Executive Aspect—The Material Aspect—The Commercial Aspect. *Illustrated.* \$7.50

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC MACHINES by R. Langlois-Berthelot. We believe this book will establish itself as a standard work on the subject of electro-magnetic machines. It relates the various kinds of electrical machines to each other, recognizing them as being of one family having a common basis of existence. The author is Chief Research Engineer at "L'Electricité de France." *308 diagrams.* \$15.00

MAGNETIC MATERIALS IN THE ELECTRICAL INDUSTRY by P. R. Bardell. After a discussion of the influence of magnetic theory on the development of materials in Chapter 2 subsequent chapters deal with the historical development, application and testing of permanent magnets and of soft magnetic materials. Further chapters are devoted to special devices such as sound recorders, non-destructive testers, transducers and transducers. *Numerous diagrams.* \$10.00

DIESEL ENGINE PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE edited by C. C. Pounder. This volume is a comprehensive reference book, arranged in twenty-six sections, covering the theory, construction and applications of Diesel engines of all types. Each section is a self-contained treatise on one aspect of Diesel engineering, written by a specialist in his particular field. *580 Illustrations, 112 tables.* \$17.50

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to
PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers
 15 East 40th Street, Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.

Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose remittance \$.....

NAME

ADDRESS

which the earth was formed separated these elements according to their volatility or their ability to form volatile compounds. Then the elements of the earth were further separated by their affinity for the metallic elements of the core or the silica of the mantle. With the solidification of the mantle and the formation of the crust a further fractionation occurred: fluids migrating through the crust took with them elements of certain chemical affinities. Yet another fractionation happens as a consequence of sedimentation in the surface waters of the earth. The grand theme is that the chemical structure of the earth is determined by the physical and chemical properties of the atoms of which it is composed.

These are some interesting features of the solid earth discussed in *The Earth as a Planet*. As I have indicated, the book is rich in other material: oceanography; the atmosphere up to 30 kilometers; the absorption spectrum of the atmosphere; density and other information about the atmosphere above 30 kilometers; the emission spectra of twilight, the night sky and the aurora; the physics of the upper atmosphere; dynamic effects in the high atmosphere; the earth as seen from outside the atmosphere; the reflectivity, color and polarization of the earth. Moreover, the book is only the second volume of a four-part series entitled "The Solar System." Scientists interested in the earth and the solar system eagerly await the next volume on comets and on planets in general.

Short Reviews

THE CRIME OF GALILEO, by Giorgio de Santillana. The University of Chicago Press (\$5.75). Galileo's trial for heresy has had many reporters and commentators, but the account given in this volume, based upon a careful re-examination of the documents and a review of the glosses, is undoubtedly the best. His support of Copernican theories brought Galileo into two collisions with the Church. The first, in 1616, was a slight affair. Thanks to the support of Cardinal Bellarmine, Galileo got off with the gentlest of reproofs—so gentle, in fact, that he felt not merely free to continue his heretical teachings but positively encouraged to do so. The second encounter, provoked by the publication of the *Dialogue on the Great World Systems*, was a much graver matter and not only forced Galileo to his tragic confession and recantation but cost him his freedom for the rest of his life. De Santillana is ingenious in showing how the reproof of 1616 was cunningly reinter-

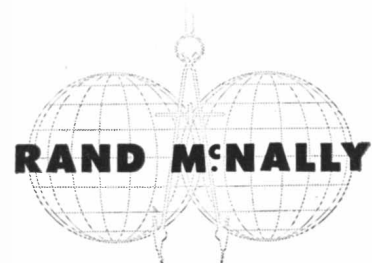
preted as a flat prohibition and how Galileo fell victim to informers, connivers, power-corrupted men—some cynical, some fanatical, all aware that the advancement of knowledge and free speculation was a mortal enemy. Neither Galileo nor the Church were in all respects admirable. Galileo wanted to have it both ways: to preach Copernicanism but to maintain his standing as an orthodox, faithful Catholic; this made for a good deal of tight-rope walking, double talk and hypocrisy. The Church had plenty of political troubles of its own at the time, and had more important things to do than to concern itself over complex astronomical theories of a respected egg-head. It would have let Galileo alone if he had been discreet or had propagated his learned heresies unobtrusively. However, he was a "troublemaker" who insisted on making great men look like jackasses. This was unforgivable. It is not a pretty story, but our age has not forborne its re-enactment. "We have come very close indeed," observes de Santillana, "to inquisitional conditions, without realizing it and without even the moral justification." This is an absorbing tale when the author sticks to his researches. His political, historical and philosophical reflections; his intricate, wordy conjectures and theological digressions are less rewarding. In fact they often becloud rather than clarify the issues. A shorter book would have been equally convincing and more readable.

THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION, 1500-1800, by A. R. Hall. Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. (\$3.75). **SCIENCE IN HISTORY**, by J. D. Bernal. C. A. Watts & Co., Ltd. (42 shillings). While it is not possible to do justice to either of these two excellent books in a short review, it may nevertheless be advantageous even in this brief space to consider both together. The study by Hall, who is lecturer in the history of science at the University of Cambridge, presents a detailed examination of the formation of the modern scientific attitude, especially in the physical and biological sciences. It re-examines and sifts the latest evidence very carefully and brings to light the subtle, complex weave of the growth of ideas, the interrelation between different strands of intellectual development, the continuing influence of the past on the ideas of today. One is made to see very clearly how much modern science owes to medieval science; the debt owed by Galileo, for example, to Oresme and Burden for their theory of impetus. Thus Hall refutes the false but still persistent notion that the Renaissance man of the



ALL HE DID WAS MAKE A MAP

In Roman times maps were as closely guarded as atomic formulas are now . . . and for much the same reason. Accurate maps of roads and harbors were as rare as uranium 235. Copying them was treason. Today modern printing methods have enabled Rand M^cNally to put good maps within the reach of every school child and traveler. Not wars, but sales campaigns, are planned now with Rand M^cNally maps. And the accuracy which makes our maps so valuable is being turned to other technical tasks, such as the printing of tickets and timetables, reference books for banks, and commercial printing of many kinds where precision is essential.



PUBLISHERS • PRINTERS • MAP MAKERS • ESTABLISHED 1856 • CHICAGO • NEW YORK • NASHVILLE • SAN FRANCISCO • WASHINGTON



Columbia books
on business
and industry

Coordination, Control, and Financing of Industrial Research

Edited by ALBERT H. RUBENSTEIN. Some of the country's leading executives and industrial experts give their answers to the complex problems of administering industrial research. Among the key topics covered are: the current status of industrial research; its coordination with sales and financial aims of the company, its management, its economic future, and the research revolution; idea sources, selection of projects, evaluation of results, many others. \$8.50

The Big Business Executive

By MABEL NEWCOMER. How did the chief executives of our large business organizations reach the top, and how well are they qualified for their positions? What importance did family and personal background play in their success? These questions are part of a bigger one that this incisive study seeks to answer: Who is, who can be, and who should be the big business executive of today? \$4.00

Contributions of Survey Methods to Economics

Edited with an Introduction by LAWRENCE R. KLEIN. This important analysis of consumer survey results is a path-breaking guide for survey practitioners. It includes new quantitative findings on factors influencing spending and savings, and analyzes statistically the influence of subjective psychological attitudes on economic behavior. \$5.00

Management of Expanding Enterprises

Report of Round Table Discussions by Leading Business and Professional Men. By WILLIAM H. NEWMAN and JAMES P. LOGAN \$2.75

What Makes an Executive?

Report of a Round Table of Executive Potential and Performance. Edited by ELI GINZBERG \$3.50

Quality and Competition

AN ESSAY IN ECONOMIC THEORY
By LAWRENCE ABBOTT \$3.75

Order your copies of these useful books today
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

2960 Broadway, Dept. S-9, New York 27

Please send me the following books.....

- I enclose \$..... in check or money order
 Bill my company

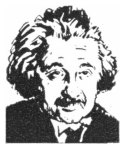
If, after examining these books for 10 days, I am dissatisfied in any way I may return the books and my money will be refunded.

Name.....
Company.....
Position.....
Street.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

16th century turned sharply away from medieval thought and built almost without foundation an entirely new world of his own. Hall has given us a richly stocked, learned book, not always easy to read but invariably rewarding. Yet in one important respect it fails to satisfy, namely in relating scientific thought to other contemporary circumstances of history. In his concluding chapter, to be sure, the author raises the question of what made science move in Europe from the "intermediate to the modern stage," what social and economic factors attended and were in turn affected by the grand transition; but he argues that the answers cannot now be given because they require "psychological and philosophical insight, as well as a command of the historical facts, to which we have as yet scarcely attained." Bernal, on the other hand, is not so easily put off. In fact he undertakes to do precisely what Hall says cannot be done: to show at every stage the relations between the development of science and that of other aspects of human history. As we have come to expect from this brilliant Irish controversialist, social philosopher, historian of science and crystallographer, he has written a fascinating and in part fascinatingly perverse book. Bernal's interpretation is Marxist. This does not seriously get in the way of his examination of the history of science before the 20th century; indeed his interpretations of the interactions between science and technology, science and social organization, science and economic institutions are exceptionally successful. As a single illustration one may mention his discussion of the lags in the applications of electricity, whose fundamental uses were known to scientists for half a century yet were retarded because of the "enormous practical difficulties in introducing anything that required development before it would pay." But Bernal's treatment of the 20th century, occupying almost half of his 967-page book, is a broth of first-class science reporting, scrappy social-science commentary (for which, it must be said, he apologizes), political polemic and unreserved praise of the theory and practice of science in China and the U.S.S.R. This is the mixture we have come to expect from Bernal, yet it astonishes us every time it is served up. *Science in History* is nevertheless an invaluable study, a delight to read even when the author is most obviously preaching his orthodoxy. Perhaps the best advice on reading the weaker sections of Bernal is to enjoy his prejudices while not imitating them.

THE PILTDOWN FORGERY, by J. S. Weiner. Oxford University Press (\$3.50). An engrossing account of what was once considered to be one of the century's most important scientific discoveries and now turns out to be the century's best scientific hoax. In December, 1911, Arthur Smith Woodward, an eminent British geologist, and Charles Dawson, a lawyer-antiquarian and fossil finder of high repute, announced to the world the discovery in gravel deposits at Piltdown, England, of parts of a human skull and an apelike jaw, remains of what the leading authorities proclaimed a specimen of *Eoanthropus* ("the dawn man") and the press vulgarly referred to as the "missing link." The fact that the skull and jawbone seemed obviously to belong to different species troubled many of the experts, but in due time their skepticism was overcome. The bones, it was alleged, had been found close together in hitherto undisturbed gravel; the gravel was said to be of appropriately ancient (early Pleistocene) origin; the jaw contained teeth which displayed in their wear "a marked regular flattening such as has never been observed among apes, though it is occasionally met with in lower types of men"; exceptionally primitive flint implements lay near the fossils. The clincher came with the discovery in 1915 of the remains of another Piltdown man in gravels two miles away from the first site. Though a few scientists clung stubbornly to their doubts, *Eoanthropus dawsoni* had secured its claim to a place in the evolutionary scheme. For 34 years it held its place; then the roof fell in. In 1949 Kenneth Oakley applied to the Piltdown bones the dating test based on the fact that fluorine present in the soil water steadily accumulates in the bones and teeth. The tests showed that the bones could not possibly be of a vast antiquity: at the most they were 50,000 years old, and perhaps much less. A team of British experts including Oakley, W. E. Le Gros Clark and the author of this book (reader in physical anthropology at Oxford) now brought to bear on the problem every modern scientific resource. Anatomical research showed that the skull had been improperly reconstructed; dental studies proved that the teeth, whose pattern of wear was such a decisive factor in reaching earlier conclusions, had been artificially filed down; chemical and spectrographic analysis demonstrated "that the jaw was a modern jaw which had been deliberately stained with iron and chromate salts to match the discoloration to be expected for fossils in the Piltdown graves"; the

Books that Explain Science



**Relativity,
Quanta,
Math. Logic,
\$1.25—\$3.90**

1. MONOGRAPHS ON TOPICS OF MODERN MATHEMATICS by W. A. Young. You can learn to understand and use the tools of advanced mathematics with the help of this book—even if you never got beyond high school algebra. Nine papers by Veblen, Bliss, Huntington, others. 432 pp. Formerly \$12.50 in out-of-print market. Paper, \$1.90
2. EVOLUTION OF SCIENTIFIC THOUGHT by A. d'Abro. The layman who conscientiously works his way through this book will obtain an understanding of Ein-

- stein's relativity theory possessed by few persons outside of advanced mathematics or physics. No prior knowledge of math. needed. Enlarged second ed. 36 ill. 481 pp. Clothbound. Value at \$3.95
3. RISE OF THE NEW PHYSICS by A. d'Abro. This semi-popular work encompasses the entire field of modern physics, including wave mechanics, thermodynamics, Bohr's atom, Matrices, Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, etc. Of 41 chapters, all but 11 can be readily grasped without previous math. training. 20 ill. 994 pp. (Formerly titled "Decline of Mechanism.") Second rev. ed. Would cost \$7.90 if clothbound. Paper, \$1.25
 4. RESTLESS UNIVERSE by Max Born, Nobel Prize-winner. Famous introduction to modern physics with new appendix containing Born's scientific credo in which he discusses atomic fission, government control of science, etc. 1000 illustrations, including animated diagram sequences. 315 pp. Cloth, \$3.95
 5. WHAT IS SCIENCE? by Norman Campbell. Clear explanation of the scientific method, role of experiments, measurements, mathematics. 192 pp. Would cost \$3.00 in cloth. Paper, \$1.25

6. CONCERNING THE NATURE OF THINGS by Wm. Bragg, Nobel Prize-winner. How does a bird fly? Why does a spinning ball travel in a curved track? How are radium particles transmuted to lead? Book answers questions like these in discussions of crystal structures, atoms, gases, liquids. Would cost \$2.75 in cloth. Paper, \$1.25
7. INTRODUCTION TO SYMBOLIC LOGIC by Susanne K. Langer. No mathematical background necessary. You start with the simplest symbols . . . end up with a remarkable grasp of the Russell-Whitehead and Boole-Schroeder systems. Truth-value tables. Second ed. Formerly \$7.00, o. p. Paper, \$1.50
8. NATURE OF PHYSICAL THEORY by P. W. Bridgman, Nobel Prize-winner. Brilliant critique of modern mathematical physics. Cost \$2.50 in cloth. 149 pp. Paper, \$1.25
9. SCIENCE AND METHOD by Henri Poincaré. Mathematical reasoning, psychology of invention, etc. Paper, \$1.25
10. SCIENCE AND HYPOTHESIS by Henri Poincaré. Number, Force, Magnitude, Electrodynamics, etc. Paper, \$1.25
11. PSYCHOLOGY OF INVENTION IN THE MATH. FIELD by Jacques Hadamard. Where do scientific ideas come from? Book investigates case histories of Pascal, Einstein, Wiener, Dalton, Descartes, etc. 158 pp. Cost \$2.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.25

BOOK PRICES CUT 50% AND MORE

An unprecedented opportunity to build up your science reference library at "half-off" savings. Editions of these unabridged Dover editions are limited—so check the books you want now.

Listed below are inexpensive paperback books on mathematics and mathematical physics.


12. MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS OF ELECTRICAL AND OPTICAL WAVE MOTION ON THE BASIS OF MAXWELL'S EQUATIONS by H. Bateman. 168 pp. Formerly \$10.00, o. p. Paper, \$1.60
13. ALMOST PERIODIC FUNCTIONS by A. S. Besicovitch. 116 pp. Would cost \$3.50 in cloth. Special, \$1.75
14. LAWS OF THOUGHT by George Boole. Famous pioneer work in mathematical logic. 448 pp. Cost \$4.50 in cloth. Special, \$1.20
15. THEORY OF GROUPS OF FINITE ORDER by W. Burnside. Second ed. 536 pp. Formerly \$20.00, o. p. \$2.00
16. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FOUNDING OF THE THEORY OF TRANSFINITE NUMBERS by Georg Cantor. Jourdain translation. Intro. Notes. 220 pp. Paper, \$1.25
17. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF FOURIER'S SERIES AND INTEGRALS by H. S. Carslaw. Third rev. ed. 39 ill. 381 pp. Cost \$4.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.95
18. ESSAYS IN EXPERIMENTAL LOGIC by John Dewey. Inquiry and experience, pragmatism, data and meanings, etc. 452 pp. Cost \$3.50 in cloth. Special, \$1.85
19. VECTOR AND TENSOR ANALYSIS by G. E. Hay. 208 pp. Cost \$2.75 in cloth. Special, \$1.60
20. INTRODUCTION TO THE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF PHYSICS by L. Hoff. Not translated. Special, \$1.20
21. THE CONTINUUM by E. V. Huntington. Types of serial order. 82 pp. Special, \$1.00
22. TABLES OF FUNCTIONS by Jahnke and Emde. With formulae and curves. Fourth ed. 212 ill. 397 pp. Paper, \$1.95
23. FOUNDATIONS OF POTENTIAL THEORY by O. D. Kellogg. 393 pp. Special, \$1.98
24. MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF STATISTICAL MECHANICS by A. I. Khinchin. Gamow transl. 187 pp. Paper, \$1.35
25. ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS FROM ADVANCED STANDPOINT by F. Klein. Vol. I: Arithmetic, algebra, analysis. 125 ill. 288 pp. Paper, \$1.60
26. ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS FROM ADVANCED STANDPOINT by F. Klein. Vol. II: Geometry. 141 ill. 223 pp. Paper, \$1.60
27. ELEMENTS OF THE THEORY OF REAL NUMBERS by J. E. Littlewood. Cost \$2.85 in cloth. Paper, \$1.35
28. LINEAR INTEGRAL EQUATIONS by W. V. Lovitt. 97 diagrams. 265 pp. \$3.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.60
29. HIGHER MATHEMATICS FOR STUDENTS OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS by J. W. Mellor. Fourth rev. ed. 670 pp. Cost \$3.95 in cloth. Paper, \$2.00
30. ELEMENTS OF MATHEMATICAL LOGIC by Paul C. Rosenbloom. 218 pp. Paper, \$1.35
31. ADVANCED DYNAMICS OF A SYSTEM OF RIGID BODIES by E. J. Routh. Sixth ed. 500 pp. Cost \$12.50 in out-of-print market. Paper, \$1.95
32. A CONCISE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS by Dirk J. Struik. The development of mathematics from early Greek and Oriental times down to the end of the last century. Emphasizes the ideas and continuity of mathematics, rather than the anecdotal aspects. 47 ill. 321 pp. Two volumes bound as one. Revised ed. Formerly \$3.00. Paper, \$1.60
33. ELEMENTS OF NUMBER THEORY by I. M. Vinogradov. Includes 233 problems, 104 exercises. Complete solutions. 256 pp. Cost \$3.00 in cloth. Paper, \$1.75
34. PRACTICAL ANALYSIS by Fr. A. Willers. Large-size (432 pp.) manual for engineers and scientists that gives detailed methods for arriving at numerical solutions to problems. Includes numerical and graphical techniques, plus a special section on the use of the modern calculating machine by Tracy W. Simpson. 132 ill. Cost \$6 in cloth. Paper, \$1.95

Nine classic books in science and mathematics are listed below. Before those Dover editions appeared, most of the titles cost from \$8.00 to \$15.00 in out-of-print book markets.

37. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM by James Clerk Maxwell. A seemingly unlimited source of leads for physicists and engineers, with famous 1082-page work offers superb analyses of electricity, polarization, conductors, equilibrium, etc. 107 figures. 21 plates. Previous reprint edition cost \$15. Two volumes bound as one. Heavy cloth binding. Paper, \$4.95
38. THE THEORY OF SOUND by Lord Rayleigh. Brilliant discussions of harmonic functions, vibrating systems, secondary waves, etc. Lindsay introduction. Two volumes bound as one. 1040 pp. Formerly \$12.00, o. p. Paper, \$6.50
39. SENSATIONS OF TONE by Hermann Helmholtz. A major work, combining mathematics, biology, physics, and aesthetics, by one of the last great universalists. New Margenau introduction. 608 pp. 70 figures. Formerly \$15.00. Paper, \$4.95
40. NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY: A CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL STUDY OF ITS DEVELOPMENT by Roberto Bonola. Carlsaw transl. Includes two new appendices: Lobachevski's Theory of Parallels, and Bolvai's Science of Absolute Space. 428 pp. Ill. Formerly \$8.00, o. p. Paper, \$4.95
41. THE GEOMETRY OF RENE DESCARTES. Famous book that founded analytic geometry. 258 pp. Paper, \$1.50
42. OPTICKS by Isaac Newton. Foreword by Albert Einstein. Preface by I. Bernard Cohen. Ill. 530 pp. Paper, \$1.98
43. BUDGET OF PARADOXES by Augustus De Morgan. 400 examples of scientific logic gone haywire, collected by one of the 19th century's wittiest mathematicians. 815 pp. Two volumes bound as one. Formerly \$10.00, o. p. Ed. by D. E. Smith. Paper, \$1.95
44. DIALOGUES CONCERNING TWO NEW SCIENCES by Galileo. 300 pp. 126 diagrams. Paper, \$1.60
45. ARCHIMEDES' WORKS. Includes Method of Archimedes. 186-page intro. by T. L. Heath. 563 pp. Paper, \$1.95

**Birth and
Development of
GEOLOGICAL
SCIENCES**


\$1.95



46. BIRTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES by F. D. Adams. Pronounced most interesting and thorough history of geology, geography, mineralogy, mining, and palaeontology ever written. 91 rare contemporary illustrations. Paper, \$1.95
47. DE RE METALLICA by Georgius Agricola. Hoover translation, appendices, introduction. 289 16th century woodcuts. Many extras. Formerly \$100.00 o. p. Paper, \$10.00
48. INTERNAL CONSTITUTION OF THE EARTH. Nat. Research Council work, written by 11 top geophysicists. Ed. by Gutenberg. 439 pp. Ill. Tables. 2nd ed. Paper, \$5.50
49. HYDROLOGY. Nat. Research Council's 723-page book, written by 24 experts. Ed. by Oscar Meinzer. 65 ill. Orig. \$8.00. Paper, \$4.95
50. GEOGRAPHICAL ESSAYS by W. M. Davis. Famous work on geographical cycle, geographical teaching, river terraces in New England, etc., written by America's first outstanding geographer-geologist. 783 pp. Ill. Paper, \$5.50

Save up to \$3.05 on these Paperbound Science Books

51. FOUNDATIONS OF NUCLEAR PHYSICS. Ed. by R. T. Beyer. Facsimiles of 13 basic research papers in the original languages. Ill. 289 pp. Formerly \$3.50. Paper, \$1.75
52. THE PRINCIPLE OF RELATIVITY by Einstein. Lorentz, Minkowski, and Weyl. Engl. translation of 11 important original papers on special and general theories of relativity. Sommerfeld notes. 224 pp. Cost \$3.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.60
53. THE ANALYTICAL THEORY OF HEAT by Joseph Fourier. Freeman transl. 489 pp. Formerly \$5.00. Paper, \$1.95
54. ANALYSIS OF MATTER by Bertrand Russell. New intro. by Denon. 416 pp. Formerly \$8.00 o. p. Paper, \$1.85
55. SPACE—TIME—MATTER by Hermann Weyl. 348 pp. Formerly \$8.00 o. p. Paper, \$1.75
56. THEORY OF GROUPS AND QUANTUM MECHANICS by Hermann Weyl. 444 pp. Cost \$4.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.95
57. TRAVELS OF WILLIAM BARTRAM. Fascinating account of Indian tribal ceremonies, Florida and Georgia wildlife, etc., by this noted 18th century naturalist. Intro. by Mark Van Doren. 413 pp. Ill. Formerly \$3.95. Paper, \$1.95
58. WAVE PROPAGATION IN PERIODIC STRUCTURES by Leon Brillouin. Second rev. ed. 471 pp. Paper, \$1.85
59. SUBSTANCE AND FUNCTION AND EINSTEIN'S THEORY OF RELATIVITY by Ernst Cassirer. Philosophical implications of the new science. Two books bound as one. 465 pp. Cost \$3.95 in cloth. Paper, \$1.95
60. HYDRODYNAMICS: A STUDY IN LOGIC, FACT, AND SIMILITUDE by Garrett Birkhoff. Reissue of 1950 ed. 200 pp. Cost \$3.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.75
61. POLAR MOLECULES by P. Debye, Nobel Prize-winner. 176 pp. 33 ill. Cost \$3.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.50
62. MECHANICS OF THE GYROSCOPE by Richard F. Deimel. Dynamics rotation. Ill. 208 pp. Paper, \$1.60
63. THE PHASE RULE AND ITS APPLICATIONS by Alexander Findlay. New revised and enlarged edition—brought up to date by Campbell and Smith. 235 diagrams. 512 pp. Cost \$5.00 in cloth. Value at \$2.00
64. SELECTED PAPERS ON NOISE AND STOCHASTIC PROCESSES. Ed. by Nelson Wax. Six papers by Rice, Kac, Doob, Chandrasekhar, Uhlenbeck, Ornstein, Ming. 352 pp. Paper, \$2.00
65. DESIGN AND USE OF INSTRUMENTS AND ACCURATE MECHANISM by T. N. Whitehead. New preface and revisions by the author. 295 pp. Paper, \$1.95
66. TREATISE ON THERMODYNAMICS by Max Planck. Nobel Prize-winner. Third rev. ed. 329 pp. Cost \$3.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.75
67. THE ORIGIN OF LIFE by A. I. Oparin. How life first came to this planet, according to recent authoritative research. New intro. by S. Morgulis. 295 pp. Paper, \$1.75
68. COMMON SENSE OF THE EXACT SCIENCES by W. K. Clifford. Ed. by Karl Pearson. Newly ed. by J. R. Newman. Preface by Bertrand Russell. 315 pp. Formerly \$4.50. Paper, \$1.60
69. MATTER AND LIGHT: THE NEW PHYSICS by Louis De Broglie, Nobel Prize-winner. 304 pp. Paper, \$1.60
70. NATURE OF LIGHT AND COLOUR IN THE OPEN AIR by M. Minnaert. 202 ill., including 42 photos. Formerly \$7.00, o. p. Paper, \$1.95



**188 Math.
Puzzles
\$1.00**

35. MATHEMATICAL PUZZLES FOR BEGINNERS & ENTHUSIASTS by Geoffrey Mott-Smith. Biggest puzzle value ever! 188 fun-to-do puzzles dealing with plane figures, decimation, permutations, popular board and card games, probability, etc. Solutions. Cost \$2.50 in cloth. Paper, \$1.00

36. MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS by Maurice Kraitchik. Over 250 more difficult puzzles, including chess, magic squares, topology, etc. Formerly \$4.95. Paper, \$1.65

Dover Publications, Dept. 41, 920 Broadway, N. Y. 10, N. Y.									
Please send me books whose numbers I have circled at right.									
NAME.....	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
ADDRESS.....	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
I enclose \$..... in full payment. (Add 10¢ per title on all orders totaling less than \$5.00) ALL BOOKS RETURNABLE IN 10 DAYS FOR FULL CASH REFUND IF UNSATISFACTORY.	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69



HANDBOOK OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS

Edited by DOUGLAS F. MINER, Carnegie Institute of Technology, and JOHN B. SEASTONE, Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp.

Broader in scope than any similar book, this comprehensive work is not limited to a single field, but provides a single source of reliable information on materials of manufacturing and construction in *all* fields of engineering. Covers all main factors involved in the selection of a material and provides a wealth of references. 1955. 1382 pages. 450 illus. Semi-Flexible Binding \$17.50

MACHINE TRANSLATION OF LANGUAGES

Edited by WILLIAM N. LOCKE, The Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and A. DONALD BOOTH, Birkbeck College Computation Laboratory, London, with 17 International Authorities.

First to survey this fast-moving field, this book covers such subjects as operational analysis of Russian, speech input, storage devices, idioms and syntax, model English, and recent experiments. A Technology Press book, M.I.T. 1955. 243 pages. Illus. \$6.00

NUCLEAR AND RADIOCHEMISTRY

By GERHART FRIEDLANDER, Brookhaven National Laboratory; and JOSEPH W. KENNEDY, Washington University.

Covers nuclear reactors, military applications of nuclear energy, cosmic rays, energy production in stars, recent advances in nuclear systematics, and a host of other topics in modern nuclear science. A wealth of reference material is provided in the form of tables, graphs, and semi-empirical formulas. 1955. 468 pages. Illus. \$7.50

GEOGRAPHY OF THE NORTHLANDS

Edited by GEORGE H. T. KIMBLE, Former Director of the American Geographical Society; and DOROTHY GOOD, Princeton University.

Treats the arctic and sub-arctic lands as places to live and work and presents a detailed and authoritative summary of current knowledge of those areas and their resources. Written by a panel of well-known specialists. Many special maps and charts. American Geographical Society Special Publication #32. 1955. 534 pages. 126 illus. \$10.50

REALMS OF WATER

By P. H. KUENEN, University of Groningen, The Netherlands.

Presents a fascinating conception of water's power in the building and molding of the landscapes, in the life of the oceans, and the causation of climate. An account of the "cycle" of water on the earth, and its significance in geography, oceanography, geology, mineralogy, and meteorology. 1955. Approx. 320 pages. Illus. Probably \$5.25

Send TODAY for your ON-APPROVAL copies!

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

dentine of the teeth, it was found, was a plastic material; the flint implements had been fraudulently stained; the gravels were not of the right period, besides which they were so acid that the bones could not have been preserved in them for the required length of time. Piltdown was a crude fake; the question remained, who was the faker? Skillfully weaving his web of circumstantial evidence, Weiner closes in on Dawson, who, despite his respectability and jolly Pickwickian appearance, turns out to have been a knave. An indefatigable antiquarian, he had been unable to achieve fame and had contrived the forgery to bring his name before the world. He died in 1916, so he enjoyed the fruits of his deception for only a short time. Still, there is something admirable about pulling the entire scientific world around by the nose with a homemade fossil; one is almost sorry to see the culprit caught. This is a first-class piece of ratiocination and scientific detection which makes the efforts of highly touted police and crime laboratories seem bush-league stuff.

THE UNDERWATER NATURALIST, by Pierre de Latil. Houghton Mifflin Company (\$3.50). A literate, scholarly and engaging natural history of fish by a well-known French scientific writer. Born and raised in Nice, "underwater mecca of the Mediterranean," de Latil is of that queer but growing species known as skin divers (they also wear rubber suits) who, equipped with flippers, goggles, breathing mask, compressed air cylinders and harpoon, spend hours beneath the sea, sometimes at very great depths (100 to 300 feet) exploring grottoes, ambling in eelgrass meadows, watching and chasing fish, discovering wrecks, uncovering ancient remains and engaging in other submarine activities. The author is as gifted a writer as he is intrepid; his firsthand study of underwater life makes possible unusually vivid descriptions of the appearance and habits of fish in their native habitat. Among the most interesting parts of his book are the discussions of ancient stories and legends, for example, about the fish which the Romans raised for food, for pets and for disposing of unruly slaves and other disagreeable persons.

MACHINE TRANSLATION OF LANGUAGES, edited by William N. Locke and A. Donald Booth. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$6.00). The idea that mechanical translations from one language to another might be feasible seems to have arisen about 10 years ago in considering the applications of digital com-

Astrophysics

NUCLEAR, TRANSFORMATIONS, STELLAR INTERIORS, NEBULAE

by LAWRENCE H. ALLER
University of Michigan

A PIONEERING study of thermal nuclear reactions, the interiors of stars, pulsating variable stars, and the interstellar medium. Covers fundamentals and major modern developments, stressing procedures for obtaining results. Treats: properties of matter at high temperatures, stellar energy generation, internal constitution of stars, stellar evolution and origin of elements, novae, supernovae, and gaseous nebulae. "Succeeds brilliantly in telling the reader what has been done..." —SKY AND TELESCOPE. 62 diagrams, photographs. 344 pages. \$12

Astrophysics

ATMOSPHERES of the SUN and STARS

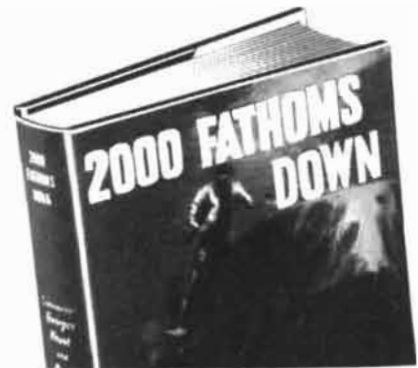
by LAWRENCE H. ALLER

FULLY COVERS present-day knowledge of the atmospheres of sun and stars and solar-terrestrial relationships. Treats all major astrophysical principles—atomic structure and spectra, gas laws and velocity distribution, ionization, excitation, etc.—and applies them to radiation of sun and stars, to continuous and dark-line spectra, to solar phenomena, and to solar-terrestrial relationships. "Hard to over-emphasize its importance..." PUBLICATIONS OF ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC. 160 illustrations, 412 pages. \$12

Order your copies from

THE RONALD PRESS COMPANY
15 East 26th St., New York 10

The deepest ocean descent ever made



By Lt. Cmdr. Georges Houot & Pierre Willm
Introduction by Capt. Jacques-Yves Cousteau
Preface by Capt. Philippe Tailliez

The complete account of the record-breaking exploit that has opened up a tremendous area for scientific investigation and experimentation. Written by the men who went down in the French bathyscaphe, FNRS 3, this book shows how the dive was made and what effect explorations on the ocean floor will have upon the economy, agriculture and the feeding of generations to come. With 16 illustrations and diagrams.

\$4.00 at all bookstores

E. P. DUTTON & CO., INC. N.Y. 10

puters. It soon became apparent that not even the slickest machines could do the job until certain formidable problems of logical syntax and semantics were taken apart, problems which stood in the way of "predigestion" exercises. Much research along these lines has been done; there is now a fair prospect that a machine can make known to a reader the "essential content" of documents in foreign languages, even though there is no likelihood that the computer's product would inspire a Keats to go into raptures over a new translation of Homer. The present volume consists of 14 essays on such topics as translation, methods of mechanized translation, the design of an automatic Russian-English technical dictionary, problems of the "word," storage devices, the mechanical determination of meaning, model English, idioms and logical concepts for syntax. The book is written, one is relieved to discover, by live scholars, not digital computers.

THE BIOLOGIC EFFECTS OF TOBACCO, edited by Ernest L. Wynder. Little, Brown and Company (\$4.50). There is a celebrated little jingle, two lines of which run:


*Tobacco is a dirty weed.
I like it.*

This book does not explain the second line but it amply substantiates the first. Six medical specialists and a biometrist make it abundantly clear that in its mildest form the tobacco habit is like chewing gum or playing the ocarina—which is to say that it is not unduly harmful. Far more often, however, it either causes, aggravates or paves the way for disease. The essays discuss the chemistry of tobacco smoke, the pharmacology of smoke and nicotine, the effects of smoke on the cardiovascular system (always bad but not necessarily permanent), lung cancer and tobacco, smoking and disorders of the gastrointestinal tract, tobacco allergy, the statistical evidence for cause and effect relations between tobacco and disease (overwhelming). A dispiriting book for smokers; an enlightening book for all.

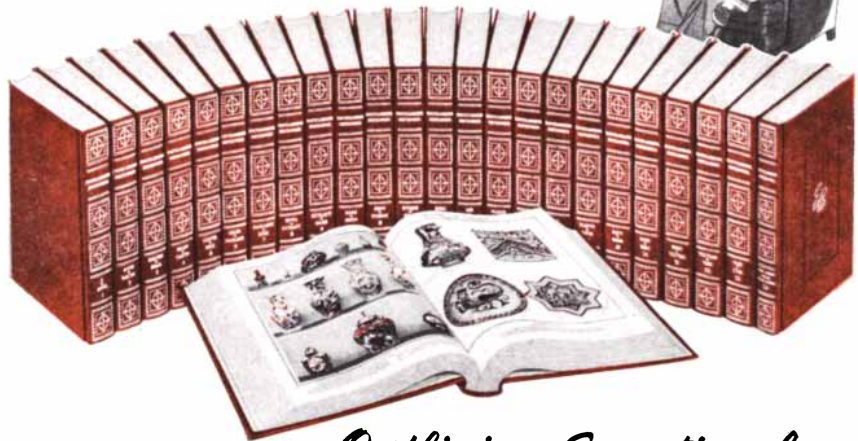
AFRICAN INSECT LIFE, by S. H. Skaife. Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. (\$11.00). This is an uncommonly clear and interesting survey of the principal species of the more than 100,000 different kinds of insects found in Africa south of the Sahara. Everything in Africa still seems a little queerer than almost anywhere else, and insect friends and foes are no exception. Skaife's book tells the farmer, gardener and householder what bugs to look out for, or to cherish and pro-

This Year!
**Thousands Are Accepting Startling
NEW FREE BOOKLET OFFER,**

Revealing how 25,181 pictures make
Encyclopaedia reference as fascinating
as the latest picture magazine.



**The new 24-volume edition is called the
Greatest Treasure a Family Can Possess!**



Outlining Sensational

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA

Book a Month Payment Plan

The new edition of Britannica is the greatest treasure of knowledge ever published, the work of 4,891 of the world's best minds. It is the final authority on factual knowledge, and a constant inspiration that will continuously enrich the lives of yourself and your family.

See the new pictorial method portrayed in the free preview booklet. Mail the coupon today! We are sure you'll be glad to help spread the news by showing your copy to one other family. Fill in and mail the coupon now!

So fascinating, so different, so unlike

the average person's idea of an encyclopaedia... Yes, this new Britannica depends vastly on pictures—25,181 of them, over 1,094 pictures average *per volume*.

That is why we are now prepared to send valuable 32-page preview booklets, containing beautiful, large-size, full-color pictures, to a number of people.

These booklets are sent free and without any obligation except that, because of the high cost of printing, we ask you to show the booklet to one other family, friends or neighbors. That is all you have to do to acquire free this gorgeous and valuable booklet.

EXTRA! FREE! beautiful booklet sent

if you agree to show it to a neighbor

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, INC., DEPT. 49-C
425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois


Please let me have the FREE PREVIEW BOOKLET and complete details about the Book a Month Payment Plan. I agree to show Booklet to a neighbor—there is no other obligation.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

In Canada, write E. B. Ltd., Terminal Bldg., Toronto, Ontario



ABSOLUTELY FREE!
(\$1.25 Value)



• PAPERBOUND BOOKS
IN PRINT and
• PAPER EDITIONS
The Magazine of the
Best in Paperbound Books
(latest issue)
Index to over 4500 titles.
One source for every
paperbound book. Special
Bonus Book offer. No obligation.

WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF

The Family of Man

Only \$1.00

(plus \$0.05 to cover
handling and postage)

Learn about The Paper Editions Book Club, the Club you join at no obligation with no minimum number of books to buy! Accept free of charge these two guides to good reading with your purchase of the hard-to-get *Family of Man*, the greatest photographic exhibition of all time—503 pictures from 68 countries!



THE PAPER EDITIONS BOOK CLUB
2233 El Camino Real, Palo Alto, Calif.

Please send free publications and copy of THE FAMILY OF MAN for which I enclose \$1.00, plus five cents (\$0.05) to cover handling and postage.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

Residents of California add 3% Sales Tax

035

Harland Bartholomew

author of *URBAN LAND USES*,
writes today's city planning classic

LAND USES IN AMERICAN CITIES

Rapid growth and startling changes have crowded upon American cities in the last quarter-century. For this new study Mr. Bartholomew has compiled and correlated a vast amount of new material gained from land use surveys he has conducted during this period. He here presents detailed information for some 53 central cities, 33 satellite communities, and 11 complete urban areas. He groups his data on land use according to size and kind of city, and thus strikingly brings out the significance of land use characteristics today. His book is the broadest statistical study of the subject ever written. It meets new and pressing needs, and will be welcomed not only by the city planner, but also by the urban economist, the sociologist, the geographer, and the general student of urbanism. \$6.50

Ask your bookseller, or write to



HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS

44 Francis Ave., Cambridge 38, Massachusetts

tect, and it will delight wealthy amateur naturalists, African or other. Illustrations, some in color.

VITAMINS IN THEORY AND PRACTICE, by Leslie J. Harris. Cambridge University Press (\$6.50). The fourth edition, revised and substantially expanded, of a very good popular book on vitamins: how they were found, what they do, how they are synthesized. The information is up to date and authoritative (the author is director of the Dunn Nutritional Laboratory at the University of Cambridge), the exposition is clear but not oversimplified, the presentation is readable, the illustrations are excellent and the entire appearance of the volume is inviting.

PRINCIPIA ETHICA, by G. E. Moore. Cambridge University Press (\$4.75). A reprint of what is perhaps the most influential book of British philosophy in the 20th century. Bertrand Russell and John Maynard Keynes are among those who were enormously affected by this great work when it appeared in 1903, and have paid eloquent tribute to it. Stuart Hampshire in a recent reassessment observed that not only has *Principia Ethica* "become a classic of the subject, alongside Hume and Mill, but it is alive and is continuously considered on its own terms."

MAN AND NUMBER, by Donald Smeltzer. A. and C. Black Ltd. (seven shillings sixpence). A simply written little book giving a brief account of the evolution of the use of number from the earliest times. The material has been well selected to exhibit the rich diversity of counting methods, signs and words, the various ways of recording numbers, early calculating devices, the development of the modern number system. An interesting example of an early system of number words believed to be of Celtic origin and still used by some of the shepherds of the Yorkshire dales runs as follows: yan (1), tyan (2), tethera (3), methera (4), pimp (5), sethera (6), lethera (7), hovera (8), dovera (9), dick (10). Instructive and enjoyable. Illustrated.

ION EXCHANGE AND ADSORPTION AGENTS IN MEDICINE, by Gustav J. Martin. Little, Brown and Company (\$7.50). The author contends that an important factor in all chronic degenerative disease is the absorption from the intestine of small quantities of toxic chemicals—a theory not wholly dissimilar from that of the noted bacteriologist Elie Metchnikoff. (This opinion, he admits, is as

The Earth

ITS ORIGIN, HISTORY
AND PHYSICAL CONSTITUTION
by Sir Harold Jeffreys

"Jeffreys is an uncommonly literate scientist, and his book, despite its specialized and mathematical approach, will delight any reader who enjoys good writing and the high adventure of scientific speculation."—*Scientific American*.

CONTENTS:

Mechanical Properties of Rocks;
Theory of Elastic Waves;
Observational Seismology;
Theory of the Figures of the Earth and Moon;
Figures of the Earth and Moon—
Discussion of Observations;
Stress-Differences in the Earth;
Variation of Latitude and the
Bodily Tide;
Tidal Friction;
Age of the Earth;
Thermal History of the Earth;
Origin of the Earth's Surface Features;
Special Problems

Third Edition, \$13.50,
through your bookseller's

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

32 East 57th Street, New York 22, N. Y.



"Told by the man
who knows it
most intimately."

—*Baltimore Sun*

THE Viking Rocket

STORY

By **MILTON W. ROSEN**

Chief of Rocket Development,
Naval Research Laboratory

"Mr. Rosen has described vividly an intense and dramatic scientific achievement."—**EDWARD O. HULBERT**, *Director of Research, Naval Research Laboratory*

"Rosen tells his story dramatically . . . He takes the reader to the proving grounds, out to the launching area and into the blockhouse when the rocket is fired. The countless frustrations and failures which precede every launching make Rosen's story more than just that of rockets. It is a story about people and their struggle to make a complex piece of machinery work perfectly, and by their persistence to expand the range of science."

—*Atlanta Journal-Constitution*

Diagrams and 32 photographs

\$3.75 at all bookstores

HARPER & BROTHERS
49 E. 33rd St., N. Y. 16



yet unsubstantiated by clinical observations.) Research described in this volume has convinced him that by "conditioning" the gastrointestinal tract through the use of certain resinous substances effecting a differential or selective ion exchange the absorption of these toxic agents can be prevented while beneficial and nutrient materials are permitted to enter the system. A book for specialists to judge.

THE NEUROPHYSIOLOGICAL BASIS OF MIND, by J. C. Eccles. Oxford University Press (\$6.50). This book, subtitled "The Principles of Neurophysiology," is based upon the 1952 Waynflete Lectures at Oxford and is essentially concerned with the nature and function of the machinery constituting the nervous system, and how far this model helps us understand the workings of the brain and the "liaison" between mind and brain. In part a technical and difficult account but full of fascinating material.

THERMODYNAMICS AND PHYSICS OF MATTER, edited by Frederick Rossini. Princeton University Press (\$15.00). This cooperative volume in the series entitled "High Speed Aerodynamics and Jet Propulsion" deals with the basic principles of the thermodynamics and physics of matter from the standpoint of their application to problems of aerodynamics. Among the topics considered by various experts are thermodynamics, quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and the kinetic theory of gases, transport properties of gases, theories of liquids and liquid solutions, solids and solid solutions.

Notes

MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF QUANTUM MECHANICS, by John von Neumann. Princeton University Press (\$6.00). An English translation by Robert T. Beyer of von Neumann's mathematically rigorous presentation of quantum mechanics.

GAS DYNAMICS OF COSMIC CLOUDS, edited by J. M. Burgers and H. C. van de Hulst. Interscience Publishers, Inc. (\$5.75). A collection of papers given at a symposium held at Cambridge, England, in 1953.

WAVE MOTION AND SOUND, by R. W. B. Stephens and A. E. Bate. St. Martin's Press (\$9.00). A sound, well-illustrated, moderately advanced survey in which the authors have endeavored not only to explain the theory of vibrations but to



A full, Two-sided 10" vinyl plastic record to show you how easy it is to . . .

SPEAK ANOTHER LANGUAGE

In general, what's the easiest and best way to learn to *speak* a foreign language? By *imitation*, of course! Just the way you'd "plunge in" if you settled down in a foreign land. But you don't need to go abroad to learn. You can start speaking right in the privacy of your own home . . . more easily, more effectively, and faster!

Each Holt course on records is conducted by a *native* speaker. So you start speaking with the correct accent and inflection immediately. You don't struggle to catch his words. They are spoken clearly and at the right speed. You learn by *Guided Imitation* . . . with *pauses* after phrases and sentences . . . *pauses* that give you plenty of time to *repeat and learn*. You practice by yourself without annoying distractions or self-consciousness. Every step in your learning is more effective because Holt's experts have planned it that way.

The Pause with a Purpose . . . Exclusive with **HOLT SPOKEN LANGUAGE COURSES!**
SEND COUPON TODAY

Rush your coupon with 25¢* to cover cost of handling and mailing and we will send you a full 2-sided non-breakable sample record.

HENRY HOLT & CO.
Dept. 4L-1, 383 Madison Ave., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Please send me the Holt sample record demonstrating actual conversations in (check record you wish to receive)

French Spanish

I am enclosing 25¢ to cover cost of handling and mailing. No further obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

DOUBLEDAY ANCHOR BOOKS

6 selected titles for SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN readers

MODERN SCIENCE AND MODERN MAN

By **James B. Conant**. A perceptive, up-to-the-minute study of the influence of science on modern life. 65c

THE HUMAN USE OF HUMAN BEINGS

By **Norbert Wiener**. *Cybernetics and Society*. The author of *Cybernetics* discusses society's reaction to the automatic life-imitating machines that are taking over more and more of man's functions. 2nd edition, revised. 75c

MAN ON HIS NATURE

By **Sir Charles Sherrington**. A revolutionary theory of human life by the renowned physiologist. "A landmark in the history of man's speculation."—*Joseph Needham, The Spectator*. 85c

THE METAPHYSICAL FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN SCIENCE

By **Edwin Arthur Burtt**. A history and criticism of the great change in ways of thought that made the rise of modern science possible. 95c

MAGIC, SCIENCE AND RELIGION and Other Essays

By **Bronislaw Malinowski**. Introduction by Robert Redfield. Malinowski's renowned study of primitive man's relation to nature and the supernatural. 85c

HAMLET AND OEDIPUS

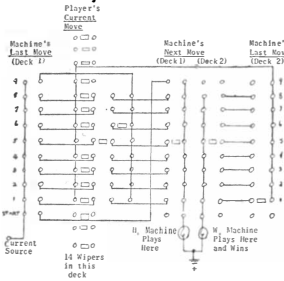
By **Ernest Jones**. The author of *The Life and Work of Sigmund Freud* analyzes the most famous psychological mystery in literature. 75c

See the entire Doubleday Anchor Book line at your bookstore, or write for complete list to:

DOUBLEDAY ANCHOR BOOKS
575 Madison Avenue, New York 22

Make your own baby genius computers,
GENIACS

Circuit for tit-tat-toe machine



through our course:

Course C 20: GENIACS—SMALL ELECTRIC BRAIN MACHINES—AND HOW TO MAKE THEM: This course includes a 64 page manual of construction plans and explanations, a complete set of over 400 parts including 6 multiple switches of a new design, a 250 page book, course directions, and personal instruction and guidance, for making over 30 arithmetical, logical, reasoning, computing, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines (see partial list below). Each Geniac displays intelligent behavior, runs on one flashlight battery, requires no soldering (all connections with nuts and bolts). This course is the outcome of five years of our design and development work with small robots. This course is simple enough for intelligent boys, yet instructive to anyone because it demonstrates in easily put together models the fascinating variety of reasoning and computing circuits. Course Fee including everything . . . \$28.00 (in U. S. A.).

Some of the possible GENIACS: Logic Machines: Comparing; Reasoning; syllogism Machine; Intelligence Test. Game-Playing Machines: Tit-Tat-Toe, Nim, Arithmetical Machines (both decimal and binary): Adder, Subtractor, Multiplier, Divider, Arithmetical Carrying, Cryptographic Machines: Secret Code, Secret Decoder; Combination Locks, Simple Machines: Burglar Alarm, Automatic Oil Furnace Circuit, etc. Puzzle Solving Machines: The Space-Ship Air Lock; the Fox, Hen, Corn, and Hired Man; Douglas Macdonald's Will; the Uranium Shipment and the Space Pirates. This course is one of our new series (Series "20") of COURSES BY MAIL—ALL IN ONE PART—INCLUDING ALL BOOKS AND MATERIALS—IF NOT SATISFACTORY, RETURNS AVAILABLE IN SEVERAL DAYS FOR FULL REFUND—ALSO PARTIALLY RETURNABLE (if you already have some of the books, etc.)—WITH QUESTION-ANSWERING, GUIDANCE AND HELP FOR 8 MONTHS.

Here are some of our other new courses:
Course S 20: THE ALGEBRA OF CLASSES, AND OF STATES AND EVENTS, AND HOW TO DESIGN CIRCUITS WITH IT. The algebra of AND, OR, NOT, IF, IS, EXCEPT, . . . classes, statements, conditions, etc., invented by George Boole, 1854, and subsequently improved. Applications to on-off circuits using relays, electronic tubes, diodes, etc. The algebra of WHEN, BEFORE, AFTER, HAPPEN, . . . states, events, changes, etc.; Boolean algebra modified to include time. Applications to delay lines, flip flops, sequential circuits, etc. (Circuits for control, programming, computing, etc. The course includes four publications totaling 127 pages, course directions, set of questions and assignments, and personal instruction and guidance. Course Fee including everything . . . \$18.00

Course C 21: AUTOMATIC COMPUTING MACHINERY. The Second Industrial Revolution. Automatic machinery for handling information; computers and other data processing machines. Properties, advantages, disadvantages. Applications in business, engineering, government. The course includes a 260 page book, a 160 page directory of manufacturers, products, services, etc., a glossary of over 400 terms, a magazine subscription, course directions, set of questions and assignments, and personal instruction and guidance. Course Fee including everything . . . \$28.00

COURSE M 20: INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS. Frequency distributions and probability. Averages: mean, median, mode. Dispersion: standard deviation, probable error. Fitting lines and curves. Normal, binomial, Poisson, and other distributions. Correlation. Large and small samples. Goodness of fit. This course includes a 300 page book, a 24 page report, course directions, set of questions and assignments, and personal instruction and guidance. Course Fee including everything . . . \$29.00. Prerequisites: a good knowledge of algebra, some analytic geometry, some calculus.

Course M 21: INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF GAMES. The theory of games of strategy. Payoffs, strategies, saddle points, dominance, and other powerful concepts. Computing the odds: arriving at a strategy. This course includes a 230 page book, materials for a number of strategic games for analysis, course directions, set of questions and assignments, and personal instruction and guidance. Course Fee including everything . . . \$19.00

Course by Mail, First Series: 2 courses in Symbolic Logic, 1 in Operations Research, 5 in Computers, 14 in Mathematics, 4 other courses; in three or more parts; 1 1/2 years' study time; individuals or study groups; scholarships, incentives, etc.; personal instruction and guidance; low cost—individual, \$22 to \$35; in study groups as low as \$9 for each member. Ask for free course announcements describing all our courses.

We are Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates, instructors, publishers (the monthly "Computers and Automation", publ. P 2, \$4.50; and other publications), writers, consultants, makers and exhibitors of small robots (Simon, miniature mechanical brain—construction plans, publ. P 1, \$5.50; Squee, electronic robot squirrel—construction plans, publ. P 2, \$4.00; etc.). We have students in 48 states and territories, 20 foreign countries; we offer over 25 other publications (including reprint of "Symbolic Logic" by Lewis Carroll, publ. P 32, \$2.50). Ask us for more information.

—MAIL THIS COUPON—

EDMUND C. BERKELEY and Associates
815 Washington St., R. 122, Newtonville 60, Mass.

1. Please send me courses or publications circled:

C20 S20 C21 M20 M21 P1 P2 P3 P32

I enclose \$..... in full payment (add 40 cents per item over \$10, 10 cents per item under \$10, to cover cost of handling and mailing). Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory.

2. Please send free announcement of publications and courses, both series.

My name and address are attached.

relate the subject to analogous problems in other branches of physics.

DYNAMICS OF A SYSTEM OF RIGID BODIES, by Edward John Routh. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$3.95). A reissue of the sixth, revised edition of the advanced part of a famous treatise on mechanics first issued in 1860.

THE DYNAMICAL THEORY OF GASES, by J. H. Jeans. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$3.95). A reprint of the fourth edition of Sir James Jeans's noted mathematical work.

RADIOISOTOPES IN BIOLOGY AND AGRICULTURE, by C. L. Comar. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$9.00). A useful, well-produced monograph on various applications of radioisotopes. For the student and the investigator.

SCIENCE AND ITS BACKGROUND, by H. D. Anthony. St. Martin's Press, Inc. (\$4.00). Second edition of a handy, simple history of science which attempts to give something of the story of science, together with the background of history in which that story is set. Illustrations.

THE PHILOSOPHICAL WORKS OF DESCARTES, rendered into English by Elizabeth S. Haldane and G. R. T. Ross. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$7.95). A reissue of this standard translation of all the philosophical writings of Descartes, excluding his philosophical correspondence and his more specially physiological treatises. Another useful service to scholars by Dover.

THE NUCLEIC ACIDS: CHEMISTRY AND BIOLOGY, edited by Erwin Chargaff and J. N. Davidson. Academic Press Inc. (\$14.50). The second volume of this comprehensive survey, containing 28 monographs by various contributors.

THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE, by I. P. Natanson. Frederick Ungar Publishing Co. (\$6.50). English translation of a well-regarded Russian work which treats function theory from a "largely classical point of view."

THE MICMAC INDIANS OF EASTERN CANADA, by Wilson D. Wallis and Ruth Sawtell Wallis. University of Minnesota Press (\$7.50). A comprehensive anthropological monograph on an Indian tribe occupying for the last 300 years the Gaspé Peninsula, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. Besides describing the daily life and various aspects of the tribal culture, the

AERODYNAMICS • ASTRONOMY • BUSINESS & ECONOMICS • CHEMISTRY • COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS • ENGINEERING • MANAGEMENT • MATHEMATICS • MEDICINE • MINERLOGY

A unique book service

For institutional and industrial libraries and research personnel

Scientific and Technical books of all publishers supplied on approval. No cost—no obligation—free postage. If a book does not suit your needs return it for full credit.

TECHNICAL BOOKS OF AMERICA

A leading supplier of books to commerce and industry

For more information and free catalogues and bulletins write today on your company letterhead to Technical Books of America, Box #314, subsidiary of THE SCRIBNER BOOK STORE, 597 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

PANTHEON BOOKS INC.

Louis de Broglie

PHYSICS AND MICROPHYSICS

A brilliant and clear exposition, in a series of essays, of nuclear physics, wave mechanics, and scientific philosophy, including a superbly written essay on the use or abuse of scientific knowledge.

ALBERT EINSTEIN: "A unique book. The presentation of molecular physics of the last decades with its startling experimental results and creative theories should broaden and deepen the scope of every reader."

ILLUSTRATED. 282 pp. CLOTH \$4.50

Mail this coupon today

PANTHEON BOOKS, PUBLISHERS
333 Sixth Avenue, New York 14, N. Y.

Please send . . . DE BROGLIE PHYSICS AND MICROPHYSICS

To expedite shipping, I enclose remittance \$.....

Name

Address

City State

authors present a collection of 144 Micmac folktales. Illustrated.

LEIBNIZ, by Ruth Lydia Saw. Penguin Books Inc. (65 cents). The head of the philosophy department of Birkbeck College in the University of London presents a brief memoir of the life of the great 17th-century thinker, a thumbnail sketch of his logic and a detailed description of his "bold and intricate" metaphysical system.

THE IDEA OF PROGRESS, by J. B. Bury. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$3.95). A re-issue of a thoughtful inquiry into the origin and growth of progress by a distinguished British historian. Introduction by Charles A. Beard.

CASIMIR FUNK, by Benjamin Harrow. Dodd, Mead & Company, Inc. (\$4.00). A biography of a Polish-American biochemist, less well-known than he should be, who did important basic work in the study of vitamins and nutrition and is the inventor of the word vitamin.

BETA- AND GAMMA-RAY SPECTROSCOPY, edited by Kai Siegbahn. Interscience Publishers, Inc. (\$20.00). An advanced monograph based on the "renaissance" in beta- and gamma-ray spectroscopy produced in the last decade by the evolution of instruments and methods, and, most important, by the introduction of the nuclear shell model.

STATISTICAL YEARBOOK, 1954. United Nations (\$7.50). Sixth issue of this invaluable compendium presenting in 179 tables 20 years of international statistical data on subjects from food consumption to cultural instruction.

TOBATI: PARAGUAYAN TOWN, by Elman R. Service and Helen S. Service. The University of Chicago Press (\$7.00). This is a careful study of community life in rural Paraguay, based upon analysis of documentary materials and field studies conducted in 1948-49. The book makes a solid contribution to ethnology and cultural anthropology. Illustrations.

THE ROGER ADAMS SYMPOSIUM. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$3.75). Six papers on various topics of chemistry presented in honor of a leader of American chemistry.

GENETICS AND METABOLISM, by Robert P. Wagner and Herschel K. Mitchell. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$7.50). A general picture of the biochemical basis of inheritance. For advanced students.

Take any one of these glorious OPERAS FOR ONLY \$1⁰⁰

NO STRINGS ATTACHED! SEND NO MONEY!

Georges Bizet
CARMEN

Carmen...Cora Canne Meyer
Don Jose...Leo Larsen
Escamillo...Gerard Holthaus
Micaela...Corry van Beckum
and other outstanding artists

A breathtaking performance by one of Europe's outstanding *mezzo-sopranos*.

W. A. Mozart
THE MARRIAGE OF FIGARO

Figaro...Siemen Jongasma
Susanna Anneke van der Graaf
Il Conte...Henk Driessen
La Contessa...Margit Opawsky
and other outstanding artists

A superb new rendition of Mozart's most famous *opera buffa*!

Giuseppe Verdi
LA TRAVIATA

Violetta...Margit Opawsky
Alfred...Leo Larsen
Germont...Henk Driessen
and other outstanding artists

Brimming with immortal music and high drama, here is a production which is pure gold!

An amazing Demonstration of long-playing (33 1/3 RPM) High Fidelity Recordings.

Select ANY ONE of these magnificent opera performances. Audition it FREE in your own home, and if you decide to keep it pay ONLY \$1, no strings attached.

You'll hear every famous aria, duet, chorus and overture brilliantly re-created by world renowned artists...approximately one hour of glorious music from the opera of your choice. We make this special offer to introduce you to the superb high-fidelity recordings available to members of The Opera Society at tremendous savings.

With your selection you also obtain Trial Membership with full privileges. These include: advance description of all future releases; right to audition any of these free, with no obligation to buy. For those you keep pay the Member's low price of only \$2.95 per 12" long-playing record; a saving of almost 40%! Mail the coupon NOW!

THE OPERA SOCIETY, Dept. 9-5A
45 Columbus Avenue, New York 23, N. Y.

Send me for FREE audition the recording checked below and enroll me as a Trial Member.

CARMEN FIGARO TRAVIATA

After 5 days I will return it or send only \$1 (plus shipping). *Privileges:* No purchase obligation ever! Monthly advance notice of releases. 5 day free trial on any discs. I may reject any records before or after receipt; may cancel membership at any time. For future 12" l.p. discs I keep, I'll pay only \$2.95 each plus shipping.

LIMIT: Only one sample package to a customer.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....
In Canada address: 105 Bond St., Toronto 2, Ont.

ABSOLUTELY FREE!
(\$1.25 Value)

• PAPERBOUND BOOKS
IN PRINT and
PAPER EDITIONS

The Magazine of the
Best in Paperbound Books
(latest issue)

Index to over 4500 titles.
One source for every
paperbound book. Special
Bonus Book offer. No obligation.

- ...WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF ANY ONE OF THESE BEST-SELLING SELECTIONS:
- SL90 THE SOUND AND THE FURY and AS I LAY DYING, William Faulkner, \$0.95
 - SL64 THE IMPACT OF SCIENCE ON SOCIETY, Bertrand Russell, \$1.00
 - SL49 MOZART: THE MAN AND HIS WORKS, W. J. Turner, \$0.95
 - SL44 AN ANTHOLOGY, Albert Schweitzer, \$1.45
 - SL42 CATCHER IN THE RYE, J. D. Salinger; THE DISENCHANTED, Budd Schulberg; NINE STORIES, J. D. Salinger. Three Volumes: \$0.85
 - SL88 MINDS AND MACHINES, W. Sluckin; CULTURAL PATTERNS AND TECHNICAL CHANGE, Margaret Mead. Two Volumes: \$1.00
 - SL69 LECTURES ON PSYCHOANALYTIC PSYCHIATRY, Dr. A. Brill, \$0.95
 - SL12 CRIME AND PUNISHMENT, Fyodor Dostoevski, \$0.95
- Learn about the Paper Editions Book Club, the Club you join at no obligation with no minimum number of books to buy! Accept free of charge these two guides to good reading with your purchase of any of the above Club Selections.

THE PAPER EDITIONS BOOK CLUB
2233 El Camino Real • Palo Alto, California

Please send free publications with my order of the following (PLEASE ENCIRCLE).

SL90 SL64 SL49 SL44 SL42 SL88 SL69 SL12

I enclose payment of \$.....

TO COVER HANDLING COSTS, PLEASE ADD FIVE CENTS (\$0.05) PER SELECTION PURCHASED—RESIDENTS OF CALIFORNIA ADD 3% SALES TAX

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... STATE..... 036

LINGUAPHONE for LANGUAGES



Language Teacher for 30 Years
Presides
Linguaphone
"Of all the methods I know, the Linguaphone Course best fulfills the requirements of real everyday speech."
—Dr. Venzliff

SPANISH (New World or European)
FRENCH • GERMAN
JAPANESE • RUSSIAN
MODERN GREEK

any of 34 languages available for
10 DAY FREE TRIAL

With LINGUAPHONE—The World's Standard Conversational Method—You Start to SPEAK another language TOMORROW—or IT COSTS YOU NOTHING!

Only Linguaphone brings the world's best native language teachers into your home. You LISTEN to modern, life-like recordings and LEARN another language in the same easy, natural way you learned English long before you went to school.

No Textbook Can Teach You to Speak

AT HOME you hear 8 to 13 outstanding native authorities, both men and women, speak about everyday matters with a 1955 vocabulary. It's like living in another land—you listen—you understand—YOU SPEAK correctly, easily, naturally. You read and write. You can learn in 20 minutes a day.

That's why Linguaphone is used 'round the world by scientists, educators, governments and business firms for personnel training. More than a million home-study students of all ages.

10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Send today for Free booklet that tells about Linguaphone and how you may obtain a COMPLETE Course-unit in the language you choose for 10 DAY FREE TRIAL.

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE
T-3095 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Please send me your FREE Book about Linguaphone plus details of 10 DAY FREE TRIAL. No obligation, of course!

Language interest.....
Name.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....
Leaders for over a half-century in Up-To-Date Modern Language Courses



THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

*About the making of a coronagraph
to view the prominences of the sun*

Except for two obstacles you could raise your thumb to the sky on a clear day, line up the nail with the edge of the sun and see tongues of blood-red flame lashing thousands of miles into space. You are cheated out of this exciting spectacle by your heterochromatic eyes and the dense, dirty atmosphere of the earth. Glare refracted by dust, water vapor and the molecules of the air masks the relatively faint rays of these solar prominences. The problem of suppressing the glare and sorting the red rays from the white residue constitutes one of the most interesting challenges to the amateur astronomer.

Prominences show up clearly during a total eclipse of the sun, when the glare is masked by the moon. Why not equip a telescope with an artificial moon—an opaque disk just large enough to blot out the sun? Such a disk would be merely an elaboration of your thumbnail, and it would fail for the same reason that the thumbnail fails. The disk of the real moon is located in airless space: hence it casts a knife-sharp shadow. Your artificial moon would cut off the direct rays of the sun but could not stop the rays reflected from all angles by the dust-laden atmosphere. You must equip your telescope not only with an artificial moon but also with a filter which can distinguish between direct rays from the disk of the sun and those from the prominences. This requirement implies a difference between the two kinds of light, because you cannot sort things which are identical.

It turns out that prominences are largely composed of hydrogen, which emits a deep red light. The sun as a whole, on the other hand, is composed of all elements, each of which contributes one or more colors to the visible spectrum. White light is a mixture of all these colors. Thus the problem of seeing prominences comes down to dimming

the white light as much as possible and filtering it out of the desired red of hydrogen.

A limited solution of the problem was devised in 1868. By attaching a spectroscope to a telescope, bringing the slit of the spectroscope tangent with the edge of the sun and moving the slit in a circle around the edge, prominences could be detected. Then the slit could be opened wide enough to see an entire small prominence or part of a large one. Even though this method distorts the image of a prominence, it is still used on special occasions.

In 1890 George Ellery Hale and Henri Deslandres independently invented the spectrohelioscope. This instrument utilized the red light of hydrogen to produce an image of the entire disk of the sun. Thus prominences were visible not only at the edge of the sun but also on the face of it. For 40 years the spectrohelioscope was the major source of knowledge about solar prominences.

The sun is entirely gaseous. No solid surface lies beneath its outer layers. From the outside in, the outer layers are the corona, the chromosphere, the reversing layer and the photosphere (the layer we see when we look at the sun with the naked eye or a conventional telescope). An orderly mind instinctively seeks to arrange these layers in a diagram resembling the cross section of an onion. Illustrations of this sort do not appear in textbooks, largely because they would convey the misleading impression that the layers have sharp boundaries.

The corona, the pale yellow and pearly white outer aura seen during a total eclipse of the sun, is by far the thickest of the four layers. It extends beyond the visible disk of the sun for about one third of its diameter, and sometimes much farther. It is a diaphanous thing, fainter than moonlight. The scarlet clouds of hydrogen that comprise the prominences appear to shoot up from the chromosphere, which contributes only 12,000 miles to the 864,000-mile diameter of the visible solar disk.

Although the prominences take vari-

ous flamelike forms, they are not flames in the ordinary sense because the sun does not burn. The astronomer Edison Pettit classified and named the prominences according to their behavior. There are three active types: "interactive," "coronal active" and "common eruptive." The latter are subdivided into "quasi-eruptive," "common eruptive," and "eruptive arch." Then there are the sunspot types: "cap," "common coronal sunspot," "looped coronal sunspot," "active sunspot," "surge," "ejection," "secondary" and "coronal cloud." The tornado types are "columnar" and "skeleton." Finally there are the "quiescent" and "coronal" types, which have no variants. Sometimes 20 prominences of these various types are simultaneously visible at the edge of the sun. Sometimes there is no prominence for days. Prominences erupt at velocities up to 451 miles per second; a common velocity is 100 miles per second. They often change from one type to another.

The natural fascination of watching things that move may largely explain the amateur astronomer's dream of owning an instrument that makes prominences visible. Because the prominences are so large by terrestrial standards, they appear to move lazily. But like the slow movement of the hour hand of a clock, their transformations can easily be perceived over a matter of minutes. When recorded by time-lapse photography, and then projected as a motion picture, prominences are an awesome spectacle of nature. Henry Paul of Norwich, N.Y., chemist and amateur astronomer, has written: "Spine-tingling excitement tinged with awe usually accompanies the first viewing of an eruptive prominence. These millions of tons of glowing gas often stream back in graceful arcs to the surface as if drawn by a huge magnet."

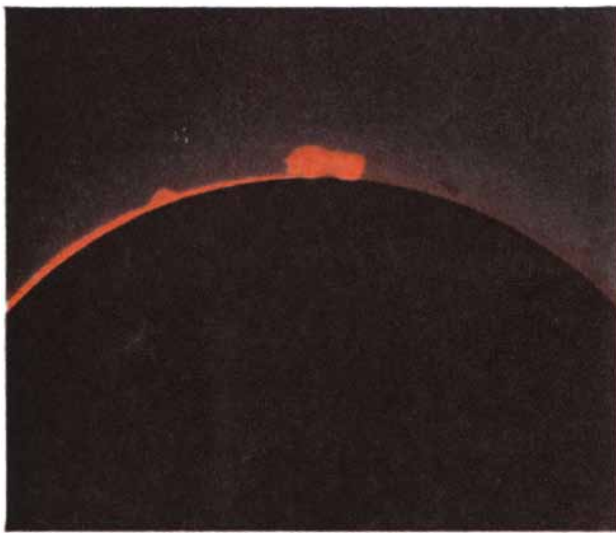
A good spectrohelioscope requires 17 optical surfaces and an original diffraction grating (a replica grating will not work). This doubtless explains why so few amateurs have built these instruments. This department knows of only



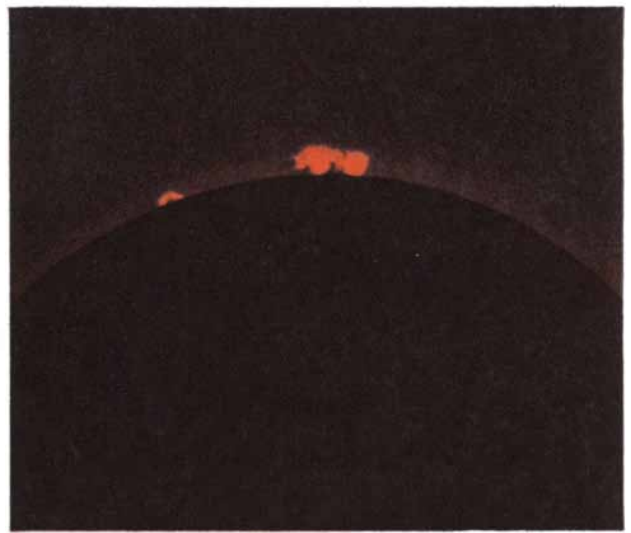
The coronagraph shows a prominence at 11:17 a.m.



The same prominence is photographed at 11:36



11:42



12:15



12:35



1:40



MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

We offer the lowest priced air spaced hand-corrected precision American made astronomical objectives. Mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells. Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery.

"THOSE IN THE KNOW" BUY FROM US BECAUSE:

These lenses will meet and surpass all competition. They are corrected for the C & F Lines (secondary chromatic aberration). The zonal spherical aberration and the chromatic variation of spherical aberration are negligible. Each lens is thoroughly tested by us. The cell is machined to close tolerances so that it will fit directly over our standard aluminum tubing, eliminating any mounting problem. Buy this lens under our money-back guarantee.

DIA.	F.L.	Not Coated	PRICE
3 1/4"	48"	\$28.00
3 1/4"	48"	Coated.....	32.00
4 1/8"	62"	Not Coated.....	60.00
4 1/8"	62"	Coated.....	69.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

"BIG" LENSES

Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives. Made of finest Crown and Flint optical glass, fully corrected, can be readily used with 1/4" F. L. eyepieces. Build astronomical Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Collimators, etc. Original Gov't cost approx. \$100.00 or more.

Diameter	Focal Length	Each
54m/m (2 1/8")	300m/m (11.811")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	330m/m (13")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	390m/m (15.356")	\$ 9.75
54m/m (2 1/8")	508m/m (20")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	622m/m (24 1/2")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	762m/m (30")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	1016m/m (40")	\$12.50
78m/m (3 1/8")	381m/m (15")	\$21.00
80m/m (3 1/8")	495m/m (19 1/2")	\$22.00
81m/m (3 1/8")	622m/m (24 1/2")	\$22.50
83m/m (3 1/4")	660m/m (26")	\$28.00
83m/m (3 1/4")	711m/m (28")	\$28.00
83m/m (3 1/4")	762m/m (30")	\$28.00
83m/m (3 1/4")	914m/m (36")	\$28.00
83m/m (3 1/4")	876m/m (34 1/2")	\$28.00
83m/m (3 1/4")	1016m/m (40")	\$30.00
110m/m (4 3/8")*	1069m/m (42 1/8")	\$60.00
110m/m (4 3/8")	1069m/m (42 1/8")	\$67.00

*Not Coated

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

"MOUNTED" EYEPIECES

The buy of a lifetime at terrific savings to you. Perfect War Surplus lenses mounted in black anodized standard aluminum 1/4" mounts.

F.L.	TYPE	PRICE
12.5m/m (1/2")	Symmetrical	\$ 6.00
16 m/m (5/8")	Erfel (Wide Angle)	\$12.50
16 m/m (5/8")	Triplet	\$12.50
18 m/m (3/4")	Symmetrical	\$ 6.00
22 m/m (27/32")	Kellner	\$ 6.00
32 m/m (1 1/4")	Orthoscopic	\$12.50
35 m/m (1 3/8")	Symmetrical	\$ 8.00
55 m/m (2 1/8")	Kellner	\$ 6.00

The above eyepieces can be supplied COATED at \$.75 each extra.

BINOCULARS, beautiful, imported, coated binoculars, precision made, at a low price within the reach of every man's pocketbook. Complete with carrying case and straps. *Price plus 10% excise tax.

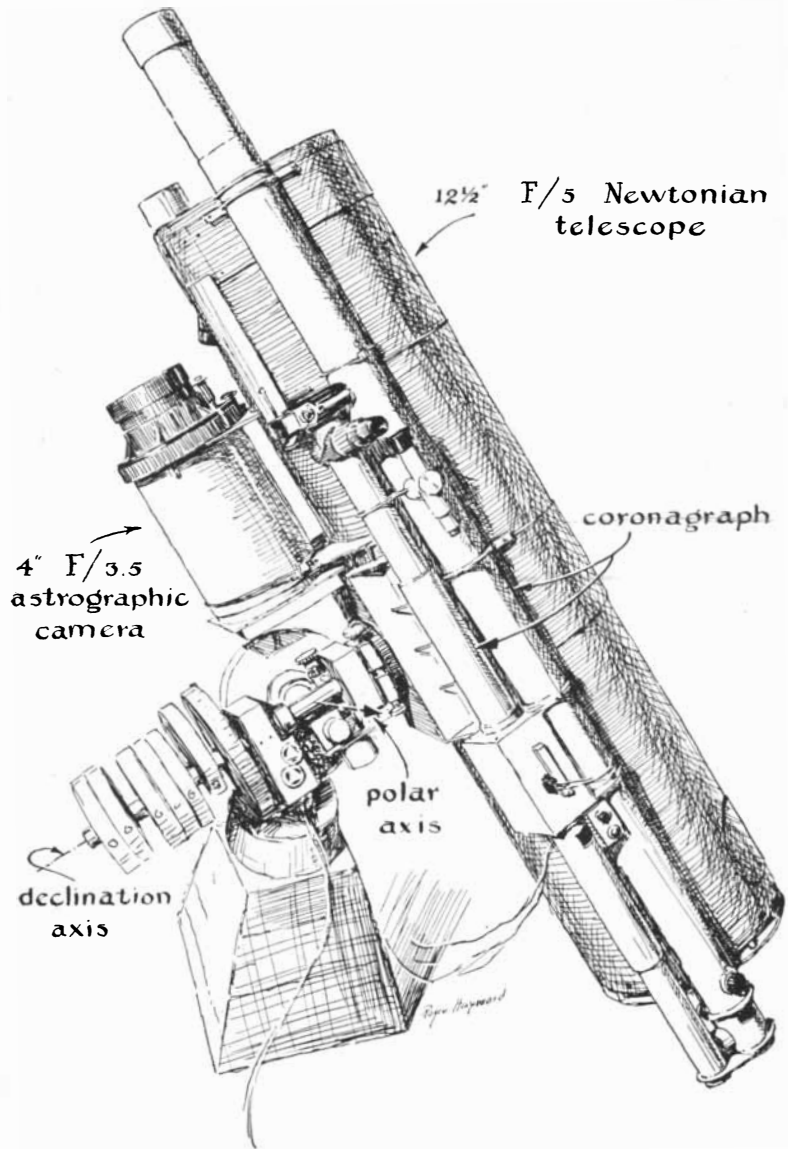
Power	Individual Focus Center Focus
6 x 15	\$12.75
6 x 30	\$18.00
7 x 35	\$20.75
7 x 35 B&L Type	\$26.75
7 x 35 B&L Type 10° Wide Angle	\$44.75
7 x 50	\$23.75
8 x 30	\$19.00
10 x 50	\$30.25
16 x 50	\$32.50
20 x 50	\$49.75

7x50 MONOCULAR Brand New, coated, genuine leather case, straps
 3X ELBOW TELESCOPE makes a nice finder, achro objective Amici Prism, 1 3/8" F.L. achromatic eyepiece. Plain Optics... \$9.75-Coated Optics... \$12.50
GIANT WIDE ANGLE FOCUSING EYEPIECES
 2 1/2" dia., contains 3 coated achromats, E.F.L. 1 1/4", \$12.50
GIANT WIDE ANGLE FOCUSING EYEPIECES
 3" dia., contains 3 achromats, E.F.L. 1 1/2", \$12.50
6X BATTERY-COMMANDER PERISCOPE Length 28" brass 3 1/2 lbs., focusing eyepiece \$15.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the postage—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

A. JAEGER'S 691A Merrick Road LYNBROOK, N.Y.



The coronagraph mounted with an astrographic camera and a reflecting telescope

five spectrohelioscopes made by amateurs—four in Great Britain and one in the U. S. The American instrument was destroyed in a fire.

Paul's exciting experience came not out of a spectrohelioscope but from a newer instrument called the coronagraph. Where the spectrohelioscope sorts out the red light of hydrogen by means of a diffraction grating, the coronagraph does so with a remarkably selective filter known as the quartz polarizing monochromator.

In general the coronagraph is the better instrument. One astronomer who began as an amateur telescope maker and has used both instruments says that the views with the coronagraph are enough to make a spectrohelioscope man feel that his life has been wasted. Another

calls this an understatement. The older instrument does enjoy some advantages. It is superior, for example, in revealing details of the chromosphere, unless the design of the coronagraph is carried to the extreme limit of its capability—at greatly added cost. Moreover the spectrohelioscope may be adjusted to filter light of any color.

The coronagraph was independently invented by several astronomers: first the late Bernard Lyot of France and later Yngve Ohman of Sweden and John S. Evans of the U. S. (who began as an amateur telescope maker). Three amateurs are known to have built coronagraphs using the quartz polarizing monochromator: David Warshaw of Brooklyn, N.Y., who spent several years at the task and accomplished it in a kitchen

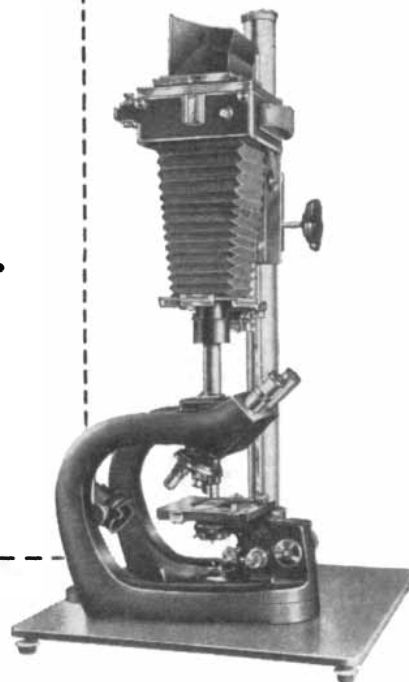
without machine tools; Paul, who gained some insights in personal visits with Warshaw; and Walter J. Semerau of Kenmore, N.Y., who was aided by Paul's published instructions in *Amateur Telescope Making—Book Three* and directly by Paul.

After using his instrument for a year, Semerau writes: "My coronagraph performs beyond all my expectations. Building it was the most fascinating fun I have ever had." The prominence photographs on page 195 were made with this instrument.

Semerau mounted his coronagraph on the same telescope axes that support a 12½-inch astrographic camera he had made earlier. At the bottom of the coronagraph tube a pair of right-angle prisms jackknives the light beam from the long-focus objective [see drawing on the opposite page]. Hence what appears to be two parallel tubes is in effect a very long single tube folded for the sake of convenience. In one part of the tube the light passes through a rectangular box containing the quartz polarizing monochromator. The monochromatic light emitted by the prominences is passed upward into the eyepiece by a reflex mirror. Light of other colors is absorbed by the filter and dissipated in the form of heat. The light can be directed into either of two cameras by moving a small lever attached to the mirror. The instrument can thus serve as either a coronascope or a coronagraph. The arrangement enables the observer to view prominences up to the instant when he wishes to make a photograph. The drawing shows a 35-millimeter camera in place. It may be replaced by a 16-millimeter time-lapse camera.

The business end of the coronagraph is the quartz polarizing monochromator. Though it is a filter, the term is misleading because it suggests simple glass or gelatin filters. Even the best of these would transmit a band of color much too broad. The filter must exclude all light waves which do not fall within a single hydrogen line—a band of about three to seven Angstrom units in the 3,750 Angstroms of the visible spectrum. To accomplish this the quartz polarizing monochromator sends the light through a stack of six or more quartz plates. At the top and bottom of the stack and between each pair of plates are sheets of Polaroid. In addition to this filter the coronagraph requires a cone of metal (the circular bottom of which eclipses the sun in the instrument), a field lens, a diaphragm, a lens to send the rays parallel through the quartz plates and another lens to focus the emerging rays.

What Makes One Camera More Suitable Than Any Other for SCIENTIFIC and INDUSTRIAL PHOTOGRAPHY?



The photographic needs of the laboratory and the production line are as varied as they are exacting. One moment may call for a micro-photo analysis of a lapped surface—another, for a progress study of a new machine installation—or the picture of an executive for publicity. There is no predicting what may be next. But, whatever it is, the camera must be able to cope with it efficiently.

This imposes at least two important requirements upon the camera to be selected:

- 1. Versatility**—the features and facilities to handle all photographic problems with ease—without awkward adaptations or makeshift arrangements.
- 2. Precision**—the ability to perform its operations with definite exactness and reliable accuracy, thus assuring perfect results every time.

The LINHOF Super Technika is unmatched in these respects. It is a precision optical instrument, qualified by its own inherent design for the most exacting photographic work. It has

been called by many 'the most versatile camera in the world'.

Here are some of its features:

Triple track sections provide greater bellows extension than is possible with any other camera of its type—for extreme magnifications.

Lens standard rises, falls, shifts and tilts. The bed drops. The back revolves 360°, and swings and tilts in any plane for complete control of depth-of-field and perspective distortion.

Prism rangefinder combines micrometer accuracy with high light transmission for ease of operation under adverse light conditions. It can be coupled to as many lenses as desired.

Lenses are quickly interchangeable permitting use of wide-angle, telephoto and other special lenses. Accessory backs are available for projection printing and Polaroid photography.

There are many more features which commend the LINHOF Super Technika as being more suitable than any other camera for scientific and industrial photography. For complete information, use the coupon below.



Linhof® SUPER TECHNIKA CAMERAS

KLING PHOTO CORP. Dept. S-9, 235 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N.Y.

Please send complete information on LINHOF Super Technika Cameras and other Linhof Precision Products. 2¼x3¼ 4x5 5x7
 Furnish the name of the Linhof Dealer nearest us.

NAME.....
FIRM.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

How to Build a Computer for \$24.00

the first electrical brain construction kit, builds over twenty-five semi-automatic computers which display intelligent behavior, run on only one flash-light battery and require no soldering. GENIACS are simple enough for intelligent boys and girls to put together yet interesting to anyone because they demonstrate in easily constructed models a fascinating variety of computing and reasoning circuits.

GENIAC is the result of five years of development by prominent computer designers to bring experimental reasoning machinery within the budget of the amateur scientist. Some of the 33 GENIACS you can build from the completely detailed instruction manual are:

LOGIC MACHINES: Comparing; Reasoning; Syllogism Machine; Intelligence Tester.

GAME PLAYING MACHINES: Tic-Tac-Toe; Nim (Think you can beat the machine?)

ARITHMETICAL MACHINES: (Binary and Decimal); Adder; Subtractor; Multiplier; Divider; Arithmetical Carrying.

CODE MACHINES: Secret Coder; Secret Decoder; Combination Locks.

SIMPLE MACHINES: Burglar Alarm; Automatic Oil Furnace Circuit.

PUZZLE SOLVERS: The Space Ship Airlock; The Fox, The Hen, The Hired Man and the Corn; The Uranium Shipment and the Space Pirates.

ACTUARIAL: Douglas MacDonald's Will.

GENIAC parts are specially manufactured to high tolerance; they include a special six deck switch of unique design and over 400 components plus a sixty-four page book "GENIACS, SIMPLE ELECTRICAL BRAIN MACHINES AND HOW TO MAKE THEM." GENIAC is a remarkable buy for

only \$24.00

Kit and instructions are returnable for full refund in seven days. This is a perfect father and son project; your whole family and your friends will enjoy the finished machines. You can design new computers from the adaptable parts.

MAIL THIS COUPON

SCIENCE KITS, Dept. SAI, 29 St. Marks Place, New York 3, N. Y.

Please send me:

1 GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kit and Manual.

\$24.00 (East of Mississippi)

\$25.00 (Elsewhere in United States)

\$26.00 (Outside the United States)

Returnable in seven days for full refund if not satisfied.

I enclose \$..... in full payment.

My name and address are attached.

TERRIFIC!

USED
16 x 50

Reg. \$69.50
NOW \$37.60

These are not "used" in the sense that someone else owned them, but their frames have been scratched or some of the paint rubbed off while being taken off of the shelves or when handled on our viewing range. Their cases, too, sometimes show scuff marks. **OPTICALLY AND MECHANICALLY THEY ARE A-1.** 7" high. Water-dust resistant. 2" wide objectives assure greater illumination and brighter sharper images. Weigh only 27 ounces.

30 DAY NO RISK TRIAL

on binoculars. If not satisfied return for full refund. Made in Japan. Leather case, straps included. Add 10% Fed. tax. Cash orders prepaid. C.O.D.'s require \$2.00 deposit.

50X POCKET MICROSCOPE

An amazing optical performer, yet it is only 2 1/2"x3 1/8" in size including its upright, adjustable stand. Made in Germany by master optical craftsmen. Weighs less than 8 ounces—carry in your pocket! Now beginners, students and adults can thrillingly explore the world of inorganic matter, etc. See the wonders of a single drop of blood. Opens new worlds for you.

Three laboratory slides for interchangeable viewing included. Low cost labor enables us to offer it with easy-to-follow instructions, for only \$3.95!

10 DAY NO RISK TRIAL

Return for full refund if not satisfied.

SEND NO MONEY

Simply pay postman plus C.O.D. charges on delivery, cash orders shipped postpaid.

UNITED BINOCULAR CO.,
9043 S. Western, Dept. ARF-3427, Chicago 20

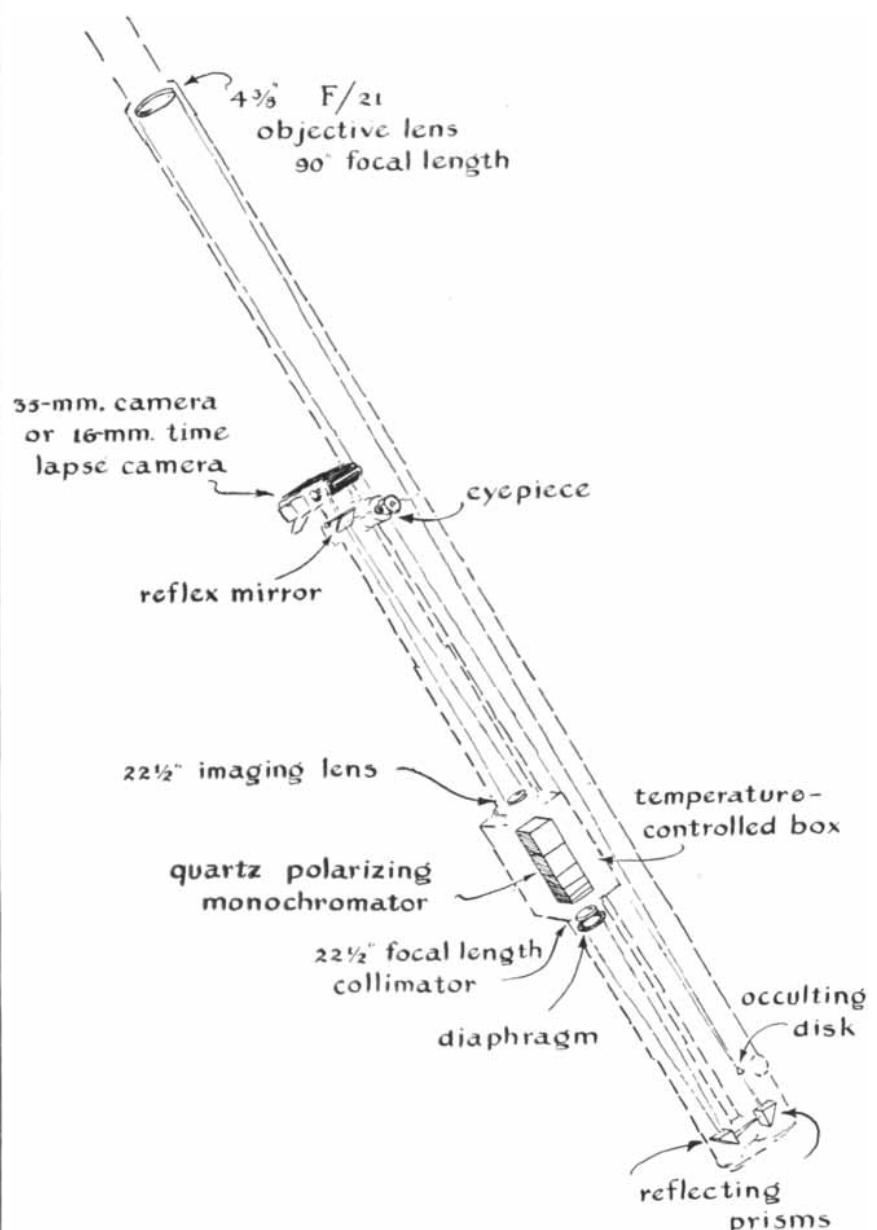
Since the filtered light of a prominence is narrowly monochromatic, the objective lens of the coronagraph need not be corrected for color. In fact, a single-element lens works better than an achromat. The lens must be superlatively free of bubbles, striae, dirt, dust and even microscopic scratches which would diffract light. Single-element lenses may also be used beyond the eclipsing cone; these need not be so free from defects. A reflecting telescope cannot be used for a coronagraph because irregularities in the metal reflecting surface diffract light.

The quartz polarizing monochromator has other demands. It is an incurable thermometer watcher. It misbehaves un-

less the temperature is held constant within about one degree of a predetermined value, usually between 100 and 125 degrees Fahrenheit. This is usually done by heater bulbs, a fan and a thermostatic switch.

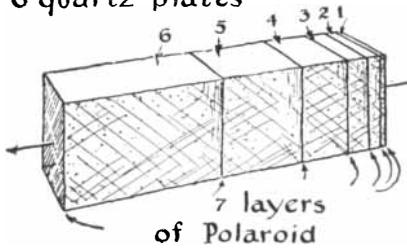
The principle by which the quartz polarizing monochromator works has been explained many times but never so lucidly as by Evans in a leaflet issued by the semiprofessional Astronomical Society of the Pacific. The following is abstracted from this leaflet:

"The birefringent filter," Evans explains, "is a very simple and elegant device which, when attached to a small telescope, performs the same function as the spectroheliograph and spectroheli-



The optical system of the coronagraph

6 quartz plates



The quartz polarizing monochromator

scope; better in some respects, and not so well in others.

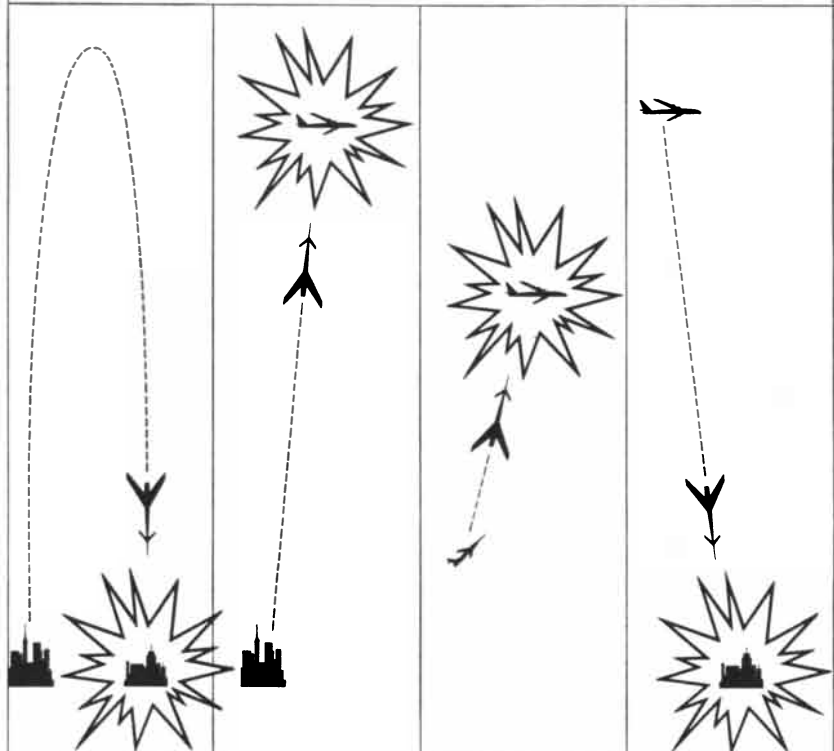
“The basic function of these three instruments is to permit the formation of a well-defined image of an extended object like the sun in the light from a very narrow band in the spectrum. A radio set is a good analogy. Observation of the sun in white light is equivalent to trying to listen to a radio which receives all wavelengths simultaneously. All stations and static would come in together, and the result would be most unsatisfactory. To avoid this difficulty we use tuned radio filters, which receive only the narrow band of wavelengths put out by a particular station, excluding all other wavelengths. We then hear that station alone.

“The various kinds of atoms in the sun are like the radio stations. The hydrogen atoms broadcast only particular wavelengths of light which we can see as lines in the spectrum. If we can look at the sun through a filter which transmits only the wavelength of a hydrogen line, we can see the hydrogen on the sun to the exclusion of everything else, and its appearance is very different from the white-line picture.

“The elements 1 through 6 [see drawing above] are birefringent plates of crystal quartz. Each crystal is ground to a thickness one half that of the preceding element. Both surfaces are parallel to the crystal’s optic axis.

“Each element receives plane-polarized light through a sheet of Polaroid film sandwiched between the quartz plates and splits it into two components of equal intensity which traverse the crystal at slightly different velocities. When the component rays emerge from the crystal, their combined polarization is altered in a manner depending on the wavelength. Certain wavelengths vibrate at right angles; intermediate wavelengths vibrate in ellipses. The next Polaroid transmits at each wavelength only that portion of the vibration parallel to the original direction, absorbing the rest. The resulting spectrum is represented graphically for the first plate [top

GUIDED MISSILES



SURFACE TO SURFACE

SURFACE TO AIR

AIR TO AIR

AIR TO SURFACE

Nearly all guided missiles require specialized and highly advanced electronic systems of miniature proportions. These systems may include servo-amplifiers, microwave receivers and transmitters and extremely efficient though compact power supplies. The performance objectives for this equipment would be difficult in conventional engineering applications.

At Hughes, the achievement of such objectives in the very limited space and under stringent environmental conditions of the modern guided missile provides an unusual challenge to the creative engineer.

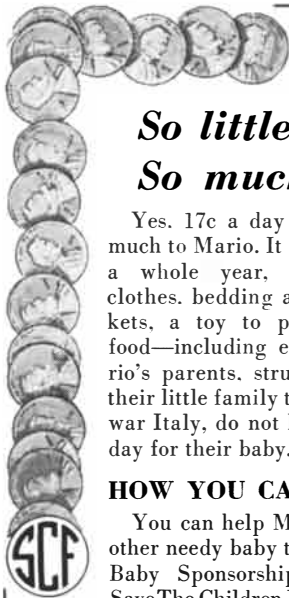
Positions are open for Engineers or Physicists with experience in systems analysis, electronic guidance systems, infrared techniques, miniature control servo and gyro systems, microwave and pulse circuitry, environmental testing, systems maintenance, telemetering, launching systems and flight test evaluation.

Scientific and Engineering Staff

HUGHES

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

Culver City, Los Angeles County, California



Only 17¢ a day...

So little can mean So much to Mario

Yes, 17c a day could mean so much to Mario. It *could* mean, for a whole year, attractive new clothes, bedding and warm blankets, a toy to play with, even food—including extra milk. Mario's parents, struggling to keep their little family together in post-war Italy, do not have that 17c a day for their baby.



HOW YOU CAN HELP

You can help Mario or another needy baby through the Baby Sponsorship Plan of Save The Children Federation.

For just \$5 a month—\$60 a year—you can have food and the essential clothing for the first year sent to a baby in Austria, Greece, Finland, France, Western Germany, Italy, or Korea. You will receive a photograph and full information about "your" baby. You may correspond with his family, so that your generous material aid will become part of a larger gift of understanding and friendship.

SCF NATIONAL SPONSORS (a partial list)

Faith Baldwin, Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower,
Lynn Fontanne, Herbert Hoover, Henry R. Luce,
Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Thomas J. Watson

SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION

Carnegie Endowment International Center
United Nations Plaza, New York 17, N. Y.

- I would like to sponsor a baby in.....
(country) for one year. I will pay \$60.00 for one
year (or \$5 a month). Enclosed is payment for the
full year first month Please
send me the baby's name, story, and picture.
- I cannot sponsor a baby, but I want to help by
giving \$.....

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Contributions to the Save the Children Federation
are deductible from federal income tax. SA-8

Get this FREE Buyer's Kit on UNITRON Astronomical Telescopes!

learn how to choose the best telescope for you

You want your telescope to be worthy of your investment and of the time you will devote to using it. UNITRON'S free "Buyer's Kit" is required reading for prospective telescope owners. Over 25 pieces of attractive, illustrated literature on telescopes and observing is yours for the asking.

Learn about—

- equatorial and altazimuth mountings
- objective lenses
- refractors and reflectors
- magnification and eyepieces
- accessories



United Scientific Co.

204-6 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASS.

Please rush to me, free of charge, your "Buyer's Kit" on Unitron Astronomical Telescopes.
Name.....
Street.....
City..... State.....

For over 20 years Ferson has been producing — singly and in mass — **high precision optics** for the armed services, governmental agencies, and some of America's leading industries. We would welcome the opportunity to work with you on your program.

Write, wire or call **Ferson Optical Company, Inc.,** Ocean Springs, Mississippi.

curve in drawing on page 202]. Transmitted intensity [vertical scale] is plotted against wavelength [horizontal scale]. The other five elements of the filter yield similar curves. Curves for different elements differ only in the spacing between the peaks. The width of the spacing is inversely proportional to the thickness of the corresponding crystal. Since each crystal is one half as thick as its predecessor, successive curves have peaks twice as far apart.

"The transmission of any combination of elements is simply the product of their individual transmissions. Hence the alternate peaks emerging from the first plate which coincide with zeros of the second are absorbed, and the combination gives the solid transmission curve shown [second curve from the top]. Similarly, alternate peaks resulting from this combination coincide with zeros of the next pair of plates and are absorbed. The combination of the three elements, then, transmits a series of widely separated sharp bands. The separation of the bands can thus be increased to any desired amount by adding elements.

"A six-element filter, ideal for observing prominences, has a total thickness of about 4½ inches. It is best used on a refracting telescope, preferably with a simple lens objective, with an occulting disk covering the image of the sun in the focal plane. A small lens projects an image of the prominences around the occulting disk on an eyepiece or camera. Filters with band width greater than one Angstrom do not work well with reflecting telescopes because of the strong scattering of light by metallic reflecting surfaces."

The construction of the filter and optical system of a coronagraph is well within the capabilities of an experienced amateur telescope maker. The essential details of design and construction are given by R. B. Dunn in *Sky and Telescope* for April-October, 1951, and by Paul in *Amateur Telescope Making—Book Three*.

Writes Semerau: "The coronagraph can be built at a cost for materials of \$150 to \$200. Time of construction will be longer than for a telescope because it will take extra time to become acquainted with the special techniques of grinding, polishing, testing and orienting crystal quartz.

"If the close tolerances frighten the amateur who has made no telescope at all but has done fine mechanical work, the feeling is understandable, but Paul tells how the close work may be done with the aid of optical tests. With these aids the very close standards of optical



It's actually easy to save money—when you buy United States Series E Savings Bonds through the automatic Payroll Savings Plan where you work! You just sign an application at your pay office; after that your saving is done *for* you. And the Bonds you receive will pay you interest at the rate of 3% per year, compounded semiannually, for as long as 19 years and 8 months if you wish! Sign up today! Or, if you're self-employed, invest in Bonds regularly where you bank.

“The Devil was having wife trouble”

“**H**ERE I AM, twenty-four years old and what have I done?” he had once written. But he was 53, and his face, like his indomitable will, had become seared and toughened by years of Arctic struggle before he reached his ultimate goal.

On December 15, 1909, Robert E. Peary finally stood where no man had ever set foot:



North latitude 90°, longitude 0°. That day, he planted the American flag on the North Pole.

His return, afterward, to his base camp was so uneventful that one of his Eskimos explained it by saying the Devil must either have been asleep or having trouble with his wife.

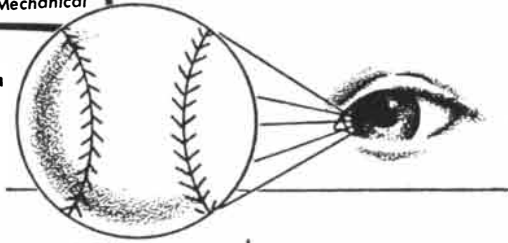
Actually, good luck of that sort was a rarity to Peary. Enduring intense hardships, he had failed six times before to reach the Pole, but he never gave up. He lived all his life by his personal motto: *I shall find a way or make one.*

Peary's was a motto Americans find easy to understand. In fact, it typifies the practical “strike-out-for-yourself” spirit of the 160 million American citizens who stand behind U. S. Series E Savings Bonds. Perhaps that's why these Bonds are among the finest investments in the world today.

No wonder so many Americans buy Savings Bonds. Do you? For your security—and your country's—why not invest in them regularly?

ENGINEERS
DESIGNERS-DRAFTSMEN
Electronic Mechanical

**Keep Your
Eye
on the
Ball**



In your career, as in successful baseball, golf or tennis, it pays to keep your eye on the ball. Keep your eye on the advantages only a young, yet securely established company can offer. Melpar is young enough to welcome new ideas, to recognize and award achievement, yet big enough to offer stability and growth to those who look to the future.

Superb new laboratory facilities just completed this year; an engineering staff of the highest calibre; long-range military and industrial research programs; and an ideal family environment in pleasant Fairfax County in northern Virginia . . . these are just some of the many benefits you'll find as a member of the Melpar staff.

Keep your eye on a career with Melpar, leader in electronic research and development.

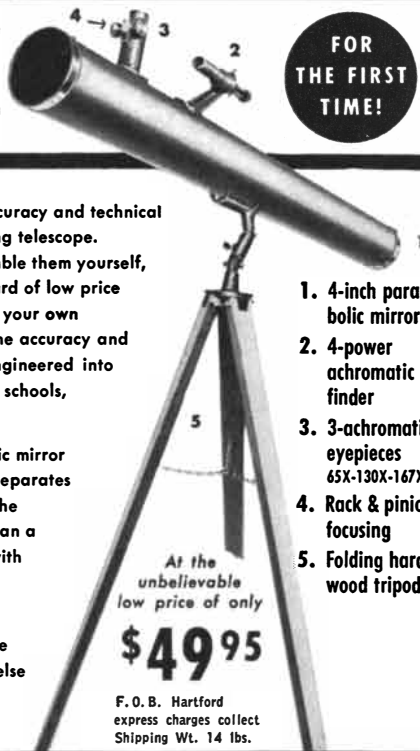
For personal interview send resume to
Technical Personnel Representative,



3000 Arlington Blvd., Dept. SA-21, Falls Church, Virginia or 11 Galen St., Watertown, Mass.

- Network Theory
- Systems Evaluation
- Automation
- Microwave Technique
- UHF, VHF or SHF Receivers
- Analog Computers
- Digital Computers
- Magnetic Tape Handling Equipment
- Radar & Countermeasures Equipment
- Packaging Electronic Equipment
- Pulse Circuitry
- Microwave Filters
- Flight Simulators
- Servomechanisms
- Subminiaturization
- Electro-Mechanical Design
- Quality Control & Test Engineers

**Dynascope® Reflector
TELESCOPE**



**FOR
THE FIRST
TIME!**

You will be truly amazed at the scientific accuracy and technical engineering built into this complete reflecting telescope.

If you were to purchase the parts and assemble them yourself, you would spend much more than the unheard of low price of this precision instrument. And in building your own telescope you could rarely hope to attain the accuracy and co-ordination of parts which have been engineered into the Dynascope. It's highly recommended for schools, astronomy groups, and serious amateurs.

The high resolving power of the 4" parabolic mirror produces exquisite definition which clearly separates such celestial phenomena as double stars. The Dynascope mirror gathers 1/3 more light than a 3½-inch mirror, is aluminized, and coated with zircon quartz for maximum protection and lasting use.

The Dynascope is completely assembled. The set includes everything — there's nothing else to buy — and no extra charges for eyepieces, view-finder, or tripod.

1. 4-inch parabolic mirror
2. 4-power achromatic finder
3. 3-achromatic eyepieces 65X-130X-167X
4. Rack & pinion focusing
5. Folding hardwood tripod

At the unbelievable low price of only

\$49.95

F. O. B. Hartford
express charges collect
Shipping Wt. 14 lbs.

Order NOW for prompt shipment. Money back guarantee. Send check or money order, Dept. DSA5

CRITERION MANUFACTURING COMPANY

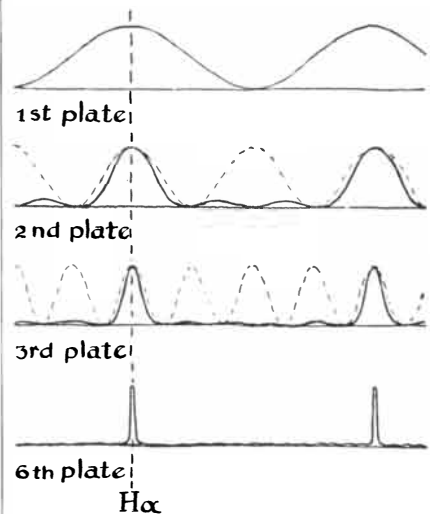
331 Church Street • Hartford 1, Conn.

work are no more difficult than those of fine mechanical work. Nevertheless the apprenticeship in optical work gained by making a telescope is almost a 'must.'

"If the builder will accept the crystal quartz with chipped corners or other defects outside the clear round aperture of the instrument, which result in no actual harm, the cost for quartz will be greatly reduced. To make the least quartz go the farthest it is expedient to cut a potato to match the crystal in dimensions. Study the potato model very carefully and mark the direction of the optical axis as it would be found in the quartz. Cut the potato with as much care and love as if it were quartz. If then a mistake has been made, you may either change the dimensions of the plate or throw the potato away and start all over again.

"Just because some amateur telescope makers have no advanced degree in physics, they imagine they can't do the job and thereby miss a front seat at one of nature's best shows. A number of experts have commented favorably on the performance of my instrument. It certainly cannot be credited to my formal education. My schooling stopped with the ninth grade in 1925.

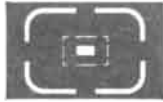
"I went to work in the coal mines, and continued until 1940. A part of that time was at the Alloy, W. Va., mine of the Electro Metallurgical Company, a division of the Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation. While working at this mine I built a stainless-steel press camera. This got me my first real break in life. My mine boss arranged with the management of the Electro Metallurgical plant to promote me to plant electrician. That got me out of the coal mine. After four years as an electrician I saw a men-



The principle of the monochromator

in design and precision

there's nothing like a LEICA

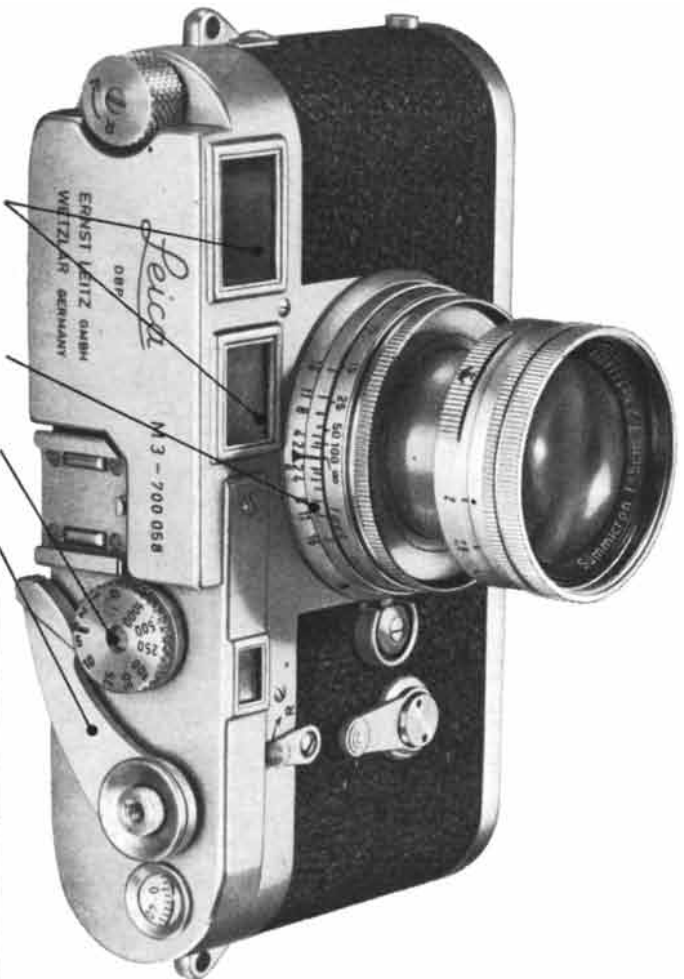


Bright-line frame outlines exact field of view. Frame changes automatically with insertion of different lenses. Automatic parallax correction for all lenses.

Precision bayonet quick-change mount for complete range of interchangeable lenses, combines speed and convenience of bayonet mount with safety and rigidity of thread mount. Thread mount LEICA lenses can be used, with proper adapters.

Shutter speed dial with click stops from 1 to 1/1000th sec. and Bulb.

Lever for rapid film advance and simultaneous cocking of shutter—prevents double exposures.



Life-size viewfinder and rangefinder combined in one large viewing window.

Two flash outlets (back of camera) provide full and automatic synchronization for flash bulbs and electronic flash.

Exposure meter with extreme sensitivity range couples directly to shutter speed dial for quick, automatic settings.

These are just a few of the many outstanding features of the new LEICA M-3.

The 35mm LEICA M-3 is the world's most advanced camera. Made by the manufacturers of famous Leitz microscopes, it represents a unique achievement in camera craftsmanship. Let your LEICA dealer show you the many automatic features that make it the world's most advanced camera.

NEW



M-3

lifetime investment in perfect photography

**E. LEITZ, INC., 468 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Distributors of the world-famous products of Ernst Leitz, Wetzlar, Germany
LENSES • CAMERAS • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS**

Announcing the 1955 Glycerine Research Awards

FIRST AWARD Honor Plaque . . \$1,000
SECOND AWARD Honor Certificate . \$300
THIRD AWARD Honor Certificate . \$200

The purpose of this group of awards, established in 1952 by the Glycerine Producers' Association, is to recognize and encourage research leading to new and improved applications of glycerine or glycerine derivatives to products or processes. The work may concern itself with the chemical, physical or physiological properties of glycerine, or with properties of glycerine-containing or glycerine-derived materials. It may deal with applications which of themselves are currently or potentially of value to industry or the general public, or it may deal with scientific principles or procedures likely to stimulate future application. Originality in extending the application of glycerine into new fields of usefulness will receive special consideration for awards.

BASIS OF ENTRY

These awards are open to any individual in the United States and Canada engaged in research, whether employed in industry or affiliated with a governmental or educational institution (faculty or college student) except those connected with member companies of the Glycerine Division, Association of American Soap & Glycerine Producers, Inc., or laboratories which they employ. (Joint entries by research teams or associates of two or three individuals are also eligible.)

PERIOD OF AWARD

First consideration for the 1955 Award will be given to work which has come to a successful conclusion or clear-cut point of accomplishment during the current year, regardless of the date at which the work was initiated. Work carried on in previous years, but the significance of which has been confirmed by commercial application in 1955, will be eligible.

JUDGES

Selection of award winners will be made by a committee of three judges of outstanding reputation and appropriate scientific background, having no connection with the Association or its members.

DATE FOR NOMINATIONS

All nominations for the 1955 awards must be received by *November 1, 1955*.

METHOD OF NOMINATION

Only nominations made on the official entry blank will be eligible for awards. For a copy of this official entry blank, write to: *Awards Committee, Glycerine Producers' Association, 295 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.*

tion of *Amateur Telescope Making* in SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and built a six-inch telescope [see "The Amateur Astronomer"; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, May, 1948]. Meanwhile my press camera had been judged best in a fair at Electro Metallurgical, and company officials transferred me to another unit of Union Carbide, the Linde Air Products Company near Buffalo, N. Y., as instrument maker for their research laboratories. They had no instrument shop at the time, but they bought what I needed.

"In the seven years that I have worked as an instrument maker I have built three large spectrographs, a recording densitometer, many special types of cameras, a vibrating-reed electrometer, X-ray diffraction equipment, three schlieren apparatuses, a double-beam infrared spectrometer and many other pieces of equipment. I have accumulated one of the finest one-man instrument shops in the country. I am treated with as much respect as any Ph.D. on the property.

"I have no plans of my coronagraph or, for that matter, of anything I have ever built. Throughout the years I have trained myself to visualize how I want an object to be built. I make a few simple sketches—and I mean simple—to determine sizes and so on, and proceed to build. It usually turns out O.K. My employer likes it because it requires no engineering before an instrument is built. The drawings are made afterward.

"Since most solar observatories are perched on high mountains in clean air far from the smoky industries, many have the belief that very little can be done at a solar observatory at low altitude among industries. It is true that the higher the observatory and cleaner the air the better, but the amateur astronomer will be amazed at what he can see and learn of our sun from such a locality.

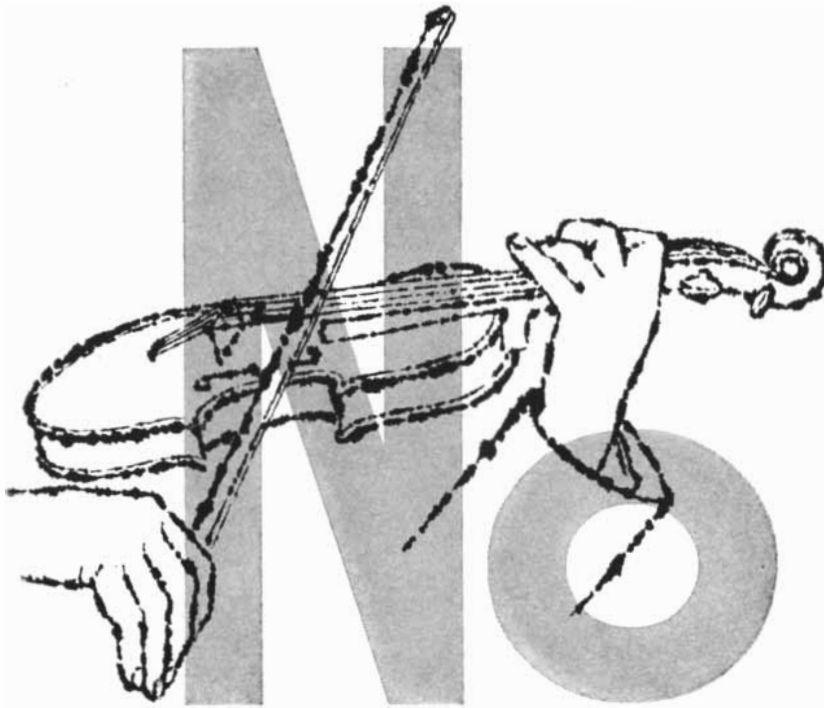
"A year of observing experience in the heavily industrialized area of Buffalo, N. Y., at an altitude of only 600 feet, has taught me the following facts about the coronagraph. A clear blue sky, preferably after a rain, with temperature not above 72 degrees, will give finest observing and photography. From mid-July to mid-September observing must be done before 10 a.m. while the earth is still cool. After mid-morning the heat from city streets and industry makes observing impossible. Observing is generally bad during December, January and February, when the sun is low and the light must pass through a thicker layer of smoke and haze. Prominences are just barely visible on a cool day if the sky is gray-blue or hazy."

AERO SERVICE CORP.....	175
Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	
ALL AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPANY.....	210
Agency: Gaynor & Company, Inc.	
ALLEN-BRADLEY CO.....	155
Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORP.....	108
Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.	
ALTO SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, INCORPORATED	158
Agency: L. C. Cole Company	
ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION	10
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	94, 95
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company	
AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, DEFENSE PRODUCTS GROUP.....	169
Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	
AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY, INSTRUMENT DIVISION	80
Agency: Baldwin, Bowers & Strachan, Inc.	
AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORPORATION	172
Agency: The McCarty Co.	
AMERICAN SILVER COMPANY, INC., INDUSTRIAL METALS DIVISION.....	160
Agency: Walter Wiley Advertising Inc.	
AMPEX CORPORATION.....	91
Agency: Boland Associates	
ANACONDA COPPER MINING CO.....	89
Agency: Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.	
ARMSTRONG CORK COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL DIVISION	20, 21, 46
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
AUTOMATION INDUSTRIES, INC.....	122
Agency: Welch, Collins & Mirabile, Inc.	
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.....	32, 135
Agency: Ed Wolff & Associates	
BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	88, 101
Agency: Comstock & Company	
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES	23
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION.....	44, 45
Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION, BENDIX RADIO DIVISION	168
Agency: Oden Advertising	
BERKELEY, EDMUND C., AND ASSOCIATES...	192
Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company	
BERYLLIUM CORPORATION, THE.....	124
Agency: Gray & Rogers	
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY.....	103
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BOOK FIND CLUB, THE.....	179
Agency: Roeding & Arnold, Incorporated	
BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB, INC.....	181
Agency: Schwab and Beatty, Inc.	
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION.....	162
Agency: The Kaplan Agency	
BROWN COMPANY	18
Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	
BRUSH ELECTRONIC COMPANY.....	3
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
CALIDYNE COMPANY, THE.....	138
Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.	
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS.....	190
Agency: Sussman & Sugar, Inc.	
CARBORUNDUM METALS CO., INC., THE, SUBSIDIARY OF THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY	12
Agency: Comstock & Company	
CHESTERFIELD MUSIC SHOPS, INC.....	149
Agency: Co-Ordinated Advertising Corporation	
CINCINNATI INDUSTRIES INC.....	72
Agency: Farson, Huff & Northlich	
CLEVELAND PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY.....	143
Agency: Meldrum & Fowans, Inc.	
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS.....	186
Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	
CONSOLIDATED VACUUM CORPORATION	38
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
CONTINENTAL FELT COMPANY, INC.....	162
Agency: Ritter, Sanford & Price, Inc.	
CONTROLLERS INSTITUTE.....	160
CONVAIR, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS	118
Agency: Barnes Chase Company	
CORNING GLASS WORKS.....	43
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	
CRITERION MANUFACTURING COMPANY.....	202
Agency: Equity Advertising Agency	
DESIGNERS FOR INDUSTRY INCORPORATED	117
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	
DIAMOND ALKALI COMPANY	144
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	
DIXON CORPORATION.....	146
Agency: George T. Metcalf Co.	
DOUBLEDAY & CO., INC.....	191
Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.....	122, 123
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
DOVER PUBLICATIONS, INC.....	187
Agency: Equity Advertising Agency	
DOW CORNING CORPORATION.....	69
Agency: Wagnitz Advertising Inc.	
DU PONT E. I. DE NEMOURS & CO., INC., FINISHES DIVISION	42
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION, HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY	68
Agency: Comstock & Company	

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

SEPTEMBER, 1955

DUTTON, E. P., & CO., INC. 188	JAEGERS, A. 196	OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORPORA- TION, METALS DIVISION. 33
Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	Agency: Carol Advertising Agency	Agency: Arcy Advertising Company
EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COM- PANY 40, 41	JONES AND LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORA- TION 79	OPERA SOCIETY, THE. 193
Agency: Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.	Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	Agency: The Kleppner Company
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY 67	KENNAMETAL INCORPORATED 36	PANTHEON BOOKS INC. 192
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	PAPER EDITIONS BOOK CLUB INC., THE. 190, 193
EDISON, THOMAS A., INCORPORATED, IN- STRUMENT DIVISION 148	KLING PHOTO CORP. 197	PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS 184
Agency: Gaynor & Company, Inc.	Agency: Jack Gilbert Associates	Agency: Lester Loeb Advertising
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP. 212	KOLLMORGEN OPTICAL CORPORATION 90	PIASECKI HELICOPTER CORP. 145
Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	Agency: Sanger-Funnell, Incorporated	Agency: Gaynor & Company, Inc.
ELECTRIC REGULATOR CORPORATION. 102	KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT CORPORATION, SUBSIDIARY OF STANDARD COIL PRODU- CTS CO., INC. 87	PITTSBURGH ELECTRODRYER CORPORATION. 14
Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	Agency: Schaefer & Favre Advertising	Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.
ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, INC. 189	LEFAX PUBLISHERS 160	PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION 131
Agency: United States Advertising Corporation	Agency: H. Lesseraux	Agency: G. F. Sweet & Co., Inc.
FAIRBANKS, MORSE & CO. 37	LEITZ, E., INC. 203	PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS 180
Agency: The Buchen Company	Agency: L. W. Frohlich & Company, Inc.	Agency: Sussman & Sugar, Inc.
FAIRCHILD ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPO- RATION, AIRCRAFT DIVISION 174	LELAND, G. H., INC. 34	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EM- PLOYMENT DIVISION 121
Agency: Gaynor & Company, Inc.	Agency: Weber, Geiger & Kalat, Inc.	Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.
FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELE- PHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION 15	LIBRARY OF SCIENCE. 176	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EN- GINEERING PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT. 76
Agency: Chamberlin-Junk Advertising, Inc.	Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc.	Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.
FARRAND OPTICAL CO., INC. 39	LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, A DIVI- SION OF UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION 28	RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC. 207
Agency: Firestone Advertising Agency, Inc.	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	Agency: Harr W. Graff, Inc.
FERSON OPTICAL COMPANY, INC. 200	LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY. 119	RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE CORPORATION, THE. 74
Agency: Dixie Advertisers	Agency: C. Franklin Brown, Inc.	Agency: The McCarty Co.
FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION. 129	LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE. 193	RAND McNALLY & COMPANY. 185
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	Agency: The Kaplan Agency	Agency: Galkins & Holden, Inc.
FORMICA CO., THE. 2	LITHIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA, INC. 151	REMINGTON RAND DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION. 113
Agency: Perry-Brown, Inc.	Agency: Keystone Advertising, Inc.	Agency: Leeford Advertising Agency, Inc.
FRIDEN CALCULATING MACHINE CO., INC. 130	LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, CALI- FORNIA DIVISION 133	REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION. 8, 208
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRSEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS 92, 93	LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, MIS- SILE SYSTEMS DIVISION 7	REVERSE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPO- RATED 30, 31
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION, KANIGEN DIVISION. 9	LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO., INC. 183	ROHM & HAAS COMPANY, THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION. 105
Agency: Weiss and Geller, Inc.	Agency: Waterston & Fried, Inc.	Agency: Arndt-Preston-Chapin-Lamb & Keen, Inc.
GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION Inside Back Cover	LUDWIG, F. G., INC. 136	RONALD PRESS COMPANY, THE. 188
Agency: Gotham-Vladimir Advertising, Inc.	Agency: The Charles Brunelle Company	RUSKA INSTRUMENT CORPORATION. 158
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY 73	MALAYAN TIN BUREAU, THE. 134	Agency: Brennan Advertising Agency
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	Agency: Gray & Rogers	SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION. 200
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NU- CLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT. 150	MALLOY-SHARON TITANIUM CORPORA- TION 70	Agency: Vanguard Advertising
Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	SCIENCE KITS 198
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, APPARATUS SALES DIVISION. 27	MARION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COM- PANY 146	Agency: Daniel & Charles, Inc.
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.	SCRIBNER BOOK STORE, THE. 192
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, X-RAY DE- PARTMENT 17	MARTIN, GLENN L., COMPANY, THE. 206	Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.
Agency: Klau-Van Pieterse-Dunlap, Inc.	Agency: VanSant, Dugdale & Company, Incorpo- rated	SERVO CORPORATION OF AMERICA. 16
GENERAL MILLS, INC., MECHANICAL DI- VISION 1	MAXSON, W. L., CORPORATION, THE. 149	Agency: D. C. Smith, Inc.
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC. 99
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, MO- RAINE PRODUCTS DIVISION. 25	MELETRON CORPORATION 6	Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.
Agency: Campbell-Ewald Company	Agency: Welsh, Hollander & Coleman	SMITH, A.O., CORPORATION 166, 167
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, NEW DEPARTURE DIVISION Back Cover	MELPAR, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF WESTING- HOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY 202	Agency: Klau-Van Pieterse-Dunlap, Inc.
Agency: D. P. Brother & Company	Agency: Equity Advertising Agency	SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY. 11
GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT COR- PORATION 4, 5	MERCK & CO., INC. 156	Agency: The Phillips-Ramsey Company
Agency: Geer, DuBois & Company, Inc.	Agency: Charles W. Hoyt Company, Inc.	SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION. 147
GIANNINI, G. M., & CO., INC. 137	MICROMETRICAL MANUFACTURING COM- PANY 136	Agency: Equity Advertising Agency
Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.	Agency: Carl Connable Advertising	STATHAM LABORATORIES, INC. 142
GLYCERINE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION. 204	MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INCOR- PORATED 120	Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	Agency: Henry A. Loudon, Advertising, Inc.	STOKES, F. J., MACHINE COMPANY. 71
HARPER & BROTHERS. 190	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION. 120	Agency: John Mather Lupton Company, Inc.
Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Incorporated	Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	SUN OIL COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT 81
HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS. 190	MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, PLAS- TICS DIVISION. 13	Agency: Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.
Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	Agency: Needham, Louis and Brorby, Inc.	TICKLE, ARTHUR, ENGINEERING WORKS, INC. 128
HAYDON, A. W., COMPANY, THE. 124	MOOG VALVE CO., INC. 157	Agency: Ritter, Sanford & Price, Inc.
Agency: Cory Snow, Inc.	Agency: Warman, Robins & Gorham, Inc.	TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION, NATION- AL LEAD COMPANY. 116
HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 82, 83	MOSELEY, F. L., CO. 147	Agency: Comstock & Company
Agency: L. C. Cole Company	Agency: L. G. Swenson, Advertising	UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORA- TION. Inside Front Cover
HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING CORPORA- TION 77	MUSIC-APPRECIATION RECORDS 181	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
Agency: Engineered Advertising	Agency: Schwab and Beatty, Inc.	UNITED BINOCULAR CO. 198
HOLT, HENRY, & CO. 191	NATIONAL RESEARCH CORPORATION. 24	Agency: E. H. Brown Advertising Agency
Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.	Agency: Sutherland-Abbott	UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO. 200
HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES 199	NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY, THE 75	Agency: Robert Hartwell Gabine, Advertising
Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	Agency: Humbert & Jones	UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY, ME- CHANICAL GOODS DIVISION. 171
HYCON AERIAL SURVEYS, INC. 26	NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERY CORPORATION 92	Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc.	Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION. 35
ILLINOIS CLAY PRODUCTS CO. 173	NORDEN-KETAY CORPORATION 106, 107	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
Agency: Waldie and Briggs, Inc.	Agency: Hicks & Greist, Inc.	UNIVERSAL DRAFTING MACHINE CORPORA- TION 150
ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC. 100	NORTON COMPANY, REFRACTORIES DIVI- SION 159	Agency: Robert Goulder Advertising
Agency: The Buchen Company	Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL CORP., UTICA METALS DIVISION. 22
INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, THE. 104	NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA 148	Agency: Wilson, Haight, Welch & Grover, Inc.
Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	Agency: Molesworth Associates	VANGUARD INSTRUMENT. 136
INDUSTRIAL TECTONICS, INC. 134	OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO. 170	Agency: Malcolm W. McClellan Advertising
Agency: Carl Connable Advertising	Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	VAN NOSTRAND, D., COMPANY, INC. 182
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP. 139	OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORPORA- TION 161	Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.	VARIAN ASSOCIATES. 19, 78, 125
		Agency: Boland Associates
		VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA 163
		Agency: Molesworth Associates
		WELLINGTON SEARS CO. 29
		Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.
		WILEY, JOHN, & SONS, INC. 188
		Agency: Waterston & Fried, Inc.
		WOLLENSAK OPTICAL COMPANY. 162
		Agency: Ed Wolf & Associates



violin music

The demand exceeds the supply. It's that simple!

With 3 engineering jobs available for every 2 engineers, some 5,000 companies are bidding for you with offers, inducements and background music. But don't be mistaken! Most of today's "opportunities" are *jobs*, not futures.

We, too, want engineers. But we're offering no violin music—only the opportunity for intelligent and careful evaluation—you of us and we of you—with the possibility of your joining one of the finest team operations in the whole new world of flight systems development.

Most of the people on that team are young, and moving ahead fast. They weren't lured here. They found out—and figured out—for themselves. We hope you'll do that too.

Write to J. M. Hollyday, Dept. S-9, The Glenn L. Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

MARTIN
BALTIMORE • MARYLAND



BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

THE VOYAGE OF THE ATKA

ALONE. Richard E. Byrd. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1938.

THE COSMIC RADIATION AND SOLAR-TERRESTRIAL RELATIONSHIPS. J. A. Simpson. Special Committee for the International Geophysical Year and International Geodetic and Geophysical Union, 1954.

DISCOVERY. Richard E. Byrd. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1935.

AN INVESTIGATION OF WHISTLING ATMOSPHERICS. L. R. O. Storey in *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, Series A, Vol. 246, No. 908, Pages 113-141; July 9, 1953.

SAILING DIRECTIONS FOR ANTARCTICA. U. S. Navy Hydrographic Office, 1943.

THE INTERIOR OF THE EARTH

THE EARTH. Sir Harold Jeffreys. Cambridge University Press, 1952.

EARTHQUAKES AND MOUNTAINS. Sir Harold Jeffreys. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1950.

THE INTERNAL CONSTITUTION OF THE EARTH. Edited by B. Gutenberg. Dover Publications, Inc., 1954.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF SEISMOLOGY. K. E. Bullen. Cambridge University Press, 1953.

THE ORIGIN OF CONTINENTS

GRAVITY ANOMALIES AND ISLAND ARC STRUCTURE WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO THE WEST INDIES. Harry Hammond Hess in *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, Vol. 79, No. 1, pages 71-96; April 21, 1938.

INDONESIAN ARCHIPELAGO: A GEOPHYSICAL STUDY. F. A. Vening Meinesz in *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, Vol. 65, No. 2, pages 143-164; February, 1954.

NORTH AMERICAN GEOSYNCLINES. Marshall Kay. Geological Society of America, 1951.

THE PULSE OF THE EARTH. J. H. F. Umbgrove. Martinus Nijhoff, 1947.

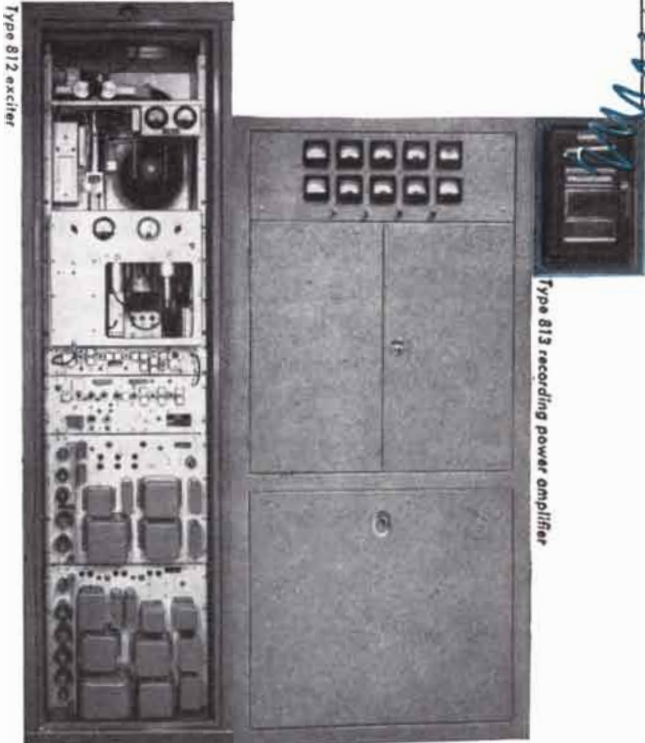
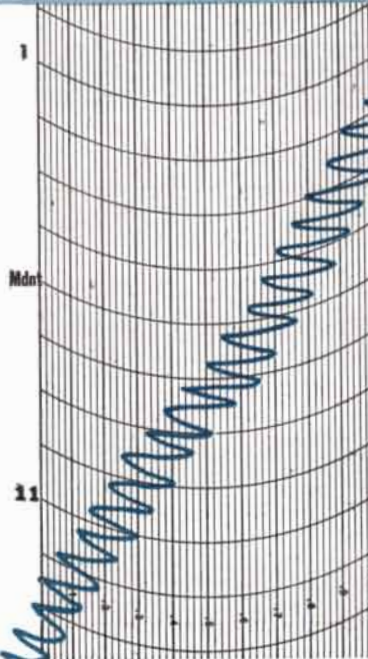
GLACIERS

THE CHANGING WORLD OF THE ICE AGE. R. A. Daly. Yale University Press, 1934.

CELESTIAL SECRETS

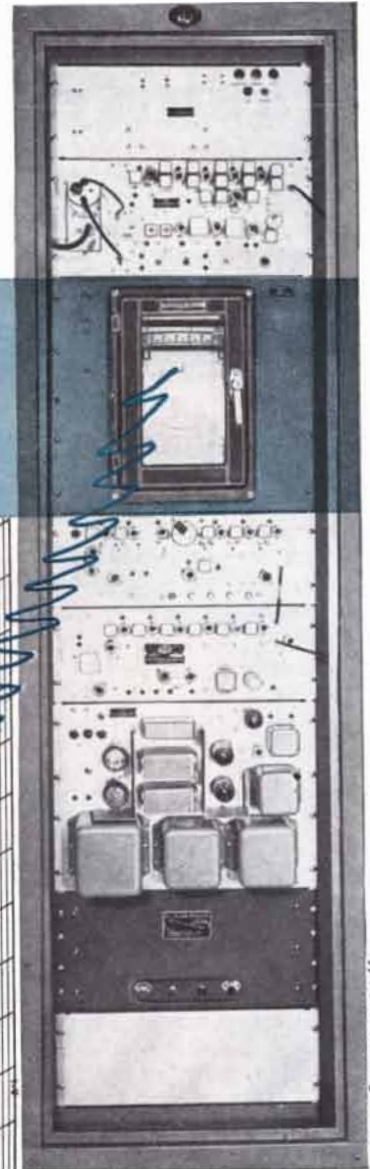
Valuable information gathered in wave propagation studies conducted with REL radio equipment have opened a whole new concept of communications for commerce and national defense—now and in the future.

The REL apparatus pictured is specially engineered and manufactured for this field of research.



Type 812 exciter

Type 813 recording power amplifier



Type 814 recording receiver



**RADIO ENGINEERING
LABORATORIES • INC.**
36-40 37th St • Long Island City 1, N. Y.
STillwell 6-2100 • Teletype: NY 4-2816

Canadian representative:
Ahearn & Soper Co., P. O. Box 715, Ottawa

ENGINEERS

Creative Opportunities with Republic Aviation

Aerodynamics

Aerodynamicist

An aerodynamics engineer (3-4 years experience) experienced in analysis of aerodynamic data and stability problems. To investigate stability and control problems under supervision. Extremely interesting work in advanced problems.

Senior Aerodynamicist

Four to five years experience in performance to drag analysis. Must be familiar with the drag problems of supersonic aircraft.

Dynamics

Dynamics Engineer

A broad program involving analytical and experimental investigations of the complex dynamics problems associated with supersonic aircraft offers a real opportunity for young engineers with ability. You will gain invaluable experience under competent supervision to develop a professional background in such areas as servomechanisms, analogue computers, control system dynamics, non-linear mechanics and hydraulic system analysis. A program of laboratory investigations on actual systems in conjunction with analytical work, as well as a coordinated lecture program, offers an outstanding environment for rapid professional development. A degree in ME, AE or Physics with good Math background is preferred.

Flight Test

Senior Flight Test Engineer

Experienced in power plant and performance work. Aeronautical plus thermodynamics education preferred. Turbo-jet experience necessary. Unusual opportunity to fill a specific responsible vacancy.

NEW ALL-EXPENSE-PAID RELOCATION PLAN

For those living outside the New York City and Long Island area, Republic offers an unusual plan which relieves you of all financial worries. This plan offers these no-cost-to-you benefits: Interview expenses paid for qualified candidates; Educational Refund Plan pays up to 2/3 of tuition and laboratory fees; life, health and accident insurance—up to \$20,000 company-paid; plus hospital-surgical benefits for the whole family. And of course you'll live and work on fabulous Long Island, playground of the east coast.

Please address complete resume, outlining details of your technical background, to:

Assistant Chief Engineer

Administration

Mr. R. L. Bortner



REPUBLIC AVIATION

FARMINGDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

GLACIERS AND CLIMATE. *Geografiska Annaler*, Vol. 31, Nos. 1-2; 1949.

GLACIER VARIATIONS AND CLIMATIC FLUCTUATIONS. American Geographical Society, 1953.

GLACIOLOGICAL RESEARCH ON THE NORTH ATLANTIC COASTS. Hans W:son Ahlmann. The Royal Geographical Society, 1948.

PRESENT GLACIER SHRINKAGE AND EUSTATIC CHANGES OF SEA LEVEL. Sigurdur Thorarinsson in *Geografiska Annaler*, Vol. 22, Nos. 3-4, pages 131-159; 1940.

THE CIRCULATION OF THE OCEANS

CIRCULATION IN THE NORTH ATLANTIC OCEAN. Henry Stommel in *Nature*, Vol. 173, No. 4411, pages 886-888; May 15, 1954.

SOME RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE STUDY OF THE GULF STREAM. C. O'D. Iselin and Frederick C. Fuglister in *Journal of Marine Research*, Vol. 7, No. 3, pages 317-329; November 15, 1948.

STUDIES OF THE ELECTRICAL POTENTIAL BETWEEN KEY WEST, FLORIDA, AND HAVANA, CUBA. Gunther K. Wertheim in *Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*, Vol. 35, No. 6, Pages 872-882; December, 1954.

THE EARTH FROM SPACE

THE VIKING ROCKET STORY. Milton W. Rosen. Harper and Brothers, 1955.

HIGH ALTITUDE ROCKET RESEARCH. Homer E. Newell, Jr. Academic Press, Inc., 1953.

THE CIRCULATION OF THE ATMOSPHERE

COMPENDIUM OF METEOROLOGY. Edited by Thomas F. Malone. American Meteorological Society, 1951.

THE EARTH AS A PLANET. Edited by Gerard P. Kuiper. The University of Chicago Press, 1954.

STUDIES OF THE GENERAL CIRCULATION OF THE ATMOSPHERE. Bert Bolin in *Advances in Geophysics*, Vol. 1, pages 87-118; Academic Press, Inc., 1952.

THE IONOSPHERE

HORIZONTAL MOVEMENTS IN THE IONOSPHERE. B. H. Briggs and M. Spencer in *Reports on Progress in Physics*, Vol. 17, pages 245-280; 1954.

THE PHYSICS OF THE IONOSPHERE. J. A. Ratcliffe in *Proceedings of the Institution of Electrical Engineers*, Vol. 101,



LOVING CARE IS NEEDED WHEN YOU'RE DRIVING, TOO

There are so many ways to express your love for a child—amuse him, caress him, understand him, protect him . . . and drive well, with care.

Why?

Because more children 1 to 14 years old are killed as a result of motor vehicle accidents than by polio, heart disease, cancer, tuberculosis, or any of the most dreaded childhood diseases!

Driving well isn't easy. But it is so terribly important.

So, if only for this reason, take a fresh look at

yourself behind the wheel. It's so important to be—not just a good driver—but an expert.



An official public service message prepared by The Advertising Council in cooperation with the National Safety Council.



Official United States Navy Photo

engineers for **ARRESTING** gear and *catapult* developments

Here is an opportunity to participate in a vital All American program—the design and development of arresting gear and catapults. At AAE's test facility at Sussex County Airport, you will work with the best equipment now available.

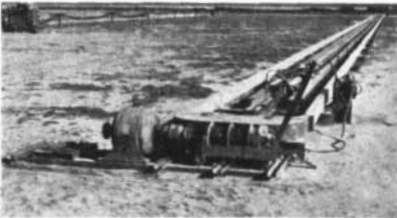
This research program is typical of the engineering services available at AAE. Yet it is only one phase of All American's far ranging researches. Currently on the boards or in production are projects which include several types of winches for aircraft and airship use, air pick-up equipment, seat ejection trainers, universal landing gear and portable mooring masts.

All American will give you an unimpeded chance to make a meaningful and personal contribution to aviation development.

YOU AND THE ALL AMERICAN PROGRAM

All American offers a complete engineering and development service to the aviation industry and the military. As part of the AAE staff you may find yourself extended but never either bored or ignored. A young firm, directed by a sound and progressive management, All American is big enough to provide ideal working facilities and small enough to recognize individual merit. Investigate your opportunity at AAE today.

THIS IS ALL AMERICAN



This Arresting Gear for runway use absorbs energy by drawing a steel ribbon through a stationary brake block.



This jet-propelled test car was designed by AAE for the development of arresting gear and barriers.



RESEARCH • DESIGN • MANUFACTURE

All American Engineering Company

DUPONT AIRPORT • WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

Part 1, No. 132, pages 339-346; November, 1954.

THE UPPER ATMOSPHERE. S. K. Mitra. The Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1952.

AURORA AND AIRGLOW

THE AURORAE. L. Harang. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1951.

THE ATMOSPHERES OF THE EARTH AND PLANETS. Edited by Gerard P. Kuiper. The University of Chicago Press, 1952.

THE EARTH'S MAGNETISM

THE EARTH'S INTERIOR AND GEOMAGNETISM. Walter M. Elsasser in *Reviews of Modern Physics*, Vol. 22, No. 1, pages 1-35; January, 1950.

HOMOGENEOUS DYNAMOS AND TERRESTRIAL MAGNETISM. Sir Edward Bullard and H. Gellman in *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, Series A, Vol. 247, No. 928, pages 213-278; November 30, 1954.

ROCK MAGNETISM. G. D. Nicholls, Louis Neel and S. K. Runcorn in *Advances in Physics*, Vol. 3, No. 14, pages 113-291; April, 1955.

THE EARTH'S GRAVITY

ON THE CONTINENTAL UNDULATIONS OF THE GEOID AS DETERMINED FROM THE PRESENT GRAVITY MATERIAL. L. Tanni. Isostatic Institute of the International Association of Geodesy, 1948.

DEFLECTIONS OF THE VERTICAL FROM GRAVITY ANOMALIES. Donald A. Rice in *Bulletin Géodésique*, No. 25, pages 285-312; 1952.

GRAVITY EXPEDITIONS AT SEA, 1923-1936; VOL. 4. F. A. Vening Meinesz. Netherlands Geodetic Commission, 1949.

ON THE ISOSTATIC STRUCTURE OF THE EARTH'S CRUST. W. A. Heiskanen. Isostatic Institute of the International Association of Geodesy, 1950.

ON THE WORLD GEODETIC SYSTEM. W. A. Heiskanen. Isostatic Institute of the International Association of Geodesy, 1951.

THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING. Edited by Albert G. Ingalls. Scientific American, Inc., 1952.

AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING—ADVANCED. Edited by Albert G. Ingalls. Scientific American, Inc., 1954.

AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING—BOOK THREE. Edited by Albert G. Ingalls. Scientific American, Inc., 1953.

the facts of life

about cancer



The facts of death from cancer are all too familiar. Too many have known the tragedy of losing a family member...a friend...a fellow worker. Too few know the facts of life about cancer. Yet they are there for the asking...or the seeing...or the listening. The American Cancer Society teaches life-saving facts about cancer every day of the year. Through films...pamphlets...exhibits...window displays...via radio...television...newspapers...magazines...from lecturers...information centers...you can learn vital facts that might one day mean the difference between life and death.

The American Cancer Society maintains the first

line of defense in the battle against man's cruelest enemy. Teaching you how to protect yourself and your loved ones from death by cancer, supporting research in more than 100 medical and scientific centers, keeping your doctor informed of new techniques of diagnosis and treatment are but a few of the Society's many functions, all of them directed to the ultimate conquest of the disease.

Don't turn away from the facts about cancer. They can be the facts of life for you and your family. Visit the American Cancer Society office nearest you, or write to "Cancer" in care of your local Post Office.

American Cancer Society



UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS

Check, Measure, Inspect with the Edscorp POCKET COMPARATOR

Linear Dimension Angles, Radii, Diameters Stock No. 30,061-S



\$24.50 pstpd

Size 1 1/2" x 2" Approx. complete with leather case

Instant direct measurement of small parts, mechanisms, irregular items, soft rubber, stains, deposits, textiles! Linear dimensions in decimal inches and millimeters. Holes to .005" diameter! 6-power magnification. Triple lens for wide, flat field, accurate to edge. Clear plastic base admits light. Cell anodized metal. Focus adjustment. Stock No. 30,061-S.....\$24.50 Postpaid

MEASURING MAGNIFIER

For Checking Inspecting, Measuring

6 power magnification. Size 2" x 1". Extremely accurate right out to edge of field. Reticle pattern etched on glass for permanence. Positively not a cheap film reticle. Linear dimensions in decimal inches from 0 to 1/2" in steps of .005". mm scale from 0 to 10mm in steps of .2mm. Measures thicknesses from .002" to .007". Holes from .005" dia. to .050". Instrument comes in protective, genuine leather case.



\$12.50 Pstpd.

Stock # 30,169-S—complete (no extras to buy).....\$12.50 Pstpd.

NEW! High Power

Microscope Objective

Providing Long Work Distance—Upright Image



peratures . . . or where viewing is required through thickness of transparent material. System operates very well under phase contrast conditions. This is of utmost importance—opens up a large field of potential uses particularly in dissection. With this attachment image reversal is eliminated. Made with standard threads. Height 1-23/32" diameter 1-5/8".

Stock No. 50,038-S.....8mm.—mag. 20X
N.A. 0.574.....\$112.00 Pstpd.
Stock No. 50,039-S.....4mm.—mag. 40X
N.A. 0.574.....\$114.00 Pstpd.

The system offered here will give you greater working distance under the microscope—from objective to specimen—actually 12.8mm. Especially needed where some operation is to be performed. Also possible to view specimens at high temperatures . . . or where viewing is required through thickness of transparent material. System operates very well under phase contrast conditions. This is of utmost importance—opens up a large field of potential uses particularly in dissection. With this attachment image reversal is eliminated. Made with standard threads. Height 1-23/32" diameter 1-5/8".



WAR SURPLUS LINK OPTICAL COLLIMATOR

This instrument, an item of war surplus, was originally designed to check navigational instruments. It is being used by industry as a collimator for optical instruments, for testing lenses for definition, as a source of infinite

light, and for photographing reticles at infinity. It is also being purchased by many firms as a source for the fine lenses and parts it contains. Consists of a large cemented achromat, 5" in diameter, with a focal length of approximately 25", a pin point reticle lighted by a 6-8 watt bulb (to represent a star), a first-surface mirror to reflect the light from the reticle. Overall length 14 3/4"; width of cradle 7 3/4". Slightly used, but in good working order. Stock No. 80,025-S.....\$95.00 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

SPECTRAL LAMPS (famous German Osram Series)

Used in instruments requiring a monochromatic light source or a segment of the spectrum. All lamps fit a standard medium prefocus socket. Supply voltage: 220 AC, amperage 1.0 to 1.5, 300 watt Variable Resistor Required, 0 to 225 ohms.

Stock No.	Vapor	Price Pstpd.	Stock No.	Vapor	Price Pstpd.
50,054-S	Cadmium	\$29.20	50,060-S	Sodium	\$29.20
50,055-S	Cesium	29.20	50,061-S	Neon	29.20
50,056-S	Helium	29.20	50,062-S	Rubidium	29.20
50,057-S	Mercury	29.20	50,063-S	Thallium	29.20
50,058-S	Mercury Cadmium	32.30	50,064-S	Zinc	29.20
50,059-S	Potassium	29.20	50,065-S	Mercury Sulphide	38.48

INSTRUCTION BOOKLETS

Easy to follow—accurate—8 1/2 x 11 page size—many illustrations. Do-it-yourself—save! and have Fun!

How to Build Projectors	Stock No.	Pstpd.
Homebuilt Telescopes	9014-S	30c
Method to Clean Precision Optics	9024-S	15c
Homebuilt Bifocals	9018-S	40c

NEW—JUST ISSUED

How to Condense and Project Light with Lenses	Stock No.	Price
Reticles and Their Uses	9044-S	75c
ULTRA CLOSE-UP Photography	9039-S	45c
Infrared Light and Its Uses	9042-S	60c
Homebuilt Stereo-Adapters	9040-S	40c
Photo Micrographs with Pen Microscope	9032-S	30c
Hummy Cameras	9034-S	30c
Collimating Systems	9029-S	15c
"Building a Condenser Enlarger"	9035-S	20c
	9031-S	15c
	9038-S	40c

50-150-300 POWER MICROSCOPE

Low Price Yet Suitable for Classroom Use!
Only \$14.95



3 Achromatic Objective Lenses on Revolving Turret! Imported! The color-corrected, cemented achromatic lenses in the objectives give you far superior results to the single lenses found in the microscopes selling for \$0.95! Results are worth the difference! Fine rack and pinion focusing.

Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 Postpaid

6" REFLECTING TELESCOPE

Complete with heavy duty equatorial mounting and tripod. Tripod has cast aluminum head and rugged wooden legs for stability. (Folds for storage.) Equatorial mount has 1" diameter shafts with Boston Bronze Bearings. 5 lb. counterweight for perfect balance. Locks on both declination and polar axis. Black crinkle finish on mount. Telescope tube made from plastic impregnated fibre. White enamel finish on outside. Rack and pinion focusing eyepiece mount. 7X Achromatic finder with crossline reticle. 6" Pyrex Parabolic mirror—48" F.L. (f/8) . . . aluminized and overcoated—guaranteed to give theoretical limit or resolution. Mirror mount machined cast aluminum. Kellner Eyepiece gives you 40X and a Goto combination eyepiece gives 60X and 120X. A Barlow lens is included which will enable you to get 150X and 300X. Shipping weight 75 lbs. Stock No. 85,024-S.....\$245.00 f.o.b.



ACHROMATIC ASTRONOMICAL Telescope Objectives

Real Quality at Bargain Prices Make Wonderful Refractors

Imported our 3" and 4" diameter objectives are air-spaced achromats, as air-spacing gives the lens designer four surfaces with which to correct aberrations, instead of only three as in a cemented achromat. The results are a beautiful, color-free image, sharp, clear, with very flat field, no bad zones, and full correction against coma.

Stock No.	Diam.	F.L.	Price	Comments
30,166-S	3"	45"	\$28.00	Not coated
50,106-S	4"	60"	60.00	Not coated
50,107-S	4"	60"	69.00	Coated on four surfaces

We supply free with the 3" objective a specially designed, spiral-wound kraft board mount which will slip over our aluminum tubing. For the 4" objective, a metal cell is available for \$11.95. Order Stock #70,063-S. This cell has a 4" I.D. and fits over our 4" O.D. aluminum tubing.

6" "GRIND-YOUR-OWN" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE KIT—Build instrument worth up to \$500.00. Grind your own mirror. Contains: mirror blank, eyepiece lenses, diagonal, abrasives, etc. Stock No. 70,004-S.....\$11.40 Pstpd.

REFLECTING TELESCOPE EYEPIECE MOUNT

Now, for the first time at this low price, a real rack and pinion focusing mount. Takes standard 1 1/4" eyepieces. Micrometer—smooth focusing action, travel 2 1/4". Two focusing knobs, variable tension. Four mounting holes for greater rigidity, nuts and bolts included. Diagonal holder adjustable for 3" to 8" telescopes. Black wrinkle finish with chrome tube. Stock No. 50,077-S (less diagonal holder) \$9.95 postpaid. Stock No. 60,035-S (diagonal holder only) \$1.00 postpaid. We also have these for Refractor Telescopes. Circular on Request.



SPITZ JR. PLANETARIUM

One of the Greatest Scientific Toys We Have Ever Offered!

Designed by Armand Spitz, world-famous maker of the Spitz Planetarium. Projects nearly 400 stars, more than 70 constellations in their correct relationships. Use it in any darkened room of the house, project it on the ceiling. No batteries, works on ordinary household current. Two simple adjustments that show you the sky as it appears from any point in your hemisphere . . . for any month of the year! Rheostat control for brightness, 32-page book included free of extra cost. Contains valuable information about the stars, provides easy identification of the constellations. About 14" high on a 7" base. Projection sphere 7" diameter. Weight 3 lbs.



Stock No. 70,040-S.....\$14.95 Postpaid

POCKET MICROSCOPE

Adjustable! 20, 40, 60 POWER!



A compact, imported, handy precision instrument of many uses. Select power you want, then focus sharply by turning special micro-focus ring. Good quality optics. Full satisfaction guaranteed.

Stock # 30005-S.....Only \$2.95 Pstpd.

INFRA-RED FILTER



Take Pictures at Night—in Movies, etc. Fasten it over your flash reflector as an Infra-Red light source. For use with infra-red camera attachments, telescopes, etc. Light from your light source is filtered so that only infra-red light hits subjects, 5 3/8" diam., 3/8" thick. Stock No. 60,033-S.....\$2.00 ea. Pstpd. Get booklet—Infra-Red Light and Its Uses. Stock No. 9040-S.....75c

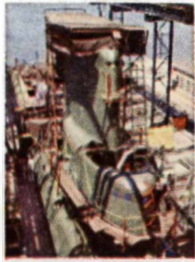
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, microscopes, binoculars. Hand spectrosopes, reticles, mirrors, Ronchi rulings, dozens of other hard-to-get optical items. America's No. 1 source of supply for Photographers, Hobbyists, Telescope Makers, etc. Ask for catalog S



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY



I Christen Thee "Seawolf"



On July 21, 1955, atomic vessel number two, the United States Navy's nuclear submarine "Seawolf" was launched at the Electric Boat Division yards of General Dynamics Corporation.

Powered by a new-type atomic reactor built by General Electric Company, the "Seawolf" is the second major achievement by the Navy, the United States Atomic Energy Commission, and American industry in the vast new realm of nucleodynamics.



Together with the "USS Nautilus", world's first atomic-powered vessel, the "Seawolf" is an inspiring demonstration of American progress in the development and application of nuclear fission to the production of controlled, constructive power.

GENERAL DYNAMICS

DIVISIONS



GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION • 445 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK • PLANTS: GROTON, CONN.; BATONNE, N. J.; POMONA - SAN DIEGO, CALIF.; DAINGERFIELD - FT. WORTH, TEX.; MONTREAL, CANADA; ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEW

DEPARTURES OF TOMORROW



TOMORROW: Pick your favorite foods! Then this imaginary SUPER CHEF assembles your choice from a vast freezer storage, cooks it to perfection by infra-red ray and serves it by conveyor in a matter of seconds!



TODAY: The operation of many of today's conveniences relies on New Departures. Specially designed, low-cost New Departure ball bearings in the hinges of this heavy refrigerator door make it swing open at the lightest touch.

Set the table . . . then set the dial! Future meals could be as easy as that with this miracle meal-getter. And, maybe tomorrow it will be a reality.

When it is, New Departure will play an important part, just as it does in so many of today's work-savers. For example, you'll find New Departure ball bearings in almost every major appliance . . . and for good reason. They keep moving parts functioning smoothly, while requiring virtually no maintenance. They support loads from any direction . . . keep parts always in perfect alignment.

If you're dreaming up tomorrow's time-saver, or improving your present product, call on New Departure for the most dependable ball bearings in the world.

NEW DEPARTURE • DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS • BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

NEW DEPARTURE
BALL BEARINGS



NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL